

BYTE

BYTE Awards: The Best Products of 1993

Chicago: Windows 4.0 Enters Beta Testing PAGE 18

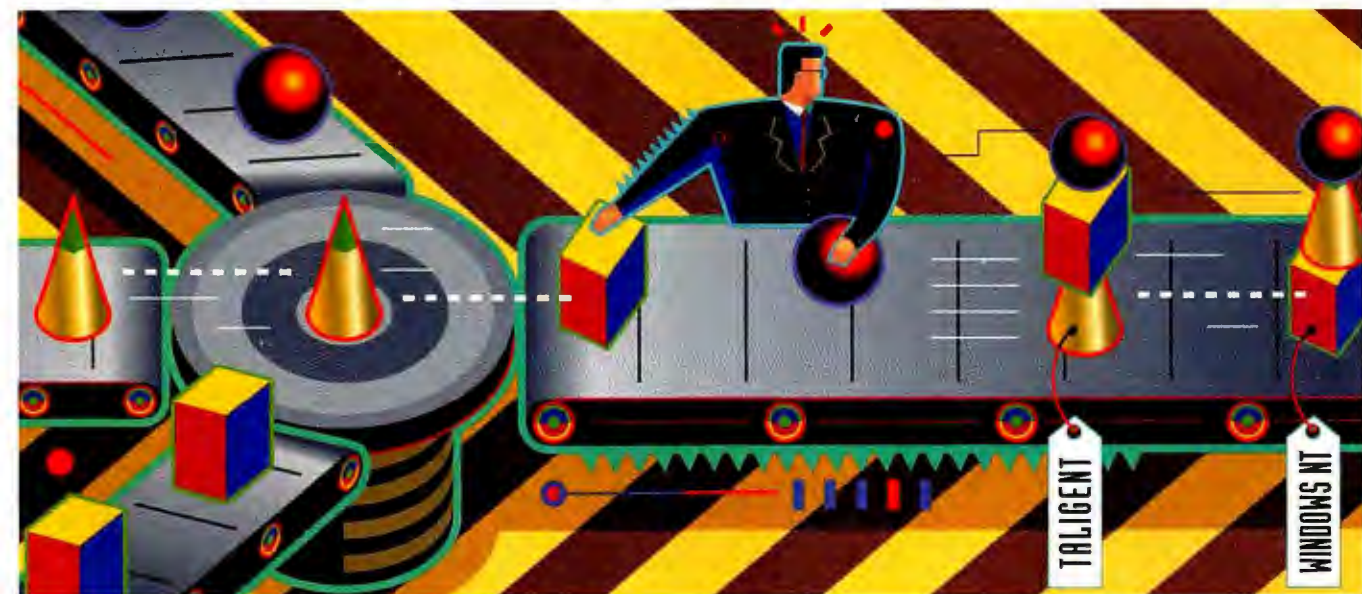
Apple's Mac Does Windows

THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY

SPECIAL REPORT

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

A look inside the next generation from IBM, Apple, Microsoft, Novell/USL, Sun, Next, and Taligent



PLUS

- **New Microprocessors Challenge Intel** PAGE 74
- **4 Cross-Platform Toolkits Reviewed** PAGE 172



\$3.50 U.S.A./\$4.50 IN CANAD
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-52



If you don't see it here, call us.
We'll custom build a system
just for you.

It's a personal commitment from Alice, Gregg, Jeff, Beverly and their associates at the IBM Personal Computer Company. Thousands of IBM people — many working around the clock — to keep you personally delighted with everything we do for you.

It starts — but doesn't end — with our hot-selling IBM ValuePoint™ PCs. Take a closer look at the systems shown here. Super PCs. Super prices. But if you don't see the system you want, call us. We'll build your PCs to your specifications — and your budget. We can even preinstall selected software.

Remember, ValuePoint is backed by IBM HelpWare®, including our 30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms. No quibbles. No questions asked.† And for one year with free around-the-clock telephone assistance and fast onsite service (even in the most remote locations!) from more than 10,000 IBM service representatives in over 1,600 locations nationwide.‡

Call us today. And discover how we're putting the personal in personal computing.



All ValuePoint DeskTop and Mini-Tower systems listed below feature:††

- 486 processors
- SVGA VESA Local Bus Video
- Upgradability via Intel OverDrive™ technology all the way up to Pentium™ 3
- 101-key IBM Enhanced Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket for fast, easy processor upgrades
- A 32-bit VESA Local Bus slot for local bus speed on SCSI drives and other peripherals
- IBM HelpWare

ValuePoint Si	425SX/SI	425SX/SI	433DX/SI	466DX2/SI
Processor	i486SX/25MHz	i486SX/25MHz	486DX/33MHz ¹	i486DX2/66MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	212MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	212MB/4MB
Drive(s)	3.5"	3.5" & CD-ROM	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS™	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price*/IBM Credit Lease**	\$1,469 / \$53 per month	\$1,893 / \$58 per month	\$1,819 / \$56 per month	\$2,328 / \$84 per month
ValuePoint DeskTop	425SX/D	433DX/D	450DX2/D	466DX2/D
Processor	i486SX/25MHz	486DX/33MHz ¹	i486DX2/50MHz	i486DX2/66MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	212MB/4MB	212MB/4MB	212MB/4MB	245MB/4MB
Drive(s)	3.5"	3.5"	3.5" & CD-ROM	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price*/IBM Credit Lease**	\$1,689 / \$61 per month	\$2,039 / \$73 per month	\$2,504 / \$90 per month	\$2,609 / \$94 per month
ValuePoint Mini-Tower	433DX/T	433DX/T	466DX2/T	466DX2/T
Processor	486DX/33MHz ¹	486DX/33MHz ¹	i486DX2/66MHz	i486DX2/66MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	245MB/4MB	340MB/4MB	340MB/4MB	420MB/4MB
Drive(s)	3.5"	3.5" & CD-ROM	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price*/IBM Credit Lease**	\$2,259 / \$81 per month	\$2,634 / \$95 per month	\$2,779 / \$100 per month	\$3,039 / \$109 per month

¹ Some 486DX/33MHz chips may be manufactured by IBM. **ValuePoint Si systems do not include all features listed above chart. Please refer to product details listed at left, or call for more information. ValuePoint Si prices listed reflect IBM Basic Keyboard only. IBM Enhanced Keyboard available at additional cost.

This time it's p

L. R: Alice Robinson, Gregg McGhee, Jeff Herman and Beverly Whitman, Custom Build Technicians, IBM Personal Computer Company



425SA/Si



433DX/D



466DX2/T

ValuePoint Si - NEW!

- Newest entry-level member of the ValuePoint family
- Compact size: 14.2" W x 4.8" H x 16.5" D
- VESA Local Bus Video
- 3 slots and 3 bays
- Choice of IBM Keyboard (Basic* or Enhanced)
- A great, low-cost network client
- IBM HelpWare service and support
- IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI Monitor

ValuePoint DeskTop

- Plenty of room to grow: 5 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 5 bays
- A super combination of speed, power, upgradability and expandability
- IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI Monitor

ValuePoint Mini-Tower

- Convenient, compact Mini-Tower processor case measures 9.5" W x 16.8" H x 16.9" D
- Enormous room for growth: 8 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 6 bays
- Perfect format for high-powered computing (CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia, etc.) or as a low-cost network server
- IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI Monitor

Save time! We'll preload and test your software for just \$10!

Dozens of popular software applications are available through Soft Select™. Call us for a complete listing.



There was a time you
couldn't expect onsite
service if your site was as
remote as this.

IBM

To IBM Customer Engineer Jay Pancost, going the extra mile often means exactly that. His service calls take him to homes and offices from the Grand Canyon to the Hopi and Navajo reservations. "When you buy a PC," he says, "the company that made it should be there for you when you need them. I like the idea of a job where people are always glad to see me, even if they're sometimes surprised I would go so far off the beaten path." Wherever you

Jay Pancost
IBM Customer Engineer



may be, there are more than 10,000 IBM service representatives like Jay Pancost, in over 1,600 locations nationwide, at your service. Right where you want them.

If you've ever bought computers "direct," we want you to know one important thing.

This time, it can be different.

FREE!



The IBM PC Direct™ Source Book. It's all here! ValuePoint PCs, hot-selling ThinkPad® notebooks, monitors, printers, memory and storage upgrades, multimedia, networking products and popular software. We've reserved a copy for you. Simply call 1 800 IBM-2YOU today and it's yours!

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU
refer to: BMN

1 800 426-2968
8am-midnight M-F, EST
8am-7pm Sat., EST

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.



IBM PC Direct

*We're putting the personal
in personal computing.*



Angela Hardy
PC Consultant
IBM PC Direct



It's as simple as calling Angela Hardy, or any one of our other PC consultants. ValuePoint PCs, ThinkPad® notebooks, peripherals, printers, monitors, add-ons, the most popular software and more (IBM and non-IBM) are all yours — at prices you'll find personally pleasing — when you call 1 800 IBM-2YOU. You'll speak to a PC consultant who'll either answer any question you have, or get you in touch fast with an expert who can. If you don't see it here, it's in our free catalog. And if it's not in the catalog, we can probably get it for you anyway. Either way...call!

This time you can have it all.

Super prices on popular software!

IBM PC Direct has the popular software you want, at prices you'll love. Remember, if you don't see it here, or in our catalogs, call us. Chances are we can get it for you fast!

WinFax™ Pro (MM13632)	\$79
STACKER® (MM29205)	\$95
Quicken™ for Windows 2.0 (MM45870)	\$45
WordPerfect® for Windows 5.2 3.5" (MM77919)	\$289
5.25" (MM80915)	\$305

Boost your processing performance.

Here's a super way to boost system performance without buying a new system. Our 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit, Video Memory Upgrade Kits and Intel OverDrive Processor make it easy to upgrade your ValuePoint system. And we now offer L2 Cache Memory Kits for the ValuePoint Si, too!

ValuePoint Options

256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit (60G1626)	\$249
256KB L2 Write Thru Cache Memory Kit (60G1625)	\$229
128KB L2 Write Thru Cache Memory Kit (60G1624)	\$119
1MB Video Memory Upgrade Kit (60G1623)	\$89
Intel OverDrive Processor 486DX25 (MM99983)	\$389

ValuePoint Si Options

New! 128KB L2 Cache Memory Kit (73G3128)	\$90
New! 256KB L2 Cache Memory Kit (73G3129) (requires part 73G3128)	\$60
New! 512KB Video Memory Upgrade Kit (73G3127)	\$42

Save space inside your multimedia PC!

The IBM Windsurfer™ Communications Adapter is the complete small business/home office ISA solution! It's a data/fax modem, a telephone answering machine, a CD-quality sound system and MIDI synthesizer...all in one! Included are a V.32 Data Modem, 9600bps Fax/Modem, IBM PhoneFX™ for Windows, Mwave™ MIDI synthesizer with MIDI port, Trio DataFAX LITE for Windows...and more.

Mwave Windsurfer Communications Adapter (82G7259)	\$349
--	-------

Improve your communications and connectivity!

Whether you need to communicate with outside customers, satellite offices or the person next door, we offer a range of options for keeping you connected.

Boca Research™ 144/144 Data/Fax Modem, including FaxWorks™ (MM28202)	\$175
10Base-T ISA Ethernet® Adapter (60G0605)	\$91
10Base-2 ISA Ethernet Adapter (60G0615)	\$100
IBM Token-Ring 16/4 AT Bus Adapter (25F7367)	\$400

Give your PC gigantic storage capacity!

There are more options than ever for upgrading your current system. Replace your hard drive to keep up with tomorrow's demands, or add an additional diskette drive for increased flexibility...the choice is yours!

IBM 525" Internal, 1.2MB diskette drive (32G3917)	\$99
340MB AT IDE Hard Drive (32G4195)	\$539
527MB AT IDE Hard Drive (32C4196)	\$999

The easy, affordable way to go to a speedy CD-ROM.

The ISA Internal CD-ROM has a fast 300KB/SEC maximum data transfer rate — double the speed of most CD-ROM drives! You can load your operating system and applications software from a typical 600MB CD-ROM disk. You save precious hard drive space and load onto your ISA system faster. It's priced to move fast too!

IBM ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive (32G2961)	\$315
---	-------

FREE!

The IBM PC Direct™ Source Book.

ValuePoint, ThinkPad, peripherals, add-ons, popular software...it's all here and it's all yours for the asking. Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU today!



*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. **IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 1/1/94 after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. 1. Copies of warranty and 30-day moneyback guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. 2. At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. APPLIES TO IBM DIRECT SALES ONLY. 3. Upgradable with Intel's future OverDrive processor based on Pentium technology, IBM, HelpCenter, HelpWare, and ThinkPad are registered trademarks and ValuePoint, Mwave, PhoneFX, Soft Select and WindSurfer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. All other brands or product names are registered trademarks, trademarks or service marks of their respective holders.
©1993 International Business Machines Corporation.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

refer to: BMN

1 800 426-2968

8am-midnight M-F, EST

8am-7pm Sat., EST

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.



IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal
in personal computing.

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Rich Friedman

MANAGING EDITOR
D. Barker

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren Stickler Thompson

NEWS
Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews,
Carol J. Swartz
Researcher: Martha Hicks
San Mateo/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Senior Editor: Tom Halhill
New York:
News Editor: Ed Perratore

BYTE LAB
Director: Stanford Diehl
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Technical Editor: Dave Rowell
Testing Editors/Engineers: Howard
Eglowstein, Ben Smith
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Editors: Robert M. Ryan,
Russell Kay

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Susan Colwell, Cathy Kingery,
Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Poumelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Barry Nance, Dick Pountain

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran,
Mark Clarkon, Don Crabb, Hugh Kenner,
Anne Fischer Lent, Laurence H. Loeb,
Trevor Marshall, Stan Mlastkowski,
Roberta Poumelle, Wayne Rash Jr.,
Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar,
Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER,
V.P. SALES & MARKETING**
David B. Egan
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran

ADVERTISING SALES
NEW ENGLAND
David Richardson (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654

EAST COAST
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665

SOUTHEAST
Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782
Barry Echavaria (603) 924-2574

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8498
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-6140
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee (415) 513-6882
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
Barry Echavaria (603) 924-2574

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Diane Lieberman
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bemier

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
Mark Stone (603) 924-2685

REGIONAL & BUYER'S GUIDE
(603) 924-2518

BYTE DECK
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2598

EURO-DECK
James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 311.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator:
Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Los Angeles: 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
U.K./EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Harfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, +44 81 543 1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through unet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 81 540 3833

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

Subscription Customer Service

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US\$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US\$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US\$60 for surface mail, or US\$85 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1994 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BIX are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

 Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX Interactive On-line Service

PRODUCT MANAGER
Kip Bryan

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojery Exchange: Jerry Poumelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES
Stephen M. Laliberte

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or make a data call to our Tymnet address: 310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642; Internet: bix@genvid.com.

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; President and Chief Operating Officer: Harold W. McGraw III; Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary: Robert N. Landes; Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer: Robert J. Bahash; Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Frank D. Penglase; Executive Vice President, Publication Services: Norbert Schumacher; Vice President/Group Publisher, Computer Magazines: Fritz Landmann.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948).



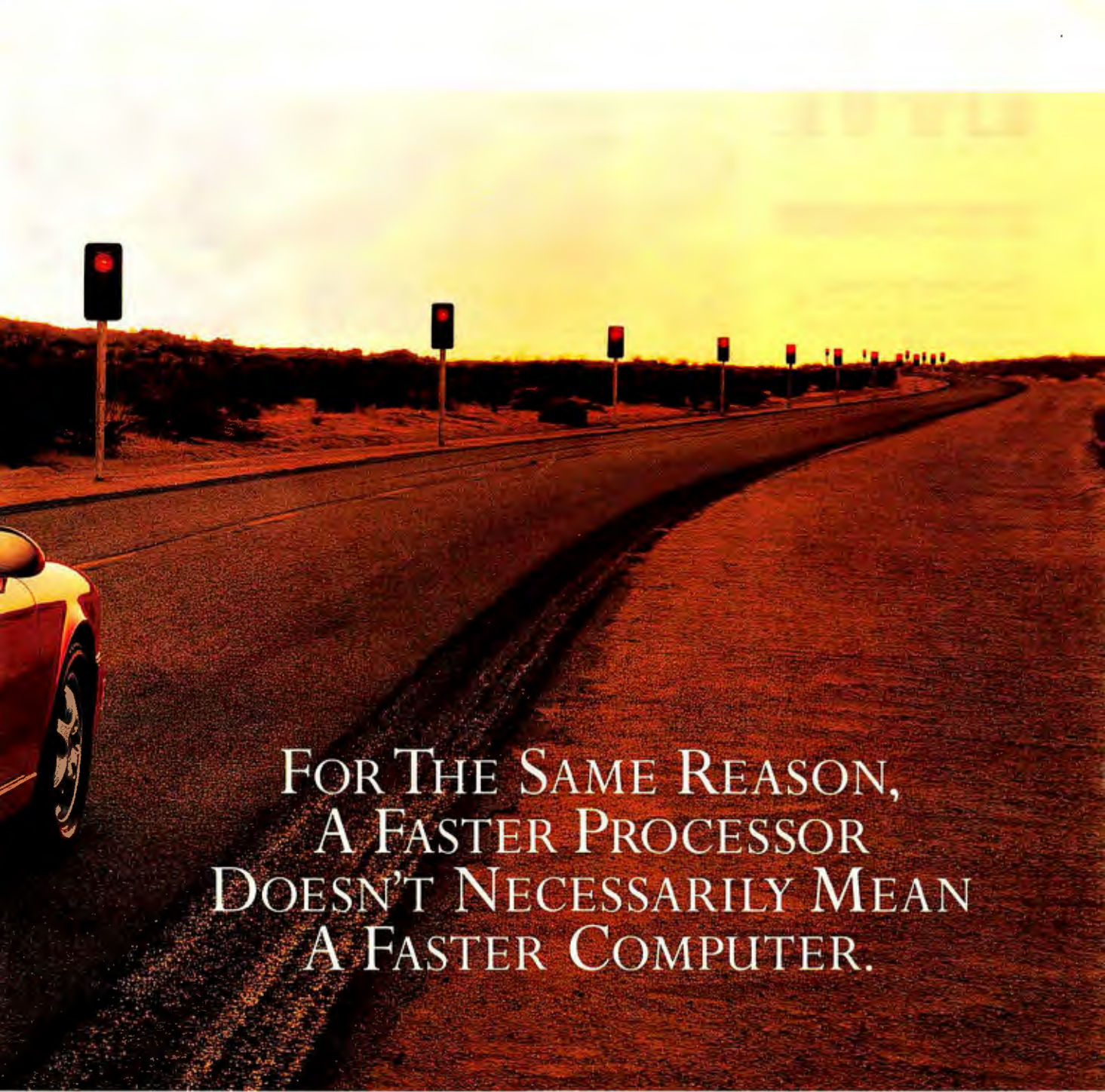
All the horsepower in the world is worthless if you can't make the most of it. And the same is true when it comes to computers. Performance is determined not only by the chip, but by the computer around the chip. After all, if the subsystems slow you down, having a powerful



processor doesn't make much difference. Which is why when our engineers built the all-new Compaq Deskpro XE, every subsystem was designed to provide the highest overall system performance. QVision Local Bus Graphics, for example, offers blink-of-an-eye performance.



486SX/33, 486DX2/50, 486DX2/66, 60MHz Pentium • 486 models upgradeable to Pentium technology • QVision local bus graphics with 1MB VRAM • Enhanced Business Audio • Most 486 systems Energy Star compliant • Plug and play ready • 170MB to 525MB Hard Drives • 4MB or 8MB standard RAM (upgradeable to 32MB on 486, 136MB on Pentium) • 4 ISA slots (one reserve) • 3 drive bays • 64K or 256K optional cache • Free 3-year warranty* • Free 7x24 phone support



FOR THE SAME REASON,
A FASTER PROCESSOR
DOESN'T NECESSARILY MEAN
A FASTER COMPUTER.

New hard drives clock in with lightning-like seek times. And all the new Deskpro XE models offer second-level cache options.

For the ultimate in performance, however, we introduce the Deskpro XE with the Pentium processor. Compaq-designed TriFlex/PC Architecture optimizes the tremendous power of the Pentium

chip, delivering significantly improved overall system performance. All at a price that you will find equally impressive.

For complete information on the new Deskpro XE computers, just call us at 1-800-345-1518. And discover why even when they have the same processor, other computers just aren't up to speed.

COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Compaq Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Deskpro is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. QVision, TriFlex, Enhanced Business Audio are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Porsche and the shape of the Porsche 911 are trademarks of Dr. Ing. h.c.F. Porsche AG. Used by permission of Porsche Cars North America, Inc. *Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. For further details on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation.

Circle 279 on Inquiry Card.

News & Views

WINDOWS

Chicago Enters Beta Testing.....18
Microsoft is working on a new version of Windows that takes several steps toward rivaling IBM's OS/2.

INTEROPERABILITY

Apple Provides PC on a Mac.....19
Apple's new card lets you run DOS and Windows applications and cut and paste among your Mac and PC programs.

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY

Competition for Active Matrix24
The first commercial cold cathode field emission displays, which may compete with active-matrix screens, could show up this year.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Graphics Gets Down to Basics.....28
Though not as powerful as full-featured drawing programs, programs like Visio and SnapGrafx make it easy to generate professional graphics for business.

PROGRAMMING

A Giant Leap for Borland C++.....32
Borland now has the best C++ environment, but just barely.

CD-ROM DRIVES

Speedy CDs Improve Video Performance.....36
Toshiba and others are developing new CD-ROM players to improve the performance of video playback on multimedia computers.

REMOTE ACCESS

Remote Control Gets Redirected....40
Several programs offer an inexpensive, though less capable, alternative to dedicated hardware/software solutions for remote LAN access.

EUROPEAN COMMUNICATIONS

Falling Prices Boost ISDN.....40
The falling prices of ISDN in Europe may spark growth in telecomm and videoteleconferencing applications.

NEW PRODUCTS

What's New254
A desktop unit that faxes, prints, copies, and scans; a wireless device that coexists with your mouse; software that learns from experience; and more.

Special Report

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS



Introduction: The Great OS Debate 117
BY JON UDELL

Small Kernels Hit It Big 119
BY PETER D. VARHOL Microsoft, IBM, USL, and others differ in their opinions on how best to implement microkernel architecture into new operating systems.

The Chorus Microkernel 131
BY DICK POUNTAIN Pountain takes a look at Chorus/MiX, a microkernel-based distributed Unix operating system from France.

Objects on the March 139
BY PETER WAYNER The trend is toward an object-oriented approach to the design of operating systems.

Personality Plus 155
BY FRANK HAYES Multiple operating-system personalities are here to stay.
SunSelect's Wabi vs. Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows—156
Windows NT and Workplace OS: Plug It In—166
A Better OS/2 Than OS/2?—168

Feature



1993 BYTE Awards 46
COMPILED BY MICHAEL NADEAU The best products of 1993 provide a window to the trends of 1994.
How BYTE Selected the Best—48

State of the Art

NEXT-GENERATION CPUS

Microprocessor Trends 74

BY DICK POUNTAIN
Several trends converge to threaten the near monopoly the Intel 80x86 architecture enjoys on the desktop.

Power2 Takes the Lead, For Now—77



M1 Challenges Pentium 83
BY BOB RYAN

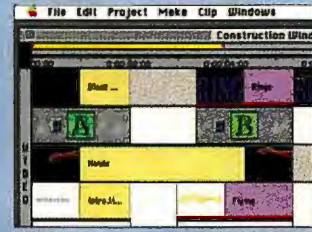
Cyrix will compete with Intel's Pentium using an innovative 80x86 superscalar processor.
Pipeline Hazards—87

RISC Grows Up 91

BY BOB RYAN AND TOM THOMPSON
RISC vendors expand their offerings to respond to the needs of a wider variety of applications.



Reviews



PAGE 179



PAGE 183



PAGE 197

CROSS-PLATFORM TOOLKITS

Paths to Platform Independence 172

BY STEVE APIKI With multiplatform toolkits, you can build applications for Windows, the Mac, X/Motif, OS/2 Presentation Manager, and a variety of other platforms—from a single set of sources. Apiki develops an application with Liant Software's C++/Views, WNDX, XVT Software's XVT, and Zinc's Application Frameworks and evaluates each product for its programming environment and for its portability across multiple operating systems.

MULTIMEDIA

Opening Night for Premiere 3.0 179

BY BOB LINDSTROM For multimedia audio and video, Adobe Premiere 3.0 offers impressive editing capabilities—if you've got the hardware to handle it. Lindstrom evaluates the latest version of Premiere as a professional tool for video development.

UNIX WORKSTATION

Digital-Media Power 183

BY BEN SMITH Imaginative packaging and start-up software add some fun to SGI's new low-price workstation. The fun doesn't detract from the Indy's computing price/performance, 2-D graphics strengths, and ability to work with both Macs and PCs. Ben Smith's hands-on testing finds the new Indy serious about 2-D graphics and SGI's concept of digital media.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

NT Programming's Early Leader 189

BY OLIVER SHARP Microsoft's Visual C++ 32-bit Edition shows some flaws, but overall, it delivers effective tools for Windows NT programming and for porting 16-bit Windows applications.

DESKTOP SYSTEM

New Mac Blazes Technology Trails 197

BY TOM THOMPSON Apple's new Mac Quadra 840AV makes the move into video and voice communications with a faster CPU, a built-in DSP, video connections, and software for voice recognition and text-to-speech conversion.

COLOR MONITORS

Lab Report: 70 Color Monitors 202

We evaluate 70 15- to 21-inch color monitors and choose the best for important business applications.



- Best Monitors for General Business—204
- Energy Stars Burn Dimmer—204
- How We Tested—208
- Quality Gauges—208
- The Keys to Image Quality—212

- Best Monitors for Spreadsheets and Graphics—214
- Emissions Overview—214
- Is Bigger Better?—218
- Best Monitors for Complex Graphics & Presentations—220
- Color-Matching Monitors—220
- Do-It-Yourself Monitor Testing—222
- Honorable Mentions—222

Pournelle: Travels and Travails.....243

BY JERRY POURNELLE An especially busy month finds Jerry roaming the country but also active at Chaos Manor.

Books & CD-ROMs: Low-Cost Data Acquisition....41

BY HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN, BEN SMITH, AND MICHAEL NADEAU All you want to know about data acquisition, an improved Encarta, open systems, and more.

Commentary: Shakespearean Wisdom312

BY THORNTON A. MAY Richard III and information technologists have much in common, but there are differences.

Editorial10

BY DENNIS ALLEN

Letters.....14

Readers share their views on PDAs, time synchronization, the software bulge battle, and more.

READER SERVICE

- Editorial Index by Company 310
- Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 306
- Index to Advertisers by Product Category 308
- Inquiry Reply Cards: 306A

BUYER'S GUIDE 263

- Mail Order
- Hardware/Software Showcase
- Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS

- From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte94" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "jan94").
- From the UUNET:ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories arranged by month.
- From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$60, airmail \$80. Non-European subscriptions, \$60 surface mail or \$85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246482. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Hands On



Digital Video Goes Real-Time 107

BY PETER WAYNER Real-time video might soon be on your desktop thanks to C-Cube's VideoRISC Compression Architecture, which can encode video on the fly using either MPEG 1 or MPEG 2.



NETWORKING

Beyond DOS: Wide-Area Windows Networking.....277

BY JON UDELL Experimenting with routable protocols for Windows networking.

CD-ROM

Under the Hood: A Standard for Writing Recordable CDs.....231

BY JASON HYON A look at a CD-recordable standard, ISO 13490, that supports adding sessions and support for new operating systems.

PROGRAMMING

Some Assembly Required: Subclassing in OLE 2.0237

BY GEN KIYOOKA On the road to object-oriented system services.

This page presents the articles in this issue according to their subject's relevant computing platform.

DOS/WINDOWS

Chicago Enters Beta Testing18

Microsoft is developing a new version of Windows that may rival OS/2.

Apple Provides PC on a Mac19

If you're using PC software but what you really want is a Mac, Apple has a new solution for you.

Graphics Gets Down to Basics28

New software marks a trend toward quick and easy drawing tools.

A Giant Leap for Borland C++32

Borland's new version 4.0 for Windows includes an advanced compiler and quick development utilities.

LapLink Cuts the Cable32

Radio transmission technology and new software lets you send files between PCs without wires.

Speedy CDs Improve Video Performance36

New drives and discs will mean zippier multimedia performance.

M1 Challenges Pentium83

A new Cyrix processor will give users another choice in high-performance 80x86-compatible systems.

Special Report: Advanced Operating Systems113

Understanding the architectural differences of these new systems will help you decide which one's right for you.

Paths to Platform Independence172

If you're building an application for Windows, OS/2, the Mac, and X, you'd do well to consider one of these toolkits.

NT Programming's Early Leader189

Microsoft's Visual C++ 32-bit Edition, our reviewer finds, delivers effective tools for Windows NT programming and easy ways to port existing 16-bit Windows applications.

Lab Report: 70 Color Monitors202

Looking for a display that can handle

demanding graphics? We tested and picked the best for different applications.

Some Assembly Required: Subclassing in OLE 2.0237

A developer looks at the Component Object Model of OLE.

Beyond DOS: Wide-Area Windows Networking227

Jon Udell dives into the web of Windows and WANs.

OS/2

1993 BYTE Awards46

We rank OS/2 2.1 as one of the most excellent products of 1993.

Special Report: Advanced Operating Systems113

IBM's WorkPlace OS is one of the next-generation environments you'll be choosing from in the near future.

Paths to Platform Independence172

This roundup reviews toolkits for developing applications that run under OS/2, Windows, Mac, and X.

MACINTOSH

Apple Provides PC on a Mac19

With a new board that plugs inside a Mac, you can toggle into the world of DOS and Windows software.

1993 BYTE Awards46

The Quadra 840AV, PowerPC chip, and Newton technology stand out as outstanding developments of the past year.

Special Report: Advanced Operating Systems113

As Taligent and other environments arrive on the scene, you'll have to decide which is right for you. To help you, we provide an in-depth look at their architectural differences.

Paths to Platform Independence172

If you're looking to develop software that runs on the Mac, as well as Windows and OS/2 PCs, as well as X desktops, you need one of these toolkits.

Opening Night for Premiere 3.0179

Adobe improves its multimedia editing suite with a streamlined interface, more audio and video tracks, and ways to fine-tune images.

New Mac Blazes Technology Trails197

The Quadra 840AV offers built-in video I/O, voice recognition, and a text-to-speech engine.

Lab Report: 70 Color Monitors202

If you're looking for a new display, this report will point you toward the one that's right for you.

UNIX

Novell Opens Unix36

Big Red is turning the Unix trademark over to X/Open, which could be another step toward unification.

RISC Grows Up91

New processors from DEC, Sun, and others will mean less-expensive systems that don't skimp on performance.

Special Report: Advanced Operating Systems113

In this series, we present the architectural differences between the new operating environments.

Paths to Platform Independence172

If you're working on an X/Motif application that you also want to port to OS/2, Windows, and the Mac, you can save yourself major grief by using one of these cross-platform development toolkits.

Digital-Media Power183

Silicon Graphics' new workstation is built to effectively handle digital images, including video, without busting your budget.

NETWORKS

Remote Control Gets Redirected40

If you need to access data on a remote PC or LAN, you've got a choice of new programs that can help.

Beyond DOS: Wide-Area Windows Networking227

Can Windows networks be wide-area networks? Microsoft is now trying to answer that question in several different ways.

Pournelle: Travels and Travails243

The good news at Chaos Manor: the Novell Net server is up and running. Jerry also reports on Windows for Workgroups; "it does have limits," he finds.

Index

Alpha.....	91
Awards.....	46
Books.....	41
C++.....	32, 189
CD-ROM.....	36, 41, 231
Chorus.....	131
COM.....	241
Compression.....	107
CPUs.....	74, 83, 91, 101, 107
Cross-platform tools.....	172
Displays.....	22, 24
DOS.....	19
Emulation.....	155
Graphics.....	28, 183
ISDN.....	40
Microkernels.....	119, 131
Modems.....	243
Monitors.....	202
Multimedia.....	107, 179, 183
Networks.....	40, 227, 243
NextStep.....	119, 139
Notebooks.....	22
Objects.....	131, 139, 237
OpenDoc.....	139
Operating systems.....	18, 113
OLE 2.0.....	139, 237
PDA's.....	101
Pentium.....	83
PowerPC.....	10, 91
Programming.....	32, 172, 189, 237
QuickTime.....	179
RISC.....	74, 91
SOM.....	139
SPARC.....	91
TCP/IP.....	229
Unix.....	36, 113, 131, 183
WANs.....	227
Windows.....	18, 19, 32, 227
Windows NT.....	18, 113, 189
Wireless.....	32, 40

MOUNTAINS OF NETWORK STORAGE

20 - 186 Gigabytes of Centralized Storage



Atca
20GB

Aspen
40GB

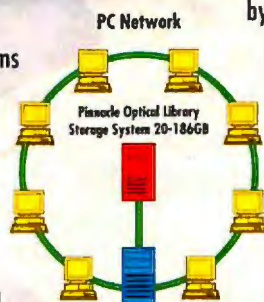
Alpine
120GB

Mammoth
186GB

Pinnacle introduces a new line of high capacity Novell® Network Storage Systems that provide lightning fast, reliable on-line storage.

Pinnacle's new Optical Hard Drive Library Systems range from 20-186 gigabytes and perform at hard drive speeds at a fraction of the cost. That's only **49¢** per megabyte to store databases, CAD files, images or back-ups on a centralized storage system which can be accessed by any user on the network.

Pinnacle's unique Virtual File System (NLM) allows each Optical Library System to act as one large hard drive



PC Server



by combining access to standard Novell® volumes and Novell's® Media Manager. With support for Novell's® data migration and sophisticated caching algorithms, your data can be accessed quickly and efficiently. Pinnacle's Optical Library Systems provide a nucleus for your network, improving office productivity and communication.

Pinnacle's optical solutions will help you manage gigabytes of data into the future. For further information call:

800.553.7070

Grand Teton - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 105)

NO MORE EXCUSES.



**NOW THERE'S A 16-BIT SOUND BLASTER
FOR EVERY APPLICATION AND BUDGET...AND NO MORE
EXCUSES FOR OWNING ANYTHING LESS.**

Every day, more people buy Sound Blasters than any other PC audio card. Except for a few of you, who keep putting off that all-important Sound Blaster™ decision. You know who you are. Well, our new line will make you a true believer.

**SOUND BLASTER 16 BASIC:
MORE VALUE.**

For instance, some of you told us you were look-

ing for 16-bit performance, but an 8-bit price.

So our new Sound Blaster 16 Basic offers the same great hardware as our premium models. But in a \$199.95* no-frills package that's perfect for the first-time 16-bit user.

**SOUND BLASTER 16 MULTICD:
MORE CD-ROM OPTIONS.**

Perhaps you'd bought another manufacturer's



U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227 or 1-408-428-6600. International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore. TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353. Sound Blaster, Creative VoiceAssist, Wave Blaster and the Sound Blaster and Creative logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd.

CD-ROM drive. Probably an oversight, we know, but that's no longer an excuse to deny yourself the finest in PC audio.

Just plug in a Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD. Its format is 100% compatible with best-selling drives from Sony, Mitsumi and Panasonic.



Creative VoiceAssist™ software and microphone provides voice-activated Windows control for Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD and SCSI-2 packages.

The Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD can even run two different drives at the same time. Which only makes sense, considering our \$249.95* price will save you enough money to buy the second one.

**SOUND BLASTER 16 SCSI-2:
MORE SCSI COMPATIBILITY.**

Maybe you were waiting for a full-featured SCSI interface. Well, wait no longer.

As the name implies, our Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 meets the new, more comprehensive generation 2 SCSI standards. Others don't.

And our card runs the complete battery of SCSI peripherals, not just CD-ROM. Best of all, it includes one of the most comprehensive software bundles in the business and does it for a remarkable \$279.95*.

**TRUE "PLUG & PLAY"
UPGRADABILITY.**

Speaking of things other cards can't do, our unique scalable platform lets you add advanced options as you need them.

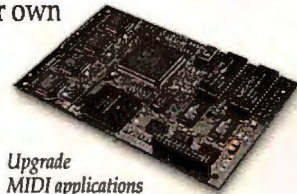
So once you stop making excuses



Boost CPU efficiency by up to 65% with an Advanced Signal Processing upgrade.

Signal Processing option (a Creative Labs exclusive) is literally as easy as adding a daughter board or plugging in a chip.

and get your Sound Blaster 16, upgrading to Wave Blaster™ Sampled Wave Synthesis (courtesy of the MIDI wizards at E-mu) or our own Advanced



Upgrade MIDI applications and soundtracks to Sampled Wave Synthesis with a Wave Blaster daughter board.

**JUST WHEN YOU THOUGHT YOU'D
HEARD EVERYTHING...**

Along comes Sound Blaster 16. The no-more-excuses sound card. Exactly what you'd expect from Creative Labs, developers of the industry standard 16-bit audio platform.

For more information and the name of your nearest Creative Labs dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.

	Sound Blaster 16 Basic Edition	Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD	Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2
Format	16-bit stereo	16-bit stereo	16-bit stereo
Advanced Signal Processing Upgradability	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wave Blaster Upgradability	Yes	Yes	Yes
CD-ROM Compatibility	Creative Labs/Panasonic	Sony, Mitsumi, Creative Labs/Panasonic	Any SCSI or SCSI-2
Bundled Hardware		Microphone	Microphone
Bundled Software	Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic	Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia HSC InterActive SE PC Animate Plus Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic Creative VoiceAssist	Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia HSC InterActive SE PC Animate Plus Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic Creative VoiceAssist
Suggested Retail	\$199.95	\$249.95	\$279.95
W/Advanced Signal Processing	Not applicable	\$299.95	\$329.95



THE 16-BIT SOUND STANDARD.



All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. All rights reserved.*SRP. Note: Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD works with Sony CDU31A; Mitsumi CRMC-LU005 and -FX001; and Creative Labs/Panasonic CR-523 and -563.

Power Personal Systems



Will IBM set the standard for the next generation of desktop systems with its new line of PowerPCs?

The IBM folks at the Power Personal Systems Division are up to some pretty interesting things. As the name suggests, the division will make systems based on the PowerPC chip, which IBM codeveloped with Motorola and Apple. The RISC-based PowerPC chip consumes less power, generates less heat, runs up to five times faster, and costs much less than an Intel Pentium.

Although final systems won't be available until about midyear, IBM recently showed me several prototypes and talked about its plans. In a nutshell, the prototypes were hot (in the "way-cool" sense) and the plans are, well, visionary.

What I saw was a desktop system using a 66-MHz PowerPC 601 running IBM's "personal" AIX (a scaled-down implementation of IBM's Unix) in an unconventional way. It was surprising to see the first PowerPC system running SunSelect's Wabi (Windows Application Binary Interface) running on top of AIX and Microsoft Excel on top of that. In fact, it looked more like a Windows system than a Unix system.

To make the demonstration even more interesting, it was blazingly fast, though we have not done any benchmark tests yet. However, I've seen a lot of spreadsheets run on just about every kind of system you can imagine, and what I saw on the PowerPC was the fastest yet.

In other words, without the benefit of, say, Windows NT and applications software compiled in native code, the IBM PowerPC system promises to run Windows software faster than anything else. Given the dominance of the Windows installed base, being the fastest Windows machine is a good place to start.

On the lower end, IBM showed off an "ergonomic" desktop system that had a flat-panel display on an eye-level stand. The system unit box was too small for traditional plug-in adapter cards, but it had several PCMCIA slots instead. The ergonomic desktop was based on the somewhat slower PowerPC 603.

IBM also had a nonworking slim notebook prototype based on the PowerPC 603. Its low-power design makes the 603 chip ideally suited for portables. In contrast, the only Pentium-based portable announced, the Dolch PAC-

586, consumes so much power and gets so hot that it must use a liquid cooling device on the chip.

For added measure, the prototype I saw also had a built-in CD-ROM player beneath the keyboard. Even more impressive was the video camera built just above the display. The camera was complete with a sensor so that, according to IBM, the computer would know when you leave and could power itself down.

Other goodies on the portable prototype included stereo speakers and a microphone. All of this would add to the price if IBM had to incorporate digital-signal-processing hardware for all those devices. However, IBM says it will let the PowerPC chip do all the work, and that makes a lot of sense.

Because no additional hardware is required, IBM's PowerPC portables can incorporate speech-to-text software inexpensively. IBM already has its Personal Dictation System software, and the PowerPC could easily handle that program. Add to that IBM's ambitious plans to eventually incorporate its speech-parsing technology so that software speech "agents" can understand your commands and do tasks for you. I call those plans "ambitious" because IBM has not yet demonstrated its agent technology; when it does, BYTE will tell you about it.

Perhaps even more ambitious are IBM's plans to work with software vendors to port Windows NT, Solaris, Workplace OS, and Taligent to its PowerPC platforms. And IBM is sharing the architecture of its systems so that other vendors will make PowerPC systems, too.

The first IBM PC became a standard by happenstance. Yet that standard has been the basis of the computer industry for the last 10 years. Now, IBM has created a new box for everyone to copy, and this time IBM is encouraging third-party manufacturers to do so. That's why I call IBM's plans *visionary*.

IBM seems to have learned from the past. The original IBM PC succeeded only in part because it carried the IBM name. The greater part of its success was owed to its open architecture, which fueled competition and created de facto standards that, in turn, created a market bigger than anyone would have dreamed.

My bet is that IBM's Power Personal Systems will have an impact as great as that of the original IBM PC.

A stylized, handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dennis Allen'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

DENNIS ALLEN, EDITOR IN CHIEF
(dallen@bix.com)



What Lotus doesn't want you to know about new Quattro Pro 5.0

You get more!

Quattro Pro 5.0

1. "Experts" that do sophisticated tasks (like statistical analysis) for you
2. Interactive tutorials that teach you by using *your own* data
3. Complete documentation available *online*
4. Improv-like crosstabs and data modeling tools *built in*
5. Built-in workgroup information sharing with any network or E-mail system
6. Analytical graphs to find trends in your data
7. Over 360 @functions—more than any other spreadsheet
8. Integrated user interface builder to make spreadsheet development easy
9. Complete slide show capabilities *built in*, including light table sorting
10. Database forms that let you manage data without having previous database experience

Lotus 1-2-3 R4

1. *Not!*
2. *Not!*
3. *Not!*
4. *Not!*
5. *Not!*
6. *Not!*
7. *Not!*
8. *Not!*
9. *Not!*
10. *Not!*

Shhhhh! Lotus has a secret they don't want anyone to know. Quattro® Pro consistently ranks as the #1 spreadsheet in virtually every head-to-head comparison with both 1-2-3 and Excel. Take *PC Week's* September review where Quattro Pro beat 1-2-3 in four out of five categories. Or *PC Magazine's* annual customer satisfaction study where "Lotus lost the crown for overall satisfaction to both the DOS and Windows versions of Quattro Pro . . ."

Quattro Pro keeps winning because it has more power, more analysis tools, and is easier to learn and use. And now there are three brand new versions of Quattro Pro 5.0 (Windows, DOS, and Workgroup Edition) that are even better. The chart shows you how Quattro Pro's Workgroup Edition offers you built-in capabilities not found in Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Release 4.

Now we'll let you in on *our* little secret. We want every Lotus user to try Quattro Pro, so we are making incredible introductory offers on all new versions of Quattro Pro. Sorry, Lotus, the secret is out.



\$49⁹⁵
NEW Quattro Pro
 Introductory offer for
 Windows or DOS versions

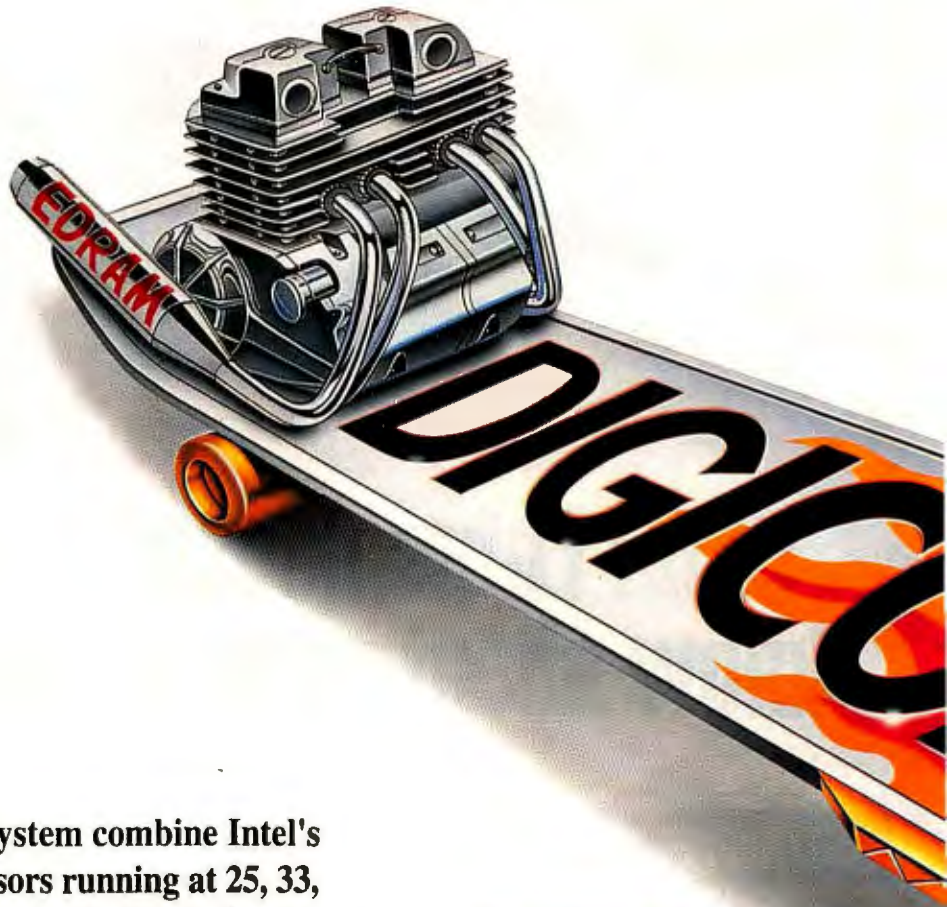


\$99^{95*}
NEW Quattro Pro
 Workgroup Edition
 Competitive Upgrade price

90-day, money-back guarantee!
See your dealer or call now,
1-800-336-6464, ext. 7672
 In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
 Power made easy™

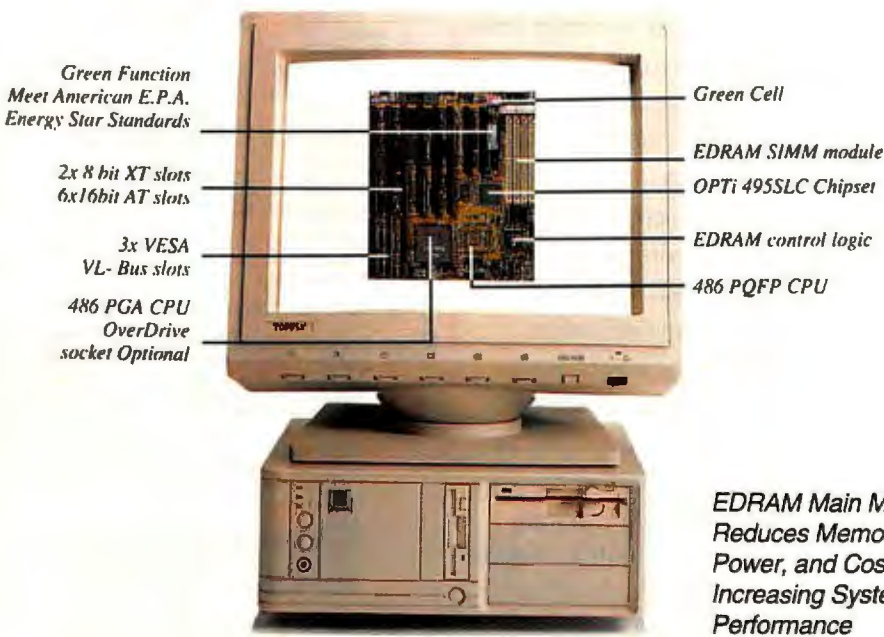
*Offer good for owners of Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel; Quattro Pro owners get an additional \$20 off. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 6293



The DIGIS-486EL EDRAM System combine Intel's highest speed 486 microprocessors running at 25, 33, 50 or 66 MHz clock rates with up to 32 MBytes of 15 ns EDRAM with Quickcache™ to achieve the highest benchmarks of performance available.

**15 ns EDRAM With Quickcache™
The Mother board
For DIGIS-486EL System**

- Intel 486SX 25, 33, 486DX 25, 33, 486DX2 50 or 66MHz Microprocessor
- Ready For Future Pentium™ Class CPU
- Up To 32 MBytes Of 15 ns EDRAM With Quickcache™
- Ready For Demands Of Multitasking Operating Systems
- 3 High Speed VESA VL-Bus I/O Slots
- 8 ISA Bus I/O Slots
- AMI BIOS



*Green Function
Meet American E.P.A.
Energy Star Standards*

*2x 8 bit XT slots
6x 16 bit AT slots*

*3x VESA
VL-Bus slots*

*486 PGA CPU
OverDrive
socket Optional*

Green Cell

EDRAM SIMM module

OPTi 495SLC Chipset

EDRAM control logic

486 PQFP CPU

*EDRAM Main Memory
Reduces Memory Size,
Power, and Cost While
Increasing System
Performance*



8MB SIMM module



4MB SIMM module

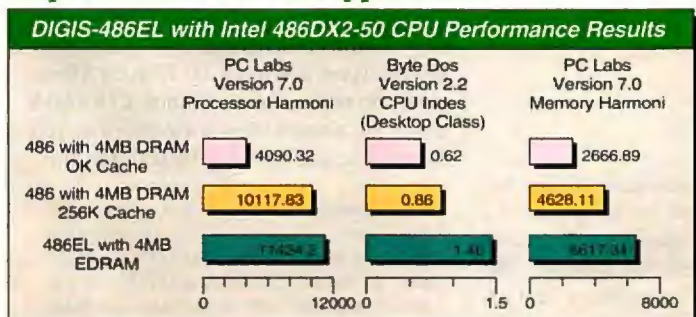
DIGIS-486EL System

We Don't Waste Cache With SRAM. Because We Add Quickcache™ On the Board



Look for the
Intel Inside® symbol
on our quality
computer systems

Dramatic Performance™ Improvements On All Applications



The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

The 486EL System running clock doubled at 50 MHz (486DX2-50) even achieves better benchmark performance than a 486DX-50 microprocessor with a standard SRAM cache plus DRAM memory subsystem.

So let Digicom help your next product to succeed. Call today for more information.



EUROPE
**DIGICOM
EUROPE B.V.**
RIDDERPOORT 4,
2984 BG RIDDERKERK
THE NETHERLANDS
FAX: 31-1804-19815
TEL: 31-1804-11888

ASIA
**ANPRO INC.
DIGICOM GROUP**
9FL, NO. 2, LAHE 235,
PAO-CHIAO ROAD,
HSIN-TIEN CITY, TAIPEI COUNTY,
TAIWAN, R O C
FAX: 886-2-917-9099
TEL: 886-2-917-8555

U.S.A.
**AMERICAN
DIGICOM CORP.**
CALIFORNIA OFFICE
1233 MIDAS WAY
SUNNYVALE,
CA 94086 U.S.A.
FAX: 408-245-1584
TEL: 408-245-1580

Personal Digital Assistants

I read with interest and fascination the excellent article on PDAs ("PDAs Arrive But Aren't Quite Here Yet," October 1993) written by Tom Halfhill. At the same time, I confess I was somewhat irritated by the absence of any reference to Psion. Psion has manufactured and sold well over 1 million handheld/palmtop computers, which is superior to many of the other companies you cited.

One area of your comparison table where we strongly ally Hewlett-Packard is in the use of pen as an input device. It will be interesting to see which way the market jumps. Psion's view is that the pen is wholly inappropriate as an input device in the consumer sector. Today's pen technology cannot deliver the level of performance or satisfaction that an "early majority" customer demands. We shall see.

David Elder
President, Psion, Inc.
Concord, MA

Our story was about PDAs and was not intended to be a general survey of widely known PDA-like devices. Of course, you may disagree with our definition of a PDA. But we believe pens are already as good as miniature QWERTY keyboards for typical PDA functions—and pen interfaces are rapidly evolving, while keyboards are not.—Eds.

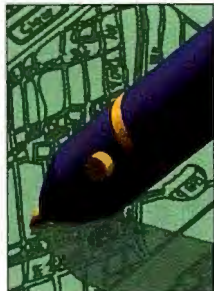
I want to talk to my Newton. As a loyal Apple consumer, I bought a MessagePad only to take it back two days later because it failed to live up to the Sculley promise of an easy-to-operate, do-it-all assistant. But if Apple could merge the Intelligent architecture of handwriting recognition and communications with the voice recognition of Mac AVs, I'd want to be put on the beta-user list. Perhaps Apple could accomplish this by decreasing the size of the DSP it uses for voice in Mac AVs to fit in the MessagePad. Imagine picking up your Newton and saying, "Newton, take a memo, blah, blah, blah. Newton, fax a memo to Mr. X." If the MessagePad could accomplish these commands wirelessly, it would be a true personal digital assistant.

William Bartee
Norman, OK

Visual Basic

I really enjoyed your article "BASIC Windows Programming" (October 1993). However, your inference that Visual Basic 3.0 does not support Paradox tables is incorrect. I, too, spent many hours attempting to connect a Paradox table without success. The problem is a typo (or omission) in the provided documentation. The answer is in the VB.INI file under the "Installable ISAMs" section. The line that refers to Paradox tells you to enter the characters left of the equals sign as the connect property of the data control. You then simply follow the rest of the instructions, and your Paradox tables will work with Visual Basic 3.0 as described.

Gregory K. Grieb
Allentown, PA



Keeping Time

Michael Lombardi's article "Keeping Time on Your PC" (October 1993) was interesting, although I believe this quest for the most exacting universal time is only worthy of Don Quixote. I understand the need for precision, but I also understand the inherent relative nature of time, which is why I keep all the computers in time synchronization on my IBM LAN Server networks by running a REXX program on the domain controllers as an AT job. The nodes are brought into time synchronization when employees log on to the LAN. Because all applications are networked, employees cannot do any business-related work until they log on. As for my home computer, since I cannot watch TV and code at the same time, to give or take a couple of minutes doesn't matter.

Kenneth Reiss
Passaic, NJ

Worried

In "The State of Multimedia" (October 1993), Jerry Pournelle hit it right on the head when he said, "students will always be successful if you redefine success." Unfortunately, this isn't a problem that affects only multimedia usage in schools.

It's affecting the core of our society, and I'm worried.

Robert Plaza
Houston, TX

The Battle of the Software Bulge Continues

I have a big 486 with many bells and whistles—including one of the best video cards, a caching disk controller, 8 MB of memory—and I've run into a performance barrier. Quattro Pro for Windows crawls, WordPerfect for Windows will barely fit (by itself), and Paradox for Windows crashes my machine. I almost threw my computer out the window when it took 12 minutes for Excel 4.0 to add a single column to one of my spreadsheets.

Instead, I decided to ditch my software. I reinstalled old DOS favorites like WordPerfect 5.1, Quattro Pro 4.0, SuperCalc, and the new Paradox 4.0. On a big 486, my applications fly, and I can still use

Windows as a task switcher. My software may not have fancy features like DDE and OLE. But I'm getting work done!

Charles Ramcharan
North York, Ontario, Canada



Fixes

The November 1993 article "Get Your Kicks with Switched 56" might be misleading about the compatibility between ISDN and 2-wire Datapath. You can communicate among ISDN, Datapath, and Switched 56 4-wire services. At the equipment level, however, these technologies are not interchangeable.

In "Ease of Use Is Relative" (October 1993), we incorrectly identified the vendor of Pensil. The company is First Pen Systems, Inc., and Pensil is a native PenPoint object editor, not a C development tool.

On page 222 of the October 1993 issue, Jerry Pournelle stated that the Chinon drive he purchased was made by Toshiba. However, the entire line of Chinon CD-ROM drives has always been made (from design to manufacture) entirely by Chinon. ■

We want to hear from you. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; send BIX-mail c/o "editors"; or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.

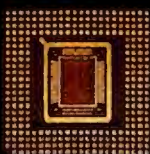
**You Can Play Around
With Windows NT On Another
Microprocessor.**





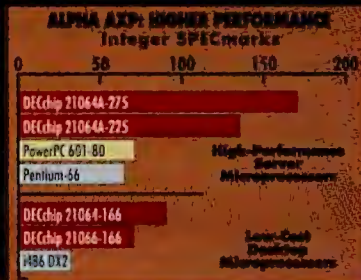
P u t t i n g I m a g i n a t i o n

Now Imagine Letting NT Fly On Alpha AXP.



You're going to blaze some new trails with the mainframe power of Windows NT™.

Don't compromise it. Run it on the fastest vehicle you can get—an Alpha AXP™ microprocessor. Choose from a family of fast server microprocessors with performance as high as 170 SPECint, more than twice that of Pentium™ or PowerPC™—and priced to compete. Or choose from low-cost desktop PC microprocessors with prices that start below an i486™. Alpha AXP runs Windows NT with thundering speed, as well as your existing DOS/Windows™ applications. And that's just the beginning of a long-term architecture based on a scalable



RISC design and standards like the PCI local bus.

Available to any PC maker—from us now, and in 1994 from our second source Mitsubishi Electric Corp. The decision with Windows NT is simple.

On other microprocessors, it runs. On Alpha AXP, it flies. Which way would you rather cover new ground? Call your PC maker and ask about the Alpha AXP family. Or call us at 1-800-332-2717—and kick start your future.

To Work

digital™

News & Views

WINDOWS

Chicago Enters Beta Testing

Early reports indicate that the next version of Windows is an evolutionary step up from Windows for Workgroups 3.11

BY DAVE ANDREWS

This month marks the tenth anniversary of the now-famous one-time commercial that Apple ran during the Super Bowl to introduce its new Macintosh computer to the world. Ten years later, Microsoft has entered beta testing on a new version of Windows (commonly referred to as Windows Chicago) that only now catches up to features that have been present for years in the Mac OS.

The market success of Windows 3.1 is undeniable: The Software Publishers Association says that in 1992, North American sales of Windows accounted for \$1.93 billion, compared to the Mac's \$990 million. Yet in terms of built-in support for networking and plug-and-play configuration, the Mac OS has often led where Windows eventually followed. The next version of Windows will attempt to remedy this situation, but it will find strong competition on the Intel architecture from IBM's OS/2 2.1, which has been shipping since June 1993.

In December, Microsoft

was expected to release the first development kits to programmers who want to get an early start on developing Windows Chicago applications. (The version number has not been officially decided on, although industry insiders say Microsoft

will call it Windows 4.0.) This next version of Windows is not expected to ship until sometime during the first half of this year at the earliest.

Microsoft will position Chicago as a universal client that will offer preemptive multitasking, plug-and-play identification and configuration of system-board devices, the Win32S subsystem, Video for Windows, OLE 2.0, a new interface, the full MAPI (Messaging API) 1.0 subsystem, filenames longer than the "8.3" format, and better integration with NetWare. The big question—Can the company do all this in an operating system targeted at a 386 or 486 system with as little as 4 MB of RAM?—will have to wait until the company releases this product. Furthermore, whether Chicago provides a dramatic improvement as a platform for running Windows 3.1 and DOS applications will also have to be determined later.

"The bottom line is that a very large set of services [now available in Windows NT] will be implemented in the next version of Windows," says Jeff Thiel, product manager of Windows marketing at Microsoft. "But if you're looking for a production application server, you're probably going to want to use NT." The design

WINDOWS/CHICAGO HIGHLIGHTS

Plug-and-Play: Chicago will include the Plug-and-Play BIOS, bringing the operating system closer to putting an end to the "DIP-switch blues" once and for all for users of new ISA cards. Supports automatic installation and configuration of add-on devices. Notebooks will automatically reconfigure themselves when removed from a docking station. Microsoft and IBM will likely cooperate on adding Plug-and-Play for Micro Channel cards under Windows. Plug-and-play EISA cards will also be supported.

Preemptive: Microsoft says Win32 programs running in Chicago will be able to preemptively multitask, meaning a task can interrupt a task with a lower priority instead of waiting for the lower-priority task to finish.

New interface: Alpha testers report the File Manager and Program Manager are now combined and the new interface incorporates features of the Mac, OS/2, and X Window System.

Win32S: Allows 32-bit applications to run on Windows 3.1, Chicago, and Windows NT.

MAPI 1.0: Originally slated for release in the third quarter of 1993. Allows replaceable directory service providers.

Better networking: Built-in support for peer-to-peer networking. Better integration with NetWare, thanks to Microsoft's own NetWare redirector, a 32-bit protected-mode driver that reduces the conventional memory footprint. Support for IPX lets Windows workstations communicate on either side of an IPX router.

OLE 2.0 integration: OLE 2.0 programs will be able to pass information to the Windows shell, possibly allowing thumbnail images of documents.

Enhanced-mode support only: No longer supports standard mode (won't run on 286-based PCs).

TAPI support: Better integration of Windows to the phone system.

Apple Provides PC on a Mac

point for Windows Chicago does indeed appear robust: Native Win32 applications will be able to take advantage of the services that full-blown Windows NT applications can use, except for Unicode, security, and symmetric multiprocessing. Of course, Windows Chicago is specifically for the Intel 80x86 platform as well.

Thiel said that any services included in Windows Chicago that are not now included in Windows NT will be added to Microsoft's portable 32-bit operating system. "Windows NT remains the full superset," Thiel says. "Any deviations from that are temporary." This means NT will soon get a new interface. The interface in Windows Chicago is much more Mac-like and combines the File Manager and Program Manager so that program groups actually map to real directories.

One indication of the strategic importance that Microsoft is placing on this next version of Windows is the way the company is conducting its beta testing. Unlike Windows NT, in which Microsoft conducted an open beta-test program, Microsoft is being very discreet with this project. "NT was a different platform. We had to build some momentum behind it," Thiel says. "Chicago is a very different situation. We have a huge installed base... we also have competition."

Although Microsoft officials say you won't have to exit Windows to run DOS programs, sources say the company will sell the 32-bit version of DOS that will provide the foundation for Chicago as a stand-alone product. Many of the new features in Windows Chicago (e.g., the Video for Windows run time, Win32S, and OLE 2.0) are already here today. And Windows for Workgroups 3.11 has a 32-bit file system and 32-bit network card and transport drivers.

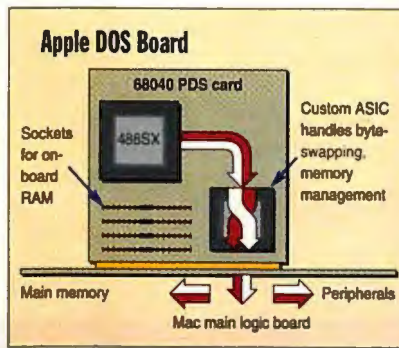
Despite the revamped interface, it looks as though Windows Chicago represents a gradual evolution of an environment that will be judged in part by how well it competes with OS/2.

Apple has developed a board that offers the ultimate oxymoron of software and hardware: a Mac running DOS programs. This feat is accomplished by placing a 25-MHz 486SX processor, a Chips & Technologies BIOS, a VGA chip set, and some of Apple's custom ASICs (application-specific ICs) on a 68040 Processor Direct Slot plug-in board. The whole affair is dropped into a competitively priced Quadra 610, offering the best of both worlds on one system.

The DOS card can have up to 32 MB of RAM on it, or it can share memory on the Mac's main logic board. At boot time, the board is scanned for RAM. If none is found, a user-determined amount of RAM on the main logic board is dedicated to the DOS environment. Hardware transceivers in a custom ASIC on the DOS card handle the endian byte-swapping required by the different processor architectures. A memory controller in this ASIC functions to keep the address spaces of the two environments separate. Also, the Mac's SuperDrive is mapped as A by the system. The MSCDEX extension is provided so that, on a Quadra with a built-in CD-ROM drive, DOS can access DOS CD-ROMs.

The PDS board operates independently of the Mac so that DOS/Windows applications can run concurrently with the Mac OS. However, Apple has taken its integration skills to fuse the two systems into one easy-to-use whole. For example, selecting a printer via the Mac Chooser automatically selects the same printer for the DOS environment. DOS print commands are intercepted by the Mac OS and routed to the selected printer. For example, say you have a Hewlett-Packard printer connected to your Mac. You select the HP printer driver from the Chooser. Under DOS, you print an HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) graphic. The HPGL commands are redirected to the HP driver, which sends them to the printer. Running CorelDraw under Windows? No problem: Select a PostScript printer from the Chooser, switch back to CorelDraw, and print. For serial work, you can assign COM1 to, say, the Mac's modem port and COM2 to its printer port.

Switching between the Mac and DOS environments is easy. With a single monitor on the Mac, you press a user-selectable hot-key sequence, which toggles you from the Mac Desktop to a DOS screen. Pressing the same key sequence again swaps you back. If the Mac has



Apple's board handles the endian byte-swapping needed in the combined Intel/Motorola architecture.

two monitors, you can pick which monitor shows the Mac Desktop, while the other displays the DOS/Windows environment. Support for 14- and 16-inch VGA and Super VGA monitors is provided.

DOS files are maintained inside a container file that has the structure and organization of a DOS hard drive (a trick pioneered by Insignia Solutions' PC emulator). However, Apple lets

you "mount" this file as a Mac volume that you can double-click on to open and examine DOS files and subdirectories (i.e., folders). DOS file extensions can be mapped to the appropriate Mac applications, such as .XLS to Microsoft Excel and .DOC to Microsoft Word. With the file-extension mapping in place, double-clicking on a DOS file launches the corresponding Mac application. (Remember that many of today's cross-platform applications use the same file format, so this little trick works transparently to the user.) Cutting and pasting between Windows and Mac applications is supported.

You can configure the system to start DOS when the Mac boots or on user demand. When you shut the Mac down, the Mac OS checks to see if the DOS environment is active and will give you a warning to shut down DOS before proceeding. A single Control Panel lets you set up the DOS environment (e.g., its memory size and serial-port mapping). Not supported now are NetWare operations and Sound Blaster I/O.

Apple sees several target audiences for this product. First, the home office, where multiple users have different platform needs (e.g., the kids using Macs at school, the parents using DOS at the office). Second, the small office, where folks don't have an expert to maintain their systems, and they don't care to wrestle with the technology. At the same time, these folks might need to run several vertical DOS applications. Finally, for training and education, where tight budgets require the most bang for the buck.

The board will cost \$500 without memory. MS-DOS 6.2 will be provided, along with utilities like Double Space. A complete Quadra 610 with a keyboard, a 14-inch monitor, 8 MB of RAM, a 160-MB hard drive, built-in Ethernet, and a DOS card should cost about \$2000. Resellers might bundle Windows with the system. Ironically, the ability to run DOS or Windows applications on the Mac may be the ultimate Trojan horse that garners the Mac market share.

—Tom Thompson

The new HP DeskJet 310 printer.

Desk



DESKTOP TO GO.

OFFICE:

When selecting a printer for the office the most important factor to consider is print quality. In the office, producing clear, sharp professional looking output is more than a luxury, it's a necessity. Another factor to consider is the amount of space the printer will take up on your desktop.



CLIENTS:

Business travelers often find themselves called upon to take care of important details while visiting the client's office. When that occurs it's best to have immediate access to as many resources as possible.

Be sure that someone at your home office is familiar enough with your personal files that they can quickly find anything you need. A portable computer can be a highly effective way to store a wealth of files in a compact unit that can be accessed easily.


HOTEL:

A hotel can be a very peaceful, distraction-free environment for getting work done. And, since many hotels cater almost exclusively to business travelers, you'll find they are usually well-equipped to assist you with all your business travel needs. Copy machines, fax machines and, in some hotels, personal computers are available to help you get your work done when separated from the conveniences of the home office.

HOME:

For one reason or another it's sometimes impossible to avoid having to bring work home. Occasionally there simply isn't enough time in the day to finish all your work while in the office. Or in the other hand, some people prefer the environment of home when working on certain tasks. Whether it's book-keeping or letter writing, it's important to have the equipment and space you need at home to get work done.

optional.



Print high-quality black & white or color wherever you want to work.

Hewlett-Packard presents the DeskJet printer that doesn't require a desk. The HP DeskJet 310 is small and light enough to let you print anywhere. At the office, at home or on the road. And it gives you sharp, 300-dpi print quality, in black & white or color.

The HP DeskJet 310 costs only \$379* yet it comes loaded with 84 typeface, size and style combinations, along with a new lightweight, multi-voltage power adapter. It prints portrait and landscape on plain paper, transparencies or labels, and it uses HP's own inkjet technology for clear, crisp output at up to three pages per minute.

If that's not enough for you, a whole family of optional accessories is available, including a color kit for just \$49, and a multi-page sheet feeder for easier desktop printing.

HP has managed to fit everything you could want into a little printer package. To see for yourself, look in the Yellow Pages, or call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7858 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.†

**DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.**



*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7858. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12320

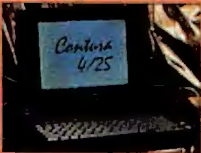




Buyers Flock to Better Notebook Displays

On this chart, a StoreBoard ranking of the five top-selling portable PCs in units sold over a recent five-month period, a number of points are worth noting. First, it's a surprise that any system with a color active-matrix display would rank here at all, as does the Compaq LTE Lite 4/25C. Second, our survey is a small sign that major system vendors on the PC side are overcoming supply problems. Compaq is among these vendors, and the IBM ThinkPad 720C ranks in the top 10, although it is not listed here. The presence of three PowerBooks in the top five is no surprise, given the runner-up Readers' Choice award BYTE readers gave this line last spring. Infocorp analyst Kim Brown estimates that 2 million notebooks with dual-scan, passive-matrix displays will ship in the coming year—one of them, the Contura,

already leads the pack in sales. Passive-matrix screens should find continued competition from active-matrix screens. A report by Frost & Sullivan, noting that in June 1993 the U.S. Department of Commerce ended tariffs on imported active-matrix screens, predicts lower prices for active-matrix screens and fewer backlogs.

Prices given are estimated street prices. For Apple, they range according to configuration. The "Possible features..." column represents BYTE editors' most reasonable presumptions as to what the next generation of these systems might offer, based on established vendor patterns and market pressures. (StoreBoard ranking information courtesy of Computer Intelligence-Infocorp of Santa Clara, California.)

—Ed Perratore

Product	Basic features	Introduction date	Introductory price range	Current price range	Notable features	Possible features of succeeding-generation model
 <p>Compaq Contura 4/25</p>	486SL-25 CPU, dual-scan monochrome VGA passive-matrix display, 4 MB of RAM, 120- or 209-MB hard disk	3/8/93	\$1999 (120 MB) \$2299 (209 MB)	Same	Hibernation, auto-shutdown on low battery, fax modem, cellular data hookup to Motorola or Nokia phones, three-year warranty	486SL-33 CPU, EasyPoint built-in trackball, active-matrix display standard, improved docking station capabilities
 <p>Apple Macintosh PowerBook 180</p>	Motorola 68030-33 CPU, active-matrix gray-scale display, 4 MB of RAM, 80- or 120-MB hard disk	10/19/92	\$4109-\$4469	\$2479-\$2969	8-bit Apple Sound Chip, security slot for third-party locking devices, two-level keyboard tilt adjust, disability access, 68882-33 math coprocessor	Modular system design, PCMCIA slots, rumored low-voltage Motorola 68040 CPU
 <p>Apple Macintosh PowerBook 160</p>	Motorola 68030-25 CPU; STN gray-scale display; 4 MB of RAM; 40-, 80-, or 120-MB hard disk	10/19/92	\$2429-\$3149	Model 165: \$1869-\$2449	Same as Model 180 minus math coprocessor	Next-generation model is PowerBook 165, with 33-MHz 68030
 <p>Compaq LTE Lite 4/25C</p>	486SL-25 CPU, active-matrix color, 209-MB hard disk	11/9/92	\$4099 (120 MB) \$4399 (209 MB)	Same	Standby up to 80 hours, hardware/software security, hot keys for system functions, three-year warranty	Decreased weight, multimedia features, improved APM, greater telecommunication options
 <p>Apple Macintosh PowerBook Duo 230</p>	Motorola 68030-33 CPU, STN gray-scale display, 4 MB of RAM, 80- or 120-MB hard disk	2/9/93	\$3219	\$1969-\$3179	RAM capacity of 24 MB, 4.2-pound weight, Duo MiniDock option, up to 4½ hours of battery life	Modular models, PCMCIA slots, and low-voltage Motorola 68040 CPU, or even PowerPC 603

The

It's time for a truly objective discussion about application development. IBM's System Object Model (SOM) (currently shipping with OS/2® 2.1) is a language-neutral mechanism for developing object-oriented class libraries. Together with our new IBM SOMobjects™ Developer Toolkit, you can write apps faster and more efficiently than ever before.

SOMobjects tools let you take full advantage of the object-structured protocol of SOM—applications can access and use objects and object definitions regardless of what programming language created them. Now reuse is a reality. Instead of recompiling apps due to implementation changes, just reuse the objects. That saves time and money. And SOMobjects incorporates Distributed SOM (DSOM) technology to provide a base for object-oriented programming development and use over entire networks. What developer could object to that?

SOMobjects is available for both OS/2 2.X and IBM AIX/6000™ 3.2 (or higher) operating systems and is planned for the Windows™ environment. It complies with industrywide standards of the Object Management Group's (OMG®) Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA). To find out more or to order the SOMobjects Developer Toolkit, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2 today. If your object is easier development, it's a more desirable way to work.

Making reuse a reality.

SOMobjects
Developer Toolkit



objects

of

your desire.

The object of SOMobjects

- Distributed object support**—allows objects to be distributed over entire networks.
- Upward binary compatibility**—object modification without application recompilation.
- Language-neutrality**—IDL compiler allows objects to be used by different programming languages.
- Replication frameworks**—makes copies of a single object available to multiple clients.
- Multiple platforms**—available for OS/2 and AIX/6000.



DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY

Competition for Active Matrix

The 1990s may be the decade of mobile computing, but so far, computing "anywhere, anytime" has been limited by LCDs that don't provide enough contrast for use in a wide variety of lighting conditions, even with power-consuming backlighting. In addition, LCDs are temperature-sensitive, requiring warm-up time and providing slow response in cold temperatures.

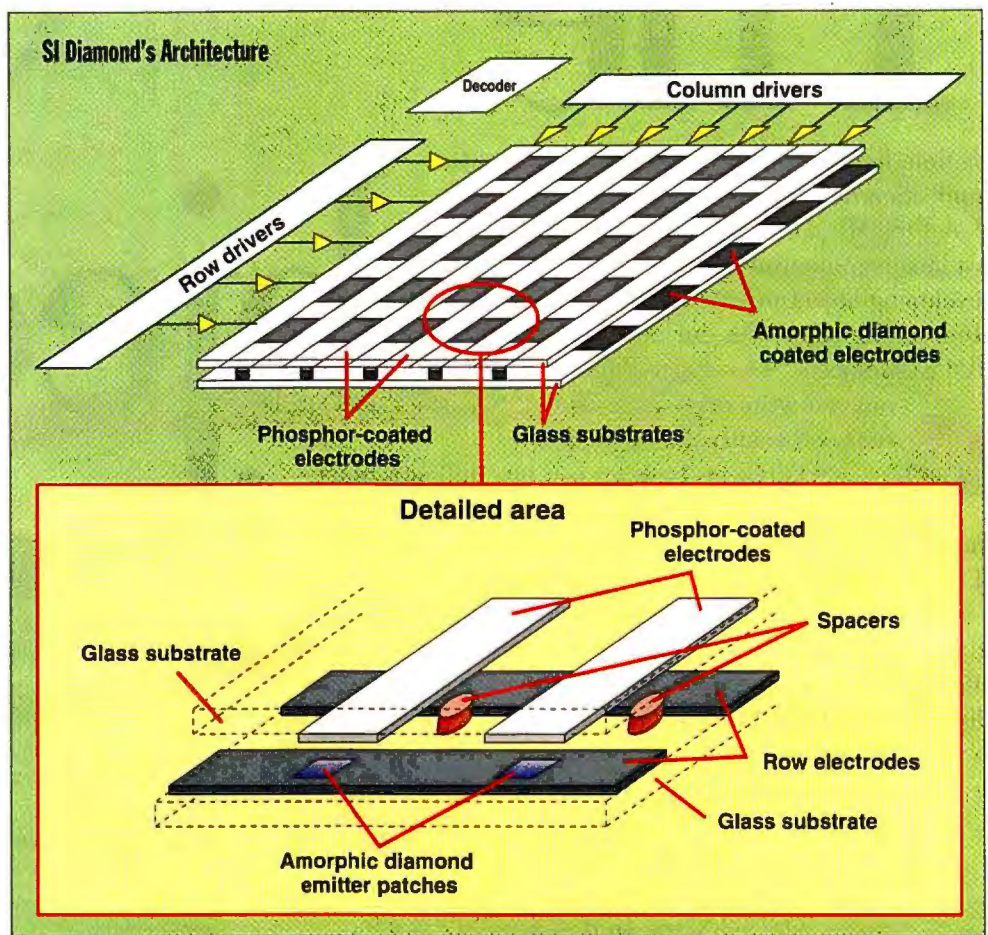
One of the most promising technologies to solve some of these problems is the cold-cathode FED (field-emission display). BYTE covered cold-cathode FEDs a while back (see "LCDs and Beyond," February 1991 BYTE). At that time, the forecast was for working products to come out in about two years. Almost three years have passed and there are still no commercial FEDs, but 1994 may finally be the year, as several projects are under way to develop them.

Cold-cathode FEDs operate on the same principle as the CRT, but rather than using a bulky high-voltage electron gun, FEDs use an array of low-voltage electron emitters to excite light-emitting phosphors that illuminate the screen.

Cold-cathode FEDs produce far brighter contrast displays than LCDs, are insensitive to temperature, and consume substantially less power than backlit LCDs such as active- and passive-matrix displays (a 10-inch full-color FED would consume less than 5 W of power).

Three companies in the U.S. are working on cold-cathode FEDs. In addition, a French company, Pixel International, has demonstrated a 6-inch prototype cold-cathode FED.

A small company in Houston, Texas, SI Diamond, is



SI Diamond's FED uses a diamond coating, which is inexpensive to manufacture, for the field-emitter surface, unlike more conventional metal field emitters. The company claims that because of its physical properties (in particular, nonconductivity), diamond is a superior field emitter and eliminates the need for insulators and resistors.

working on an FED using a diamond coating for the field-emitter surface, unlike more conventional metal field emitters (see "SI Diamond's Architecture").

The company's design does not call for traditional, expensive diamonds, however. Instead, the diamond material will be manufactured through a process in which a high-intensity laser transforms graphite (i.e., soft carbon) into diamond.

SI Diamond is working with Microelectronics and Computer Technology (Austin, TX) to develop the FED. The company hopes to have a 1-by 1-inch

prototype display early this year and 6-inch and larger displays later on.

The other companies working on FEDs in the U.S. are Micron Display Technology of Boise, Idaho, and Silicon Video of Cupertino, California. Silicon Video has some former employees of Coloray, which, before it went out of business, was the primary developer of FEDs in this country. Micron is working on a metallic-emitter design, while Silicon Video would not disclose the nature of its design. Silicon Video's Bob Dubak said, the current crop of com-

petitors' FED prototypes require expensive drivers for switching voltages on and off and also suffer from non-uniformity in the displayed image. Dubak says that Silicon Video is working on lowering switching voltages to 50 or 60 V rather than 250 V, which is the minimum in other designs.

In any case, we should be seeing some prototypes from all three companies this year. Says David Mentley of Stanford Resources, a display consulting firm in San Jose, California, FEDs "can put pressure on active-matrix displays."

—Nicholas Baran

Announcing

COREL SCSI NETWORK MANAGER

Seven years of experience in developing powerful SCSI software, a commitment to our customers' needs and our all-in-one philosophy have made us a leader in SCSI software products. By listening to your needs, we have created a complete solution that has the power to meet the demands of MIS managers now and in the future. New CorelSCSI™ Network Manager is the best way to connect **CD-ROM, WORM, rewritable and multifunction optical drives and jukeboxes** to your NetWare® file server, and features:

Speed!

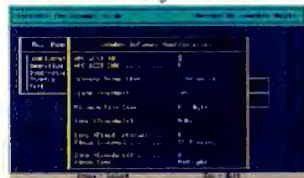
High Performance CD-ROM Server Software

CorelSCSI Network Manager includes optimized CD-ROM Server software with caching to give industry-leading performance. Also includes support for multi-session and Kodak Photo CD formats, as well as device drivers for the Pioneer multi-disc unit.

Capacity!

Advanced Jukebox Support

Users will find increased storage capacities and enhanced performance as CorelSCSI Network Manager transparently integrates optical jukeboxes with NetWare file servers.

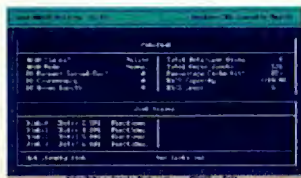


Security!

RAID Levels 4 and 5 Software

CorelSCSI Network Manager also includes CorelRAID™, which allows users to customize RAID level 4 and 5 arrays with any supported ASPI-compatible SCSI controller(s) and 3 or more SCSI hard drives.

Status screens allow the system administrator to easily



troubleshoot any potential problems. CorelRAID lets users build arrays that provide high fault tolerance while improving performance. With CorelRAID there is no down time. By using hot-swap or hot-standby features, server down-time is eliminated.

Compatibility!

Compatible with Leading Host Adapters CorelSCSI Network Manager includes ASPI Managers for Always Technology, Future Domain, and DPT, and supports a variety of host adapters including various models from:



All logos are trademarks of their respective companies.



CorelSCSI works with hundreds of leading manufacturers' SCSI devices. Corel ensures this with our in-house CorelSCSI Product Certification Program. Our listing of supported devices is updated monthly and is available through our fax back system, BBS, and customer service department.

Special Price \$595



For upgrade information or to order, call Corel: ext. 28
1-800-772-6735
OEM Sales (613) 728-0826 ext. 1051



Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

KLUP - 0033

ion Viewer and complete on-line manuals, Getting Started Guide), Hot Mix Application Trial CD (trial copies of Insignia SoftPC 3.1, DOS/Windows emulator and Quorum software application adaptor for Macintosh MShard™ and MSeExcel™), ability to read Kodak Photo CD, and IRIX™ 5.1 &

ANY PORT IN

Stereoscopic glasses for an even more virtually realistic 3D look.
STEREOVIEW MONITOR

Get the best graphics on the planet with up to 19" 1280 x 1024 monitors.
MONITOR

Roomy enough for two cards. ATM, FDDI, and /or video out. Print to video.
610 EXPANDABILITY

 Pipe in video from VHS, Laser-disc, etc.
COMPOSITE VIDEO IN

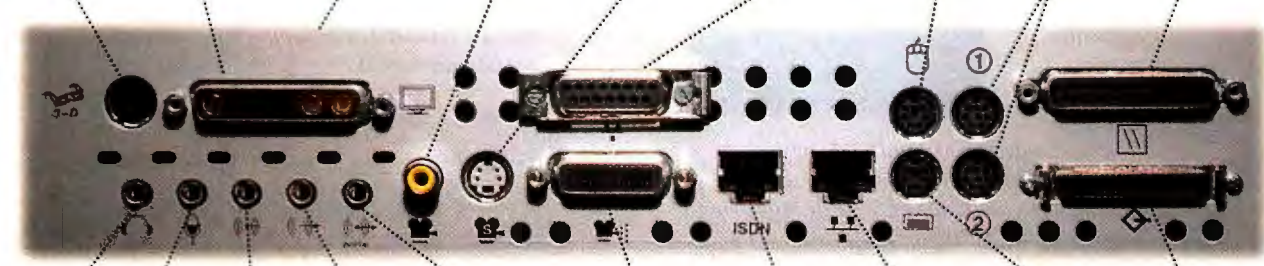
Higher quality? You got it. Including Hi-8. The system also supports PAL.
S-VIDEO IN

Zoom ideas around your office, building, or campus at high-speed.
ETHERNET AUI

The way this puppy reacts to a Silicon Graphics mouse is startling.
MOUSE

MAC-compatible. Talk to anything from modems to midi to your digitizer.
DUAL SERIAL

Don't forget  printing and all that. Indy didn't.
PARALLEL



HEADPHONES
Slip 'em on and play to your department's content.

MICROPHONE
Add a voice-note to your model or drawing.

ANALOG STEREO IN
Jazz up presentations with music, effects, & audio samples.

ANALOG STEREO OUT
Amplify your creations. Your design review will blow them away.

DIGITAL STEREO IN/OUT
Record and playback CD-quality sound. Sweet.

INDYCAM™ PORT
For the digital IndyCam color video camera. Meet face-to-face without using your feet. Or send video-mail.

ISDN 
Two 64Kbit channels. Network with the factory down the block or a continent away.

ETHERNET 10BASE-T
A twisted-pair connection to share, deliver, or just play with ideas.

KEYBOARD
The 101-Keyboard is PS2™ compatible, just like the mouse.

SCSI-II
External disk and tape drives, CD-ROM, scanners, Photo CD™, printers, plotters, you name it! 

Display Postscript, IndigoMAGIC™ User Environment (IndigoMAGIC Desktop), Sound Editor and Filter, Movemaker and Moveplayer, Video Capture Tools, ImageWorks™ Image Processing Tools, IRIS Showcase™

A BRAINSTORM.

Introducing INDY™ from Silicon Graphics.

Welcome to Indy, the world processor. collaborate with the power of a

The newest Indigo®. The most affordable. And the first computer with its own digital color camera.

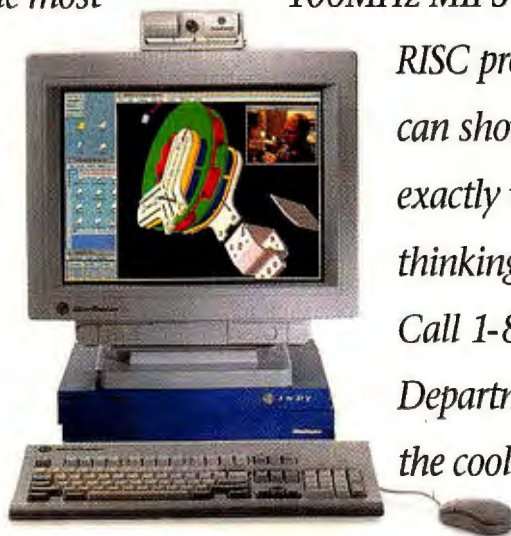
The intuitive user interface is a pleasure zone. Capture, create, communicate, and

100MHz MIPS® R4000® 64-bit

RISC processor. Now you can show the whole world exactly what you're thinking. Want one?

Call 1-800-431-4331

Department B22 for the cool brochure.



INDY

Starting under \$5000.*



SiliconGraphics
Computer Systems



The \$4995 Indy workstation includes all the features above, plus: 16MB of RAM (expandable to 256MB); digital IndyCam™ color camera; microphone; 3 juggling balls; 8-bit graphics w/ Virtual

24 support; 15" - 1024 x 768-color non-interlaced monitor; external volume controls; 2 Ci/Ci2 high-performance expansion slots; space for 2 hard disk drives (accepts 20MB 3.5" floppy disk that reads/writes Macintosh®); IBM® and UNIX® devices; 1 Out-Of-Box-Experience; InaZone Games CD.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Graphics Gets Down to Basics

Give the people what they need. That's the philosophy behind several new Windows drawing programs designed for people whose artistic capabilities are nil, yet who still need to quickly create professional-looking diagrams and charts. You won't find some of the high-end features (e.g., support for Bézier curves, gradient fills, or special text effects) in ShapeWare's Visio 2.0 or Micrografx's SnapGrafx that you find in free-form, professional drawing programs. Instead, these programs are for business users who are often called on to create network diagrams, flowcharts, project time lines, and organizational charts for in-



This diagram of a sports play was made in 3 minutes in SnapGrafx. Once the first player was placed and sized, every new player selected from the template sized itself accordingly.

Both Visio and SnapGrafx use templates to jump-start you into the graphics creation process. Instead of having to create and link the arrows, symbols, and text boxes that you will use in an organizational chart or network diagram, the templates do much of that work for you. Each template provides a library of predrawn shapes and a framework for performing a specific task so that objects interact as you would expect them to. For example, in the creation of a flowchart,

when you move a box, the link moves with it; when you select a shape and begin typing, the text is automatically inserted. Although these hand-holding features are not as dazzling as those that you might find in a 24-bit color paint program, they

help in speeding the process along. You can use either of these programs to create respectable drawings in just 5 minutes.

While the two programs were developed to fulfill the need for quick-and-clean graphics, Visio 2.0 is more extendable than SnapGrafx. Visio

administrators to the company president. "There is a huge group of people [in business] out there who have very specific needs," he says. He said that although suites of applications are a great way for companies to buy their spreadsheet, database, word processor, mail, and presentation programs, these packages don't sufficiently address all the common business graphics needs.

Other companies have noticed this untapped market as well. AutoDesk's AutoSketch 2.0, a 2-D CAD program for creating technical illustrations,

2.0 is an OLE 2.0 object and a container that also supports OLE 2.0 automation. In addition, ShapeWare has developed a catalog of optional symbol libraries for specific industries or themes. However, because of SnapGrafx's template gallery, which shows up each time you start the program, SnapGrafx makes it easier for you to get started on your drawing.

Gordon Sellers, product manager for SnapGrafx, says Micrografx designed the program to appeal to everyone in a business, from



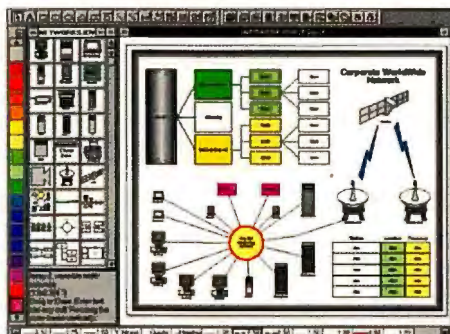
This recycling symbol was created in Visio 2.0 in about 20 minutes. The predrawn arrows were modified using the line tool and fragment command and then rotated using the rotation tool. The program's grid helped in aligning the arrows.



Along with its high-end CAD features, AutoSketch includes predesigned templates.

corporation into reports or presentations.

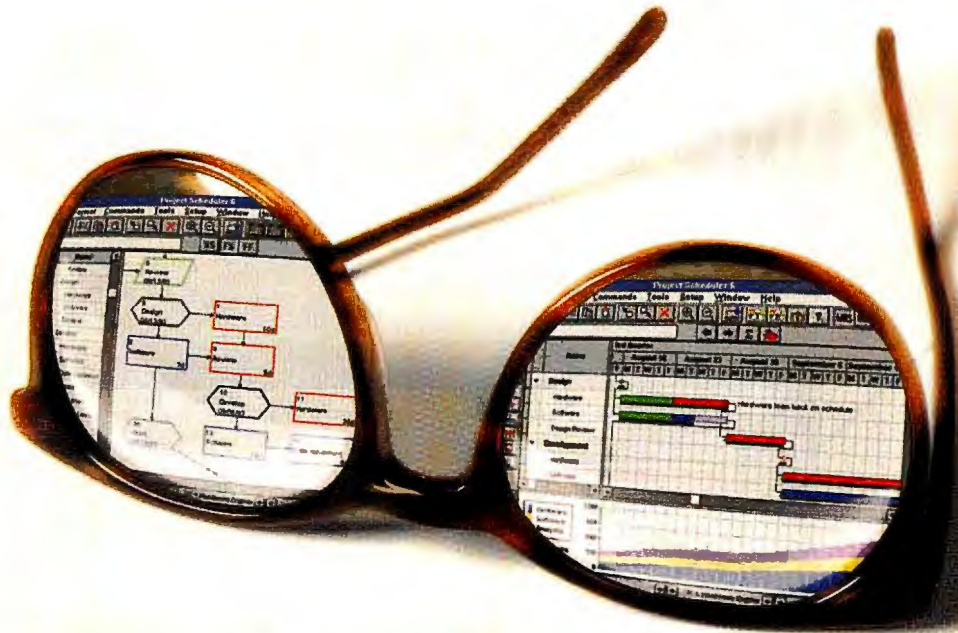
"To a large degree, the target users of Visio 2.0 are quite different than those of CorelDraw," says Morgan Brown, Visio product manager, noting that with a professional drawing program, you're more likely to create unique artwork or designs. "Visio is a program that helps you quickly draw the basic types of drawings that are used in a company. Prepress color processing is not something our target users are going to do," he says.



IntelliDraw 2.0, expected to ship in December, will ship with general and dedicated templates for constructing diagrams, such as this network chart.

also includes predesigned templates to minimize repetitive tasks. IntelliDraw 2.0, Aldus's full-featured drawing program for the Mac and Windows, offers predefined templates and collections of smart objects. Microsoft has acknowledged that a number of people use presentation programs to create organizational charts. The company is including a special version of Banner Blue's Org Plus as a standard feature in PowerPoint 4.0 for Windows, which is expected to ship this month.

—Dave Andrews

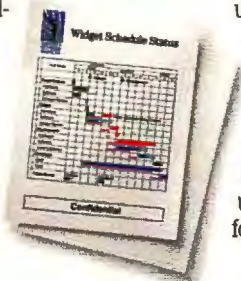


PREPARE TO LOOK AT PROJECT MANAGEMENT IN A WHOLE NEW WAY.

Introducing Project Scheduler 6 for Windows.[™] Easy-to-use project management software with the advanced features you've been missing.

Now you can easily analyze and report rapidly changing schedules and resource availability with greater accuracy and speed.

Sophisticated modeling features like the Advanced Resource Tracking Spreadsheet (ARTS[™]) make Project Scheduler 6 the only Windows-based product to let you enter and evaluate



resource costs and usage on a period by period basis. Performing multiple "what-if" scenarios is also a breeze with its ability to do multiple undo/redos in seconds.

You can manage multiple projects from a single resource base and rearrange activity information by function (WBS), organization (OBS) or resource (skill codes) – making it easy to view and present data in the most meaningful way. And with Project Scheduler 6's unique ability to build an ODBC project repository, spreadsheet and database users from other departments can access and update project data for added efficiency.

Project Scheduler 6 lets you build standardized screens and reports for consistency across your entire organization, or create custom formats on the fly for ultimate flexibility and impact.

Our object-oriented report writer offers outstanding layout versatility not usually found in project management software. It allows you to select and precisely place data fields, change fonts on-screen, and even incorporate colorful logos for sensational-looking reports.

All of our software comes with free telephone support that won't keep you waiting in an electronic queue and includes access to



Before you make a project management software decision, call for this free executive summary.

Call 415-570-7700

the project management experts who developed the entire Project Scheduler series of multi-platform software. Scitor also offers the most comprehensive training and consulting programs in the industry.

If you're looking for project management software that offers both powerful features and true ease-of-use, then take a closer look at the new Project Scheduler 6 for Windows today!

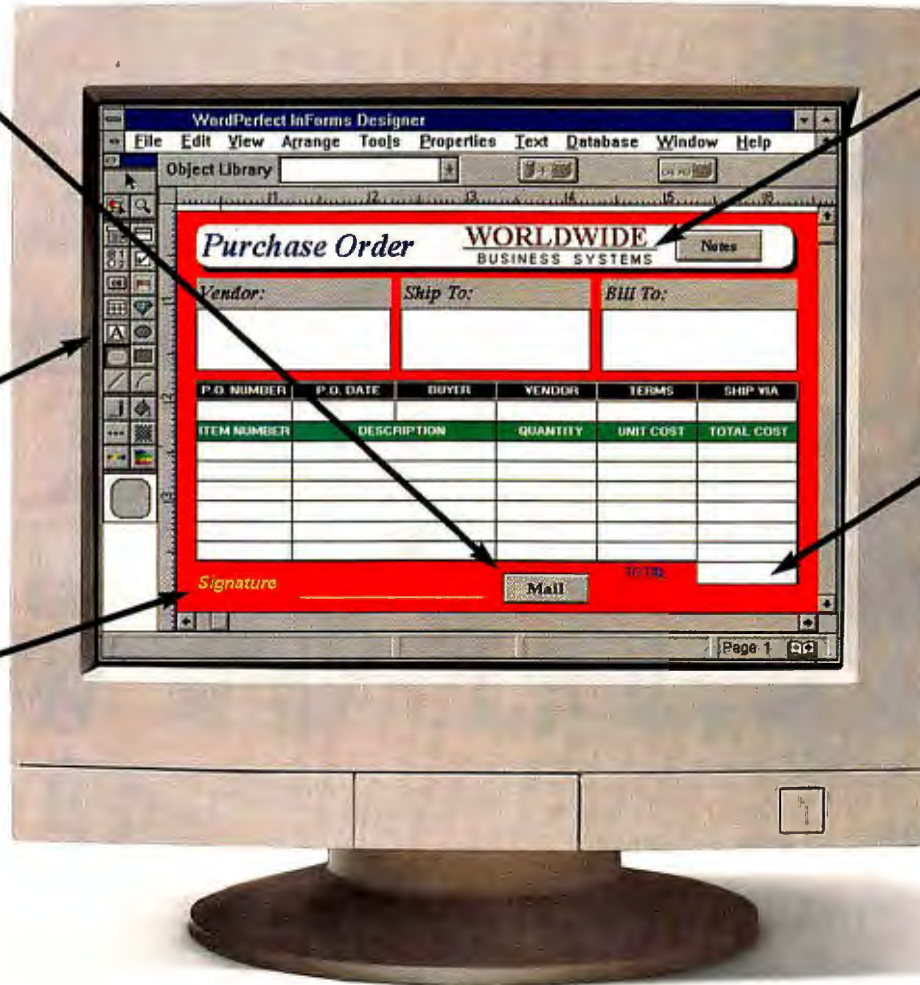
Scitor Corporation

For the best in electronic forms, this choice is easy.

Just click here
to let it ride
on your e-mail
or messaging
system.

Use any of
22 drawing tools
to create your
form.

The electronic
signature lets
you tamperseal
the data on
your form.



Import or
create your logo.
Then store it
in the object
library to use
over and over.

With 120
spreadsheet
functions
at its disposal,
WordPerfect
InForms will
calculate the
total. And then
decide where
to route the
form for proper
authorization.

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER

You've decided to streamline and cut costs with an electronic forms package. But which package should you choose? • First, look for one that's easy to manage. With graphics and spreadsheet capabilities, to make

your forms look and act exactly the way you want them to. And with design tools that let you get up and running right away. • Second, look for the one that will get you the most out of your databases. That will let

For the easiest in multiple database access, this choice is best.

Pick up your vendor address from dBase, and your billing address from Oracle.

Simultaneously update any of 19 popular database programs with your sales order, manufacturing or shipping information.

Any current backorders from this vendor? Query your Paradox database in plain English or by example and get a custom report.

Automatically update your Sybase SQL inventory database.

WordPerfect InForms Filler
File Edit View Database Query Window Help

Purchase Order **WORDWIDE BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

Vendor: Sun Pro Technologies
11 Broadway
Chicago, IL 60600

Ship To: Worldwide Business Systems
200 Varick St, 11th Floor
New York, NY 10014

Bill To: Worldwide Business Systems
500 First Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90200

P.O. NUMBER	P.O. DATE	BUYER	VENDOR	TERMS	SHIP VIA
41903	10/12/93	0/2	922	net 30 days	
ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	
HZ 00234	Wrist Straps for Grounding Pad	2	\$35.00	\$ 70.00	
HA 00112	RJ11-RJ45 Ethernet Cards 6'	25	\$ 4.75	\$118.75	
HA 00100	10T Ethernet Cards 20'	10	\$ 6.95	\$ 69.50	
HA 00117	RJ11-RJ11 Ethernet Cards 20'	15	\$ 6.95	\$104.25	
				30174	\$362.50

Signature _____

Page 1

BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993

you access, update or query multiple databases from a single form. • Now that you know what you're looking for, the best choice is easy: WordPerfect® InForms. No electronic forms package is easier to handle and supports

nearly as many databases (19 of the most popular). Take a look at the next generation in electronic forms. Call (800) 526-4806 for a FREE WordPerfect InForms demo disk, or (801) 225-4414 to download from our BBS.

WordPerfect INFORMS

PROGRAMMING

A Giant Leap for Borland C++, a Small Step Past Visual C++

When Borland C++ for Windows 4.0 makes its debut, it will be the best Windows development system on the planet—but just by a hair. BCW 4.0 inherits and improves on the best features of its predecessor, its OS/2 sibling, and arch rival Visual C++ to create an unsurpassed environment for building 16- and 32-bit Windows applications. But while the innovations are great, the end result is a tool that's only marginally better than Visual C++. Also, given the similar capabilities and great complexity of both packages, the advancements in BCW 4.0 will prove a boon primarily to those already committed to Borland C++ and OWL (Object Windows Library) development.

The most obvious enhancements to BCW 4.0 are Experts, high-level, rapid application-development utilities that are similar to the Wizards of Visual C++. The AppExpert generates a complete framework for an OWL-based application (or DLL) given only a few selections in a small set of dialog boxes. The resulting application can be incredibly sophisticated, optionally including a ready-to-run MDI (Multiple Document Interface), a toolbar, a status line, print previews, and built-in help.

The ClassExpert is a combination browser and editor that works with AppExpert applications, letting you quickly derive new classes from OWL's comprehensive set and easily define new member functions. The ClassExpert is fully integrated with Borland's Resource Workshop, so deriving a new

class from OWL's TDialog instantly pops you into the resource editor, where you build the dialog-box template. Changes you make in the resource editor are reflected in the source files you edit within the ClassExpert.

Underlying the Expert technology is OWL 2.0, a heavily revamped version of Borland's high-level class library. OWL 2.0 adds Doc/View support, VBX control classes, and a host of new high-level classes (e.g., print and print preview). But OWL's most significant change is that it no longer requires the Borland-specific dynamic-dispatch virtual tables that formed the heart of OWL 1.0. That makes OWL 2.0 potentially portable to any C++ compiler and opens the door for OWL on platforms beyond Windows, making it an attractive target for those building cross-platform applications. OWL's first step outside Windows will be to Novell's AppWare Foundation, a move that

should be realized by this summer.

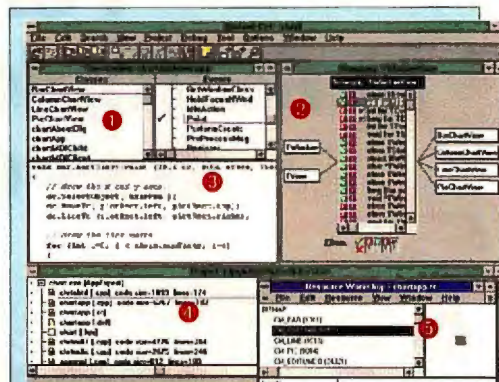
Compared to other Windows C++ implementations, BCW 4.0's compiler is the most advanced. It supports the most recent recommendations of the ANSI C++ committee. New language features in BCW 4.0 include ANSI C++ exceptions and string classes, and run-time type information support.

BCW 4.0 targets both Win16 and Win32, includes Win32s, and can run (minus the IDE) on Windows NT. For the moment, it betters Visual C++ 1.0 with more advanced C++ features and a slightly better IDE; it also nicely fills the gap between the 16-bit and NT-hosted 32-bit versions of Visual C++. But its real challenge will come when Microsoft fills that gap on its own

with Visual C++ 1.5, which will include Microsoft Foundation Classes 2.5 and its attendant high-level ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) and OLE 2.0 classes. At that point, OWL's potential as a GUI-independent platform may be the only quality that really sets BCW 4.0 apart.

—Steve Apiki

Borland C++ 4.0, \$499, Borland International, Inc., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067, (408) 431-1000.



- 1 The new ClassExpert is an integrated browsing and editing tool that lets you rapidly develop new classes in applications built with AppExpert.
- 2 Borland's improved class browser filters class members to let you view large classes more easily.
- 3 This editor window is part of ClassExpert, but it's inherited from the full IDE editor, which includes new capabilities like Brief and Epsilon emulation.
- 4 BCW 4.0's project manager handles shared code resources (source tools) and outclasses the project support provided by Visual C++.
- 5 Borland's superior Resource Workshop improves with added resource previews and thorough integration with ClassExpert.

LAPLINK CUTS THE CABLE

Traveling Software and National Semiconductor have developed a wireless product that uses radio-transmission technology and intelligent software to let you automatically connect two computers and synchronize their files before you've even taken off your coat. Called LapLink Wireless with AirShare, the hardware/software package lets you link portable and desktop PCs without having to physically connect them.

Due to the package's on-connect option, you can configure the AirShare software to automatically begin synchronizing files at speeds of 115 Kbps once you walk within the range (about 30 feet indoors) of the target PC. Thus, you can begin sharing files simply by walking near the target computer. You can also use the package to print documents directly from your portable to a local or network printer.

LapLink Wireless includes two AirShare radio modules that weigh about 3 ounces each. The package is slated to ship in the first quarter and will cost \$299.95.

—Dave Andrews



LapLink Wireless with AirShare, which has a range of about 30 feet indoors, lets two computers automatically synchronize and share files using a wireless radio connection.



GRAPHICS SO FAST, WE HAD TO GO TO A SPECIAL PLACE TO TEST IT.

Don't let the next generation of high-performance graphics cards pass you by.

Introducing Pro Graphics™ 1024. Driving a stunning 16.7 million colors at 1024 x 768 resolution, it delivers the best performance in the field. Now, that's True Color. And it's from

Media Vision, the leader in innovative PC graphics. With a refresh rate of 76 Hz for a crisp flicker-free display, Pro Graphics 1024 delivers the speed you're looking for.

At a price that won't blow you away.

Why not test drive a Pro Graphics 1024

at your local computer retailer? And see what

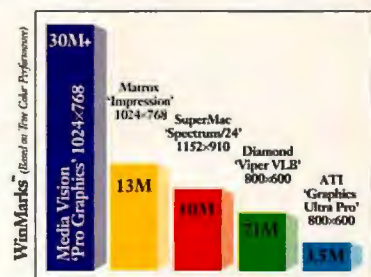
16.7 million colors at 1024 x 768 looks like at this

speed. For more information on the whole Media Vision family of

Pro Graphics accelerators call **1-800-845-5870 dept. 630.**



16.7 million colors at 1024 x 768 resolution puts a new twist on performance.



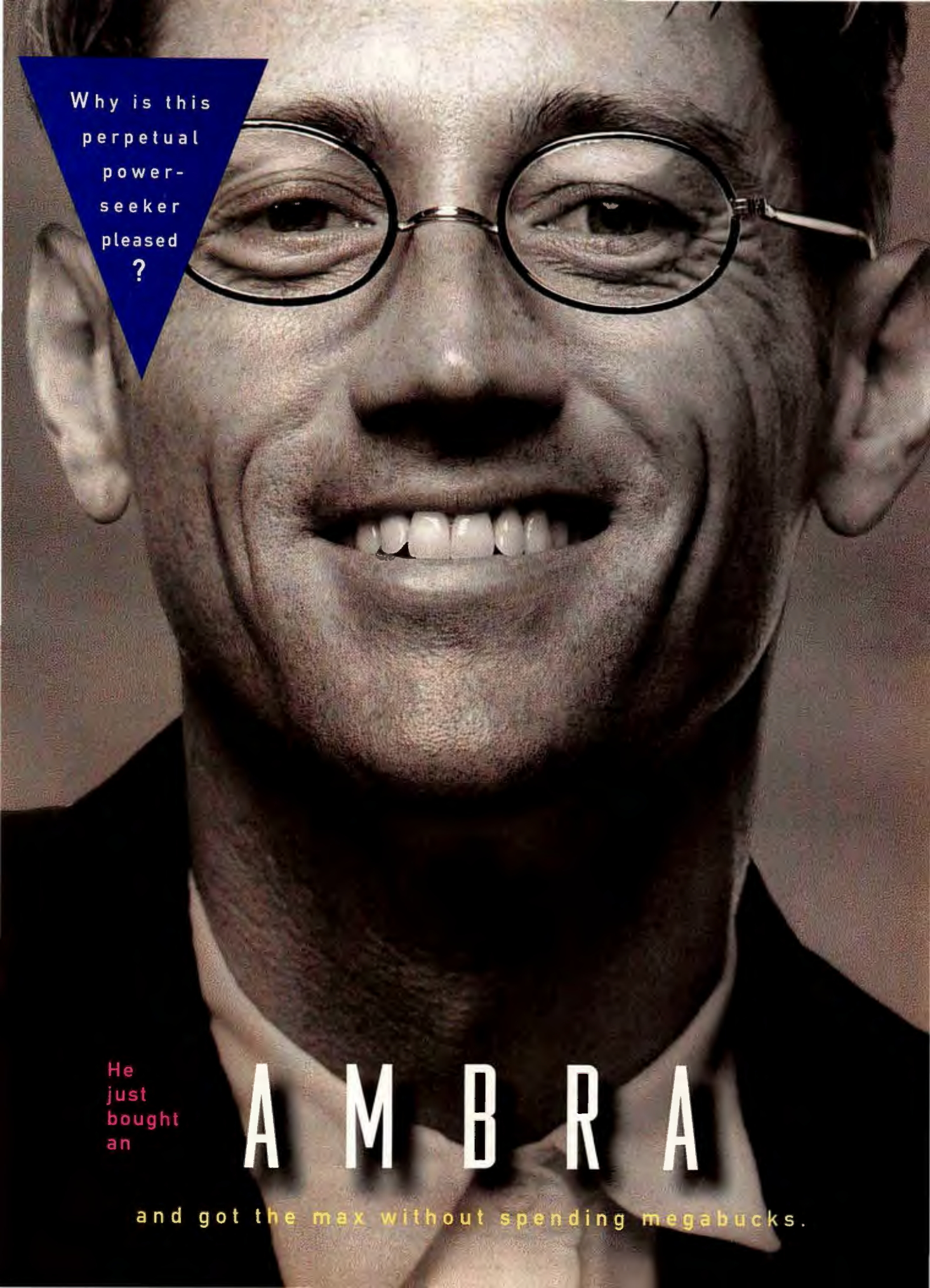
Graphics Cards



MEDIA VISION

Tests performed using Ziff Davis Labs' WinBench™ V.3.11 without independent certification by Ziff. Media Vision conducted all tests based on Diamond motherboard with Intel 486DX2/66 CPU, 16MB RAM, 256K cache, 340MB IDE hard drive, MS-DOS Version 5.00. ©1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770 9592. Pro Graphics 1024 is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.



Why is this
perpetual
power-
seeker
pleased
?

He
just
bought
an

A M B R A

and got the max without spending megabucks.

SPLIT-NANOSECOND NUMBER CRUNCHING.

100 MIPS

Doing complex financial modeling? CAD/CAM? Advanced applications of any kind? AMBRA puts the superior power of a **60 MHz Pentium processor** at your command! This true 64-bit Intel processor has what it takes — high-speed clocking, parallel execution, on-chip cache, specialized floating-point hardware, and more — to swiftly cut through your most intensive computing tasks.

IF you crave computing power, call **AMBRA**. For the latest technology — like Intel® **PENTIUM™**. And lots more. For lots less.

CACHE

Floating-point unit



Pentium + PCI + Diamond Viper

Fully configured systems starting at **\$3,099**



OPEN-THROTTLE THROUGHPUT

132MB of data per second!

PCI carries a payload of 32 bits wide and 33 MHz fast,

PCI local bus

Say goodbye to I/O jams and hello to a jumperless future — at AMBRA, the PCI local bus has arrived!

In our Pentium processor-based ISA desktops, this heavy-load CPU-to-peripheral data carrier:

- Increases throughput
- Autoconfigures PCI adapter cards
- Provides a strong expansion base for high-performance peripherals

Networks

Multimedia

Disk drives

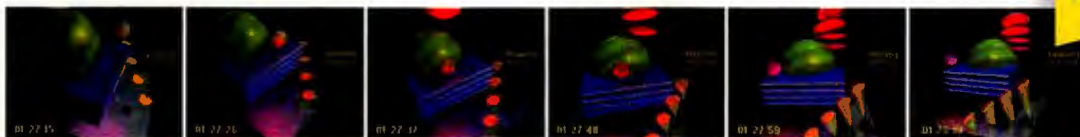
VESA local bus

Prefer VESA over PCI? AMBRA's selection of Pentium technology systems includes towers and desktops to suit.

Step up to Pentium processor power while protecting your investment in VESA option cards you may already have.

WARP-SPEED GRAPHICS. If you're talking accelerated graphics, AMBRA's talking 81 million Winmarks,¹ with the **Diamond Viper PCI** video card! This high-powered PCI graphics board provides 24-bit True Color (up to 16 million hues!), fast and flicker-free refresh rates, and super-rapid screen redraws. For VESA fans, AMBRA also has the Viper in a VL version. In addition, we offer the popular **ATI® Mach 32 VL** graphics accelerator.

81 MILLION WINMARKS



1 ■ 8 0 0 ■ 2 3 9 ■ 4 9 1 1

EXPONENTIAL GROWTH

MAYBE YOU NEED A SYSTEM THAT'S BIG, BIG — AS WELL AS FAST, FAST. WE'VE DESIGNED A **DUAL PENTIUM PROCESSOR COMPLEX** THAT ALLOWS YOU TO DOUBLE YOUR COMPUTING POWER WHENEVER YOU CHOOSE.

HARD DISKS:

- 1GB (8.9 ms) SCSI-2
- 540MB (10.5 ms) SCSI-2
- 440MB (12 ms)
- 340MB (12 ms)
- 240MB (15 ms)
- 170MB (17 ms)

MULTIMEDIA:

- 2X CD-ROM drive
- Multimedia kit (2X CD-ROM drive, sound card, 2 speakers)

MONITORS:

- 14" AMBRA SVGA
- 14" AMBRA UVGA
- 15" AMBRA Flat Square Tube
- 15" NEC Multisync® 4FGE
- 17" AMBRA Flat Square Tube
- 17" NEC Multisync 5FG
- 21" NEC Multisync 6FG

MODEMS:

- 9.6 kbps internal
- 14.4 kbps internal

PRINTERS:

- IBM 2391 Personal Printer II
- IBM 4039 LaserPrinters
- IBM 4029 LaserPrinters

SCANNER:

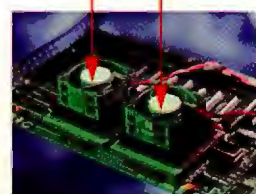
- Calera WS Complete PC Scanner

We build **TO YOUR SPECS** for memory, storage, and more. And if one Pentium processor isn't enough, take **TWO!**



OUR DUAL COMPLEX IS AVAILABLE IN EISA TOWERS THAT OFFER 8 SLOTS AND 12 BAYS TO BUILD UPON.

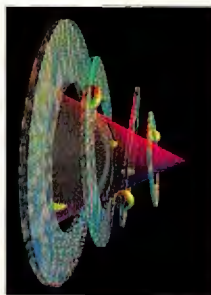
You can begin with one Pentium processor, then add another later. Say, when you're ready to tap the multi-processor support in an operating system like UNIX or Windows NT.™ If you're ready now, we'll create a dual-powered system for you without delay.



Pentium + VESA + 1GB hard disk
Fully configured systems starting at **\$4,351**



open-ended expansion. Require big-byte storage? We've got hard disks ranging up to **1GB!** Need to run a dozen high-speed peripherals? You can support as many as 14 drives and devices on a single slot, thanks to **built-in Fast SCSI-2!** Our Pentium processor-based ISA/PCI systems come with a Fast SCSI-2 controller (**10MB/sec throughput!**) on the PCI local bus. EISA/VESA systems feature onboard, **dual-channel** Fast SCSI-2.



Affordable
Intel Pentium
processor-
based
systems
from
AMBRA.



1 Model DP60/PCI

- Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit data path
- 8MB RAM, max: 128MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 340MB (12ms) hard disk
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA slot
- 6 storage bays
- PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB DRAM
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- Desktop casing
- 200-watt power supply
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$2,799

**2 Model DP60/PCI
to the max, with:**

- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- Diamond Viper PCI, 2MB VRAM
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI

\$3,499



3 Model DP60E/VL

- Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB (10.5ms) Fast SCSI-2 hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel Fast SCSI-2
- 8 EISA slots (2 VESA)
- 6 storage bays
- L45 ATI® Mach 32, 2MB VRAM
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- Desktop casing (convertible to minitower)
- 200-watt power supply
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$3,999



4 Model TP60E/VL³

- Pentium processor, 60 MHz; upgradeable to dual processors
- Dual 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM, max: 128MB
- 512KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB (10.5ms) Fast SCSI-2 hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel Fast SCSI-2
- 8 EISA slots (2 VESA)
- 12 storage bays
- L25 S3 805 graphics accelerator, 1MB DRAM
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- Tower casing
- 350-watt power supply
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$4,719



FIRM CONFIDENCE.

AMBRA covers every computer with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. An optional IBM® one-year onsite warranty is also available to you.² With either warranty, you can rely on toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

FREE CUSTOMIZATION. THE SYSTEMS YOU SEE HERE ARE JUST SOME OF YOUR CHOICES. AMBRA CUSTOM-CONFIGURES TO YOUR EXACT SPECS — PREINSTALLING AND/OR PRELOADING YOUR PICK OF MEMORY SIZES, HARD DISKS, OPTION CARDS, AND MORE — WITH NO EXTRA SERVICE CHARGE AND NO DELAY.



Full convenience.

To place an order or get more information, just call. AMBRA's lines are open every weekday 8 am to 9 pm, and Saturday 10 am to 6 pm (ET). We accept VISA® MasterCard® and American Express®— as well as purchase orders from qualifying businesses. So pick up the phone, and get a direct line to Pentium processing power today.



In Canada,⁴ call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 4911

1 - 8 0 0 - 2 3 9 - 4 9 1 1

¹ 1,024 x 768 x 256 colors at a 72 Hz refresh rate. ² Please call for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty, and IBM onsite warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations. ³ FCC Class A system, for use in a commercial environment only. ⁴ Offerings may differ in Canada.
© 1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows and Windows NT are trademarks and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Going



Our new CT2 PhoX™ controller — the core technology in the newest CT2 digital cordless phone systems — is the latest expression of the DSP technology that makes us a leading supplier of telecommunications ICs in the world today.

**APPLICATION
SPECIFIC DSPs**

Our 5.0 Volt-only Flash memories play a critical role in today's advanced digital cellular phones. While our low-voltage EPROMs play an equally important role in analog cellular designs. Both non-volatile memory families offer the right combination of packaging and speed that mobile communications applications demand.

**NON-VOLATILE
MEMORIES**

AMD's 5.0 Volt-only Flash memory cards are instrumental in providing portable storage in state-of-the-art hand-held personal electronic devices — like personal digital assistants, schedulers, electronic notepads, personal communicators, pocket computers, and even electronic maps.

**FLASH MEMORY
PCMCIA CARDS**

Where is everyone going these days? They're going mobile. And your next computing or communications device can go with them when you design-in AMD® technology.

Take advantage of AMD's vast exper-

tise in process, packaging and design technologies — optimized for mobile computing and communications applications. So your next design can have more features, more speed, a smaller and lighter form factor, and longer bat-

Mobile

← Engineering
Marketing →

PORTABLE NETWORKS

Our PCnet™ family gives laptop, notebook and subnotebook computers full Ethernet and SCSI connectivity in a few square inches, right on the motherboard. Our PCnet family even makes Ethernet available in a compact PCMCIA format.

WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY

AMD will soon provide extensive wireless LAN/WAN capabilities — including wireless access to hardwired networks and even wireless peer-to-peer connectivity — the result of our strategic partnership with Xircom.

LOW-VOLTAGE x86 CPUs

Our low-voltage x86 CPUs, including our Am486™ and Am386® microprocessors, help provide sheer computing horsepower and the longest battery life available for notebooks, subnotebooks, palmtops, and pen-based systems. What's more, they're certified 100% Microsoft Windows™-compatible. Plus you get the support of over 40 FusionPC™ Alliance Partners to help bring your designs to market faster.

tery life than ever before. Ideal for today's demanding mobile professional.

See for yourself why AMD is the way to go in mobile computing and communications. For a free brochure on all our mobile products, contact AMD today.

800-222-9323



Advanced Micro Devices

CD-ROM DRIVES

Speedy CDs Improve Video Performance



When it comes to moving data from disc to screen, CD-ROM drives have never been fleet-footed performers. However, CD-ROM may fi-

and crisper animation sequences. Plector's quadruple-speed drive should be available by the middle of 1994.

While any CD-ROM title with such multimedia elements should run noticeably smoother, NEC is working with a host of publishers to produce new discs or updated versions of earlier titles that take particular advantage of the higher data transfer rates. Companies participating in NEC's Strategic Software Partnership program include Broderbund,

trum HoloByte, and Time Warner Interactive.

Not all CD-ROM applications will benefit from the boost in data transfer rates, however. Searching through a disc full of text information (e.g., a Yellow Pages directory or a database of magazine articles) won't be much faster on a triple-speed drive. That's because finding data on the disc to begin with remains a relatively leisurely process. Both the MultiSpin 3Xe (external) and 3Xi (internal) drives have access times of 195 milliseconds, as does the 4X Pro model. A fourth model, the 3Xp (personal), has an access time of 250 ms. That's roughly 10 times slower than the access times of typical hard drives.

Still, for the sort of glitzy titles that dominate the CD-ROM field, triple- and quadruple-speed readers are a boon. And there may be higher speeds ahead. "There's no limit to how fast you can spin the disc," notes Dan Johnson, a MultiSpin product manager at NEC. The challenge, he says, is in developing a faster spindle motor and better error-correcting code [in the drive's firmware] and then dispersing the extra heat it produces.

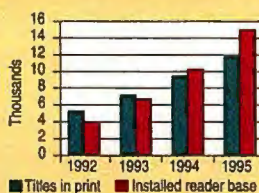
NEC has been experimenting with CD-ROM drives running at six to eight times the original speed. But at some point, says Johnson, CD-ROM capacity may become a bigger issue than transfer speed.

—Christopher O'Malley

OPTICAL PUBLISHING FORECAST

The number of CD-ROM titles in print will grow from 5283 in 1992 to a projected 11,765 in 1995, or a

growth of 222 percent, according to CD-ROM industry market researcher InfoTech (Woodstock, VT). But sales of CD-ROM readers will grow even faster, with a projected 374 percent growth in the same time period.



nally be finding its legs. Faster double-speed CD-ROM drives are now the norm, even among low-cost models. And Pioneer, NEC Technologies, and Plector (formerly Texel), are upping the ante again with triple- and even quadruple-speed CD-ROM readers.

Pioneer already sells its external DRM-604X quadruple-speed CD-ROM reader. NEC has announced 3X and 4X drives. The new MultiSpin 3X drives (\$455 to \$600) transfer data at 450 KBps, compared to the 150-KBps rate of the first CD-ROM readers. The MultiSpin 4X Pro (\$995), which NEC says it is targeting at software developers and power users, bumps the data transfer rate to 600 KBps, or fully twice the throughput of today's double-speed CD-ROM drives.

The higher transfer rates of these new models mean that the drives can more quickly read into memory large blocks of data—the kind needed for showing photo-realistic pictures, full-motion video clips,

Corel, Grolier, Knowledge Adventure, Macromedia, Spec-

OPEN SYSTEMS

Novell Opens Unix

LONDON—Novell has transferred the Unix trademark to the international X/Open standards organization. The transfer, which was announced last October, when combined with other standards efforts, may yet result in multiple implementations of Unix that conform to a single specification.

Novell's transfer of the Unix trademark to X/Open is, said Kanwal Rekhi, executive vice president of Novell's Unix Systems Group, the next logical step for Unix. (In September, over 75 companies, including Sun, Hewlett-Packard, DEC, IBM, Novell, and SCO, agreed to adopt a single set of 1170 API calls.) X/Open will be responsible for certifying that vendors' operating systems meet the Spec 1170 definition of Unix.

The idea behind the common API is to let developers write to a single set of memory, file-system, and other kernel-level calls so that they need to do only a source-level recompilation to support another Unix platform. With multiple compatible implementations of Unix, vendors

will then compete on the basis of price, quality, service, and reliability, or as X/Open's president and CEO Geoff Morris said, "a single specification, a single brand, and as much innovation as the industry can deliver."

The movement toward a unified Unix will continue throughout this year. SunSoft, IBM, and SCO officials say they expect to have versions of Unix that comply with Spec 1170 this year. But Morris said that the suite of software tests to verify Spec 1170 compliance will likely not be available until the end of the year. Until then, there is an interim specification that says companies must use USL operating-systems technology, conform to SVID (System V Interface Definition), and conform to XPG3 (X/Open Portability Guide) or XPG4.

Novell will not give up its right to license Unix System V source code to other vendors, but once the test suites are available, Unix vendors will no longer be required to use Unix code developed at USL/Novell.

—Dom Pancucci

BREAKTHROUGH!

Client/Server SQL Database for Windows Applications



WATCOM™ SQL for Windows is a high-performance SQL database engine for Windows applications. The package includes everything required to begin using WATCOM SQL immediately from many popular Windows applications, supporting interfaces ranging from ODBC and DDE to the Windows clipboard. Everything necessary for application development in C/C++ (using compilers from WATCOM, Microsoft or Borland) is also included.

Installation in Under 10 Minutes The easy installation and setup reduce the time and expense traditionally required by client/server technology. Further, WATCOM SQL lets you achieve high performance results right out of the package without the need for performance setup and tuning by expert personnel.

Performance and Reliability WATCOM SQL's cost-based query optimizer and efficient data representation combine to deliver high performance. Transaction processing and declarative referential integrity protect the consistency of your data. The client/server architecture reduces network traffic, resulting in increased performance for your multi-user applications.

Scalable SQL for Now and the Future WATCOM SQL applications can be designed to run without change in environments ranging from standalone PCs to large multi-user networks. The 32-bit WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition unleashes the power of 386/486 PC's to deliver high performance for large networks with many clients.

The Best Value in SQL Database Engines WATCOM™ SQL for Windows has a suggested retail price of \$795* but for a limited time you can get it at the introductory price of only \$395*. Even better, as a registered user of WATCOM SQL you'll be able to get a copy of the 6-user Network Server Edition for only \$99* (Suggested retail price: \$795*).

Royalty-Free Runtime for only \$99* As a registered user you can get royalty-free runtime support for just \$99*, enabling you to distribute our standalone single-user runtime SQL database engine with your applications royalty-free.

Highlights

- ▶ ODBC Level 2 support
- ▶ Built-in declarative referential and entity integrity
- ▶ Visual Basic Interface
- ▶ Bi-directional, scrollable, updatable cursors
- ▶ Row-level locking
- ▶ ANSI SQL and IBM SAA compatible
- ▶ Full transaction processing support with checkpoint log and forward transaction log
- ▶ Multiple simultaneous application connections
- ▶ Symmetric multi-threading of concurrent requests
- ▶ Import data from popular file formats including DBF
- ▶ Automatic use of expanded and extended memory to improve performance
- ▶ Static and dynamic embedded SQL interface for use with WATCOM's 16 and 32-bit C/C++ compilers, and other popular C/C++ compilers

Also available:

WATCOM™ SQL Developer's Edition for DOS
Complete Client/Server Development Tools Package for DOS including Standalone Single-user SQL Database Engine. Enables development and deployment of single-user standalone applications, and development of applications for use with the WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition.

WATCOM™ SQL Network Server Edition
High-performance Multi-user SQL Database Server for PC LANs. Supports multiple concurrent DOS or Windows clients in a network environment.

WATCOM

1-800-265-4555

The Leader in Development Tools

WATCOM, 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, N2L 3X2. Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971. *Prices do not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM, and the Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1993 WATCOM International Corporation.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

ARIZONA
Keyboard City
Phoenix
602-320-2206

CALIFORNIA
Guitar Center
Berkeley
510-652-6104

Guitar Center
Covina
818-967-7911

Guitar Center
Hollywood
213-874-1060

Guitar Center
Lawndale
310-542-9444

West L.A. Music
Los Angeles
310-477-1945

Soundware
Menlo Park
415-328-5773

IBM-UTS
Mountain View
415-694-3021

Leo's Pro Audio
Oakland
510-652-1553

Skip's Music
Sacramento
916-484-7575

Guitar Center
San Diego
619-583-9751

Computers & Music
San Francisco
415-541-5350

Guitar Center
San Francisco
415-626-7655

Guitar Center
San Jose
408-249-0455

Banana's at Large
San Rafael
415-457-7600

Guitar Center
Santa Ana
714-547-6655

Electronic Music Box
Sherman Oaks
213-465-7593

Guitar Center
Sherman Oaks
818-990-8332

COLORADO
Rockley Music
Lakewood
303-233-4444

CONNECTICUT
Music Education
Technologies
Glastonbury
203-659-1795

FLORIDA
Thoroughbred Music
Clearwater
813-725-8062

Computerland of South
Florida
Ft. Lauderdale
305-928-0444

Ace Music
North Miami
305-891-6201

YRS MIDI Systems
Orlando
407-331-6333

GEORGIA
Atlanta Discount
Atlanta
404-457-3400

IOWA
West Music
Coralville
319-351-2000

Kepharts Music
Decorah
319-382-3684

ILLINOIS
Guitar Center
Arlington Heights
708-439-4600

Guitar Center
Chicago
312-327-5687

Guitar Center
Chicago
708-422-1400

Gand Music
Northfield
708-446-4263

Sweetwater Sound Inc.
Fort Wayne
219-432-8176

INDIANA
IRC Music
Indianapolis
317-849-7965

The Woodwind
& the Brasswind
South Bend
219-272-8266

KANSAS
Senseney Music
Wichita
316-262-1487

MASSACHUSETTS
E.U. Wurlitzer
Boston
617-738-7000

MARYLAND
Washington Music
Wheaton
301-946-8808

MINNESOTA
Guitar Center
Roseville
612-631-9424

MISSOURI
McMurray Music
St. Louis
314-428-8600

NORTH CAROLINA
The Music Loft Raleigh
919-872-0331

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Ted Herberts Music Mart
Manchester
603-623-0153

NEW JERSEY
Sam Ash Music
Cherry Hill
609-667-6696

Sam Ash Music
Edison
908-572-5595

Sam Ash Music
Paramus
201-843-0119

NEW MEXICO
MacBeat
Santa Fe
505-473-4929

NEW YORK
Sam Ash Music
Brooklyn
718-951-3888

Sam Ash Music
Carle Place
516-333-8700

Sam Ash Music
Forest Hills
718-793-7983

Sam Ash Music
Hicksville
516-932-6400

Sam Ash Music
Huntington Station
516-421-9333

Sam Ash Music
New York
212-719-2299

Sam Ash Professional
New York
212-719-2640

Sam Ash Music
White Plains
914-949-8448

OHIO
Buddy Rogers Music
Cincinnati
513-931-6780

OKLAHOMA
Saied
Tulsa
918-742-5541

OREGON
CCLI
Portland
503-257-2230

Portland Music
Portland
503-226-3719

The Synthesis/MIDI
Workshop
503-253-2866

TENNESSEE
Sam's Music
Brentwood
615-371-5000

VIRGINIA
Guitar Center
Arlington
817-227-3510

TEXAS
Brook Mays
Keyboard Superstore
Dallas
214-392-3490

Brook Mays Music
Pro Shop
Dallas
214-631-0923

Guitar Center
Dallas
214-960-0011

Guitar Center
Houston
713-952-5070

H & H Music
Houston
713-531-9222

UTAH
Wagstaff Music
Murray
801-261-4555

WASHINGTON
American Music
Seattle
206-633-1774

Evans Music
Seattle
206-363-6851

Music City
Spokane
509-482-0671

WISCONSIN
Cascio Music
New Berlin
414-786-6249

CANADA
Musicware
Distributors Inc.
(416) 785-3311

Get MusicTime today at one of
these fine Passport Dealers

REMOTE ACCESS

Remote Control Gets Redirected

Mobile workers who want to access data that resides on a remote PC or LAN now have a wide variety of solutions for their communications needs, thanks to new programs that combine several functions in one package. Companies like Ocean Isle Software (Vero Beach, FL) and Triton Technologies (Iselin, NJ) that sell remote-control packages are adding LAN-redirectation capabilities to their packages, giving you the ability to dial into your PC on the LAN and access its network services at a cost of \$250 or less.

Such packages don't offer the full range of security or simultaneous multiuser access as dedicated products like Shiva's \$1699 NetModem/E (see "Network Modems Dial in, Dial out, and Route Packets," November 1992 BYTE). But they offer an inexpensive communications solution for the user who wants to update and transfer files from one system to another.

One common solution for connecting nonnetworked users has been remote-control products like Norton-Lambert's Close-Up or Symantec's Norton PC Anywhere. With remote-control software, you take over a remote PC system as if you were sitting at its keyboard. You can view the remote PC's screen from your own PC, and your keystrokes and mouse actions can control the remote PCs' applications, which is why remote-control programs are often used for technical support and LAN troubleshooting.

Remote-node products take a different approach. In products like the NetModem/E, USRobotics' Communication Server 386, and DCA's Re-

ote LAN Node software, a remote-access server attached to the LAN captures network packets and forwards them to the remote system. There, a network driver presents the network packets to the system as if they had been received directly from a LAN. This permits the remote system to perform any network operation (e.g., disk, printer, or E-mail) that is possible when attached locally. But remote network operations are somewhat slower than a LAN-attached node because modems usually operate at less than 5 percent of the speed of an Ethernet network.

A third category of software

REMOTE CONTROL	REMOTE NODE
Inexpensive, software only	More expensive, usually includes hardware
Operation slows execution of applications	Operation slows when transferring files
Best when accessing large files	Best with client/server applications or other applications that use a small amount of data
Performs any action a remote host can do	Performs any operation available to a network node
Requires understanding of remote control to use	Transparent, same as LAN operation

is typified by the LAN-redirectation portions of Triton's Co/Session, Ocean Isle's Reach-Out, and Traveling Software's CommWorks communications package. These software packages provide remote access without directly giving full access to a remote LAN. Steve Dulaney, product manager of CommWorks, says that unlike products like the NetModem/E, which can support multiple simultaneous users, the LAN-redirectation portion of CommWorks is more for making one-to-one connections. But, once you've connected to your PC on the LAN, he says, "Every

drive is available, even if it happens to be a network drive." For small workgroups, products in this category provide an inexpensive alternative to more expensive dedicated solutions.

Increasing modem speeds coupled with decreasing costs should improve the usefulness of remote-node products. Inexpensive integration with operating-system software will increase the acceptance of remote-node technology among users. Remote control still is the number-one choice for applications such as remote technical support and training.

—Matt Trask

EUROPEAN COMMUNICATIONS

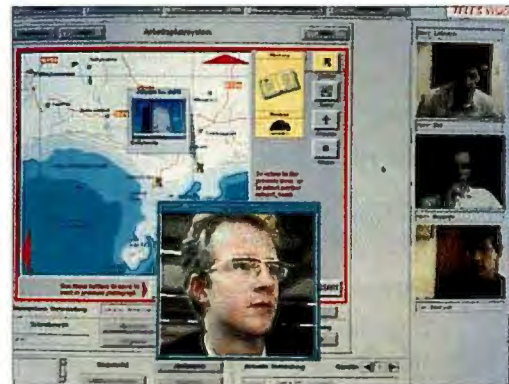
Falling Prices Boost ISDN

MUNICH—Businesses in Germany are increasingly turning to ISDN for their telecommuting needs. ISDN's ability to establish connections in about 1 second, combined with compression and bridges that can harness many 64-Kbps lines into one channel, make it an attractive LAN-to-LAN networking solution. "Telecommuting applications are, for the moment, the killer applications for ISDN," says Christian Luhrs, director of marketing for CPV-Stollmann (Hamburg).

One segment of the market ISDN has not yet widely penetrated is the home-to-office arena, partly because ISDN is too expensive for many users. But Telekom, a German phone company, is expected to reduce the cost of ISDN access this year.

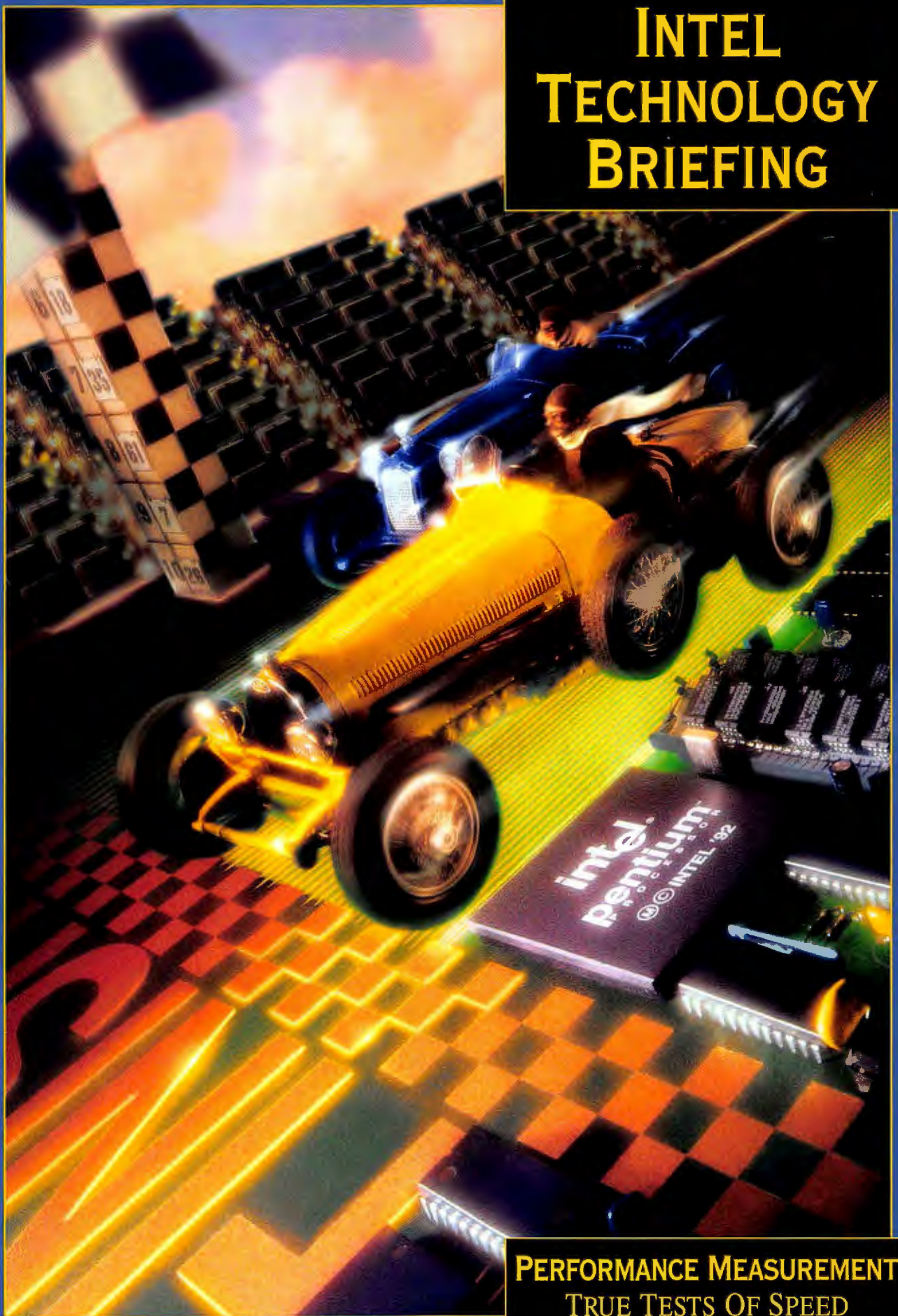
Acotec (Berlin) offers ISDN for Windows, a program that lets Windows for Workgroups users establish LAN-to-LAN and PC-to-LAN connections over ISDN. Christian Zillich, Acotec's director of marketing, reckons that Telekom is activating 15,000 ISDN accesses a month. He says, "Five years ago, when ISDN started, people asked, 'Where are the ISDN end terminals?' There are 35 million PCs in Europe. These are the engines."

—Dave Andrews



Advancements in full-motion data compression continue to improve the performance of videoconferencing programs that run over 64-Kbps ISDN lines. For example, Teles (Berlin) has developed Teles.Vision, a videoconferencing program for Unix that lets you view up to four participants (out of a total of 20) simultaneously and share documents over ISDN. However, differing national ISDN standards in Europe often make it difficult to set up a videoconference involving several countries. For this reason, 26 public network operators from 20 European countries have agreed to a common ISDN called Euro-ISDN. The first products and services to support Euro-ISDN will appear this year.

INTEL TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING



**PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT
TRUE TESTS OF SPEED**

PUTTING PCs TO THE TEST.



At Intel, we've become experts at measuring PC performance. The reason for this is quite simple.

We need ways to accurately measure performance in order for our engineers to develop faster processors. That's why we've worked with other companies in the industry to develop measurement tools. You can use these same tools to choose the right PC.

MEGAHERTZ. LIKE RPMs?

One common misperception is that you can compare PC performance by comparing megahertz ratings or clock speeds. This is like comparing the performance of engines with RPMs instead of horsepower. For example, although a small 4-cylinder engine may operate at high RPMs, it isn't as powerful as a big V-8 at lower RPMs. That's why the industry created benchmarks.



PERFORMANCE BASICS.

There are four different types of benchmarks.

You should be sure you're comparing the same types of benchmarks when comparing PCs. One kind measures the performance of an entire system. Another only measures subsystems.

In addition, benchmarks can be built two different ways—using commercial software applications or synthetically with code that's written to represent applications. While most applications are several megabytes in size, some synthetic benchmarks are only a few kilobytes. This allows them to fit in internal processor

caches. So they exaggerate processor performance and don't reflect real-world results.

SYSTEM BENCHMARKS.

To compare the performance of an entire computer, you should use a system benchmark. This type of benchmark demonstrates how the individual subsystems in a PC work together to achieve overall performance for your applications.

One example of a benchmark that does this accurately is BAPCo's SYSmark93* for Windows.* It's an applications-based benchmark made up of best-selling Windows applications including word processing, spreadsheets, databases, software development, graphics and desktop publishing.

BAPCo is a non-profit organization comprised of 21 hardware and software member companies throughout the industry, including Intel. To ensure real-world performance results, BAPCo surveyed users about how they are actually using these applications and incorporated these results into their benchmarks. (See the charts on back.)

SUBSYSTEM BENCHMARKS.

These benchmarks stress a single aspect of a PC's performance. They help manufacturers "tune" each subsystem in a PC to work together and achieve the fastest overall speed. Viewed alone, however, they are not an accurate measure of how a computer will perform overall.

Because the microprocessor is the subsystem most responsible for a PC's performance, you should choose it first using a tool like the iCOMP™ index. The other subsystems should then be chosen based upon your software's needs. (See the diagram this page.)



SUBSYSTEM PERFORMANCE

HOW TO MEASURE THE SPEED OF THE SUBSYSTEMS IN A PC.

VIDEO

VIDEO PERFORMANCE IS DETERMINED BY THE GRAPHICS CHIP SET AND WHETHER OR NOT IT'S ON A LOCAL BUS. ZIFF DAVIS LABS' WINMARK TEST IS A GOOD MEASURE OF THIS PC SUBSYSTEM.

MEMORY SUBSYSTEM

MEMORY PERFORMANCE IS DEPENDENT ON CACHE SIZE AND ARCHITECTURE WHICH DETERMINE WAIT STATES. BECAUSE IT IS LINKED TO THE MICROPROCESSOR, IT IS BEST MEASURED BY A GOOD CPU BENCHMARK LIKE SPECINT92, LANDMARK 3.0 OR ZD LABS' PC BENCH 7.

DISK DRIVES

MANY OF TODAY'S HARD DISKS INCORPORATE DISK CACHES WHICH INCREASE THROUGHPUT. YOU CAN SIMPLY COMPARE ACCESS TIMES OR USE MOST PC UTILITY PROGRAMS TO ACCURATELY TEST DISK DRIVE PERFORMANCE.



BUS

THE ABILITY TO TRANSFER INFORMATION QUICKLY BETWEEN THE PROCESSOR AND OTHER SUBSYSTEMS IS VITAL TO OVERALL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE. THIS IS MEASURED BY BUS THROUGHPUT. ADVANCED BUSES LIKE THE PCI BUS CAN TRANSFER INFORMATION AT 132MB/SEC AS COMPARED TO 5MB/SEC FOR THE ISA BUS.



Pentium™ Processor-66

Pentium™ Processor-60

i486™ DX2-66

i486™ DX2-50

i486™ DX-33

i486™ SX-33

i486™ SX-25

i386™ DX-33

iCOMP™ Index

100

200

300

400

500

COMPOSITION

THE iCOMP INDEX IS A WEIGHTED AVERAGE OF SEVERAL WELL-ACCEPTED INDUSTRY-STANDARD BENCHMARKS, EACH MEASURING A SPECIFIC ASPECT OF PROCESSOR PERFORMANCE.

THE iCOMP™ INDEX. COMPARING INTEL MICROPROCESSORS.

MEGAHERTZ RATINGS ARE NOT AN ACCURATE MEASURE OF MICRO-PROCESSOR PERFORMANCE. OTHER ELEMENTS HAVE AN EFFECT ON SPEED. FOR EXAMPLE, AN INTEL486™ PROCESSOR HAS LARGER CACHES, FLOATING POINT OPERATIONS AND THE ABILITY TO EXECUTE ONE INSTRUCTION IN A SINGLE CLOCK CYCLE. THESE ADVANCEMENTS MAKE IT RUN FASTER THAN AN INTEL386™ PROCESSOR. EVEN IF BOTH PROCESSORS ARE RUNNING AT 33MHZ.

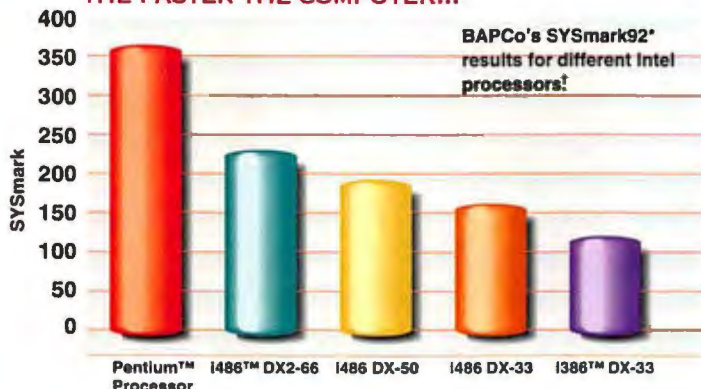
THAT'S WHY INTEL DEVELOPED THE iCOMP™ INDEX. IT'S AN EASY, RELIABLE WAY TO COMPARE THE RELATIVE PERFORMANCE OF INTEL PROCESSORS.

iCOMP STANDS FOR THE INTEL COMPARATIVE MICROPROCESSOR PERFORMANCE INDEX. IT IS NOT AN INDUSTRY BENCHMARK. RATHER, IT'S AN INTEL-DEVELOPED TOOL FOR COMPARING THE PERFORMANCE OF OUR MICROPROCESSORS.

THE iCOMP INDEX REPRESENTS INTEL PROCESSOR PERFORMANCE ON TYPICAL DESKTOP APPLICATIONS, SAVING YOU THE TIME OF READING AND UNDERSTANDING MULTIPLE BENCHMARKS. PLUS, IT'S "FORWARD LOOKING." IT WEIGHS 16-BIT PERFORMANCE 70 PERCENT AND 32-BIT PERFORMANCE 30 PERCENT. THUS, IT REPRESENTS TYPICAL USAGE DURING THE NEXT THREE TO FIVE YEARS.

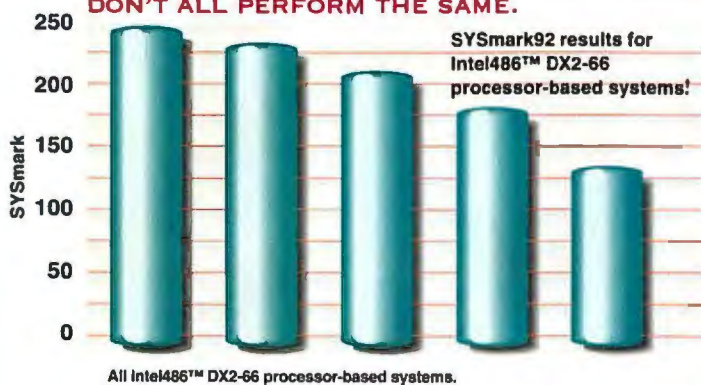
SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

**IN GENERAL, THE FASTER THE PROCESSOR,
THE FASTER THE COMPUTER...**



AS YOU CAN SEE, THESE BUS SYSTEM BENCHMARK RESULTS ARE SIMILAR TO THE iCOMP™ INDEX RESULTS INSIDE. THIS SHOWS HOW THE iCOMP INDEX CAN BE USED TO EASILY COMPARE THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPUTERS WITH DIFFERENT PROCESSORS.

**HOWEVER, PCs WITH THE SAME PROCESSOR
DON'T ALL PERFORM THE SAME.**



THE OVERALL PERFORMANCE OF A PC DEPENDS UPON THE ENTIRE SYSTEM—NOT JUST THE MICRO-PROCESSOR. THAT'S WHY IT'S IMPORTANT TO CHOOSE A PC WITH WELL-TUNED SUBSYSTEMS.

All Intel i486™ DX2-66 processor-based systems.
*Source: BAPCo's SYSmark92 complete report.

NOT ALL PCs ARE CREATED EQUAL.

It has been said that a chain is only as strong as its weakest link. Although the processor is the vital component in a computer, other subsystems can have a dramatic effect on overall performance. In fact, depending upon subsystems like disks, memory and video, the performance of PCs with the same processor can vary by up to

100 percent. Even with the same components, system performance can be enhanced through disk caching software and BIOS enhancements.

Subsystems should be chosen based upon your software:

- Video—Better video subsystems will boost the performance of Windows and graphic-intensive applications.
- Disk—Faster disk

drives will boost the performance of applications like databases.

- Memory—A better memory subsystem, a more efficient cache

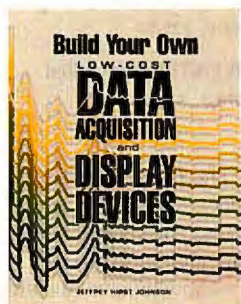
and faster RAM speed increases the performance of all applications, especially calculation-intensive ones like spreadsheets.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION ON
THE iCOMP™ INDEX AND PERFORMANCE
MEASUREMENT, CALL 1-800-955-5599.**

We've prepared a detailed package including more information on the iCOMP index, the different kinds of benchmarks, and even specific benchmark results. Simply call us today and ask for literature pack #73. We'll send it all to you absolutely free.

©1993 Intel Corporation. *All products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

Low-Cost Data Acquisition



HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

One of the most frequently asked questions in the Internet PC newsgroups is, "How do I get access to the serial/parallel ports on my PC?" Products such as LapLink and the many parallel-port tape/disk drives on the market make using these ports look easy. But building your own data acquisition interfaces is far from trivial, unless you have a good reference like Jeffrey Hirst Johnson's *Build Your Own Low-Cost*

Data Acquisition and Display Devices. Johnson starts at the beginner's level, explaining the basics of data transmission and exposing the inner secrets of your PC's serial and parallel ports.

Along the way, you'll learn how the PC's interrupt system works and that the standard, yucky old parallel port on the original IBM PC is capable of 8-bit bidirectional data transfer without any modifications. Several different approaches to using the printer port come up in discussion. I've seen some of these used in commercial products but have never seen such a thorough discussion of all of them in one place. Plenty of working code is provided in assembly language and Turbo Pascal.

You'll also learn about ADCs (A/D converters) and the complementary D/A conversion process and put them to use building your own digital multimeter. The design includes remote control of and acquisition from the multimeter through your (you guessed it) serial and parallel ports. Perhaps you don't need to build a PC-controlled mousetrap but simply want to know how those LapLink guys can move data so quickly. This book will tell you all you want to know and more. ■

BYTE Lab testing editor Howard Eglowstein has built a notebook battery-testing device—affectionately called *Thumper*—for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at hglowstein@bix.com.

**BUILD YOUR OWN LOW-COST
DATA ACQUISITION AND
DISPLAY DEVICES**

Jeffrey Hirst Johnson
Tab Books
ISBN 0-8306-4348-6

\$19.95

WHAT ARE OPEN SYSTEMS?

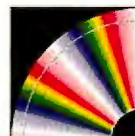
OPEN SYSTEMS: THE REALITY by Terry A. Critchley and K. C. Batty

Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-030735-1, \$40

As Critchley and Batty demonstrate at the beginning of their book *Open Systems: The Reality*, the one thing that seems too open is the definition of the phrase *open systems*. The definition that you receive may be nothing more than a rephrasing of "Buy our system; we are open for business." But as the authors point out, actual standards have been written that specify what open systems can mean in a valuable way.

This book traces the history of each standard and organization. It also gives an overview of what each standard involves. Of particular note is the history and charter of X/Open and the OSF (Open Software Foundation). Now that the Unix trademark is controlled by X/Open, there will be more pressure to move to Unix certification rather than just being satisfied with Posix compliance. *Open Systems: The Reality* is written for information systems managers as well as the technical people who plan on implementing edicts for open systems. It provides an overview of the subject while still providing enough technical content that you can understand the differences between competing standards.

—Ben Smith



AN IMPROVED ENCARTA

MICROSOFT ENCARTA 94, \$395

Last year, the Encarta electronic encyclopedia set a standard for multimedia CD-ROM. Now, Microsoft has topped itself with Encarta 94, a significant improvement of an already-great Windows product.

Encarta is based on the full text of the 29-volume *Funk & Wagnall's New Encyclopedia*, but this is just the starting point. Microsoft has added video and audio clips, animations, photos, interactive maps, and more around an easy-to-use interface. You can find any of the 25,000 articles using keyword searches or by browsing through category lists.

The real power of the product, however, lies with its interactive nature. Visual cues such as highlighted text, menu buttons, and icons lead you through the components of a given topic (e.g., text, video, and map) or through various levels of related topics. Exporting text is a simple matter of copying it to the Clipboard.

With many multimedia CD-ROM titles, the various elements seem to have been put together with baling wire and chewing gum. Transitions are choppy, and the interfaces are often confusing. This is not the case with Encarta 94. You can navigate smoothly and logically from text to video to other hyperlinked references and back again without getting lost.

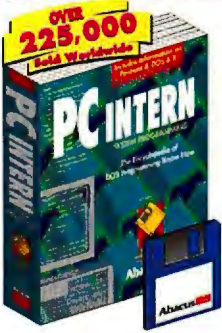
The material is up to date, as you would expect with an electronic medium. The ever-changing boundaries of Eastern Europe and the former Soviet empire are mostly current, for example.

To get the most out of Encarta, you need an MPC 2-compatible system (although it will run on MPC 1 systems). This means you need at least a 486SX CPU, a double-speed CD-ROM drive, and a good sound board and speakers.

As a general reference for the home or small business, Encarta 94 is a great value. It is not, nor is it intended to be, the last word on any given topic it covers, but you will be entertained by the way in which the information is presented.

—Michael Nadeau

DON'T PROGRAM WITHOUT IT



PC Intern is a literal encyclopedia of DOS knowledge. This book has been read and valued by more than 250,000 programmers worldwide. Whether programming in Assembly language, C, Pascal or BASIC, you'll find dozens of practical, parallel working examples in the pages of PC Intern.

This book clearly describes the technical aspects of programming under DOS, through version 6.2, and also includes updated information on programming for the Pentium™ processor.

Many PC Intern readers say this book is worth its weight in gold, which, at 1300 pages, makes it very valuable, indeed!

Covers Vital Information for Software Developers:

Memory • Interrupts • COM and EXE programs • DOS structures and functions • TSR programs • Writing device drivers • Programming video cards • Processors, the motherboard, controller, bus and chip sets (NEAT) • Programming the keyboard, and parallel and serial ports • DOS and Windows • Prompting and programming the real time clock • EMS and extended memory information • Sound on the PC • Network Programming with DOS - NETBIOS and Novell IPX/SPX • New and expanded appendices and much, much more!

Available at your bookseller or
Order Toll Free at **1-800-451-4319** EXT 21 **\$59.95**
Abacus Item #B145
5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49512, Dept. B1 ISBN 1-55755-145-6
Includes Companion diskette

Books & CD-ROMs

DUELING DICTIONARIES

IBM DICTIONARY OF COMPUTING compiled and edited by
George McDaniel McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-031488-8, \$39.50

THE NEW HACKER'S DICTIONARY, SECOND EDITION compiled
by **Eric S. Raymond** MIT Press, ISBN 0-262-68079-3, \$14.95

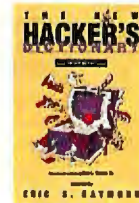
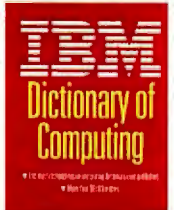
You can judge a book by its cover. The *IBM Dictionary of Computing* is just what you'd expect: a serious, "just the facts, ma'am" reference on computer terms. The second edition (which adds 250 definitions and updates another 150) of *The New Hacker's Dictionary*, however, knows how to have fun with the language.

The two, in fact, have little in common except the word *dictionary* in their titles. That's OK, though, because each serves a different purpose. The 18,000-definition *IBM Dictionary* is as solid and up-to-date a reference on the vocabulary of computing as I've seen. It does cater to IBM-specific terminology, as you would expect from the title, but not at the expense of jargon at large. *The New Hacker's Dictionary* is a colorful celebration of hacker slang and contains few of the terms in the *IBM Dictionary*.

One word you do find in both is *bug*. The *IBM Dictionary* defines it as "an error in a program." *The New Hacker's Dictionary* devotes over a page to it, describing not only its roots in hackerdom, but also pointing out that a bug was considered a flaw in something prior to the age of computers. This historical perspective exists throughout the book and makes *The New Hacker's Dictionary* both a good recreational read and a reference.

Anyone who deals with technical literature will find the *IBM Dictionary of Computing* indispensable. Anyone interested in hacker culture will enjoy browsing through *The New Hacker's Dictionary*. I intend to hang onto both.

—Michael Nadeau



Copy Protection....



Order your evaluation package today!

We are looking for international distributors

- ✓ The ultimate copy protection system
- ✓ WIBU®-BOX for LPT, COM or as card for (E)ISA slots and as PCMCIA-Card
- ✓ Protection for DOS, Windows and networks without requiring source code modification
- ✓ Support of OS/2®, Win32s, Windows™ NT



WIBU-KEY

Beats a dongle anyday

WIBU
SYSTEMS

WIBU-SYSTEMS GmbH
Rueppurrer Strasse 54
D-78137 Karlsruhe, Germany
Phone: +49-721/376357
FAX: +49-721/377455

In USA and Canada please contact:
Southwind International Inc.
P. O. Box 308, Brookeville, MD 20833
Phone: (301) 570-3497
FAX: (301) 570-4773

FOR FIRE WALKERS ONLY

SENDMAIL by **Bryan Costales, Eric Allman, and Neil Rickert**
O'Reilly & Associates, ISBN 1-56592-056-2, \$32.95

It all started as a student's programming project in the early 1980s at the University of California at Berkeley; it ended up being the worldwide standard for Internet mail routing. The program is called *sendmail*. At last, there is comprehensive documentation on how to administer it—*Sendmail*, the book.

The program and its rule description file, *sendmail.cf*, have long been regarded as the pit of coals that separated the mild Unix system administrators from the real fire walkers. Now, *sendmail* syntax, testing, hidden rules, and other mysteries are revealed. Costales, Allman, and Rickert are the indisputable authorities to do the text. ■

—Ben Smith



COLORADO TAPE BACKUP

**Colorado Tape Backup
vs. floppy disk stackup.**

May We Suggest The Stack on the Right.



You need to protect your data. With today's hard disk capacities backing up on floppy could take 80, 100, even 200 or more diskettes and several hours. ■

Colorado Memory Systems has a better way. Colorado Tape Backup. ■ **Your data is your most valuable asset.** Independent studies show that recovering lost data can take as long as 42 days, costing as much as \$98,000*. And only 6% of businesses survive more than two years after major data loss. ■ **Colorado tape backup is the easiest and most reliable way to protect your data.** With dozens of awards and more recommendations by users, resellers, and editors than all other backup systems combined, nothing else stacks up to Colorado. ■ **Explore Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today.** Visit your dealer or call 1-800-451-0897, extension 727 for details. ■

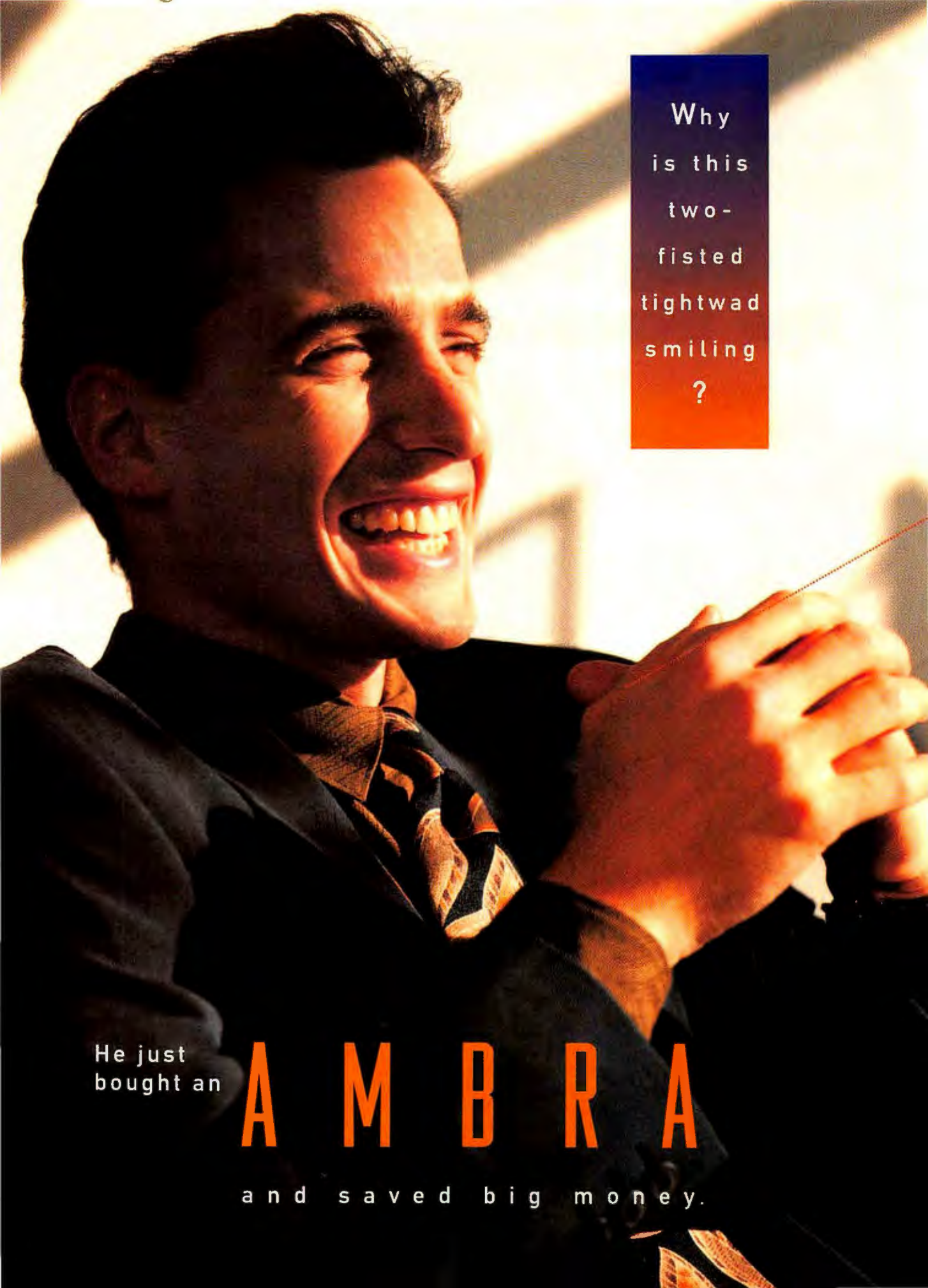


Capacities from 120 MB to 4 GB*

COLORADO
MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

* Source: IDC. * Capacity using data compression. © 1993 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Colorado and Jumbo are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. DM8-8YT090293

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 69).

A man in a dark suit and patterned tie is laughing heartily, his eyes closed and mouth wide open. He is holding a thin object, possibly a pen or a small tool, in his hands. The background is a bright, warm light, possibly from a window, creating a soft glow on his face and hair. A vertical rectangular box with a gradient from dark blue at the top to orange at the bottom is positioned on the right side of the image, containing white text.

Why
is this
two-
fisted
tightwad
smiling
?

He just
bought an

A M B R A

and saved big money.

NOTEBOOKS

LIGHTWEIGHT

MODEL SN425C

- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB hard disk
- 7.8" STN color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type II
- Parallel and serial ports; external keyboard, monitor and diskette drive ports
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- Suspend/Resume
- NiCad battery
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows™ 3.1
- 4 lbs, including battery



\$1,899

(Monochrome models available at \$1,399. With external 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive, add \$99.)

NOTEBOOKS!

MODEL N450C

- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200MB hard disk
- 9.5" STN dual-scan color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type III
- Parallel and serial ports; external keyboard and monitor ports

- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- Suspend/Resume
- NiCad battery
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- 6.6 lbs, including battery

\$2,699

For **HOT** computers at

hold-onto-your-cash

prices, call **AMBRA™**

You **CAN** have it all!

MODEL S450DX

- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 340MB hard disk
- 3 ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- 3 storage bays
- Windows accelerator, 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

slimlines

\$1,699

DESKTOPS

Model D466DX

- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- 8MB RAM
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 340MB hard disk
- 8 ISA slots
- 6 storage bays
- Windows accelerator, 1MB video memory
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$2,495



Pentium technology

MODEL DP60/PCI

- INTEL PENTIUM PROCESSOR, 60 MHz
- 64-BIT DATA PATH
- 8MB RAM
- 256KB PROCESSOR CACHE
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- 340MB HARD DISK
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA SLOT
- 6 STORAGE BAYS
- PCI GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR, 2MB DRAM
- 14" SVGA COLOR MONITOR, LR
- MS-DOS 6.0, WINDOWS 3.1, MOUSE

\$2,799

MODEL D466BL

- 486 Blue Lightning™, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Intel® Pentium™ technology
- 4MB RAM
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 340MB hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 5 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator, 1MB video memory
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$1,895

(For 8 x 6 minitower, add \$75.)

Free customization.

AMBRA custom-configures to your exact specs — with no extra service charge and no delay.

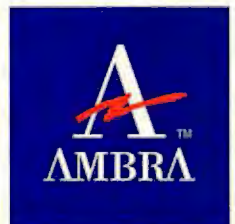
More systems to choose among! Call soon!

Firm confidence.

Every AMBRA comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. An optional IBM® one-year onsite warranty is also available! With either warranty, you can rely on toll-free technical support around the clock.

Full convenience.

To place an order or get more information, just call any weekday 8 am to 9 pm, or Saturday 10 am to 6 pm (ET). We accept Visa® MasterCard® and American Express® — as well as purchase orders from qualifying businesses. Pick up the phone today!



In Canada² call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 4912

1 - 8 0 0 - 2 3 9 - 4 9 1 2

¹ Please call for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty, and IBM onsite warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations.
² Offerings may differ in Canada.
 © 1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Blue Lightning is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

1993 BYTE AWARDS

Of the many computer-related products and technologies that debuted in 1993, only 71 earned BYTE Awards. These winners set the standards for innovation and price/performance, and a few are harbingers of things to come.

Every year, thousands of new products and technologies appear. Some fade into obscurity while others become commercial successes, but only a very few represent important breakthroughs in innovation. These latter products and technologies often serve as industry catalysts; they point the way for other innovative products.

BYTE editors are in a unique position to observe and evaluate these breakthrough products. Multiplatform in nature, BYTE has no inherent biases toward any one operating system or CPU. We rate the products, using a nomination and voting process, based on their level of innovation and market impact. (For a full description of the selection process, see the text box "How BYTE Selected the Best" on page 48.)

BYTE Awards are three-tiered. The Award of Excellence is the highest honor, followed by the Award of Distinction and the Award of Merit.

Reading the Tea Leaves

There are three strong trends reflected by this year's voting: a platform shift in terms of both CPU and operating system, CD-ROM's coming of age, and the changing face of communications. The latter includes both wireless connections and video-conferencing.

By far, 32-bit processors and operating systems dominated the voting. The three top vote-getters were the IBM/Apple/Mo-

torola PowerPC 601, IBM's OS/2 2.1, and Intel's Pentium processor. Microsoft's Windows NT was not far behind. Furthermore, other products and technology for supporting a 32-bit environment—Microsoft's OLE 2.0 and the PCI 2.0 bus standard—were Award of Excellence winners. The Silicon Graphics Indy, a 64-bit Unix workstation, was also ranked highly.

Companies considering a platform shift want to do so with minimal expense and stress. This means maintaining the ability

to run important in-house and commercial applications that are already developed and owned. NT and OS/2 offer compatibility with Windows and DOS applications, and the Pentium and PowerPC processors provide the horsepower to drive the new 32-bit applications in addition to existing applications.

Eventually, though, existing applications need to move to new hardware and operating-system platforms. The tools to do the job are also among our award winners: They include Watcom C/C++ 3.2, Borland C++ 3.1, Microsoft Visual C++ for Windows 1.0, and Symantec's C/C++ 6.0.

This trend was very predictable. Processor-performance improvements are outpacing price increases by a wide margin, and today's graphical applications always find a way to use the extra power. Couple a Pentium or PowerPC with OS/2 or Windows NT, and you have an extremely powerful multitasking system that has the ability to run non-native applications at a respectable speed.

CD-ROM Shows Its Stuff

CD-ROM has been around since the mid-1980s, but until recently its use has been relegated to niche applications. Two events have helped to change this: the advent of recordable CDs and a quantum leap in the quality of consumer and business titles. You can now expect, for example, tightly integrated and intelligently designed multimedia software. Four award winners exemplify why CD-ROM is becoming so popular.

Two software titles, Voyager's *A Hard Day's Night* and Microsoft's *Encarta 1994 Edition*, show off the potential of CD-ROM as an ideal multimedia medium. This is not just due to the inherent ability of CD-ROM drives to play multiple data types; a great deal of credit goes to the developers at Voyager and Microsoft for creatively putting those abilities to use. Both effectively use audio, video, hypertext, and more to significantly enhance the delivery of information.

We also gave awards to two CD-ROM drive products. The JVC Personal RomMaker is an affordable CD-R (compact disc recordable) drive. The product brings greater ease of use and reliability to the medium—qualities badly needed for CD-R to gain wide acceptance. Affordable recordable drives open up a lot of possibilities for corporate in-house publishers. For them, CD-ROM is now a viable medium for internal or external data distribution.

Speaking of getting data out to the troops, Pioneer's Award of Merit-winning DRM 604X

is a slick six-CD-ROM minichanger designed for network use. Featuring a 600-KBps transfer rate, this product is a fast means of sharing CD-based data among a staff's members.

New Ways to Communicate

The way in which people use computers to communicate is changing in two ways. "Anytime, anywhere" communications is here, enabled by small, wireless devices such as the new PDAs (personal digital assistants) that were announced in 1993. These devices are designed to act as mobile nodes for faxing, E-mail, and paging.

From a product standpoint, we thought that the current crop of PDAs were seriously flawed. However, we did give Apple an Award of Excellence for some of the technology embedded in its Newton MessagePad. Specifically, its Newton Intelligence operating system is a strong backbone on which to build a powerful communications and computing device.

Though not technically a PDA, the Award of Merit winner Eo Personal Communicator 440 is an impressive example of what a small communications device can do today. It serves as your own personal cellular phone, portable fax machine, and daily organizer, all wrapped in an easy-to-use package.

continued



How BYTE Selected the Best

The BYTE Award winners were selected through a democratic process. All BYTE editors, including staff, consulting, and contributing editors, participated. BYTE licensees around the world (who reprint BYTE editorial material in the native languages of their respective countries) also participated.

The process begins with nominations. To be eligible, a product or technology must have been introduced since the previous year's award process ended (i.e., early October) and be likely to ship to users by the end of the current calendar year. We judge the likelihood of a nominee's shipping based on the vendor's announced shipping date and the apparent maturity of the product or technology. Nominated products must have been covered or have planned coverage in BYTE.

A nominated product should be one that breaks new ground in terms of new technology, performance, price, or innovative use of existing technology. An editor can nominate only products that he or she has had hands-on experience with and is reasonably sure will perform as advertised.

After the nomination process, every editor and licensee receives a ballot listing all the nominated products and technologies. Each voter then selects what he or she believes to be the 10 most significant products of 1993; a voter may pick fewer than 10 if he or she chooses.

Awards of Excellence, Distinction, and Merit are assigned based on the number of votes received. Cut-off points for each award are determined according to how the votes are distributed along a curve.

Powering the Eo is AT&T's ATT92010 Hobbit processor, an Award of Distinction winner. The Hobbit is a powerful RISC processor designed specifically for small communications devices such as the Eo. It can crank out 13 MIPS or more, yet run comfortably for an hour or more on battery power.

The other side of the communications trend is visual. Thanks to Apple and Silicon Graphics, you can now buy a PC with built-in videoconferencing capability. Videoconferencing is not for everyone—yet. We believe, however, that the Silicon Graphics Indy and the Mac Quadra 840AV, along with the Mac Centris 660AV, are milestone products. People will look back on them as the beginning of a trend to integrate video capabilities on the desktop.

The Biggest Innovators

A few companies stood out as leaders in innovation for 1993. At the top, Microsoft tied with Apple for the highest number of awards: seven. All of Microsoft's awards were for software products—three for operating systems, and two each for applications and development tools. Four of Apple's awards were for systems.

IBM made a strong showing with five

awards, for products ranging from its Continuous Speech Series speech-recognition technology to its OS/2 2.1 operating system. The company continues to show leadership in notebook PCs, winning awards for the ThinkPad 750C and ThinkPad 500. The PowerPC 601, which IBM co-developed with Motorola and Apple, was the biggest overall vote-getter by a wide margin.

Also making strong showings were Adobe, Silicon Graphics, and Hewlett-Packard. Adobe shines in the area of graphics software, winning awards for Photoshop 2.5 for Windows and Macintosh and Premiere 3.0 for Macintosh. Its Award of Excellence-winning cross-platform document-interchange software, Acrobat, promises to revolutionize electronic publishing.

Silicon Graphics is also known for graphics, but from the hardware side. Videoconferencing capability aside, its Indy is a powerful, inexpensive graphics workstation. The RealityEngine² is very expensive at about \$80,000, but nothing else comes close to delivering its graphics and video capabilities on a workstation-class system.

Hewlett-Packard won three awards, all Awards of Excellence. As you would expect, two of those winners were printers: the LaserJet 4L and the DeskJet 1200C. HP's innovative OmniBook 300 subnotebook was the company's other winner.

Past and Future Predictions

Last year, we predicted that Mac software would rebound in the award standings but still not overtake Windows. Windows applications garnered more than three times the number of Mac awards last year. This year, Windows applications received less than twice as many awards as Macintosh applications. As we said then, Windows had a lot of momentum—and it still does—but the Mac hardware and operating system offered some technological advantages to software developers.

We also told you to look for the next-generation notebooks and subnotebooks. This year, twice as many portable systems as desktop systems won awards. Most of them were notebooks or subnotebooks. This generation of award winners is more powerful than the previous generation and is easier to use.

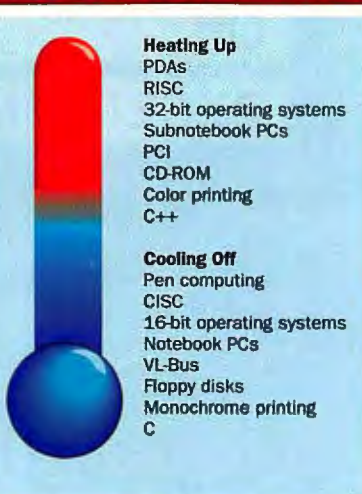
What do we predict for next year? Look for powerful new portable and desktop systems based on this year's award-winning processors. At this writing, the first PowerPC systems have been announced. System vendors should soon start taking full advantage of Intel's Pentium as well.

Low-power versions of these processors will inspire a new generation of notebook PCs. We also expect to see new applications (as well as ports of old ones) for Windows NT, OS/2 2.1, and other 32-bit operating systems running on RISC-based processors. These applications could create new performance standards, especially for graphics-related functions.

Wireless communications is another area to watch. Wireless technology is advancing rapidly, and some of the regulatory and structural barriers to using it are beginning to fall. In 1994, you might see the first wireless products and services that are practical for everyone to use.

—Compiled by Michael Nadeau
continued

THE CHANGING CLIMATE



SINCE OUR UPS COSTS LESS, LET'S FORGET ABOUT PRICE FOR A MINUTE...MAN

**BECAUSE WHEN THE
POWER DIPS, ITS
NOT WHAT YOU PAID
FOR YOUR UPS
THAT'S IMPORTANT,
ITS WHAT IT DOES**

**SO LET'S TALK ABOUT
FEATURES...**

The MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE A500 keeps your network safe from brownouts, the most common power problem. Our line-interactive technology continuously monitors and provides an automatic boost whenever power dips. This important feature prevents frequent battery usage, saving the battery for more severe power problems.

Other important features that make the MINUTEMAN A500 stand out are a 500 VA

rating, extensive status indicators and a Test button so you can confirm that the UPS is doing its job. A Site Wiring Fault Indicator is included to let you know if there is a problem with grounding or other on-site electrical wiring problems that could be catastrophic.

The Alliance A500 is compatible with MINUTEMAN's LanMaster unattended shutdown software for all operating systems to further protect your network, even when you're not there.

If all UPSs were priced the same, the choice would be easy based only on features. But when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious.

We don't believe you'll pay 25% more for a product that gives you less. Call our POWER HOTLINE now and find out how to get more UPS for less.

MAKE THE COMPARISON YOURSELF

Model	Minuteman A500	APC BK600	Tripp Lite Omni 500
PRICE	\$299	\$399	\$379
Price per Watt	.92	1.00	1.08
VA Rating	500	600	500
Line-Interactive	YES	NO	YES
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave
LED Status Indicators	YES 4-LED's	NO	YES 4-LED's
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	YES	NO
Test Button	YES	YES	NO

Product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies



MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES
1-800-238-7272

Minuteman's product line includes UPSs and Voltage Regulators ranging from 300VA to 10 KVA. International models are available.

**1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007
214/446-7363 Voice
214/446-9011 Fax**

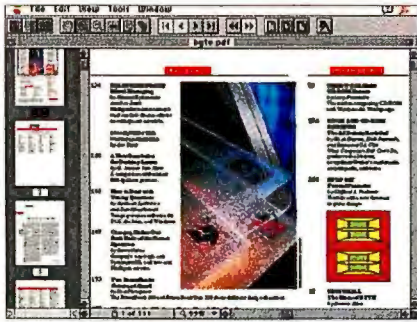
Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.



Adobe Acrobat

Adobe Systems

Adobe's PostScript PDL (page-description language) has become the lingua franca of the printer world. That is, numerous applications on a variety of platforms can obtain consistent output on a PostScript printer. With Acrobat, Adobe strives for the same grand unification for electronic documents. Acrobat accomplishes



this by leveraging off proven technologies such as EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) and Multiple Masters fonts.

Getting your electronic documents into Acrobat format requires no rocket science. Just print your document into an EPS file, run an

Acrobat Distiller application to compress the data, and tack on a Reader application. Versions for DOS, Windows, and the Mac are available.

If your computer system lacks the fonts that were used to create the original document, the Reader's Multiple Masters technology will render an approximation of the missing font with appropriate weight and spacing. Acrobat provides text search-

ing and hypertext linking to assist users looking for information in large documents.

Compression is outstanding, shrinking a 20-MB PageMaker file down to under 4 MB. Creating thumbnail pages, hypertext links, indexes, and text annotations with Acrobat is a no-brainer.

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows and Macintosh

Adobe Systems

Adobe Photoshop, long the leading Mac application for professional image editing, is now available for Windows. Both versions boast significant improvements over release 2.0. Experienced darkroom workers as well as



neophytes will appreciate the new dodge-and-burn tool, which simulates the traditional lightening and darkening manipulations employed when enlarging. Brushes can be modified with any selected shape, and the new pen tool gives more precise control over the shapes you select.

A quick-mask mode lets you work with a semitransparent film overlaid on your image and then quickly change the mask into a selection. A new preview window makes it easier to tinker with color corrections and other variables. Photoshop's open architecture allows plug-in software to augment existing features, such as accessing a digital signal processor to speed up image processing. And a host of special-effects filters let you add pizzazz to a lackluster image. The new Photoshop will definitely be welcomed by Windows users.

OS/2 2.1

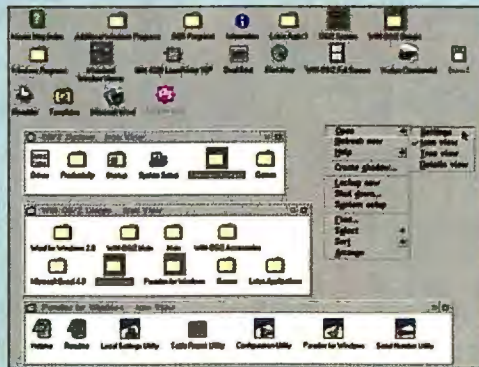
IBM

The latest revamp of OS/2 has solved most, if not all, of the problems plaguing the long-incoming version 2.0. Chief among these, the lack of high-resolution video drivers, is a thing of the past owing to the inclusion of several drivers for Super VGA, XGA, 8514/A, and other display modes. Another revamp, the 32-bit graphics engine, first surfaced in a Service Pak that was shipped between versions 2.0 and 2.1; it appears here in optimized form.

There's lots more. Dual-threaded DOS-session support, APM (Advanced Power Management) support, PCMCIA drivers, multiple-session Windows support (a faster Windows than Windows at running applications), a rewritten VCOM.SYS serial-port handler, and built-in multimedia support in the form of MMPM/2 1.01 are other improvements in an operating system that is finally winning some of the vital support it needs and, as of this version, truly deserves.

"Running OS/2 2.1 on an 8-MB machine that hasn't a prayer of running Windows NT, I find that it delivers many of the same benefits: robust multithreading and multitasking, a comprehensive 32-bit API, an advanced file system, and competent support for Windows 3.1 software. Software developers have known for years that OS/2 is a far more productive environment than DOS plus Windows. With the polish and maturity of version 2.1, more and more users are discovering the same advantage."

—Jon Udell



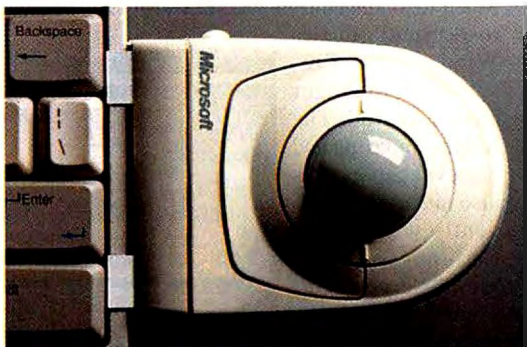
HP DeskJet 1200C

Hewlett-Packard

With a good balance between price and output quality, HP's reliable and flexible DeskJet 1200C ink-jet printer is the best package for bringing affordable color printing to most offices. The 300-dot-per-inch color ink-jet prints on a variety of media,



**YOU CAN'T CONTROL
YOUR BOSS,
YOUR WORKLOAD,
YOUR WEIGHT,
YOUR BACKHAND,
YOUR WEEDS,
YOUR DOG, YOUR LIFE.
AT LEAST NOW
YOU CAN CONTROL
YOUR CURSOR.**



At Microsoft, we feel there are enough things in the world that follow their own unpredictable path.

So we redesigned just about every aspect of the new Microsoft® BallPoint® mouse to let you regain control of your portable computer.

We started by changing the weight of the ball. We improved the smoothness of the tracking mechanism. We reshaped our mouse to fit your hand better. We even added software features that make it easier to find and control your cursor.

All of which means, in simple terms, that the cursor will now do what you want it to do.

And which is why, in independent tests, people worked 35% faster with the BallPoint mouse than with other leading portable and built-in pointing devices.

Of course, you should try it yourself. So pick up a BallPoint mouse at a computer store today.

And have one aspect of your life firmly, and comfortably, in the palm of your hand.

Microsoft
Making it easier



from plain paper to color transparencies, with an image quality that is hard to beat at a cost per page of as little as 8 cents. With a built-in RISC processor, the 1200C also offers decent performance.

The unit looks more like a small refrigerator than a printer. But you can't argue with the DeskJet 1200C's sumptuous output, especially on coated paper. It's easily expandable in terms of memory, PDLs, and network connections. This is a printer designed to grow along with your office.



HP LaserJet 4L Hewlett-Packard

It's hard to beat the 300-dpi HP LaserJet 4L in price/performance for the home or small office—or as the low-end executive model you choose not to share with other network users. You get plenty for the \$849 list price:

a small footprint and a weight of under 16 pounds, HP's RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology), a variant of PCL5 called PCL5e, and, for stretching the standard 1 MB of memory, MET (Memory Enhancement Technology).

MET conserves memory by compressing fonts before downloading them. In addition, Explorer TSR control software replaces front-panel controls and uses HP's Bi-Tronic technology to have messages such as paper-out signals break into your DOS application when appropriate. Output quality was excellent in our tests, and the printer's new Canon engine has no corona wire and fewer parts to clean than traditional laser printers.

HP OmniBook 300 Hewlett-Packard

The OmniBook 300 is equally suitable for a trip to the company cafeteria or a trip across the country, thanks to its sub-3-pound size and extra-long battery life (over 12 hours, according to our tests).



Other features, such as the mechanical-arm-like mouse that pops out from the side of the machine, Windows 3.1 in ROM, and the complete lack of traditional (and power-consuming) rotating hard drives, put this machine a notch above the competition.

Bummers include the lack of support for enhanced-mode operation in Windows, which means no support for virtual memory or running DOS applications in a resizable window alongside other program windows. Nevertheless, the OmniBook 300 does a fine balancing act between cutting-edge technology and mainstream usability.

"I literally take my OmniBook everywhere I go. It is perfectly designed for use on those small tray tables on airplanes. Its 12-volt external power supply makes it easy to tie into a car's or a boat's electrical system. The OmniBook 300 is so robust that I took it to sea with me on my three-week sailing vacation. Windows and the applications software that comes bundled with the OmniBook make it an exceptional value."—Ben Smith



Indy Silicon Graphics

The latest descendent of the Silicon Graphics Indigo architecture is the entry-level Indy, whose \$5000 price tag belies its sizzling processor and graphics performance. The real story of the Mips R4000-based Indy is media integration: It supports analog and digital audio and video right out of the box, and it even comes standard with a small digital-video camera.

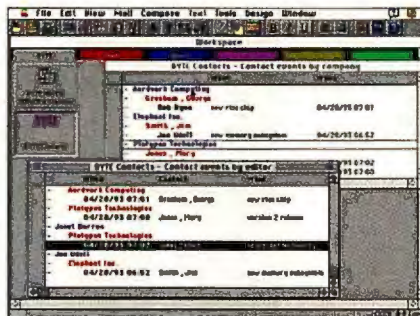
The Indy is packed with features—for instance, ports for 10Base-T, Fast SCSI, and ISDN are built in—and Silicon Graphics continues to innovate with options such as a 20-MB floptical drive. To cap it off, the system includes a new media-centric Indigo Magic user interface on top of Motif that eases the use of desktop video conferencing and speech recognition. While the Indy may not become a mass-market system, it blazes a path in multimedia computing.

"The Indy has exceptionally fast and inexpensive 2-D graphics. It is also very fast at general computing. I found that it's very easy to use despite the incredible sophistication of its peripherals, utilities, and operating-system interface. The new operating system synergistically brings together my two favorite computing environments, Unix and the Macintosh. It lives up to its slogan: Serious Fun."—Ben Smith

Lotus Notes 3.0 Lotus Development

Notes has always offered a unique and powerful blend of E-mail, conferencing, and client/server database technology. Version 3.0 adds X.500-style hierarchical naming, Macintosh client support, full-text indexing, native IPX/SPX support, smarter database replication, and a host of new macro-language functions. These new features aren't just tacked on, either; they're deeply and sometimes surprisingly integrated.

When a Notes 3.0 Macintosh client subscribes from within a shared Notes database to an edition published by a System 7 Macintosh, the edition becomes visible not only to other Macintosh clients but to Windows and Presentation Manager clients as well. The full-text indexing and retrieval capabilities also integrate intelligently with Notes. Data-entry forms double as search templates; the multi-threaded OS/2 server handles incremental



background reindexing gracefully as a background task. Background replication on the client side refines what was already an excellent mechanism for distributing information to users who are sometimes LAN-connected and at other times modem-connected. You

POOR OLD MOUSE.



Most of the time all mice are nice and fine for pointing around. But when it comes to inputting graphics or logos into any application or any CAD package, they are hopeless. They just can't — and so you can't. No way. Problem? Yes and no. It depends — you may shrug your shoulders and say "Well, I'll never do CAD and I just never want to input any sketches, logos, or photos into my computer anyway." Or — you feel that isn't good enough after all the money you have invested and all the nice things you know you could do today with your own graphics once they were in the computer.

PROBLEM SOLVED.

Here comes the mouse that lets you input all your graphics as well. How?: That's what they all want to know, but we're not telling. It's a new invention. It's a universal combination of a true mouse and an independent manual drawing board that becomes a precision full-featured digitizer tablet once you just place the mouse onto the board. It's all in one or all separate as required. Simply unplug your poor old mouse, plug in our mouse and have the real all purpose input device to your PC always at hand. At a price poor mice can afford too.



yes
It runs with
NetWare



ARISTO *College Board \ digital*

North America:
ARISTO Graphic Systems
A Division of KOH-I-NOOR Inc.
100 North Street, P.O. Box 68,
Bloomsbury, NJ 08804 - 0068
Tel: (800) 631 - 7646
Fax: (908) 479 - 1513

United Kingdom:
ARISTO UK LIMITED
TDS House
Terrace Road South, Binfield
Bracknell RG12 5BH
Tel: (0344) 306 936
Fax: (0344) 306 936

Head Office:
ARISTO Graphic Systeme GmbH & Co. KG.
Schnackenburgallee 41
D - 22525 Hamburg
(Germany)
Tel: (040) 853 97-226
Fax: (040) 850 04 25

ALL IN ONE.
Mouse, Digitizer Tablet, Drawing Board

won't find a more complete communication tool for business.

"Dialed into a Notes server from a remote laptop, automatically replicating mail and discussion databases, I began to appreciate the remarkable feats of engineering that sustain this one-of-a-kind product. Although the reach of Lotus's vision of business process automation does exceed the grasp of the current incarnation of Notes, no other product so boldly and effectively empowers users to manage distributed data."—Jon Udell



Macintosh Quadra 840AV Apple Computer

Apple's Quadra 840AV is more than just the highest-performance Macintosh; it's also the most fully featured personal computer ever made. To supplement the system's 40-MHz Motorola 68040 CPU, Apple added a 66-MHz AT&T 3210 DSP (digital signal processor). This makes the 840AV ideal

for advanced audio, video, and telephony applications, with little or no additional hardware. Full-motion video digitizing is built in, including support for NTSC, PAL, and SECAM. Composite and S-video outputs make it easy to record digitized video on a VCR. The 840AV's audio capabilities are equally impressive, and Apple's new PlainTalk speech technology provides speaker-independent continuous voice recognition for short commands.

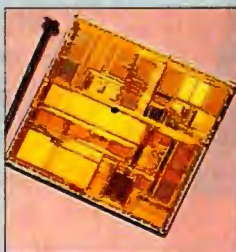
The new GeoPort, a plug-and-play interface, allows easy connections to analog and digital phone lines for voice, fax, and data communications. Other standard features include built-in

Pentium processor Intel

Intel has the best track record of any company in the personal computer industry. No one can match its record of consistent progress and performance.

The Pentium, with its two integer pipelines, advanced branch-prediction hardware, and sophisticated cache design, doubles the performance of the 486DX2-66 for integer operations, while its phenomenal FPU outdoes a 486's FPU by a factor of 4. More important, the Pentium reached this performance level without sacrificing compatibility with its immense software base.

Pentium gives pause to those who say that the 80x86 architecture can't compete against pure RISC designs. Intel has shown what you can do with intelligent design and hard work. The Pentium designers didn't have the luxury of starting from scratch, which makes their achievement all the more noteworthy. And despite all the hoopla about RISC performance, do you think for a moment that, if given the chance, any of the RISC vendors would fail to trade places with Intel?

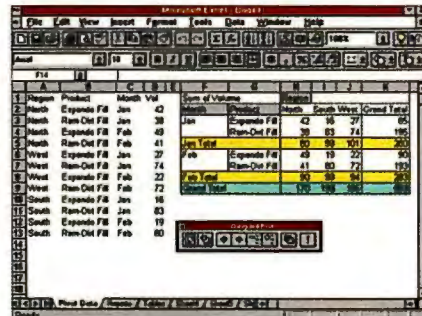


Ethernet and AppleTalk networking, 24-bit color video, and numerous expansion slots and bays. All this makes the Quadra 840AV the premier personal computer for multimedia authors, graphic designers, and power users. It's the fastest Mac on the block. Software compatibility is excellent, especially considering that the system architecture is loaded with new hardware such as DMA channels, a new video bus, and a DSP. The PlainTalk voice-recognition and video-processing features—within limits—allow this Mac to do things no other computer can do.

Microsoft Excel 5.0 for Windows Microsoft

After 1-2-3 release 4 gave Lotus some momentum, Microsoft has reclaimed its preeminence in the spreadsheet market. Excel 5.0 unveils new technologies that represent the future of Microsoft applications. Microsoft's new application macro language, Visual Basic for Applications, appears for the first time in Excel 5.0. OLE 2.0 automation will work with VBA to enable a powerful environment for cross-application development.

A consistent interface will further integrate Microsoft applications; Excel's menu structure will be closely mimicked by Word for Windows 6.0 and PowerPoint. IntelliSense, another new Excel feature that will soon find its way into other Microsoft applications, makes intelligent assumptions to help automate actions such as adding a closing parenthesis to a function. Excel will also analyze your work and offer pop-up tips on how to perform operations more efficiently. Excel 5.0 fills some conspicuous gaps in the features matrix by adding true 3-D worksheets (with page tabs), in-cell editing, and custom AutoFill (for creating custom series that will automatically flow into selected blocks when appropriate). A few key improvements and promising new technologies combine to make Excel 5.0 one of the most powerful Windows applications around.



Microsoft Windows NT Microsoft

If you were given the job of designing the ultimate desktop operating system, you just couldn't do much better than simply listing the features of Windows NT. Pre-emptive multitasking, multiprocessing support, the ability to run industry-standard software, built-in networking support, portability across hardware platforms, support for multiple interfaces—the



Power Packed Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

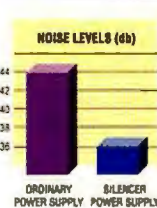
"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993
"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 205 SLIM \$89
STANDARD 220 DESK/TOWER \$89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with an ultra-quiet Silencer power supply. Appreciated by users since 1986, their high-efficiency fans and low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise by up to 84%!

A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.
SILENCER 205 SLIM \$119
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER \$129
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER \$179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS



Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV, a 2-year warranty for 300W models, and a 5-year warranty for the 450! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY \$169
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER ... \$189
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER ... \$349

SOLID-STEEL CASES



Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, USA-made, all-steel cases. They're rigid—unlike light-weight imports—so the PC's components are always properly aligned and grounded.

You'll enjoy easy system access, and with room for up to 18 drives, there's real expandability!

	Desktop	Tower	Monster
Exposed Drive Bays:	5	6	13
Total Drive Bays:	7	8	18
Motherboard Capacity:	1	1	2
Power Supply Capacity:	1	1	2
Cooling Fan Capacity:	2	3	6
Filtered Air Inlet:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lockable Front Door:	Yes	No	Yes
Beige or Black Finish:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meets FCC-B Specs	Yes	Yes	Yes
Made in USA	Yes	Yes	Yes

SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE \$175
SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE \$295
SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE \$895

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for *mission critical* LANs.

- 900 watts peak power
 - 100X more reliable than a single-unit
 - load-sharing design
 - hot-swap capability
 - 5-year warranty
 - monster-case compatible
- TWIN-POWER 900 \$995



OVER-TEMP ALARM

Don't wait for the acrid smell of burnt components! With our new 110 Alert, you'll know if your PC is overheating *before* damage occurs. Should the computer's temperature reach 110°F, a loud alarm warns you that a fan has failed or that the cooling system is inadequate to handle that extra hard drive or other peripheral you may have added. Compatible with any computer, the inexpensive 110 Alert is compact, easy to install, and so reliable, it carries a lifetime warranty.



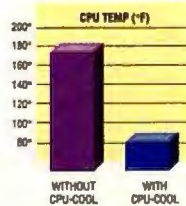
110 ALERT \$29

CPU COOLERS



It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular CPU-Cool. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70° - 100°F
 - prevents system errors
 - adds years to CPU life
 - thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
 - safe, simple installation
- CPU-COOL (FOR 486s) \$29
PENTACOOL (FOR PENTIUMs) \$39



PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Warranty period: Five years for Twin Power and Turbo-Cool 450. Two years for Turbo-Cool (except 450), Silencer, and CPU coolers. One year for all others (except 110 Alert). Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, PentaCool, and 110 Alert are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 102).

list soon becomes embarrassingly long. Windows NT is the operating system the desktop computer industry has been waiting for ever since the limitations of DOS became painfully apparent with the introduction of the AT in 1984. Like no operating system before it, NT lets you take full advantage of your industry-standard hardware.

Of course, like no other operating system before it, NT also requires more hardware, which is the main reason it won't have the kind of immediate market impact that Windows 3.0 enjoyed. But make no mistake, NT is here for the long haul: It is an operating system built with the future in mind, so you should keep it in mind as you plan for the future.

"According to conventional wisdom, you shouldn't use the 'point zero' release of an operating system. But I do use Windows NT, which, in its first incarnation, has been remarkably stable and trouble-free. Seamless interoperability between Intel and RISC versions of NT, and between NT and Windows for Workgroups, make the promise of a scalable family of Windows operating systems tangibly real."—Jon Udell

Newton Intelligence technology

Apple Computer

As Garry Trudeau's scathing series of Doonesbury comic strips suggested last summer, Apple's Newton MessagePad is an imperfect implementation of a PDA. The technology it employs,



however, breaks new ground in mobile computing and is a solid base on which to build better models. That technology—not the MessagePad as a whole—receives BYTE's Award of Excellence.

Newton Intelligence is an innovative, object-oriented operating system that successfully shields casual users from internal complexities. Its pen-based user interface challenges existing notions of how a computer should look and feel. Newton applications are data-centric, not document-centric; all information is tagged and stored as you enter it, and you can access it from any application.

OLE 2.0

Microsoft

More than three years in gestation, OLE 2.0 takes Interapplication Communication and compound documents to a higher level than its predecessors, OLE 1.0 and DDE. As a key element of Microsoft's vision of object-oriented software, OLE 2.0 will be harnessed by developers for commercial and in-house applications.

The specification defines a standard way of communicating and sharing objects among compliant programs; for example, you could embed a slide created in a presentations package (based, perhaps, on data residing in a spreadsheet) into a word processing document. The 2.0 release of OLE adds dragging and dropping of objects, in-situ object editing, and support for macro-like automation. Most important, OLE 2.0 is designed with an eye toward the future—specifically, toward creating a path for users and developers that leads from Windows to Microsoft's object-oriented operating system, code-named Cairo. Thus, OLE 2.0 is built to support link tracking, network remote procedure calls, and other capabilities not yet implemented in Windows.

PCI 2.0

PCI Special Interest Group

Nobody questions the need for local-bus expansion capability in PCs, particularly for boosting graphics display performance. With VESA's VL-Bus specification already providing that function, then why PCI? Because, unlike the 486-centric VL-Bus, PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) fully answers the local-bus design needs of new Pentium- and RISC-based systems right now. As a mezzanine bus with buffered isolation from the actual CPU local bus, PCI can support more peripherals than VL-Bus. In addition, PCI devices can work concurrently with the CPU, an important performance factor with multithreading, multitasking environments.

With data bursting and buffering, the Intel-developed PCI bus cleverly skirts the performance drawbacks to bus isolation, yielding sustained throughput as high as 80 MBps from a theoretical maximum of 133 MBps. Bus isolation also means that PCI peripherals can work with any CPU speed or design, from a 486 to a 200-MHz Alpha, an important cost factor for large systems houses planning future systems. PCI is a robust specification, tightly defined and tested with sophisticated simulation, and it also supports forward-looking features such as plug-and-play, low-voltage operation, and a 64-bit data path.



PowerPC 601

Apple Computer, IBM, and Motorola

In late 1991, Apple, IBM, and Motorola began work on a new processor that could challenge Intel's dominance on the desktop. The first result of this effort, the PowerPC 601, lives up to its advance billing.

The PowerPC 601 is a superscalar RISC processor. It can issue and ex-

ecute up to three instructions at once in its three highly pipelined processing units. It also employs a number of architectural enhancements to ensure that the processing units are kept full of instructions and data.

The result is a processor that is as fast as a Pentium for less than half the cost. The 601 has already shown up on an IBM workstation, and it will form the centerpiece of Apple's RISC-based Macintosh line, which is due out soon. As such, it will undoubtedly be the best-selling RISC processor of 1994. And it will be even more significant after IBM ports OS/2—and Motorola ports Windows NT—to the chip.

With its technical excellence and marketing promise, the PowerPC is one of the more significant technologies to appear in this decade. And it has the ability to carry us into the next decade.

The PowerPC 601 processor promises to bring the Mac into parity with the performance of Pentium systems while being a lot less expensive. It also gives IBM new opportunities with unique multiprocessor configurations.

WITHOUT THIS SEAL, YOU'RE ONLY TESTING YOUR LUCK.



Nothing is more frustrating than a PC problem. It can mean hours of wasted productivity and hundreds of dollars of expense for both the user and the manufacturer. A PC with the *QAPLus Tested*™ seal means that the manufacturer uses *QAPLus* software in a

rigorous program to assure that its PCs are fully compatible and meet the highest standards of quality.

A COMPLETE QUALITY ASSURANCE SOLUTION

One facet of the *QAPLus Tested* program is *QAPLus/Factory*™ which provides dynamic burn-in capabilities using state-of-the-art diagnostics. Its exhaustive testing, tracking, and reporting features facilitate the effective measure and control of production processes.

QAPLus/Factory can help eliminate product returns and repair calls due to incompatibility and marginal quality assurance testing. The bottom line is lower manufacturing and support costs, increased product quality and customer satisfaction, and a more competitive business.

BACKED BY COMPREHENSIVE SUPPORT

QAPLus/Factory customers can receive an on-site quality survey by our PC quality assurance expert, along with installation and training. Plus, they will be enrolled in our Priority Support Program which includes remote diagnostic troubleshooting, access to DiagSoft's BBS, and frequent product updates to support the latest technology.

THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

DiagSoft's *QAPLus* software is the de facto standard for PC compatibility and quality assurance testing. *QAPLus/Factory* is in use worldwide by leading manufacturers and integrators, such as: Digital Equipment Corporation, Gateway 2000, Intergraph, Micronics, Mylex,

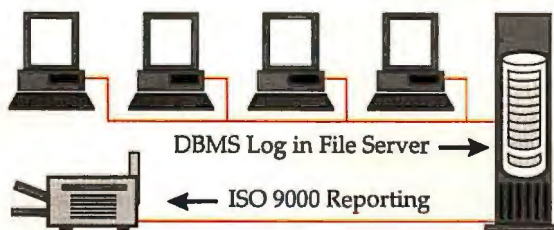
and Trillium Computer Resources. They help us ensure that our *QAPLus* software is on the leading edge of technology.

THE SEAL THAT MAKES THE DEAL

The *QAPLus Tested* seal on a computer system ensures PC users they are receiving a system that has passed the most rigorous diagnostic hardware tests available. Our *QAPLus* OEM version and remote control software can also be bundled with systems to allow support personnel to remotely operate systems, and provide an even greater level of support.

ISO 9000 SUPPORT

QAPLus/Factory supports the ISO 9000 requirements for testing and traceability. It streamlines this process by ensuring that all data collection is automatic and consistent throughout the process.



FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Network or Stand-Alone Operation
- Unattended Scripted Testing
- Complete Test Logging
- Hardware Level Diagnostics
- Extensive System Information
- Detailed Quality Analysis Reports

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON PC QUALITY ASSURANCE AND WE'LL GIVE YOU A COPY — FREE!

Don't push your luck, call DiagSoft now for our FREE Guide to PC Quality Assurance. Also from DiagSoft: *QAPLus/WIN*™ for tuning and troubleshooting Windows™, *QAPLus/FE*™ for power users and service/support professionals, *Power Meter*™ for performance measurement and comparison, and *QAPLus*, the diagnostic leader.

QAPLus/Factory™

Quality Assurance and Diagnostic Testing for Manufacturers, Integrators and Servicers

Call 800-342-4763 For Your FREE Quality Assurance Guide

DiagSoft, Inc. - 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140 - Scotts Valley, CA 95066 - 408-438-8247 - FAX 408-438-7113

AB1193

Aldus PageMaker 5.0

Aldus

PageMaker 5.0 narrows the gap between QuarkXPress and the competition in the high-end desktop publishing market. With this software, Aldus has addressed the issues of professional desktop publishers. PageMaker now has finer typographic and dimensional controls and supports a wider variety of text and graphics formats, including direct support of Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, dBase databases, and compressed TIFF files.

PageMaker shores up its strong support between Windows and the Macintosh with seamless file support across platforms and automatic conversion of Mac PICT files to Windows metafiles. Aldus has also enhanced performance throughout the product. Publishers of non-English languages will appreciate the \$99 bundle of 19 dictionaries, which includes medical and legal dictionaries as well as 15 European and New World languages with hyphenation. PageMaker 5.0 is a powerful upgrade.

ATT92010 Hobbit

AT&T Microelectronics

AT&T's ATT92010 Hobbit microprocessor is at the forefront of a wave of new CPUs designed especially for hand-held, highly mobile communicators and computers. Known collectively as PDAs (personal digital assistants), these diminutive devices often require more raw processing power than conventional desktop PCs.

The demands of handwriting recognition, object-oriented operating systems, and innovative user interfaces are creating a niche for speedy but power-miserly CPUs. The Hobbit rises to these demands by delivering 13.5 MIPS while consuming only about 0.25 W. Together with its family of peripheral chips, the Hobbit provides a practical solution for first-generation PDAs such as the Eo Personal Communicator 440 and 880.

Banyan ENS for NetWare

Banyan Systems

Banyan's ENS (Enterprise Network Services) brings the company's crown jewel—the StreetTalk III global directory service—to Novell NetWare. ENS extends StreetTalk support to existing NetWare 3.x and 2.x installations. With ENS, you can manage multiple NetWare servers as a single system image, leveraging the communications capabilities of Vines (i.e., X.25, TCP/IP, and SNA) to distribute that virtual network over a wide area. Applications that are Vines-aware, such as the Vines version of Beyond's BeyondMail, enjoy true global directory services on NetWare-plus-ENS.

The NetWare Directory Service in NetWare 4.0 couldn't deliver the same benefits to users on NetWare 3.x and 2.x servers even if applications supported NDS (and most don't, yet). Those legacy NetWare servers aren't going away anytime soon. Kudos to Banyan for enfolded them in StreetTalk.

ColorScript Laser 1000

QMS

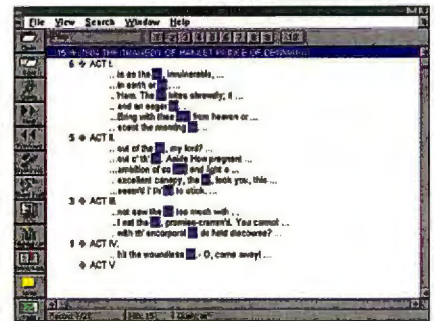
The first color laser printer priced at less than \$15,000, the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 produces high-quality color documents

on plain paper for less than the materials cost of dye-sublimation or thermal-wax-transfer technologies. The 300-dpi, PostScript Level 2-compatible printer outputs up to 8 pages per minute in monochrome and about 2 ppm in 24-bit color. The unit includes a range of interface ports (e.g., Ethernet, AppleTalk, and serial/parallel) and 65 typefaces. Strong network support and monochrome capabilities (i.e., low cost and good performance) make the Laser 1000 an excellent workgroup printer for mixed color and monochrome uses. Other printer vendors are expected to release color laser printers this year, but the Laser 1000 makes QMS the leader in the field for now.

Folio Views 3.0

Folio

Folio Views 3.0 isn't just a Windows port of its DOS-based predecessor; it's a massive overhaul of that popular product. No more 2-MB limit on the size of an infobase; version 3.0



boosts the capacity into the terabyte range. No more cumbersome batch-mode builder; version 3.0 can work incrementally, interactively, and in a way that enables multiple users on a network to extend a collaborative infobase without stepping on each other's changes. And, though not apparent to the user, no more monolithic indexing and search apparatus; 3.0's client/server architecture should enable the development of local or remote DOS, Windows, Macintosh, and Unix clients.

Fractal Design Painter 2.0

Fractal Design

The luscious Painter 2.0 turns your Mac or Windows PC into an artist's studio, offering a wide range of media and materials for you to work with, and now also offering support for captured video frames, scanned images, color separations, and user-defined lighting. The package lets you "paint" with electronic oils, watercolors, pens, chalk, charcoal, and other media in a wide range of colors and shades on backgrounds textured to look like paper, canvas, and so on. There is perhaps no other graphics product on the market that's been so quick to produce a sense of excitement and accomplishment among both novice and expert artists.

FutureBasic

Zedcor

Zedcor's FutureBasic attempts to do for the Macintosh what Microsoft's Visual Basic does for Windows: provide an easy-to-use but powerful development environment for in-house corporate programmers, shareware developers, and hobbyists. It largely succeeds, surpassing the traditional Mac implementations of C and Pascal in terms of ease of use, and Apple's HyperCard in terms of flexibility and power.

FutureBasic is a remarkably full-featured tool that conceals

Introducing C Set ++ FirstStep for OS/2.

Object oriented applications



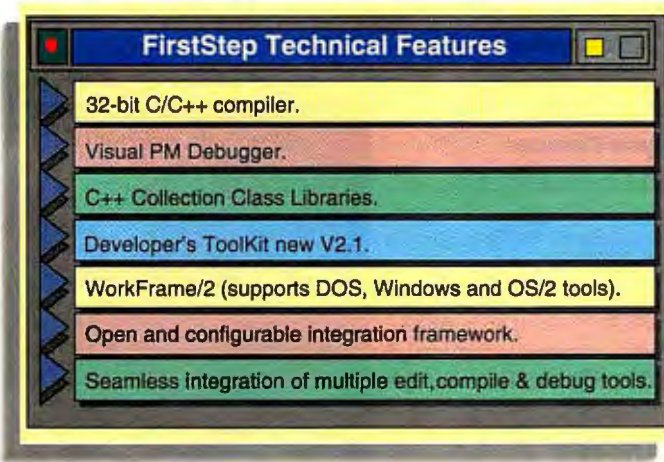
IBM C Set ++
FirstStep for OS/2.
Starting at \$ 85 (U.S.) - CD-ROM Version.

Now everything you need to begin writing C/C++ applications is at your fingertips - and well within your budget. C Set ++ FirstStep is a state-of-the-art, C/C++ development environment. It includes: •An ANSI standard conforming compiler for C/C++ •A visual tool for debugging •C++ Collection Class Libraries •A comprehensive Developer's Toolkit (Version 2.1) with all necessary programming tools, and •WorkFrame/2: which provides an integrating environment that increases the effectiveness of those tools.

In short, with C Set ++ FirstStep for OS/2 from IBM Software Solutions, you can launch yourself right into writing high quality object-oriented applications.



start right here.



Professional developers may require the additional features of C Set ++ V2.1, our professional developer's package including high-end tools, optimization and full support and service.

To order C Set ++
FirstStep for OS/2, or for
further information call
1-800-342-6672

(U.S.A.) or
1-800-465-7999, ext. 670 (Canada).

Or contact your local IBM software dealer.



C Set ++

much of the complexity of Macintosh programming. Yet it's capable of producing compiled code that rivals the performance of programs written in more difficult high-level languages. It runs on a system as small as a 1-MB Mac Plus, and it supports Apple Events, Color QuickDraw, QuickTime, and the entire Mac Toolbox. Packaged with an integrated 680x0 assembler, ResEdit, and MacsBug, FutureBasic is a long-needed tool for Macintosh development.

	1991	1992	Total Sales
Raspberry	100	60	160
Lemon	75	70	145
Avocado	2	2	4
Total Jelly	177	132	309
Chocolate	225	225	450
Peach	250	250	500
Tasty Crunch	5	5	10
Grand Total	657	657	1314

Lotus Improv 2.1 for Windows

Lotus Development

During the same year that Next finally delivered a 486 version of its object-oriented operating system, Lotus delivered a Windows version of one of the most compelling applications for

NextStep, the Improv spreadsheet. Improv breaks away from the traditional row-and-column organization of spreadsheets; instead it fills the cells with the results of formulas entered in English-like syntax. The multidimensional worksheet can be reorganized by dragging and dropping labels, and data can be imported and exported from 1-2-3 and other external data sources.

MGA series

Matrox Electronic Systems

Thanks to a capable 64-bit graphics chip, Matrox's MGA adapters are the cards to beat for high-end graphics applications: GUI acceleration, 24-bit imaging, and CAD. The MGA chip supports 24-bit graphics at up to 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution and 8-bit graphics at 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution. In addition to providing the fastest Windows performance at any resolution or color depth, Matrox's MGA chip (and Matrox drivers) support CAD applications with hardware pan, zoom, 2-D acceleration, and, in some models, hardware-assisted 3-D rendering and shading.

Other hardware operations include antialiasing of vector images and text (TrueType and Adobe Type Manager) as well as dithered 8-bit graphics that approach 24 bits at higher resolutions. Considering performance and features, pricing is competitive—from \$599 to \$2495, depending on memory configuration (from 2 to 4.5 MB of VRAM [video RAM] plus optional z-buffer memory) and whether 3-D support is present. The MGA series of boards also supports five different expansion buses: ISA, MCA, VL-Bus, PCI, and SBus.

"When I ran the MGA Impression through BYTE's suite of graphics benchmarks, it clearly outperformed the fastest video cards tested to date. But the real test came when I loaded some large images into Photoshop. Scrolling and zooming were almost in-

stantaneous. Never have I been so impressed by the pure speed and exceptional quality of a graphics accelerator."

—Stanford Diehl

Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows 3.0

Microsoft

Already wildly popular among in-house corporate programmers and shareware developers, Microsoft's Visual Basic 3.0 adds several new features and custom controls that can save hours of tedious coding in other languages. Corporate developers will especially appreciate its new database engine—the same engine found in Access 1.1, Microsoft's relational database manager for Windows. That means Visual Basic inherits the ability to interact with databases stored in several common formats, including Access, dBase, FoxPro, Paradox, and Btrieve.

Thanks to a new visual data control in the toolbox, Visual Basic programmers can hook into these databases without writing any of the code that would normally be necessary. Visual Basic also adds support for OLE 2.0, which opens up some fascinating new possibilities for interaction with other Windows applications.

Paradox for Windows

Borland International

The appearance of Paradox for Windows should prove that Borland isn't sitting on its DBMS laurels. ObjectPAL—Paradox for Windows' application programming language—is a complete break from PAL. Not only is ObjectPAL easier to comprehend than its predecessor, but it more neatly accommodates the event-driven nature of Windows applications.

ObjectPAL aside, we applaud Paradox for Windows' entire object-oriented approach. Its direct support for dBase files doesn't hurt, either; nor does its variety of form-design, report-design, and graphing capabilities, which edge the package onto the same stage as some of the larger and more complex database application generators. The query-by-example crowd should be pleased: There's a home for them in Windows.

PowerBook 165c

Apple Computer

The PowerBook 165c adds the benefit of a color passive-matrix LCD screen to a notebook PC that comes equipped with a 33-MHz 68030 processor, a 68882 FPU, external video, and 4 MB of RAM. Even though the display measures only 9 inches diagonally, it can display 640 by 400 pixels and provides rich color, good contrast, and a wide viewing angle. The PowerBook 165c's power charger cranks out 24 W (up from 15 W) and can recharge the battery faster. In addition, the PowerBook 165c is less expensive than PC notebooks with active-matrix screens.



QEMM 7 finds room nobody else can.

Sooner or later, you'll get an "Out of Memory" message. Whether you have 1 megabyte or 16.

TSRs and network utilities need memory right where your programs need it, too. It's called 'lower' or 'conventional' memory.

Adding RAM to your PC just gives you more expanded or extended memory — accessible to some programs, but not to TSRs like fax utilities, device drivers or network utilities like Novell NetWare. Fortunately, there's an easy software solution to "out of memory" problems.

Have your cake and eat it, too.

The more memory you have, the more flexibility and reliability you can enjoy. Thanks to



We tested DOS with and without MemMaker and with QEMM 6 and our new QEMM 7 runs away from all of them. See details of test conditions below.



Quarterdeck

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
 Quarterdeck International Ltd, B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

How we got the chart numbers: CPU—486/33 ALR Power/business VESA machine equipped with 16 megs of RAM and running MS-DOS 6. Comparisons were done using the following memory manager: QEMM 7, QEMM 6.02, MS-DOS 6 MemMaker. In addition to the driver (or drivers) required by each memory manager, the following drivers, DOS resources and programs were loaded for all comparisons in the CONFIG.SYS file: SETVER.EXE, DOS=HIGH, FILES=20, BUFFERS=10, STACKS=0, MVROUND.SYS, SNDIRK12.SYS, SLCD.SYS, DOS SHELL (statement, in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file: VSAFE, MSCDEX, UNDELETE, LSL.COM, NEZ00.COM, IPAODL.COM, NETX OR EMNETX, MOUSE.COM, SMARTDRV.COM, PRISOCAP.COM. ©1993 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.



our patent-pending 'Stealth' technology, QEMM finds as much as 96K more high memory than other memory managers.

No one has yet been able to match our performance. No wonder QEMM outsells all the others *put together!*

QEMM™ puts the maximum memory right where your favorite programs need it so you

"I needed another 32K for my favorite TSR. I added 2 megabytes. I still need 32K! What gives?"

can run them and TSRs without 'out of memory' problems or conflicts. That keeps your PC running smoothly and performance at its best.

Protect your productivity; keep your work safe.

Any task, from programming to writing the company business plan to composing a personal letter, takes time and thought. Your PC is supposed to make that process easier; your output better. When you can't run your favorite grammar-checking TSR or have to get by without a vital network utility, you're sacrificing productivity.

Whether you're running MS-DOS, IBM PC-DOS, DR DOS, Novell DOS or MS Windows; one megabyte or eight, don't sacrifice; don't compromise; don't risk losing work.



QEMM comes with the new version of Manifest, the award-winning memory analyzer that helps you see how your PC works.

It's the utility that finds memory when nothing else can.

Managing your memory well is the best way to assure your work won't go to waste.

QEMM version 7 is the most powerful, flexible memory manager you can buy.

VACANCY



RealityEngine² Silicon Graphics

Even for a company famous for graphics, Silicon Graphics' RealityEngine² is something else again. The specifications are mind-blowing—160 MB of bit-mapped memory, 12 geometry

engines, 20 pixel generators, 320 image engines—as are the results. RealityEngine² can produce true-color, antialiased, texture-mapped 3-D graphics animations in real time. You may never be able to afford a RealityEngine², but rest assured you'll be seeing more of what it can do in the years to come. If you're looking for the definition of state-of-the-art graphics, look no further than RealityEngine².

SQLWindows 4.0

Gupta

SQLWindows enjoys the rare privilege of being a SQL front end supplied by the same company that makes a killer SQL back end. Simply put, SQLWindows is full of good stuff from one end to the other: QuestWindow makes forms design exponentially simpler, TeamWindows provides the kind of project management and version control any project leader would be tickled with, and we'll never lose our respect for the application language's outline-based paradigm.



ThinkPad 750C IBM

Faster, lighter, more powerful all around...these descriptors fit IBM PC Co. as well as one of its best products to date, the IBM ThinkPad 750C. The successor to the 720C notebook, this product takes away more than it adds. Gone

are 1½ pounds of weight and a quarter-inch of length; among the new features are integrated audio capability and an upgraded processor, the Intel 486SL-33. The 170-MB hard drive can be easily removed in favor of a bigger one (when available), and you can swap out the floppy drive to substitute devices such as a cellular modem.

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS

WordPerfect

With the first major update of its flagship program for DOS-based PCs in over three years, WordPerfect has satisfied the demands of its users who want spreadsheet functionality, pull-down menus, WYSIWYG graphics, and drag-and-drop image manipulation in a word processor. Although the resource requirements (16 MB of hard disk space for a full installation) are steep for a DOS-based application, WordPerfect certainly packs in the features. Advantages of WordPerfect over Microsoft Word include direct printing to fax cards, a full range of graphical image-editing operations, and word wrapping around irregularly shaped objects.

AWARDS BY ISSUE

December 1992

Cx486DRx²
Grid Convertible

January 1993

WinFax Pro 3.0

February 1993

Improv 2.1 for Windows
Personal RomMaker

March 1993

EO Personal Communicator 440
Mac Centris 650
PowerBook 165c

April 1993

MS-DOS 6
OLE 2.0
Photoshop 2.5
Pioneer DRM 604X
Stacker for Windows and DOS 3.0

May 1993

Banyan ENS
Canon NoteJet 486
Compel
Dauphin DTR-1
Painter 2.0
Pentium
R4400



June 1993

DeskJet 1200C
Flexscan F760iW
FutureBasic
LaserJet 4L
Mac Centris 650
OS/2 2.1
Paradox for Windows
PowerBook 165c
Visual Basic 3.0
Visual C++ for Windows 1.0
Windows NT
WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS

July 1993

ClarisWorks 2.0 for Macintosh
ColorScript Laser 1000
ColorSync
Folio Views 3.0
MS-DOS 6
NetWare 4.0
Notes 3.0
OmniBook 300
PageMaker 5.0
PCI 2.0
WordPerfect Office 4.0

August 1993

Acrobat
IBM Continuous Speech Series
MGA Impression
NextStep
PowerPC 601
Quicken 3 for Windows



September 1993

Borland C++ 3.1
FirstClass
Improv 2.1 for Windows
Indy
LANtastic 5.0 for Windows
Mac Centris 660AV
Mac Quadra 840AV
OS/2 2.1
Symantec C/C++ 6.0
Video Machine for the PC
Visual C++ for Windows 1.0
Watcom C/C++ 32

October 1993

Acrobat
Bounds Checker
Common Ground
EO Personal Communicator 440
A Hard Day's Night
Hobbit
Newton Intelligence
Psion Series 3a
Visual Basic 3.0
WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS

November 1993

DeskJet 1200C
Excel 5.0
LaserJet 4L
OS/2 2.1
RealityEngine²
SQLWindows 4.0
ThinkPad 500
Windows NT

December 1993

Active Badge
Excel 5.0
Painter 2.0
Viper VLB

January 1994

Encarta '94
Indy
Premiere 3.0 for Macintosh
WinFax Pro for Networks



HOW TO BUY A DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM... WITHOUT GETTING TAKEN FOR A DRIVE.

Introducing Creative OmniCD.

If you've been thinking about adding the power and excitement of an internal CD-ROM to your PC, here's some great news: thanks to our exclusive Creative Double-Speed Technology,[™] *double-speed CD-ROM performance is now available at about the same price you'd expect to pay for a single-speed drive.*

And we're not talking about just any CD-ROM here. This is a full-featured, MPC 2 compliant, XA-ready, 300KB/second, multi-session photo CD drive with a blistering fast 320ms access time:

The all-new Creative OmniCD.[™]

WORKS WITH ANY SOUND CARD.

Of course Creative OmniCD works with your Sound Blaster[™]—after all, it is the industry standard for PC audio. But what if you've already got another sound card?

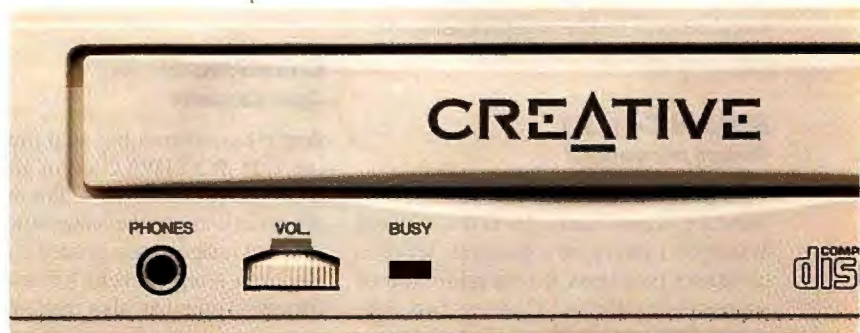
No problem. Because *Creative OmniCD works perfectly with just about every major brand of audio card...or even without a sound card for applications that don't use audio.*

Best of all, Creative OmniCD opens up a whole new world of CD-ROM applications. Like photo CD—we've even included Aldus[®] Photostyler[™] SE image enhancing software right in the box. And also games, multimedia and business applications, education, and more.

THE BOTTOM LINE: A LOT MORE DRIVE, A LOT LESS MONEY.

Sure, there's plenty of other manufacturers offering double-speed CD-ROM drives. But as part of a complete package *with an SRP of less than four hundred dollars?** Now that's Creative.

For more information and the name of your nearest Creative Labs dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.



**Sound
BLASTER**

CREATIVE[™]
CREATIVE LABS, INC.



*SRP \$399.95

© Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. Creative Double-Speed Technology, Creative OmniCD, Sound Blaster and the Sound Blaster and Creative logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227 or 1-408-428-6600. International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore, TEL 65-773-6233 FAX 65-773-6033.

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.



AWARDS OF MERIT

Active Badge

Olivetti North America

Piggybacking on your company's LAN, Active Badge is a means of keeping track of people within a workgroup. It also allows your own computer's desktop to "follow" you throughout a building. Using a small transmitter that you wear, Active Badge sends your location to the network. The network can then tell others where you are or allow you to call up your own desktop on any other computer on the network. You always know who is or isn't available for a meeting, and you always have your own data at hand.

Adobe Premiere 3.0 for Macintosh

Adobe Systems

Adobe has taken an outstanding product and made it even better. Refinements include a streamlined interface, improved performance, and enhanced final quality of the video and audio. With 99 video and 99 audio tracks, you can create layered soundtracks as well as complex video overlays, titles, and special effects.

Borland C++ 3.1

Borland International

This development tool has several outstanding components. Its OWL (Object Windows Library), for example, lets you construct programs with a minimum of source code. Borland C++ has two integrated development environments: one for DOS and one for Windows. Both allow for rapid application development. (Borland announced version 4.0 late in 1993.)

Bounds Checker 1.0

Nu-Mega Technologies

This Windows debugging tool, now in version 2.0, finds tough-to-track bugs such as array boundary overruns, memory leaks, and bad parameters passed to API functions. Although it doesn't offer complete debugging services, Bounds Checker is a must-have item for every Windows programmer's toolbox.

Canon NoteJet 486

Canon Computer Systems

Buy a notebook, get a printer—that is Canon Computer Systems' solution for

the need to print documents while on the road. The 7.7-pound Canon NoteJet 486 comprises a 25-MHz Texas Instruments 486SLC processor, a 9½-inch backlit monochrome VGA LCD, 4 MB of RAM, and a 360-dpi BubbleJet printer shrunk down from a Canon BJ-10ex printer design. The nickel-cadmium battery in the model we looked at was atypically underrated, printing the entire 27-page Windows Write readme file despite the battery's eight-page rating. Operation is a breeze, and print quality is easily readable.

ClarisWorks 2.0 for Macintosh

Claris

Our July 1993 review said it all: ClarisWorks 2.0 may be the only major application that many Mac users need to buy. This package seamlessly integrates word processing, a spreadsheet, a database manager, drawing software, and a communications program. It's easy to shuffle work created in one segment to another segment.

ColorSync

Apple Computer

Apple has taken a big step toward making true WYSIWYG color-matching a reality with ColorSync. Color matching—the ability to get the same colors from a scanned image onto a printed document—has been a big concern for desktop publishers. Apple has also made ColorSync open, so other color-matching software providers can supply their own modules.

Common Ground

No Hands Software

Common Ground is a multiplatform document-interchange application that offers much of the same functionality as Adobe's Acrobat. Its biggest feature, however, is that it works on low-end as well as high-end PCs. This makes Common Ground practical for many companywide document-processing projects.

Compel

Asymetrix

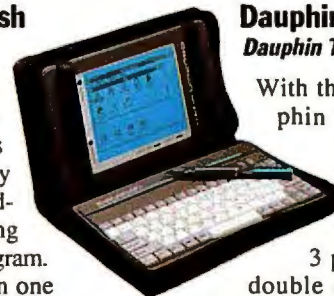
Asymetrix's first foray into the world of presentation software is an impressive one. Compel offers excellent support of multimedia, from the user interface to support

of OLE. You can link any type of data—text, graphics, video—to a multimedia event via Compel's highly intuitive interface.

Cx486DRx²

Cyrix

Would you spend 20 minutes and between \$299 and \$399 to turn your 386 PC into a near-486-class system? Cyrix offers a significant performance upgrade for the millions of 386 PCs that are still in use.



Dauphin DTR-1

Dauphin Technology

With the DTR-1, Dauphin has released a highly modular subnotebook-computer that weighs under

3 pounds and can double as a pen-based

system. The keyboard, though more usable than that of the HP 100LX or the Psion Series 3a, is still a little too small for most users. A recently announced upgrade to 8 MB makes the DTR-1, which runs on a 25-MHz Cyrix 486SLC processor, the smallest system to accommodate IBM OS/2 and OS/2 for Pen Operating Systems, the company says.

Delrina WinFax Pro 3.0 and WinFax Pro for Networks

Delrina

Delrina has successfully combined optical character recognition with PC-based fax. No longer do you have to store incoming faxes as image files; WinFax Pro 3.0 converts them to text and then checks the spelling of the documents.

Eo Personal Communicator 440

Eo

The Eo has somewhat of a celebrity status as the star of AT&T's TV commercials. And that scene is not staged, either—you



really can fax from the beach with it, or make a cellular telephone call, for that matter. The Eo's Pen-Point pen-based

When protecting your software against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

- ✓ Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.

- ✓ Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component integrated into the key will prevent reverse engineering and make cracking the hardware virtually impossible.

- ✓ A unique and inaccessible developer's code burnt into the ASIC. This

code should never be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.

- ✓ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

- ✓ Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the most adverse power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE

- ✓ A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.

- ✓ An "Envelope" encryption program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software application even without its source code.

- ✓ Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.



HASP® - The Professional Software Protection System



MacHASP - The Professional Software Protection System for the Macintosh

HASP® OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

- ✓ A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.
- ✓ A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) which enables parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.
- ✓ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus.
- ✓ Several HASP keys can be connected one behind the other. Small physical size ensures maximum convenience for your customers.

NETHASP- THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS

- ✓ Only one NetHASP key is needed to run a protected program from any station in a network. NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non-dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

LISTEN TO THE EXPERTS:

In all the products we tested, except the HASP, we could see through the encrypting and questioning procedures... and crack them.

CT Magazine (Germany)

MemoHASP: ...of all the protection devices tested is without any doubt, the one which combines the best features.

PCCompatible (Spain)

Trying to crack a program... that was protected utilizing all of HASP's features - is like searching for the Holy Grail.

Micro Systems (France)

PC dongles... come with varying claims as to their transparency. The majority suffer from problems when a printer is connected... the DESkey and HASP-3 are not affected...

Program Now (Britain)

Of all keys tested, HASP is the most ambitious one... the quality of HASP manufacturing seems excellent.

PC Compatible (France)

An easy to use software protection system for the Macintosh, which ensures an effective defense against software piracy... Life is difficult for pirates... MacHASP is an optimal protection method, for the programmers... and for the users...

Bit Magazine (Italy)

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

PC: DOS, WINDOWS, WINDOWS-NT, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS, LANS
MAC (ADB port): System 6.0.5 and up
NEC (Serial Port): DOS, WINDOWS

AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market. Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 50 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

Please call us for our HASP evaluation package.



North America: The Empire State Building
350 Fifth Avenue, Suite 7204
New York, NY 10118, USA
Tel: 800-223 4277
212-564 5678
Fax: 212-564 3377

International Office: **ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.**
15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

France: **ALADDIN FRANCE S.A.**
Tel: 33-1 40 85 98 85
Fax: 33-1 41 21 90 56



- Australia Conlab 3 8985685 ■ Belgium Akkermans 3 2338826 ■ Czech ATLAS 2 766085 ■ Chile Micrologica 2 222 1388
- Denmark SC Metric 42 804200 ■ Finland ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ Germany CSS 201 7498640 ■ Greece Unibrain 1 6856320
- Holland Akkermans 45 241444 ■ Italy Partner Data 2 33101709 ■ Japan Athena, 3 58 213284 ■ Korea Dae-A 2 848 4481
- New Zealand Training, 4 5666014 ■ Poland Systherm 61 475065 ■ Portugal Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ South Africa D Le Roux, 11 886 4704
- Spain PC Hardware, 3 4493193 ■ Switzerland Opag 61 7112245 ■ Taiwan Teco 2-555 9676 ■ Turkey Mikrobeta 4-4677504

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.

operating system and interface feature true ease of use, and the communications applications are intelligently designed. The Eo is larger than a PDA, but that gives you the advantage of a larger display to view full-page faxed documents.

FirstClass *SoftArc*

What would you say to getting top-notch E-mail and conferencing in one easy-to-use multiplatform package? SoftArc's FirstClass delivers just that. It is a rare example of a product that can increase productivity right out of the box with a minimum of fuss.

Flexscan F760iW *Nanao USA*

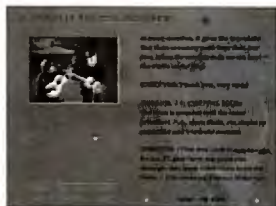
Nanao has combined one of the sharpest displays with new power-saving features. After a period of inactivity, it cuts power consumption from 160 W to 16 W. This adds up to significant savings on the electric bill of a company using scores of these monitors.

Grid Convertible 386 and 486 *AST Research*

The Grid came in the wake of Momenta's failed attempt to build a pen-enabled notebook PC. At first glance, the Grid Convertible looks like any other pen tablet, but the screen swivels up to turn it into a fairly standard notebook computer. In a nutshell, the Convertibles have set the standard for providing the best of both the pen and portable PC worlds in one well-designed package.

A Hard Day's Night *The Voyager Co.*

Even if you're not much of a Beatles fan, you can certainly appreciate A Hard Day's Night as an innovative use of the CD-ROM medium. The title contains the entire movie in QuickTime format accompanied by the original script and a related essay. The CD-ROM allows you to watch the movie linearly or jump around to different spots.



IBM Continuous Speech Series *IBM*

IBM has quietly been working on getting you and your computer on speaking terms. The ICSS is the result of those efforts. It is an OS/2- and AIX-based speaker-independent speech-recognition technology that allows you to give your system commands by talking to it. ICSS will someday reduce many common tasks, such as retrieving E-mail or loading applications, to a one- or two-word spoken command.

JVC Personal RomMaker *JVC Information Products Co. of America*

This Mac-based CD-ROM recorder wasn't the least expensive one we tested, but it was the easiest to use and the most reliable. With extensive support for the Mac's HFS, the JVC Personal RomMaker delivers ultimate control for creators of Macintosh write-once CDs. The unit's dedicated hard disk, on which you assemble a CD-ROM image before committing it to write-once media, also makes for rock-solid dependability when creating generic ISO 9660 discs meant for use on any platform.

LANTastic 5.0 for Windows *Artisoft*

Easy to use, easy to install, inexpensive, and full of features—what more could you ask for in a peer LAN? LANTastic's Windows support is well integrated, and you also have the option of Mac connectivity.

Macintosh Centris 650 *Apple Computer*

Recently renamed the Quadra 650, this system offers great performance for a low price. It makes use of interleaved memory, which improves throughput by shaving off clock cycles.

Macintosh Centris 660AV *Apple Computer*

Recently renamed a Quadra, Apple's 660AV nevertheless retains its position as the best value in multimedia computers. Instead of stuffing a conventional desktop machine with numerous add-on boards, Apple created a highly integrated system with almost everything built in: an AT&T 3210 DSP to complement the 68040 CPU; a full-motion video digitizer; video sup-

port for NTSC, PAL, and SECAM; composite and S-video outputs; a new Geo-Port for data, fax, and voice telephony; audio input and output; PlainTalk speech recognition; Ethernet and AppleTalk networking; and a special DAV (digital audio/video) connector for future expansion.

Microsoft Encarta 1994 Edition *Microsoft*

If you own a CD-ROM drive but are disappointed in the CD-ROM software you have seen, buy a copy of Encarta '94: It will renew your faith in the medium. Superbly designed, Encarta is a multimedia version of the *Funk & Wagnalls Encyclopedia* that Microsoft has enhanced and added to. Video and audio clips, animations, maps, and hypertext links all work together in ways that just make sense and enhance your ability to absorb and understand the information they convey.

Microsoft MS-DOS 6 *Microsoft*

Despite reports of some users experiencing problems, Microsoft has achieved a milestone by making file compression and memory management an integral part of the operating system. Millions of users who have never used either feature can now reap their benefits. (Microsoft recently began shipping a version 6.2 upgrade.)

Microsoft Visual C++ for Windows 1.0 *Microsoft*

Microsoft has wrapped a wide assortment of support tools around a good C++ compiler. These include tools for building user-interface objects, "roughing out" applications, and combining executable code with the interface. At press time, Microsoft was planning to ship version 1.5 by the end of 1993.

NetWare 4.0 *Novell*

NetWare 4.0 represents a quantum leap in performance and ease of use over earlier versions. Also key is 4.0's X.500-style NetWare Directory Service. NDS is a database of users, data, software services, and equipment, and it can span a LAN or a WAN (wide-area network). It allows

In the dog-eat-dog world of business presentations, we just made you a pit bull with the legs of a greyhound.

In dog racing as in business, if you're not leading the pack, the view seldom changes. Meet your new leg up on the competition: the Tektronix Phaser™ 200 color printer. It's lean, mean, and very very fast. Of course, you don't have to take our word for it, *PC Computing* magazine just called it the best overall presentation printer in the business. So much for the other guys.

But what is it that makes the Phaser 200 so good? For starters, the ink coverage and image quality are, in a word, brilliant. We at Tektronix didn't get to be the award-winning leader in color printers by sitting on our hands. Then there's speed. You get all of this great color at two pages per minute, which is nearly as fast as a regular black and white printer. Can you say increased productivity?



On top of all this, the Phaser 200 is a work group printer that gives you the advantages of a laser printer. Including true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, separate paper and transparency

trays and price (did we happen to mention the Phaser 200 has a list price of only \$3,695?).

For more information or a free output sample, come into your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100,

Dept. 31J. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document # 5001.

In closing, we just want to remind you that your competition is also reading this ad. And they're extremely hungry. So when choosing a presentation printer, the choice is quite simple. You can either eat, or be eaten. Bon appétit. **Tektronix**

administrators to get a handle on the structure of a company's network.

NextStep for Intel Processors 3.1 *Next Computer*

Next has taken the NextStep operating system, which many considered the best part of its ill-fated workstations, and placed it on the world's most popular hardware platform. If you want a truly object-oriented system today on your PC, then NextStep is your only option. You will also get a consistent and easy-to-use interface. (Version 3.2 started shipping in November 1993.)

Pioneer DRM 604X *Pioneer New Media Technologies*

The Pioneer DRM 604X incorporates the best new CD-ROM technology into a single external unit. The drive can hold up to six CD-ROM discs in its caddy and automatically switches among them. The drive



appears on a PC or Mac system as six different CD-ROM drives, and it can be easily accessed across a network. Pioneer's Quadraspin technology achieves a true 600-KBps transfer rate, four times the standard speed, and the drive is Photo CD and MPC compatible. Try the Pioneer drive, and you'll wonder how you ever survived with a single-disc, standard-speed CD-ROM drive.

Psion Series 3a *Psion*

Psion doubled the usability of its already-capable hand-held computer, and the result is an easy-to-use, fun but productive computer that slips into your coat pocket. A new zoom function and a bigger screen make it easier to read your reminders. Even better, the new voice-recording feature lets you record brief messages and attach them to alarms and events. It is well worth the \$499 price that you will likely pay for the Series 3a.

Quicken 3 for Windows *Intuit*

The new version of the leading personal finance program for Windows lets you manage your finances in a calendar view, so you can look ahead to see when the bills are due while planning that getaway vacation and post other reminders to yourself as well. Toss in electronic credit-card payments, improved financial planning, and better checkbook balancing, and you have a well-crafted program for the home and small-business user. We know of one person who purchased his first PC just so he could use Quicken.

R4400 *Silicon Graphics*

The 64-bit R4400 is the most powerful Mips microprocessor; it features significantly larger caches than does the R4000. In 1993, it made its commercial debut in such machines as the Silicon Graphics Indigo and Magnum, where it forms the core of one of the most powerful Windows NT machines available. With an integer performance of over 90 SPECint92, the R4400 has far more horsepower for standard business applications than any 80x86 processor has.

Stacker for Windows and DOS 3.0 *Stac Electronics*

Speed and ease of use are the two hallmarks of Stacker 3.0. You can add reliability to that list, too. For these reasons, Stacker is still the premier compression utility for both Windows and DOS systems. (In mid-1993, Stac began shipping Stacker 3.1, which integrates seamlessly with MS-DOS 6, replacing Microsoft's DoubleSpace utility.)

Symantec C/C++ 6.0 *Symantec*

Symantec C/C++ 6.0 used to be Zortech C/C++. If we hadn't told you that, you would probably be unaware of any connection. Symantec C/C++ is such a quantum leap beyond its predecessor that the two may as well be in separate universes. Symantec C/C++'s user interface is designed around a workspace paradigm rich with toolbars, tear-off palettes, and an underlying drag-and-drop theme that significantly reduces overall mouse travel. With

MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) and Bedrock bundled in, in addition to the Visual Programmer, Symantec C/C++ 6.0 is a tough act to follow.

ThinkPad 500 *IBM*

You'd be hard-pressed to find a 4-pound subnotebook with better Windows performance than IBM's ThinkPad 500. It packs a 50-MHz 486SLC CPU made by IBM, fast video, and a speedy hard drive. An intelligently designed keyboard and IBM's TrackPoint II pointing device make the ThinkPad easier to use.

Video Machine for the PC *Fast Electronic U.S.*

The Video Machine delivers a high-quality video-production system to the PC by combining video editing, digital effects, audio mixing, titling, and graphics generation into one package. A 16-bit ISA board plugs into a PC slot, and audio/video connections to external devices are handled through a 62-pin cable splitter that plugs into the board. Video Machine uses standard control protocols to drive professional computer-controlled VCRs. The full-featured video-editing software follows the popular time-line interface—you create video clips and drop them onto the time line along with titles and transitional effects. With Video Machine, you can turn your PC into a desktop video studio.

Viper VLB *Diamond Computer Systems*

In a recent Lab Report on 486 PCs, we found Viper VLB video boards in many of the fastest graphics performers. This 32-bit VL-Bus card should be a top choice of anyone looking for the best in Windows performance.

Watcom C/C++ 32 *Watcom International*

This is not a C/C++ compiler package loaded down with application generators, class-library browsers, and all the other tools that require so many manuals that you have to get Hulk Hogan to deliver the package and Commander Data to comprehend it. Watcom C/C++ 32 is simply a very good C/C++ compiler that generates

You're In Control



With OnView.™

Introducing the ViewSonic 17G — the first in our "Graphics" line of monitors. It's unique! It's powerful! And it's affordable!

This unbeatable monitor features the OnView™ control system, an innovative technology that displays the status of each adjustment and function on the screen. Yes, OnView does make it **very** easy to adjust controls with precise accuracy. Two of the "hottest" controls are: ViewMeter™, which shows the current refresh rate and scanning frequency of the monitor, and ViewMatch™, that adjusts screen colors to closely match printer output.

And it's "green"! Powering down to under five watts when inactive, the ViewSonic 17G supports the EPA's Energy Star program, and is compliant with MPR-II standards for low radiation.

If that isn't enough, the ViewSonic 17G has a special ARAG™ anti-reflection coating, Invar shadow mask and a specially-designed dynamic beam focus gun which provides a sharp, crisp screen image.

This feature-rich 17-inch monitor beats the competition — and the suggested retail price is only \$999!

COMPARITIVE CHART

	ViewSonic 17G	NEC 5FGe	NEC 5FGp
Screen Size	17"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.28
Maximum Resolution	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024
Maximum Refresh Rate (Hz) Non-Interlaced	160	90	90
OnView Control	Yes	No	No
Color Matching	Yes	No	Yes
Power Saving	Yes	No	Yes
Non-Glare Screen	Yes	Additional Cost	Yes
Price	\$999	\$1,155	\$1,455

ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

20480 Business Parkway Walnut, CA 91789
Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958

All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. The EPA only promotes energy efficiency and does not endorse any particular company or product. Image courtesy of AutoDesk Image Development Lab.



OnView™ Menu



ViewMatch™



ViewMeter™

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 119).



AWARDS OF MERIT

well-optimized code for more target platforms than there is room to name. And did we mention Pentium optimizations? Watcom's got that, too, along with some of the best benchmark results the BYTE Lab has recorded to date.

WordPerfect Office 4.0

WordPerfect

Multiplatform support is at the top of the list of improvements to be found in WordPerfect Office 4.0. With this version of the software, you can coordinate an en-

tire workgroup's E-mail, calendar, appointment list, and so on across Macintosh, Windows, DOS, and Unix systems. WordPerfect also made version 4.0 easier to use, providing mouse support for DOS applications. ■

Company Information

Adobe Systems, Inc.

(800) 833-6687
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769

Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

Aldus Corp.

(800) 333-2538
(206) 622-5500
fax: (206) 343-4240

Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

Apple Computer, Inc.

(800) 538-9696
(408) 996-1010

Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Artisoft, Inc.

(800) 233-5564
(602) 670-7100
fax: (602) 670-7101

Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

AST Research, Inc.

(800) 876-4278
(714) 727-4141
fax: (714) 727-9355

Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

Asymetrix Corp.

(800) 448-6543
(206) 462-0501
fax: (206) 637-1504

Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T Microelectronics

(800) 372-2447
(215) 439-6011
fax: (215) 778-4106

Circle 1067 on Inquiry Card.

Banyan Systems, Inc.

(800) 828-2404
(508) 898-1000
fax: (508) 898-1755

Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Borland International, Inc.

(800) 682-9299
(408) 431-1000
fax: (408) 439-9262

Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Canon Computer Systems, Inc.

(800) 848-4123
(714) 438-3000
fax: (714) 438-3099

Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.

Claris Corp.

(800) 544-8554
(408) 727-8227
fax: (408) 987-7460

Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Cyrrix Corp.

(800) 462-9749
(214) 994-8388
fax: (214) 994-8397

Circle 1072 on Inquiry Card.

Dauphin Technology, Inc.

(800) 782-7922
(708) 971-3400
fax: (708) 971-8443

Circle 1073 on Inquiry Card.

Delrina Corp.

(800) 268-6082
(408) 363-2345
fax: (408) 363-2340

Circle 1074 on Inquiry Card.

Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.

(408) 736-2000
fax: (408) 730-5750

Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Eo, Inc.

(800) 458-0880
(415) 903-8100
fax: (415) 903-8190

Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

Fast Electronic U.S., Inc.

(800) 248-3278
(508) 655-3278
fax: (206) 671-3860

Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

Folio Corp.

(800) 543-6546
(801) 344-3700
fax: (801) 344-3790

Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

Fractal Design Corp.

(800) 297-2665
(408) 688-8800
fax: (408) 688-8836

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

Gupta Corp.

(800) 876-3267
(415) 321-9500
fax: (415) 321-5471

Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.

(800) 752-0900
(415) 857-1501
fax: (800) 333-1917

Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

IBM

(800) 426-3333
(914) 765-1900

Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

Intel Corp.

(800) 548-4725
(408) 765-8080

Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

Intuit, Inc.

(800) 624-8742
(415) 322-0573
fax: (415) 322-1013

Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

JVC Information Products Co. of America

(714) 965-2610
fax: (714) 968-9071

Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

Lotus Development Corp.

(800) 872-3387
(617) 577-8500
fax: (617) 693-0968

Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.

(800) 361-1408
(514) 685-2630
fax: (514) 685-2853

Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.

(800) 428-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329

Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Motorola, Inc.

RISC Microprocessor Division
(800) 845-6686

Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

Nanao USA Corp.

(800) 800-5202
(310) 325-5202
fax: (310) 530-1679

Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

Next Computer, Inc.

(800) 879-6398
(415) 366-0900
fax: (415) 780-3714

Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

No Hands Software, Inc.

(800) 598-3821
(415) 802-5800
fax: (415) 593-6868

Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

Novell, Inc.

(800) 638-9273
(801) 429-7000
fax: (801) 429-5155

Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.

(603) 889-2386
fax: (603) 889-1135

Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

Olivetti North America, Inc.

(509) 927-5600
fax: (509) 927-5700

Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

PCI Special Interest Group

(503) 696-2000
fax: (503) 693-0920

Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.

Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc.

(800) 444-6784
(408) 988-1702

Circle 1047 on Inquiry Card.

Pson, Inc.

(508) 371-0310
fax: (508) 371-9611

Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

QMS, Inc.

(800) 523-2696
(205) 633-4300
fax: (205) 633-4866

Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc.

(800) 800-7441
(415) 960-1980

Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

SoftArc, Inc.

(416) 299-4723
fax: (416) 754-1856

Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

Stac Electronics

(800) 522-7822
(619) 431-7474

Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

Symantec Corp.

(800) 441-7234
(503) 345-3322
fax: (503) 334-7474

Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.

The Voyager Co.

(800) 446-2001
(914) 591-5500
fax: (914) 591-6484

Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

Watcom International, Inc.

(800) 265-4555
(519) 886-3700
fax: (519) 747-4971

Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

WordPerfect Corp.

(800) 451-5151
(801) 222-5000
fax: (801) 222-5077

Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.

Zedcor

(800) 482-4567
(602) 881-8101
fax: (602) 881-1841

Circle 1057 on Inquiry Card.



The new VEDIT PLUS 4.0 does what no other editor can:

New Version
Lower
Price!

Edit/Patch/Browse any Text/Data/Binary file up to 2 Gigabytes.

- Unique multi-mode, multi-file editor handles any text, data or binary file up to 2 Gigabytes (2000 Megabytes).
- Edit DOS, Unix and Mac text files, fixed and variable length data records.
- Edit in ASCII, Hexadecimal, Octal or EBCDIC, or any combination of modes using a split screen.
- Edit database (e.g. dBASE .DB), mainframe, Postscript, .EXE and other non-standard files.
- Hyper-browse CD-ROM files.
- Full featured program editor with flexible compiler support. Integrates tools from different vendors. Fully supports "make".
- Convenient word processing and printing.

New Features in VEDIT PLUS 4.0

- All new C-like macro language with over 200 powerful and flexible commands; complete set of numeric, relational and logical expressions; if-then-else, while, do-while, for and other flow control structures.
- Automatic conversions as files are opened and closed.
- Redo reverses the effects of Undo.
- Template editing. Over 100 cut & paste buffers.
- Improved pattern matching and regular expressions.
- Improved multiple file and multiple window operations.
- Improved on-line help and mouse support.
- New technical support and user forum on CompuServe.

The new VEDIT PLUS 4.0 is the result of 14 years of development and feedback from our 100,000+ users. We guarantee that it will be the fastest, most powerful, flexible, configurable and useful editor you have ever had. Try the new VEDIT PLUS risk free for 30 days. If you are not fully satisfied, return it for a full refund.

The World's Only Universal File Editor

Sure, the editor you got from Microsoft or Borland can edit small text files, but that's about all. VEDIT can edit, view, patch, search/replace any file you'll ever encounter - database, mainframe, Postscript, .EXE executable, binary, etc. Plus it can quickly edit those 100+ megabyte files for which no other editor is fast enough.

VEDIT edits data or binary files as effortlessly as text files. Its secret is incredible speed, huge file capacity and special editing modes.

File modes support DOS, Unix and Mac text files, plus data files with fixed or variable length records. Display modes include five ASCII modes, Hexadecimal and EBCDIC, or any combination in a split screen. Long lines can be scrolled or wrapped.

Powerful Macro Language

VEDIT PLUS's new C-like macro language automates repeated editing operations, performs file translations and is ideal for "filters". It permits "off-the-cuff" macros to be typed in and immediately executed; there is no compilation.

The macro language is so powerful that just a few simple lines can do the same work as a tricky 100+ line C program. It can even interface to the hardware and machine language routines.

For example, the single command `Search_Block("thomas",1000,4000,WORD+COUNT+COLSET,4,20,40)` searches for the 4th occurrence of the word "thomas" in the block between file positions 1000 and 4000, and columns 20 thru 40.

Ultimate Programmer's Editor

VEDIT has every advanced feature programmers expect. Multi-file, multi-window editing, search/replace with regular expressions, template editing, smart indenting, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column. When shelling out, the unique V-SWAP program swaps VEDIT, any TSR's and even network drivers out of memory in order to run the biggest compilers.

You Already Know How To Use VEDIT

With a user interface similar to the Microsoft and Borland editors, you will immediately be productive with VEDIT. Drop-down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context sensitive help and point & shoot file selection make VEDIT easy to use, easy to learn. Safety features include undo, redo, auto-save and optional backup files.

The keyboard layout, unlimited keystroke macros and everything in VEDIT is easily configured. With over 100 configuration parameters, you can fine-tune VEDIT to your exact needs and preferences.

Installation is trivial. Only the 95K VEDIT.EXE is required (no overlays) and a full installation is only 600K.



FREE Fully Functional Demo!

Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: \$149; DOS network 5 user license: \$325; UNIX/XENIX, QNX: \$285. Also VEDIT for DOS: \$89.

A fully functional demo of VEDIT PLUS and a shareware VEDIT Jr. are available on CompuServe and on our BBS.

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data Inc.

Toll Free: 1-800-45-VEDIT (1-800-458-3348)

Telephone: (313) 996-1300, Fax: (313) 996-1308

BBS: (313) 996-1304, CompuServe: 71333,3656; GO VEDIT

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 72).

Greenview Data





State of the Art

MICROPROCESSOR TRENDS

Mainstream processors are becoming faster, RISCier, smaller, and less power hungry. They are also getting better at emulating non-native instruction sets.

DICK POUNTAIN



Since the 1981 launch of the IBM PC, the whole personal computer industry has been in thrall to the Intel 80x86 architecture. The bonds loosened only slightly in 1984 by the emergence of a smaller, secondary standard around the Apple Macintosh's Motorola 680x0 CPUs. Now for the first time in over a decade, it looks like there's a real chance of the market opening up to new architectures. All in all, this is an exciting time in microprocessor development.

The effect of the Intel and Motorola standards has been good and bad, though mostly good. The good speaks for itself; the huge proliferation of DOS, Windows, and Macintosh software that we use every day came about only because there were stable platforms to attract application programmers. Standardization has allowed the PC industry to grow and keep computers affordable.

Standards Holdup

The down side is that the performance of mainstream CPUs has evolved more slowly than it might have, had it not been constrained to preserve backward compatibility with these industry standards. In particular, the two main players, Intel and Motorola, could not easily adopt those innovations that today we group under the name of RISC, because they required architectural changes (e.g., in the optimum size of register files) that were too drastic to preserve backward compatibility.

As a result, a new breed of RISC CPUs has grown up that outperform the mainstream chips; however, they have been excluded from mainstream PCs for lack of compatibility and, instead, have been confined to the much smaller technical workstation market. These chips include Sun's SPARC, DEC's Alpha, the Mips R4x00, and Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC. Also, because the workstation market is small

in volume (although not in value), the production runs on these chips aren't big enough, thus making the chips too expensive to appeal to PC manufacturers.

Now this logjam is breaking for several reasons. Most important is the decision of IBM and Apple to shuck off their 80x86 and 680x0 standards in favor of the PowerPC for future products. This will shortly make the PowerPC 601 the best-selling RISC chip on the market, although its volume will still pale compared to 486 sales.

Also, emulation is at last becoming a practical way to achieve compatibility among different processors. Emulation has been around since Alan Turing and the first days of computing, but it has always been too costly in terms of performance to be commercially viable (remember the UCSD P-System?).

Now, machines like DEC's DECpc AXP/150 (using the DECchip 21064 RISC processor) or Silicon Graphics, Inc.'s Magnum (using a Mips R4400) can run Intel 80x86 applications at acceptable speeds in addition to achieving blinding performance on native RISC code. The Magnum, for example, supplies 80 percent of the graphics performance of a 486DX/33 in running the BYTE low-level Windows benchmarks; two-thirds of the memory performance and almost five times the file I/O performance—a reflection of the amazing capabilities of the Windows NT file system.

The cumulative performance index of the Magnum running the Windows 3.1 low-level benchmarks is 2.12 times the performance of the 486DX/33 machine (see "Is There a Better Windows 3.1 than Windows 3.1?," November 1993 BYTE). Although this figure is skewed by the file I/O numbers, it indicates that you can get 486 performance from a RISC platform running some form of software emulation.

IBM and Apple are relying on emulation as a medium-term bridge from old to new

platforms—while few native PowerPC applications are available—although the precise route is at present shrouded behind a swirling confusion of acronymic software layers like WABI, MAS, PowerOpen, SoftPC, and more.

Trends in operating-system design are helping make emulation feasible, too. Windows NT's HAL (hardware abstraction layer) and true microkernel architectures such as Mach greatly reduce the effort involved in porting a standard operating system to a new processor architecture, by concentrating all the hardware dependencies behind a small and well-defined software interface. Mac and Windows applications can spend anywhere between 60 percent and 90 percent of their time executing GUI-related system calls, so once these system routines are rewritten in native code only 10 percent to 40 percent of an application's code remains to be emulated.

The longer-term trend toward deeply object-oriented operating systems will insulate applications code even further from hardware. For example, Apple MessagePad applications written in Newtonscript are processor-independent, running on a software virtual machine.

This leads neatly to the third factor that's helping to erode the 80x86/680x0 dominance—namely, the newly created portable PDA (personal digital assistant) market sector. PDA applications, with their pen-based interfaces and notebook metaphors, look so completely different from desktop software that applications compatibility is not a big issue, only data portability. You won't want to run WordPerfect on a pocket organizer so long as you can transfer documents easily to and from your desktop machine. This freedom is allowing a whole new generation of tiny, low-power CPUs to struggle for supremacy (see "Intel/VLSI Join the PDA Fray" on page 101).

Of course, Intel is in no hurry to give

Microprocessor Trends

Your microprocessor choices are expanding quickly **74**



M1 Challenges Pentium

Cyrix brings data forwarding and register renaming to the 80x86 world **83**



RISC Grows Up

RISC designers respond to expanding market opportunities **91**



Intel/VLSI Join the PDA Fray

Intel and VLSI team up to produce the Polar chip set for PDAs **101**



Digital Video Goes Real Time

A new video compression chip from C-Cube mixes RISC and DSP technology **107**



State of the Art Microprocessor Trends

up a decade of dominance during which it has made a great deal of money. Even though it is denied the advantages of starting from a clean sheet, Intel's smart engineers have been able to pick enough of the good stuff out of RISC to produce the Pentium, which has had a mixed reception from industry critics; it's faster than many people believed possible from the 80x86 architecture, but it is still some way behind the RISC leaders.

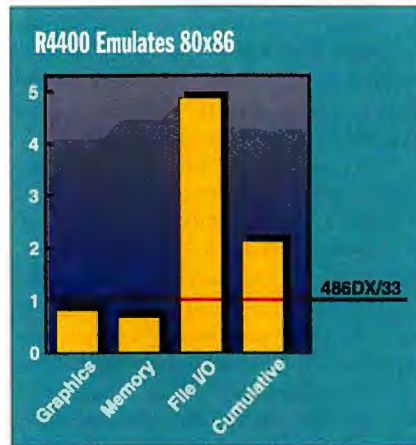
Clone Wars

While this talk of breaking logjams is all very exciting, it's as well to remember that right now (and for some time to come) the Intel 486 is *the* industry workhorse, only recently displacing the 386 as the entry-level processor for PCs. But even here Intel's dominance is no longer complete because a pack of clone 486 manufacturers—most notably, AMD and Cyrix—are snapping way above its ankles.

Both AMD and Cyrix have developed clones of the 486 that claim to be reverse-engineered without using any of Intel's proprietary microcode, although in AMD's case, Intel is still disputing this claim in court. The cloners use various stratagems to keep an edge over Intel. Cyrix focused on pin-compatible replacement chips that enable you to skip a generation, so the Cx486SLC, DLC, and DRx2 chips fit into 386 sockets but offer some 486 features and near-486 performance. On the other hand, AMD offers same-generation-but-faster parts; for example, 40-MHz (and soon 50-MHz) equivalents for the 486SX, where Intel has to stop at 33 MHz to protect sales of its 486DX. Recently, Cyrix has changed tack to confront Intel head-on at the top of the range. Cyrix's M1 chip aims to outdo Pentium in the "stealing RISC's clothes" game.

There has been much industry speculation about what architecture Pentium's successor, the P6, will adopt. One plausible suggestion is that it could adopt a hybrid architecture in which a "pure" RISC core emulates the older 80x86 instruction set in hardware, by translating 80x86 op codes into groups of native instructions—IBM is believed to be following this course for its future PowerPC designs. The advantage of such a "Trojan horse" strategy is that you could fully support current 80x86 applications, while a new generation of software that uses the RISC's faster native instructions is developed to wean users gradually onto a new architecture.

Another possible course is to make the



Running the BYTE low-level Windows benchmarks, an SGI Magnum 755C (Mips R4400 processor) turns in a credible performance in emulation mode against an IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486 (486DX/33 processor). The cumulative index is skewed by the fantastic performance of the Windows NT file system.

Pentium architecture itself RISCier, and the most obvious way to do that would be to remove the bottleneck caused by the small 80x86 register file. This is the way Cyrix plans to go with the M1, employing a file of 32 registers that can be dynamically renamed to emulate the 80x86's eight registers. This would allow up to four complete processor states to be stored at once, enabling an aggressive strategy of *speculative branch execution* (i.e., following both branch paths in parallel until it becomes clear which is the winner). Cyrix claims that this technique will keep the M1's pipelines full longer than the Pentium's, even though they are deeper seven-stage "superpipelines" (see "M1 Challenges Pentium" on page 83).

Intel is giving away little about its intentions just now. Frank Spindler, Pentium processor marketing manager, says, "We see no end in sight to what we can deliver with the Intel architecture, both within the Pentium generation and future generations of processors." In 1994, Intel will introduce a new version of the Pentium based on a 0.6-micron process technology, he adds, which will allow faster clock speeds. How much faster Intel won't say, but many in the industry expect it to be at least 100 MHz.

Cutting Costs

With the arrival of the Alpha and the PowerPC, you've probably seen all the major new RISC architectures for some time to come. A generic modern RISC chip uses 64-bit data paths; large on-chip instruction and data caches; and separate integer,

floating-point and branch-processing units that allow the issue of three instructions at once (referred to as *superscalar*). The units are deeply pipelined with instruction execution broken up into four to eight stages and often have a feed-forward scheme to satisfy data dependencies between consecutive instructions within the pipeline.

Instead of inventing new architectures, RISC vendors, detecting the scent of change in the air, are scurrying to reduce the manufacturing price of their current products (see "RISC Grows Up" on page 91). Broadly speaking, the cost of a chip in volume production is proportional to die size, so to make a chip less expensive, you use a newer fabrication process that allows smaller transistors, or you throw away some bits (e.g., from bus widths). Typical of this trend is the PowerPC 601, which is already cheaper than most 486DX variants thanks to an advanced 0.65-micron, four-layer metal process and a clever layout that reduces the space wasted by external interface pads.

Another effective approach is to attack overall system cost, rather than just CPU cost, by integrating more functions onto one chip so that fewer chips are needed to build a computer. A striking example of this is the DECchip 21066, which integrates a memory interface and PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) controller with an Alpha core.

Hot Chips

One question that's taxing all semiconductor manufacturers nowadays is how to reduce power consumption. Originally, it was the boom in laptop and notebook computers that made power into an issue, because the 2- to 3-hour battery life that most machines could offer was barely acceptable. Intel developed the 486SL, featuring on-chip power management and 3.3-V operation, for the portable market.

Then in April 1993, the U.S. government raised the stakes by instructing government agencies to purchase only certified energy-efficient computers; Intel killed off the 486SL and announced that SL power-saving technology would be incorporated into all its future CPUs. The new PDA market has given a further boost to the low-power quest, as these tiny machines are expected to run for weeks on just two or three penlight cells.

Another pressing reason to seek lower power consumption exists: Today's fastest CPUs are getting so hot that it has become

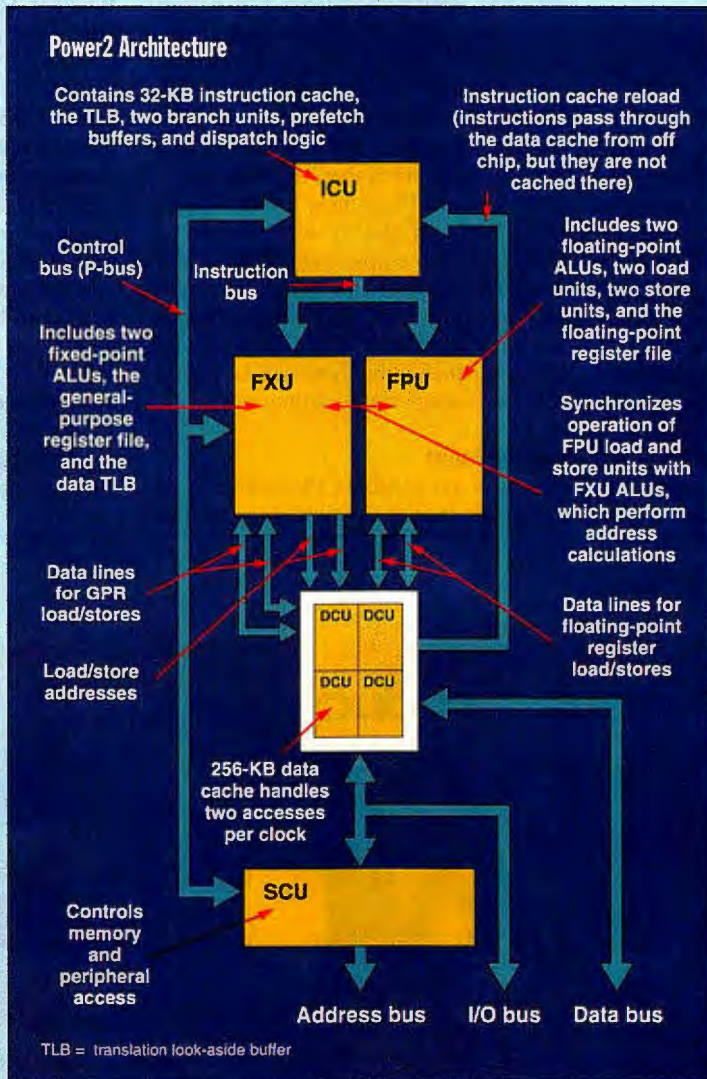
Power2 Takes the Lead—For Now

PAUL STATT

IBM's Power2 RISC processor, the successor to the Power1 found in its RS/6000 line, combines aggressive superscalar execution with a high-speed interconnect strategy. This combination delivers computing power unsurpassed by any other microprocessor. As you would expect, the Power2 is not inexpensive. It is used in three IBM RS/6000 systems that range in price from \$62,500 (Model 58H) to \$124,500 (Model 990). (Separate chip pricing isn't available on the Power2 since IBM installs it in IBM computers only.)

The Power2 proves that the processor with the fastest clock speed is not necessarily the most powerful. At 71.5 MHz, the clock speed of the Power2 is less than half that of the DECchip 21064 (200 MHz). Despite this, the Power2 is rated at 126 SPECint92 and 260 SPECfp92, more than double the score of the PowerPC 601 chip and a considerable floating-point advance over the 21064. Until DEC ships the 275-MHz DECchip 21064A this fall, the Power2 is the performance leader.

Its clock may tick a lot less often, but the Power2 does plenty with each tick. Specifically, the Power2 executes more instructions in parallel than any other RISC processor: as many as six instructions per cycle. And they can't be



With six separate chips in a single multichip module, the Power2 can, under ideal conditions, issue and execute six instructions at one time.

just any old instructions; to maintain that performance, the Power2 has to mix exactly two integer instructions, two floating-point instructions, and two branch or condition-code instructions. That precise mix is required by the Power2's architecture. The Power2 is a multichip module, a high-density package that mounts individual dies directly onto a substrate that incorporates

an interconnection network.

The Power2 MCM consists of three processing chips: an ICU (instruction cache unit), a fixed-point (integer) unit, or FXU, and an FPU. Four DCU (data-cache unit) chips and an SCU (system-control unit) are combined with them. Everything is joined in a ceramic multichip module that contains a total of some 23-million transistors in a block with an area of 4096 mm²; the size of a Polaroid print. (The die size of the eight chips totals 1215 mm².)

Despite its size, the Power2 makes most of its own decisions, and it needs only 512 I/O connectors. A lot of that input and output is used to transfer main-memory data into the chip cache over a 288-bit bus (256 data bits plus error-correction code) with an incredible peak data bandwidth of 2288 MBps.

The Power2 adds some valuable extensions to the Power1: quad-word load and store instructions; a hardware square root instruction; and new instructions for conversion

of floating-point values to integers. The incredible power of the Power2 won't be available to PC users: IBM will market Power2 computers to the high end, while pushing the lower-cost, PowerPC in the mass market.

Paul Statt is a freelance technology writer. You can reach him on the Internet at statt@aol.com, or on BIX c/o "editors."

State of the Art Microprocessor Trends

embarrassing. This fact was driven home the day I first opened an Alpha-based workstation to reveal a huge finned heat sink reminiscent of a racing motorcycle. These chips are dissipating up to 15 to 30 W, and further speed increases threaten to lead straight back to the age of water-cooled computers.

Steve Furber, original architect of the ARM processor family, says that as you shrink a chip design, the capacitance of the transistors decreases. But since you're switching them proportionally faster (by raising the clock frequency), the power that each transistor consumes remains the same. The transistors are now squeezed into a smaller area, so the power dissipated per square millimeter rises as the *square* of the process size. So, DEC's Alpha built in a 0.1-micron process—five to 10 years from now—would run at 2 GHz and dissipate around 3 kilowatts (excellent for making toast) if nothing else changed.

Clearly other features must change, and foremost among those is the supply voltage: Voltage and power are related by an-

other square law, so going down from 5- to 2-V operation yields a sixfold power saving (25/4), while dropping to 0.5 V—which seems theoretically possible—would reduce power 100-fold. Furber sees a target somewhere between: "There's a very interesting breakpoint at about 0.9 V, which is where standard 1.5-V battery technology goes when it gets tired. If your logic only works at 1.5 V, you throw away a lot of battery life. I expect the people with real low-power motivation to find themselves aiming for 1 V sooner than they currently think they're going to."

To run the CPU at these lower voltages, everything in the system—memory, UARTs, video chips, and so on—has to come along, too. So the pursuit of single-cell operation for PDAs will eventually spawn a complete range of low-voltage parts, at which point there will be no reason for desktops not to follow suit.

Looking Ahead

You have more viable CPU choices available today than at any time since Intel in-

roduced the first microprocessor back in 1971. Multiplatform operating systems, advanced emulation strategies, and new applications that don't require 80x86 compatibility have created a more open market for microprocessors than has existed since before the introduction of the IBM PC. Whether Alpha, R4x00, SPARC, or PowerPC can stay in the race with the 80x86, however, will depend on how well DEC, SGI, IBM, Sun, Apple, and the rest can package these technologies into solutions that meet customer needs as well or better than does an 80x86 processor.

Even if alternative architectures fail to capture more than 10 percent to 15 percent of the desktop market, they will provide price competition for Intel, and they will keep those 80x86 engineers busy pushing the envelope. In either case, the result will be better, more powerful desktop machines at reasonable prices. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at dickp@bix.com.

All Bernoulli® products up to

50% OFF

New Bernoulli
Insider 150 IDE
plug into your
existing adapter.

Product	Old SRP	New SRP	Product	Old SRP	New SRP
150MB Insider IDE Drive and Disk	NEW	\$589	Single 150MB Disk (In 5-Pack)	\$159	\$109
150MB Insider Drive and Disk	\$1099	\$599	Single 105MB Disk	\$169	\$99
150MB Transportable Drive and Disk	\$1225	\$699	Single 90MB Disk (In 5-Pack)	N/A	\$99
90MB Insider Drive and Disk	\$799	\$499	Single 65MB Disk	\$129	\$59
90MB Transportable Drive and Disk	\$949	\$599	Single 35MB Disk	\$79	\$39



Iomega's just been tagged the new low price leader for removable storage. We've cut prices permanently on the most reliable storage devices around—including the high-perfor-

mance MultiDisk™ 150 Drive*. See your dealer or call 1-800-695-4028.

IOMEGA®

*The Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 Drive can use 150, 105, 90, 65 and 35MB disks interchangeably. ©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega Logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

Discover the basic principle of connectivity...



Look to SmarTerm® for visionary emulation and multi-platform connectivity.

It's a basic principle worthy of Galileo:

SmarTerm's stellar PC-to-host connectivity puts you at the center of your system. New SmarTerm emulation software for Windows will expand your vision with a galaxy of UNIX, VMS, and DG host applications. SmarTerm 420 for Windows and SmarTerm 340 for Windows have both been upgraded. We also offer SmarTerm 470 for Windows, the first full-featured Data General 470 emulation product for Windows. And coming soon—SmarTerm for Windows NT!

New Windows Sockets TCP/IP and more!

Assure your system a window on the future with great new features like SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL, drag-and-drop FTP, a dialing directory, a script recorder, and *SmartMouse™* enhanced mouse support!

Test a proven theory for reducing support costs.

It's a fact. You'll save money and time with SmarTerm's pioneering corporate support tools and utilities.

These corporate support tools include simplified keyboard remapping, pop-up keyboard, toolbox, customizable help system, and enhanced button palettes with icons or text.

Discover SmarTerm.

It's the only emulation software that includes LAT and SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL (a \$199 value) FREE in every package. Discover the basic principle of connectivity today.

Call 1-800 EMULATE
(1-800-368-5283).



persoft®

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Persoft U.S.A. 465 Science Dr. • Box 44953 Madison WI 53744-4953 • Phone (608) 273-6000 • FAX (608) 273-8227
Persoft Europe World Trade Center • Beursplein 37 • Box 30237 • 3001 DE Rotterdam, The Netherlands • Phone +31 10 405.3560 • FAX +31 10 405.5073

©1993 Persoft, Inc. SmartMouse is a trademark and Persoft and SmarTerm are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective companies.

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.



Programmer's Paradise®

Absoft FORTRAN F77 for Windows NT™ by Absoft Corporation

F77

A globally optimizing ANSI Standard FORTRAN 77 with all DoD MIL-STD extensions. Intel486™ and Pentium™ optimizations produce the fastest F77 applications for NT. Compatible with MS C/C++, windbg, and other NT SDK tools. VAX, Sun, Cray, Fortran 90 extensions aid in porting code to NT. Source compatible with other Absoft F77s for Macintosh, DOS, NeXTSTEP, & UNIX.

List: \$695 Ours: \$599 FAX_{catena} #: 0012-8601

Spread/VBX 2.1 by FarPoint Technologies, Inc.

Spread/VBX 2.1 is a versatile control used to implement not only spreadsheets, but grids, Listboxes, toolbars, and any other control imaginable. With over 250 properties. Spread/VBX 2.1 is the most comprehensive Visual Basic control available, unparalleled by any other package in its features, flexibility and power.

100% faster
and offers
Q+E support

List: \$245 Ours: \$225 FAX_{catena} #: 0023-6801

WindowsMAKER NEW VERSION! Professional 5.0 by Blue Sky Software



Next generation of the most powerful C/C++ Code Generator and Prototyper for Windows 3.1, NT & Win32s. The fastest way to create full-featured Windows apps. This product stands out, does everything—even a toolbar can be

created with 1 click! Test run your design, make changes interactively, generate code for multiple platforms—ANSI C, MFC, OWL, etc.; widest compiler support in industry. TrueCode technology—user code is 100% preserved. Highly recommended!

List: \$1,096 Ours: \$899 FAX_{catena} #: 2602-0003

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Q+E Database Library by Q+E Software

Q+E Database Library 2.0 streamlines DBMS-independent applications development by providing transparent access to major SQL and PC DBMS from user's desktops with automatic support for ODBC & IDAPI. QELIB2 works with existing development tools and is simply the best way to add complete DBMS access to applications today, and tomorrow!



List: \$699 Ours: \$559 FAX_{catena} #: 2625-0002

c-tree Plus® by FairCom

DOS • WINDOWS • NT • UNIX • OS2 • SUN • RS6000 • HP9000 • MAC • QNX • BANYAN • SCO. This well known, highly portable data management package has become established as the tool of choice for commercial development. Offering unprecedented data control, programmers may choose from direct low level access, ISAM level convenience, or SQL access with the FairCom Server. Single User, MultiUser, or Client/Server, ANSI Standard.



FAIRCOM®
since 1978

List: \$595 Ours: \$505 FAX_{catena} #: 1381-0008
Call Programmer's Paradise® Italia for special pricing in Europe.

CA-Clipper 5.2 and CA-Clipper/Exospace by Computer Associates

Buy CA-Clipper 5.2 or the competitive Upgrade, the premier Application development System, and take advantage of CA-Clipper/Exospace, which includes Virtual memory manager and allows you to run CA-Clipper Applications in Protected mode.



*CA-Clipper Comp. Upg.: List: \$199 Ours: \$149
CA-Clipper/Exospace: List: \$ 99 Ours: \$ 85
FAX_{catena} #: 1004-0017

*while supplies last.

Network C Library by Automation Software Consultants, Inc.

NEW
VERSION
3.01



The most comprehensive library available for NetWare software development, supporting all versions of advanced NetWare. Over 450 C functions, include any features from the NetWare command line utilities and menu utilities in your C or BASIC programs for Windows or DOS. No licensing hassles. C

library source code available.

List: \$395 Ours: \$355 FAX_{catena} #: 1004-9201



Symantec C++ Professional 6.0 by Symantec

Reach new levels of programming power with Symantec C++ for Windows, DOS, and Win32s. Breakthrough new IDDE revolutionizes the way you work. Includes optimizations and tools, OPTLink linker and Blue Sky visual tools, with MFC 2.0 and Win32s, and 8000 pages of documentation.

Competitive Upgrade for Borland or Microsoft customers \$189.

List: \$499 Ours: \$299
Comp. Upgrade List: \$199 Ours: \$189
FAX_{catena} #: 2132-0038

9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
0
0
8

Best Sellers



MetaWare High C/C++ by MetaWare, Inc.



NEW RELEASE! High C/C++ version 3.1. MetaWare's 32-bit compiler is shipping. Includes a 32-bit source-level debugger, and a 32-bit Application Developers Kit for Windows. The "Incremental Strengths" feature enables gradual migration from C to C++ one block at a time. High C/C++ provides optional ANSI conformance, eight levels of global optimization and a full implementation of C++ templates.

List: \$795 Ours: \$669 FAXcetera #: 1590-0008

Borland C++ 4.0 Borland International



New Borland C++ 4.0 is visual, and that's just the beginning. Only Borland C++ has true C++ support with exceptions, templates and the easiest, most powerful suite of object-oriented tools available today. With full support for DOS, Windows, Win32s and NT, it's the C++ Development System you've got to have.

Upgrade List: \$199 Ours: \$189
List: \$499 Ours: \$329
FAXcetera #: 1861-0016

WATCOM VX•REXX by WATCOM Int'l Corp.



WATCOM VX•REXX is an easy to use visual development environment for creating applications that leverage the capabilities of OS/2 2.x and exploit the Presentation Manager graphical user interface. VX•REXX combines a project management facility, visual designer and an interactive source-level debugger to deliver a very approachable and highly productive visual development environment.

*List: \$199 Ours: \$99 FAXcetera #: 1683-0016
*pricing valid while supplies last.

RoboHELP® 2.0 by Blue Sky Software



RoboHELP® 2.0, the premier Help Authoring Tool for Windows & Windows NT, offers full document to help system conversion and vice versa. Turns Microsoft Word for Windows into a fully functional hypertext authoring system capable of producing Windows Help files as easily as it does plain text. Just fill in the actual help text when prompted. RoboHELP takes care of generating the RTF, HPJ and H files. Link tester allows you to simulate your design before you compile. Full support of all features in Windows 3.1 Help Engine, such as macros, secondary windows, and multiple hotspot graphics.

List: \$495 Ours: \$446 FAXcetera #: 2602-0005

NEW THIS MONTH

TNT DOS-Extender 6.0 by Phar Lap Software



GET NT power under 32-bit DOS! Microsoft Visual C++ 32-bit Edition and Phar Lap TNT now bring Windows NT power to DOS! Phar Lap's new TNT DOS-Extender lets you break the 640K DOS barrier, build multi-megabyte DOS applications and take advantage of powerful NT features, including threads, DLLs and multitasking!

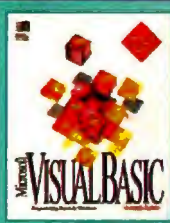
List: \$495 Ours: \$420 FAXcetera #: 1490-0009

WATCOM™ C/C++32 v9.5 by WATCOM



C/C++32 is a professional, multi-platform C and C++ development system supporting 32-bit extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x, Windows NT, Win32s, and AutoCAD ADS/ADI. The complete toolset includes: C and C++ optimizing compilers, royalty-free DOS extender with VMM support, licensed components from the MS Windows 3.x SDK, interactive source-level debugger, linker, profiler, Supervisor for executing 32-bit applications and DLLs under Windows 3.x, 32-bit run-time libraries for extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x and Windows NT, and more.

List: \$599 Ours: \$349 FAXcetera #: 1683-0003



Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0 by Microsoft Corporation

Now with built in data access, OLE 2.0 and more! Program for Windows the fast, easy way with MS Visual Basic for Windows, Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and now access to your data make this the most productive way to go from initial ideas to impressive applications.

Standard List: \$199 Ours: \$139
Version Upg. List: \$ 49 Ours: \$ 45
Comp. Upg. List: \$ 99 Ours: \$ 95
Prof. Edit. List: \$495 Ours: \$339
FAXcetera #: 1269-0033

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES! (Call for Details)



To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229
Programmer's Paradise Italia:
39-2-480-16053

For more information on the products featured on these pages call
FAXcetera: (201) 762-1378

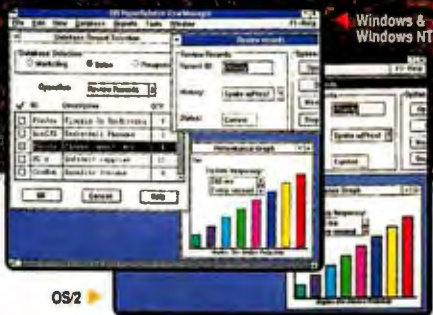
Programmer's Paradise®
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

* All prices are subject to change without notice
Call for details on return policy and shipping charge
Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

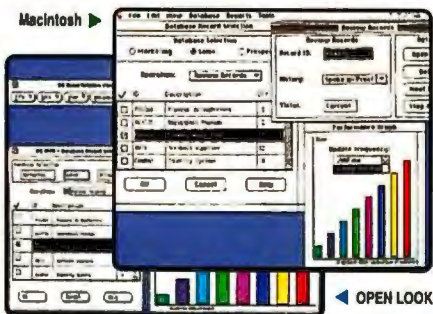
8
0
0
4
4
5
-
7
8
9
9

WINDOWS
 WINDOWS NT
 OS/2
 MACINTOSH
 OPEN LOOK
 OSF/MOTIF
 CHARACTER SYSTEMS

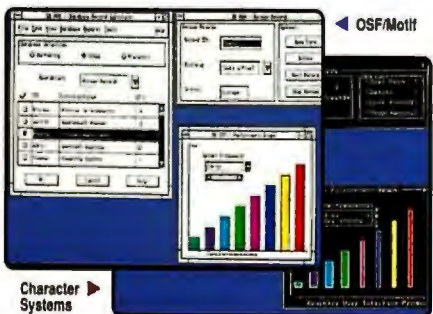
Develop Cross-Platform GUI Applications in a Single Stroke.



OS/2



OPEN LOOK



Character Systems

Master the art of multi-platform GUIs.

XVT Software is the leading choice of world-class developers for one reason: It is the simplest, quickest path to building quality applications that port to every GUI without compromises in look-and-feel or performance. Plus, it's easier to learn and use than native toolkits, so your time and effort goes into your application, not your GUIs.

XVT gives you simultaneous original GUIs.

Because XVT uses native GUI objects, your application is indistinguishable from one written directly to the native toolkit. Through our layered architecture, you achieve equivalent cross-platform functionality appropriate to each GUI, without the overhead and inflexibility of proprietary emulation-based systems.

XVT puts complete C/C++ solutions at your fingertips.

XVT Development Solutions for C include an Interactive Design Tool. Solutions for C++ include an object-oriented application framework. Both include the XVT Portability Toolkit.

When combined with in-depth consulting, training and support, plus a wide range of Partners products, XVT forms the most comprehensive and advanced solution for developing completely portable GUI applications.

Developers judge XVT to be a masterpiece.

XVT is the base document for the IEEE's GUI standardization effort. Our thousands of customers include internal and commercial developers like: Alcoa, Amoco, AT&T, Avis, Ford, General Motors, Grammatik/Reference Software, Kodak, Lockheed, NCR, NEC, NIST, Novell, Rockwell, Siemens, Sony, Southwestern Bell, Tandem, Uniplex, Unisys, US Army and US West.

Call now for a Free XVT Demo and Technical Overview.

1-800-678-7988

NEW!
 XVT-PowerObjects



The portable GUI development solution.

XVT Software Inc. 4900 Pearl East Cir. Boulder, CO 80301
 (303) 443-4223 FAX (303) 443-0969

For European inquiries, contact: Precision Software GmbH
 Phone: 49 0 61 03/37 94 0 Fax: 49 0 61 03/36 95 5

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 122).

XVT, XVT Design, XVT-Designer, and XVT Portability Toolkit are trademarks of XVT Software Inc. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

M1 CHALLENGES PENTIUM

The Cyrix M1 architecture brings more of the benefits of superpipelining and superscalar execution to 80x86 programs without requiring recompilation

BOB RYAN



Intel's Pentium is no longer the only superscalar 80x86 processor on the block. Cyrix recently unveiled its M1, a 64-bit superscalar processor architecture designed to execute the industry-standard 80x86 instruction set. Cyrix (Richardson, TX) plans a family of processors based on the M1 architecture. At this time, however, the company is mum about exactly what time this year it will release the first M1 processor.

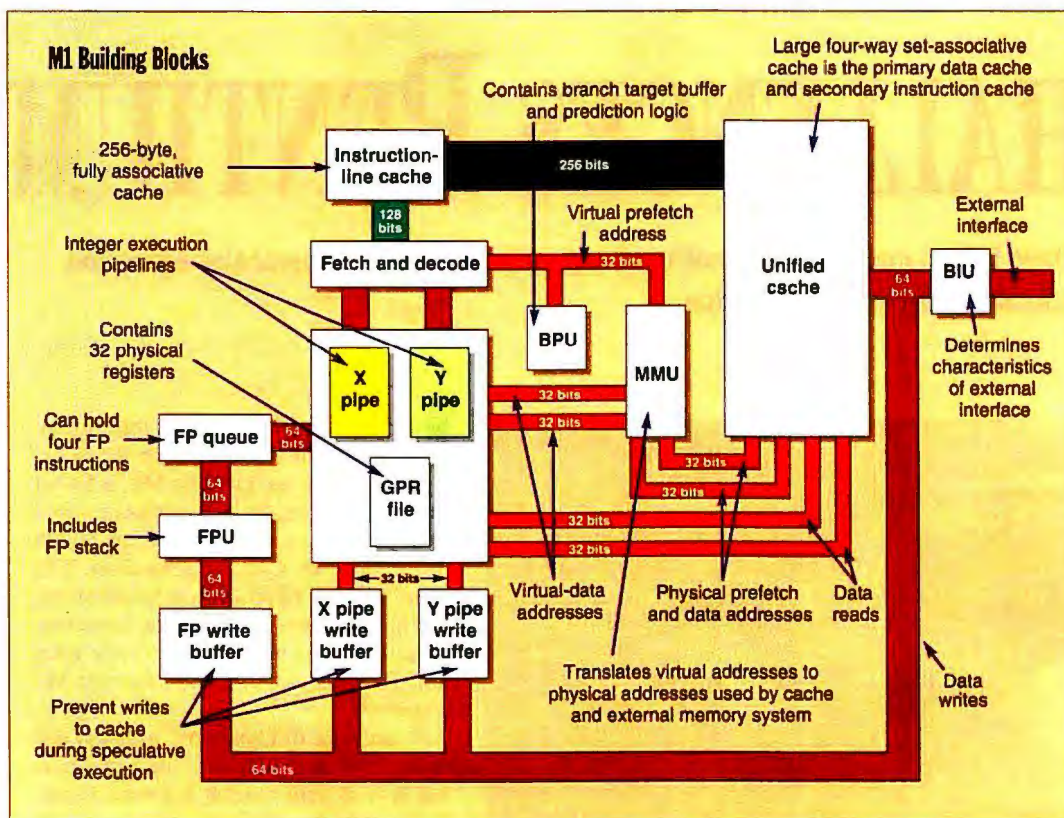
According to Cyrix, the greatest advantage the M1 holds over the Pentium is that it runs your current software faster. Cyrix estimates that you will receive up to 90 percent of the performance benefits of the M1 architecture when using nonrecompiled code. Intel estimates that nonrecompiled code runs 70 percent as fast as optimized code on the Pentium.

The Pentium promised the best of both worlds: RISC-level performance coupled with the ability to run industry-standard software. It delivers this, but not to all programs. To get the best performance from a Pentium, you have to recompile your software using a Pentium optimizing compiler. And because commercial developers are not in the habit of releasing their source code, this means waiting for language suppliers to create the compilers, commercial developers to use them, and software publishers to get the results into your hands.

The nature of superscalar pipelined processors makes this recompilation necessary. Because they can execute instructions in parallel, a superscalar processor works best when it can avoid situations where one instruction is dependent on the results of a parallel one. Most superscalar processors rely on an optimizing compiler to keep instructions with interdependencies from executing in parallel. The M1 employs an advanced design to eliminate these dependencies.

The M1 architecture is superscalar; it can execute more than one instruction at a time. Consequently, like the Pentium, it

State of the Art M1 Challenges Pentium



Like the Pentium, the M1 features dual-integer pipes. Unlike the Pentium, the M1 uses a unified cache in conjunction with a separate instruction-line cache. Also, the FPU on the M1 is not as aggressively pipelined as that of the Pentium.

can execute two integer instructions at once. Unlike the Pentium, it can also execute integer instructions in parallel with floating-point ones, so floating-point execution does not stall the execution of fixed-point instructions. In addition, the M1 is superpipelined; it breaks instruction processing into more stages and finer stages than does the Pentium. This lets the M1 process more instructions at once and introduces higher timing margins per pipeline stage, which, in turn, lets the processor run at higher clock rates.

The significance of the M1 is twofold. First, it incorporates many innovations that will let your current crop of applications run much faster than they do now and make possible applications that use rich data types such as digital video. Second, if successful, the M1 will provide competition to Intel on the high end. This could result in lower prices for high-end 80x86 processors, whether Pentium or M1. The result is a higher price/performance ratio.

The Basics

The M1 consists of an IU (integer unit), an FPU, a unified cache, an instruction cache, a BPU (branch-prediction unit), an MMU (memory management unit), and

a BIU (bus-interface unit). Because the specifics of these units will vary with different implementations, the discussion that follows concentrates on the principles of the M1 architecture, not on any one member of the M1 family. Cyrix plans to make specifics available when it is closer to shipping products based on the architecture.

The heart of the M1 is its IU, which, like the Pentium, contains two integer pipelines. In the M1, these are called the X pipe and the Y pipe, and they are divided into seven stages, as opposed to the five on the 486 and the Pentium. The seven stages are Fetch, Decode 1, Decode 2, Address Calculate 1, Address Calculate 2, Execute, and Writeback. By contrast, the 486 and Pentium pipelines use single stages for decoding and address calculation. A deeper pipeline lets the M1 have more instructions in various stages of processing than the Pentium or 486, but it also makes the pipeline more susceptible to hazards that can cause stalls and thereby introduce bubbles into the pipelines. (*Bubbles* are empty pipeline stages. You get optimal performance from a pipeline by keeping it full of instructions, not bubbles.) Dealing dynamically with hazard conditions is the major highlight of the M1 architecture.

The X and Y pipes are not identical. Change-of-flow, floating-point, integer multiply and divide, and so-called exclusive instructions can execute in the X pipe only. Exclusive instructions are any instructions that could fault during execution, and they typically include those that make multiple memory accesses. However, such instructions can use both pipelines to fetch their operands.

The IU prefetches instructions 16 bytes per clock from the 256-byte, fully associative instruction cache and deposits them into the 16-byte prefetch buffer in the Fetch stage. The instruction cache is small, but it is more flexible than the caches many processors use because it is fully associative; any instruction can be stored at any location in the cache, not just in a certain bank based on the set associativity of the cache.

In the Fetch stage, the prefetch address is used by the BPU to predict the direction of any conditional branch instruction in the buffer. Like the Pentium, the M1 deploys dynamic branch prediction using a branch target buffer. In addition, the BPU contains a return stack, where it pushes a target address during a subroutine call and pops it at return.

From the Fetch stage, instructions move to Decode 1, two instructions per clock. Here, the processor determines the length of both instructions. The two instructions then move to Decode 2, where the integer pipeline—a single unit up to this point—splits into the X and Y pipes.

Two major events happen in Decode 2. First, the instructions are fully decoded, and their entry points into the microcode ROM determined. Second, the M1 determines the optimum pipe for the execution of each instruction. Special logic in Decode 2 “looks down” each pipe to determine whether, for instance, the instruction in the X pipe should continue in this pipe or switch to the Y pipe. This logic helps eliminate or “squash” bubbles caused by stalled instructions. For now, Cyrix will

not reveal details of this "pipeline optimization" logic.

It is also important to note what does not go on in this stage. The M1 doesn't check for dependencies between instructions. As these are handled dynamically and could in fact change due to some of the advanced techniques used in the M1, there is nothing to be gained by checking for dependencies here.

After Decode 2, an instruction passes to Address Calculation 1 where addresses for operands are calculated. Here, the process gets very interesting, because you encounter the first major departure from standard implementations of the 80x86 architecture. Unlike every other 80x86 processor, the M1 doesn't have eight GPRs (general-purpose registers). It has 32. More important, the M1 contains a mechanism—register renaming—that allows software that only knows about eight registers to take transparent advantage of the 32 GPRs: The M1 doesn't mess with the logical 80x86 programming model. Register renaming has a big effect on how the M1 handles pipeline hazards that can degrade the performance of your software (see "Pipeline Hazards" on page 87).

Following Address Calculation 1 comes Address Calculation 2, which actually accesses the operands, making them available to the Execute stage. After the Execute stage comes the Writeback stage, where results are written to the register file. Most of the pipeline hazards, which can stall the M1's pipelines, appear in the last three stages.

Instant Gratification

The most common hazard in pipeline processing is an RAW (read-after-write). While an RAW hazard doesn't introduce large bubbles into a pipeline, it can have a serious effect on performance because it can occur relatively frequently. To reduce such dependencies, the M1 uses data forwarding hardware to make operands and results from executing instructions available immediately to instructions earlier in the pipeline.

Consider this RAW example: Instruction *i* copies a value from memory to a register. Instruction *j*, which follows *i* in the pipeline, adds the retrieved value to that

stored in another register. Normally, a pipeline interlock mechanism would stall instruction *j* in Address Generate 2 until *i* completes execution and moves to the Writeback stage, where it could then write the value to the register.

But with data forwarding, the value is immediately available to *j*. In effect, instruction *j* "reads" the result of *i*, instead of waiting for *i* to write to a register and then reading the register. This forwarding technique can bypass not only register writes but also memory writes, making data available without a wait for associated memory or register updates. It can also make data from the cache available to instructions as quickly as register-resident data.

An important note about data forwarding is that it occurs across the X and Y pipes. Thus, instructions that would normally stall in a 486 or Pentium pipeline can actually execute in parallel on the M1.

Register Renaming

While data forwarding is great for dealing with RAW hazards, it doesn't have an effect on control hazards and can actually

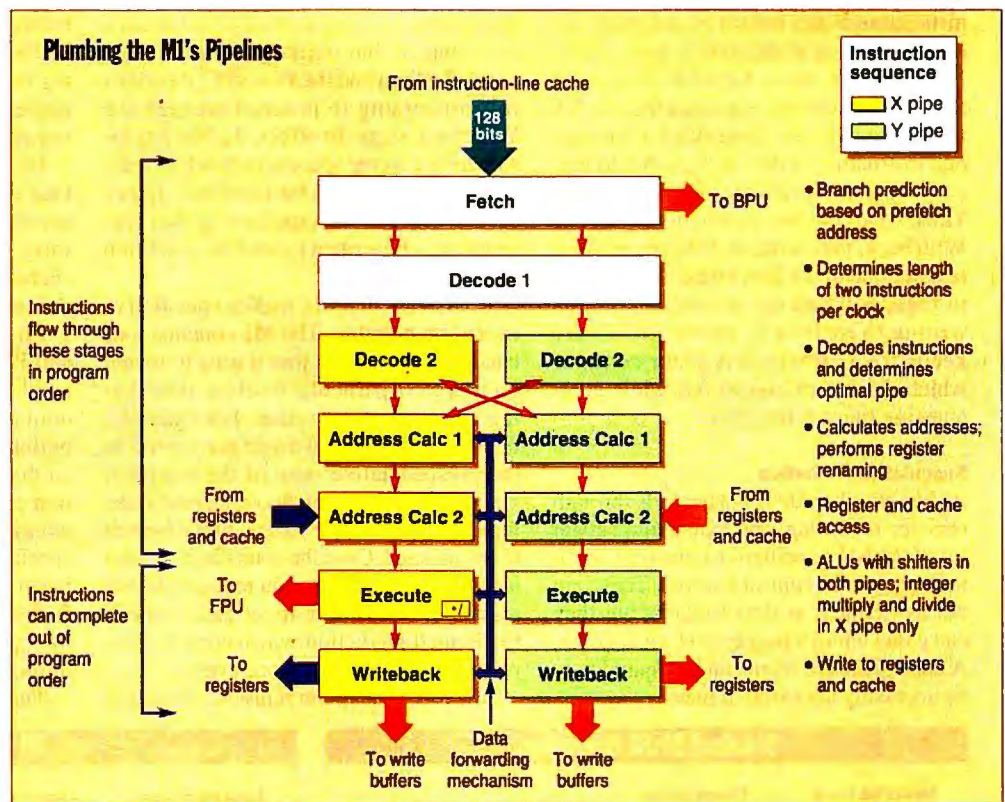
make possible the other types of data hazards. To handle these situations, the M1 employs register renaming.

Register renaming is transparent to software. Anytime it detects that an instruction in the Address Calculation 1 stage will write a value to a register, the renaming mechanism assigns one of the 32 physical GPRs to the indicated logical register. For example, if an instruction adds a constant to a value in memory and stores the result in register AX, register renaming will assign AX to the first open physical register.

The renaming logic uses a scoreboarding system to keep track of which physical registers are in use and which are free. If the next instruction again writes to AX, the M1 will assign a different physical register to handle that write. To see how this mechanism eliminates WAR (write-after-read) and WAW (write-after-write) dependencies, consider the two instructions in the table "Standard 80x86 Operations."

Assume the two instructions issue in parallel; the first instruction to the X pipe and the second instruction to the Y pipe.

continued



The M1 features two more pipeline stages than does the Pentium, along with a feed-forwarding mechanism that can eliminate stalls by bypassing register and memory writes. Cyrix will not reveal details of the pipeline optimization logic that determines which pipe an instruction issues to after Decode 2; however, some things the logic might look for—and try to avoid—are conflicts in accessing resources outside the pipeline, such as the MMU and cache, and sending instructions down a pipe that already contains a long-latency instruction.

State of the Art M1 Challenges Pentium

M1	PENTIUM
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • two integer pipes • seven pipeline stages • unified cache • nonpipelined FPU • 32 GPRs with register renaming • data forwarding prevents RAW • pipeline optimization reduces stalls • branch prediction with speculative execution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • two integer pipes • five pipeline stages • separate instruction and data caches • pipelined FPU • eight GPRs • relies on compiler to prevent RAW • no hardware issue optimization • branch prediction

Without data forwarding, this combination will result in a stall because of the existing RAW dependency on AX: The second instruction will be stuck in Address Generate 2 until the first instruction moves to Writeback.

Now, consider the situation in the table "M1 Operations," which reflects the M1's use of data forwarding and register renaming. Assume that initially, logical AX is assigned to physical register 0, and BX to physical register 1.

The data forwarding allows MOV and ADD to use the contents of the memory location at the same time, removing the RAW dependency noted above. The second instruction doesn't have to wait until the first instruction writes to logical register AX before it can use the data; therefore, both instructions can issue to the execute stage at the same time.

Without register renaming, however, you get a WAW hazard when both instructions execute together, as both instructions try to write to logical AX at the same time. The register renaming mechanism removes this hazard by assigning two different physical registers to logical AX. First, in the Address Generate 2 stage of the first instruction, it assigns logical AX to register 0. In the same stage of the second instruction, it then assigns AX to register 2, the next available physical register. Thus, when the two instructions move to Writeback, they write to different physical registers, with the first instruction writing to register 0 and the second instruction writing to register 2. Internal hardware keeps track of which register contains which version of logical AX while guaranteeing register integrity.

Speculative Execution

Although it handles data hazards through register renaming, the extended register set of the M1 is perhaps of greater benefit in dealing with control hazards. These are not as frequent as data hazards, but they can exact a much bigger performance hit. A control hazard often can be cleared only by accessing the external memory system,

which consumes many more cycles than a one-stage bubble introduced by an RAW hazard.

As was mentioned above, the M1 employs dynamic branch prediction to try to keep the pipelines filled whenever it encounters an unresolved conditional branch instruction. It doesn't have to wait until a branch condition is resolved before it can continue execution. (Branch prediction is a function of Fetch, which is several stages before Execute where a condition would be evaluated.) If the BPU predicts that the branch won't be taken, it continues prefetching the current instruction stream. If it predicts that a branch is taken, it prefetches the new instruction stream and sends these instructions to the pipeline.

The M1 is not alone in letting processing proceed before a conditional branch is evaluated, but unlike processors such as the Pentium and the PowerPC, it permits this processing to proceed through the Writeback stage. In effect, the M1 lets instructions execute speculatively while waiting for a branch to be resolved. Other processors stall the pipelines so that registers can't be written to until the condition is resolved.

Register renaming makes speculative execution possible. The M1 contains four checkpoint registers that it uses to match registers to a particular machine state during speculative execution. For example, registers 3, 4, 5, and 6 might correspond to the prespeculative state of the machine, while 0, 1, 2, and 7 might correspond to the logical registers after a conditional branch is encountered. Once the conditional branch is resolved, the checkpoint registers let the machine reconstitute its original state if the branch prediction was incorrect. This reconstitution takes just one cycle.

The four checkpoint registers allow four

levels of speculation. Thus, the M1 can continue processing even when it has four unresolved conditional branches pending. The only caveat about speculative execution is that no memory writes are allowed to proceed beyond the write

buffers that are appended to the two integer and one floating-point Writeback stages. The M1 also allows floating-point instructions to execute speculatively while maintaining precise exceptions.

Floating Point and More

Unlike Intel with the Pentium, Cyrix did not devote major design or silicon resources to boosting the floating-point performance of the M1 to RISC-like levels. Given that Intel's own instruction profiling indicates that the average 80x86 business applications suite spends less than 1 percent of its processor cycles executing in the FPU, this neglect is understandable and defensible from a marketing standpoint. With 80x86 applications, integer performance is everything. The differences between the M1 FPU and that on a 486 include a four-instruction queue preceding the FPU, a write buffer that follows it, and enhancements to many of the floating-point algorithms.

Of greater interest are the two caches. One is a unified cache that contains both instructions and data; the other is the primary instruction cache. Thus, the unified cache is both the primary data cache and the secondary instruction cache.

The instruction cache is 256 bytes long and is fully associative, eliminating the need for any table lookup to access the contents of the cache. In parallel, the prefetch address is also sent to the MMU so that if prefetch misses in the instruction cache, it can access the unified cache without additional delay. The M1 contains special logic that preserves coherency between the instruction cache and the unified cache and between both caches and the execution pipeline, to handle problems introduced by self-modifying code.

The unified cache, which is expected to

Standard 80x86 Operations	
Instruction	Operation
MOV AX,[mem]	Copy contents of [mem] to AX
ADD AX,BX	Add the contents of AX and BX and store the result in AX

M1 Operations	
Instruction	Operation
MOV AX,[mem]	Copy contents of [mem] to R(0)
ADD AX,BX	Add contents of [mem] to R(1) and store result in R(2)

be at least as large as the combined sizes of the separate instruction and data caches on the Pentium (8 KB each), holds both data and instructions. It is four-way set-associative and uses a 32-byte line size. Being unified, it can dynamically balance the changing needs of a program for more or less cache memory of each type. Because it is a physical cache, TLB (translation look-aside buffer) lookup and, if necessary, address translation takes place before cache lookup. On a TLB hit, data and instructions are available immediately to the execution pipelines. A TLB miss introduces a minimum three-clock latency. On a complete cache miss, of course, the processor accesses the external memory system to bring the required instructions or data into the cache.

The unified cache has two read-write ports, so it can handle two accesses per clock. It does so by dual-porting the cache tags and TLB and by interleaving the cache memory on 16-bit boundaries. This results in a 16-level interleave factor—based on the 32-byte line size—which divides the cache into 16 banks. Thus, as long as two simultaneous accesses go to different banks, they can proceed in parallel. At least some members of the M1 family will support the MESI (modified, exclusive, shared, invalid) multiprocessing cache-coherency protocol.

The BIU determines the width of the M1's connection to the outside world, which may differ with different implementations of the architecture. Internally, data buses are 64 bits. On the instruction side, the path from the unified cache to the instruction cache is 256 bits, while that from the instruction cache to the prefetch buffer is 128 bits. GPRs and integer write buffers are 32 bits, while the floating-point stack, queue, and write buffers store 64-bit entities.

Outstanding Questions

Four questions remain on the M1: Will it be compatible? When will it be available? How fast will it be? And how much will it cost? Bruce Burkhardt, director of strategic marketing for Cyrix, states that the architecture has proven compatible with 80x86 software in simulation testing. He feels that the company's experience in producing 486-compatible chips—as opposed to 486 clones—has given the company the experience it needs to implement the M1 architecture.

Burkhardt expects that systems based on the M1 will be available by the end of

Pipeline Hazards



When an instruction stalls in a pipeline, it is held at a particular stage until an earlier instruction completes an action that will eliminate the stall condition. Hazards that cause stalls come in three classes: structural, data, and control.

Structural hazards occur when the processor doesn't have enough resources to handle a particular combination of instructions. For example, on the M1, Cyrix has included write buffers between the execution units and the cache, and a separate instruction cache between prefetch and the cache, to minimize those instances when simultaneous cache accesses (reads, writes, prefetches, flushes, and fills) overwhelm the two I/O ports the cache possesses. In dealing with structural hazards, a designer must decide whether the frequency of a particular instruction combination merits the extra transistors that would be required to handle the hazard condition.

Control hazards can occur when a branch instruction executes. If the branch goes to an address that isn't in the on-chip caches, the execution pipelines will stall for as long as it takes for the proper follow-on instructions to be retrieved from off-chip. The most difficult branches to deal with are conditional ones, where the branch is taken based on the condition of a flag or the value of a memory location or register, which usually isn't calculated until just before the conditional branch instruction executes.

In a data hazard, one instruction is dependent on a preceding instruction. For example, if the first instruction writes its results to register BX, the second instruction can't read from BX until the first finishes the Writeback stage. Because registers are read in Address Calculation 2, this introduces a bubble where the Execute stage is empty for a cycle. This is an example of a RAW (read-after-write) dependency; if the second instruction were to read BX before the first wrote to it, the second instruction would be using an incorrect value, destroying the integrity of the program logic.

Other data hazards are a WAR (write-after-read) and a WAW (write-after-write). A WAR occurs when a follow-on instruction tries to write to a register before a preceding one reads it. A WAW occurs when a follow-on instruction writes to a register before a preceding one.

the year. That would indicate that Cyrix expects to sample the chip in the first half of 1994 and that the company may already have first silicon. Burkhardt declined to comment on first silicon or sampling dates. Pricing is also up in the air at this time.

Regarding performance, Cyrix expects the M1 to be faster in integer operations than the Pentium at comparable clock speeds, especially when running uncompiled binaries. By way of demonstration, Cyrix points to the inner loop of the sieve benchmark program, which the Pentium processes in 34 clock cycles. The M1 architecture processes the same loop in 20 clock cycles by using data forwarding, register renaming, and pipeline optimization to significantly reduce the number of pipeline stalls. Cyrix is not claiming that the M1 will run all integer code 70 percent faster than the Pentium but the demonstration does identify how the features of the architecture can work to keep instructions flowing through the pipelines.

What the demonstration doesn't answer is how well balanced the M1 design is. In the Pentium, Intel worked hard on increasing the I/O bandwidth of both the in-

struction and data side of the processor. The M1 is more focused on the internals of the processing pipeline, although, of course, Cyrix didn't neglect I/O bandwidth issues. Only testing of a final product in a system will tell whether Cyrix has achieved that balance of processing and I/O bandwidth so necessary to a successful processor design.

Burkhardt states that the M1 is designed for speeds of 100 MHz and above. Such speeds are a competitive necessity because Intel will have high-speed Pentiums from its 0.6-micron-device facility available early this year.

The M1 is an ambitious project, one that Cyrix thinks it can pull off based on its experience producing 486-compatible processors. While it won't be possible to judge the success of the design until it is incorporated into systems, Cyrix deserves kudos for pushing the envelope on 80x86 designs in particular, and on commercial microprocessors in general. ■

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at b.ryan@bix.com.

You are witnessing the birth of a new age.



IBM and RISC System/6000 are registered trademarks and AIX/6000, POWERstation, PowerPC, POWERserver and POWER2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. WebT is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SPEC is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

And this is the power behind it.

Meet the first PowerPC-based RISC System/6000.

It's more than an introduction. It's a revolution. The price/performance leader of UNIX® systems—IBM's RISC System/6000®—has joined forces with the most exciting chip ever created—the new PowerPC 601™—to create the POWERstation™ 250.

The 250 sets a new standard for entry performance—and price/performance. For your business, it means answers at lightning speed, from accounting to engineering to application development. In fact, there are thousands of

proven Applications for the commercial-strength AIX/6000™ operating system. We're also delivering the first

complete DCE for advanced client/server solutions. And we've brought technologies like multimedia and object toolkits to the RISC domain. With Wabi™, you'll run Windows™ applications at blinding speed. Macintosh programs too. And there's more. We're also launching POWER2™, the industry's most powerful RISC technology, in the new POWERserver™ 990—deliver-

ing unprecedented processor performance. The future will see PowerPC and POWER2 technology in everything from

notebooks to supercomputers. If you're ready for a real change of pace, call 1800 IBM-6676, ext. 669 today.



RISC System/6000

	Price	SPEC™int92	Cost/SPECint92
IBM 25T	\$9,390	62.6	\$150
HP® 715/33	\$9,990	24.7	\$404
DEC™ 300L	\$7,920	45.9	\$173
IBM 990	\$147,800	126.0	\$1,173
HP 160	\$136,530	82.0	\$1,665
DEC 4000/610	\$131,728	94.6	\$1,392

Power for a new age.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

Next Year, Over 130 Million Software Packages Will Arrive in Corporations Worldwide.

SOMEBODY BETTER KNOW WHAT THEY'RE DOING.



SOMEBODY DOES.

That Person is the BYTE Reader.

- ✓ An elite cadre of multiplatform technology experts.
- ✓ Early Adopters: 87% of whom are first to learn about and adopt new products and technologies.
- ✓ Influential: The average BYTE Reader influences the purchase decisions of 107 others.

The BYTE Reader.
Savvy. Technical. Influential.

BYTE/McGraw-Hill (603) 924-9281

BYTE

Putting Technology to Work



McGraw-Hill

RISC GROWS UP

As RISC moves to the mainstream, vendors are broadening their offerings to appeal to various users

BOB RYAN AND TOM THOMPSON



Ever since Sun Microsystems popularized RISC workstations in the mid-1980s, the goal of RISC chip designers has been unvarying—better performance. Having the most powerful chip on the market meant more than bragging rights; it meant sales. Portable operating systems and the explosive growth of the workstation market meant that many people bought workstations based on performance alone.

Today, the possibility of RISC making inroads into the desktop computing market has blunted the hell-bent pursuit of performance. Suddenly, price/performance, features, and ease of integration have assumed greater importance as companies such as DEC, Sun Microsystems, IBM, Motorola, and Mips go head to head with the Intel 80x86 juggernaut. Raw performance will get you only so far if it prices you out of 95 percent of the market.

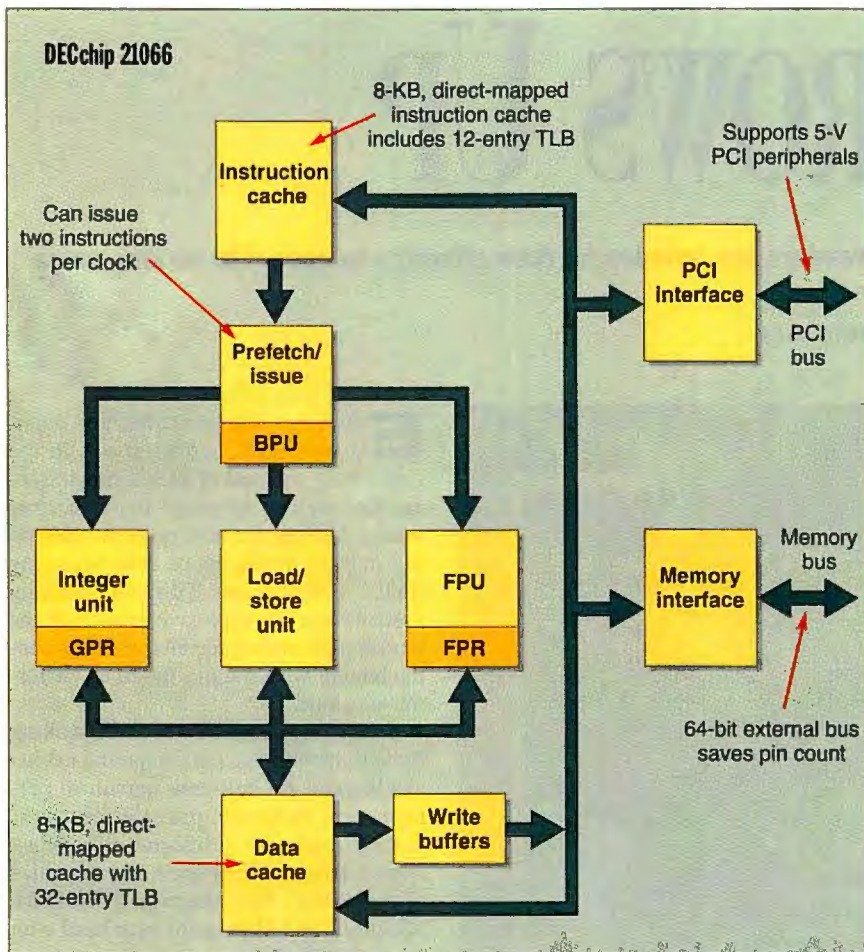
The possibilities of RISC on the desktop has had a direct effect on RISC design. RISC designers are beginning to broaden their product offerings. This trend toward product-line diversification has manifest itself in a number of new chips from RISC vendors.

Alpha Attacks System Costs

In 1992, DEC entered the RISC market in a big way, with the Alpha, a 64-bit RISC architecture that the company claims will carry it well into the next century. Alpha hit the scene with a splash. At introduction, it was the world's most powerful microprocessor, and it remains the world's fastest single-chip microprocessor. Offered at 133, 150, and 200 MHz, the DEC-chip 21064 is ideal for high-end workstations and multiprocessing servers. (Alpha should retake the world's fastest bar-none crown from the IBM Power2 later this year with the release of the DECchip 21064A, a 275-MHz implementation of the Alpha architecture.)

continued

State of the Art RISC Grows Up



Integrating an Alpha core with both memory and PCI controllers yields a powerful chip that is easy and inexpensive to integrate into a system. Despite its added functionality, the DECchip 21066 requires 144 fewer pins than the 21064.

Last year, DEC introduced the first variant of the Alpha architecture. Dubbed the DECchip 21066, the chip is designed to be the centerpiece of DEC's RISC PC strategy. It will be used in systems that run Windows NT and thus compete directly with Intel's high-end 486 and Pentium processors.

To compete with the high-end 80x86 machines, you need more than an inexpensive chip; you need an inexpensive system. The 21066 is designed with system costs in mind. It uses the 21064 core, so it is fast. It includes a memory interface—to SRAM (static RAM), DRAM, and VRAM (video RAM)—on the chip and a PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) controller; therefore, it has most of the logic a systems designer requires to implement a complete system. This is important since unlike the 80x86 machines, a huge support-chip industry doesn't exist around the Alpha architecture or any other RISC architecture.

In a further attempt to keep system costs down, the 21066's memory interface is 64 bits wide, which is half the width of the external memory bus of the 21064. Even though this narrower bus has a negative impact on performance, it makes it simpler to design a system around the 21066.

The 21066 is manufactured using DEC's 0.68-micron, three-layer-metal CMOS technology. The chip's size is 209 mm², and it operates internally at 3.3 V, although it can connect seamlessly to 5-V peripherals. Initially clocked at 166 MHz, the chip will dissipate over 20 watts of power, making it unsuitable for notebook implementations. The 21066 is priced at \$424 each in quantities of 1000.

Based on simulations, DEC expects about 70 SPECint92 and 105 SPECfp92 performance from the 21066, which is a bit higher than the Pentium's 66-MHz integer performance (64.5) and nearly twice its floating-point performance. With a high

degree of integration that will result in lower system cost, the 21066 will find its way into many NT servers and high-end desktops.

Integration, SPARC Style

Another company aiming to keep system costs down is Sun Microsystems, which, in conjunction with Fujitsu, has developed the MicroSparc II, a follow-on to the original MicroSparc I architecture. The MicroSparc II is an implementation of version 8 of the SPARC architecture. As such, it is compatible with the thousands of applications available for SPARC systems.

The MicroSparc II is the low end of an expanding SPARC product line. It is designed for low-cost implementations, both desktop and portable. Above MicroSparc comes SuperSparc, a superscalar SPARC implementation built by Texas Instruments for desktop systems. At the top of the line, Sun has recently announced UltraSparc, a 64-bit implementation of SPARC that Sun hopes will help the company regain some of the technical and performance luster it has lost in recent years to DEC and Mips. Like SuperSparc and the original MicroSparc, UltraSparc is being developed in conjunction with Texas Instruments.

As with the 21066, the MicroSparc II uses a high level of integration on the processor. In addition to the CPU core, it includes a DRAM controller, a graphics system interface, and an SBus controller. The primary distinction between the MicroSparc II and the 21066 is in the choice of I/O bus. DEC chose PCI, because it wants to make inroads into industry-standard desktops; PCI is establishing itself as a high-end standard, and it can be bridged to ISA. Sun chose SBus, which is found in SPARC systems from several manufacturers.

Sun is more interested in expanding its Solaris-based business than in joining the Windows NT bandwagon. The company is supporting Intergraph's efforts to port NT to SPARC, but it has announced no intention of offering NT on its own machines.

The MicroSparc II is built with Fujitsu's 0.5-micron, three-level-metal CMOS technology. It is a fully static design that operates at 3.3 V internally, and, like the 21066, it can interface to 5-V peripherals. It is designed to operate between 50 and 125 MHz. It is a large chip, packing 2.3-million transistors onto a die that measures 233 mm².

The MicroSparc II is a single-issue CPU, with instructions executing in either the integer or floating-point pipelines. To help keep floating-point instructions from blocking the integer pipeline, the FPU contains a three-entry instruction queue. The FPU is IEEE 754-compliant and can execute floating-point multiply instructions in parallel with other floating-point instructions. The integer pipeline consists of five stages and is preceded by a four-entry prefetch buffer.

Besides the integrated memory and bus controllers, the biggest difference between the MicroSparc I and II is the size of their respective caches. The MicroSparc I has a 4-KB instruction cache and a 2-KB data cache, where the MicroSparc II has a 16-KB instruction cache and an 8-KB data cache. Unlike most other new RISC chips, the caches are virtually addressed, meaning that lookup occurs using the virtual address, not the physical address generated by the MMU (memory management unit). In other words, the MMU is downstream from the caches.

This method eliminates any latency the MMU introduces before cache lookup, but it does require special logic to handle coherency problems when two or more virtual addresses map to the same physical address. In fact, this arrangement is a holdover from when the SPARC architecture was implemented on several chips. Then, the penalty for going off-chip to access the MMU was too high to implement physical caches (where cache lookup occurs after address translation).

In addition to using a 3.3-V power supply, the MicroSparc II is fully static. It also uses power management to conserve power. It can cut power to the caches by 75 percent when they are not being accessed, and in standby mode, it can stop the clock to all logic blocks. At 85 MHz, it is expected to consume about 5 W.

Sun expects the MicroSparc II to power both low-cost, high-volume desktop systems and SPARC portable systems. With the highest degree of integration yet seen in a SPARC processor, the MicroSparc II should significantly reduce costs to system vendors, while making it easier for them to design a system. The chip will sell for less than \$500 each in quantity.

Portable PowerPC

At the Microprocessor Forum last fall, IBM and Motorola announced that they had produced first silicon of the PowerPC 603, the second member of the Pow-

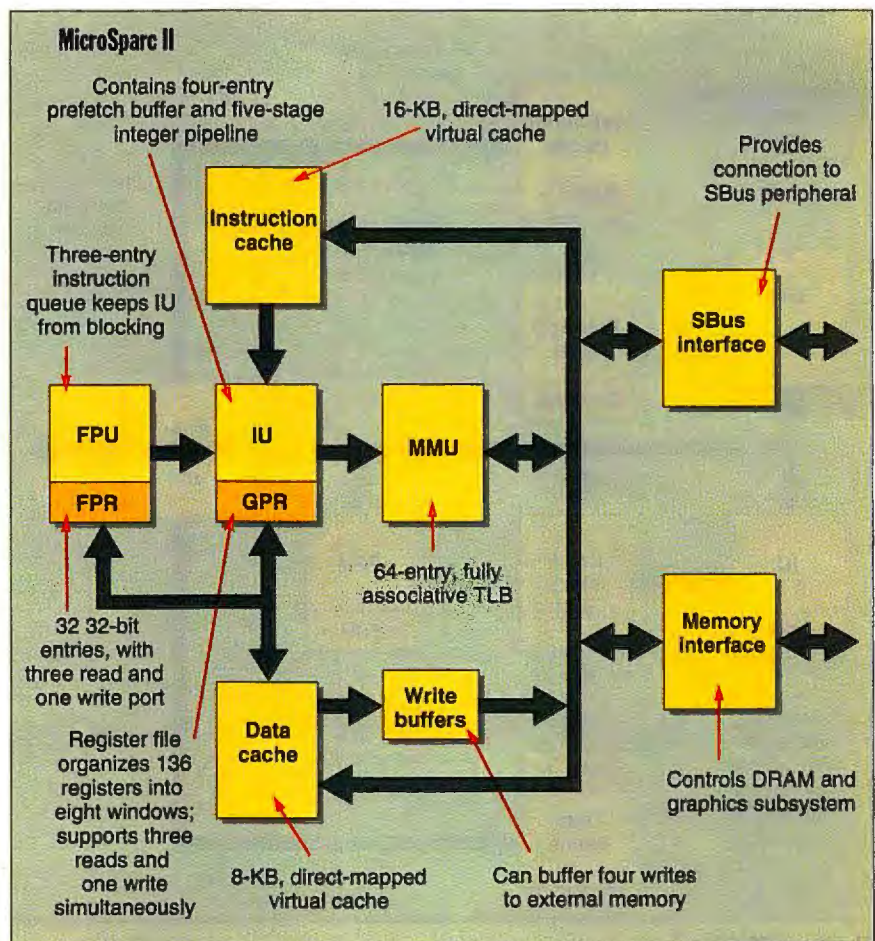
erPC family. The goal of the PowerPC 603 is to provide high performance while consuming little power, making it ideal for notebook computer designs.

The 603 uses 3.3-V, 0.5-micron, four-level-metal static CMOS technology to pack 1.6-million transistors onto a die that's 85.1 mm². By contrast, the PowerPC 601 uses 3.6-V, 0.6-micron static CMOS technology to place 2.8-million transistors onto a die that's 132 mm². Like the 601, the 603 implements a 32-bit version of the 64-bit PowerPC architecture, with a 32-bit address bus and a 32- or 64-bit data bus. The 603 uses the same superscalar design with a three-instruction dispatch.

However, the 603 differs from the 601 in a number of areas. First, the 603 uses a Harvard architecture: It has two separate 8-KB caches, one for instructions and one for data. Each cache has its own MMU. Both caches are two-way set-associative and use a least recently used algorithm.

Next, the 603 has five independent execution units. As with the 601, the 603 has a BPU (branch-prediction unit), IU (integer unit), and FPU. However, the 603 features a new load/store unit and an SRU (system-register unit) that is used to implement dynamic power management. The load/store unit handles data transfers between the data cache and the GPRs (general-purpose registers) and FPRs (floating-point registers). The SRU executes special-purpose-register and condition-register instructions.

The 603 will be available as 66- and 80-MHz parts. Maximum power consumption should be only 3 W at 80 MHz. A variety of power-saving techniques incorporated in the design should actually enable typical power consumption to hover around 1 to 1.5 W. This compares well with popular notebook CPUs such as the Intel 486DX/33, which can dissipate up to 3.2 W. The power-saving techniques used include a PLL (phase-locked loop)



The MicroSparc II brings SPARC integration to new levels. With four times the cache memory of the original MicroSparc, it promises to at least double its performance.

State of the Art RISC Grows Up

RISC COMPARISON

With prices below \$500, these RISC chips can compete head-on with the top end of the 80x86 line.

	NUMBER OF TRANSISTORS	MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION	PRICE (QUANTITY 1000)	SIZE IN MM ²	SPECINT92	SPECFP92	OPERATING VOLTAGE
DECchip 21066	1.75 million	20+ W (166 MHz)	\$424	209	70' (166 MHz)	105' (166 MHz)	3.3 (5-V peripherals)
PowerPC 603	1.6 million	3 W (80 MHz)	N/A	85	75' (80 MHz)	85' (80 MHz)	3.3 (5-V peripherals)
MicroSparc II	2.3 million	5 W (85 MHz)	\$500	233	57.2 (85 MHz)	49.5 (85 MHz)	3.3 (5-V peripherals)
Mips/NEC R4200	1.3 million	2 W (40/80 MHz)	\$75 (8000 yen)	81	55' (40/80 MHz)	30' (40/80 MHz)	3.3

'Based on simulations N/A = not available.

clock multiplier circuit. The PLL allows the processor to run at frequencies higher than the system clock, using a multiplier of 1x, 2x, 3x, and 4x. The PLL also enables the 603 to operate properly when slower system clock speeds (e.g., 33 and 50 MHz) are used to reduce the processor's power consumption.

Because the 603 uses static logic, the contents of the registers and caches are preserved when the processor kicks into low-power modes. The 603 provides three

software-controllable power-saving modes: *doze*, *nap*, and *sleep*. The *doze* mode switches off most of the processor, except for the external bus-snooping logic. The bus interface processes external snoops and maintains coherency of the internal caches. The time-base register continues to operate. The PLL is also powered so that it remains locked to the system clock and can bring the processor into the full-powered mode in only a few clock cycles.

The *nap* mode disables the bus snoop-

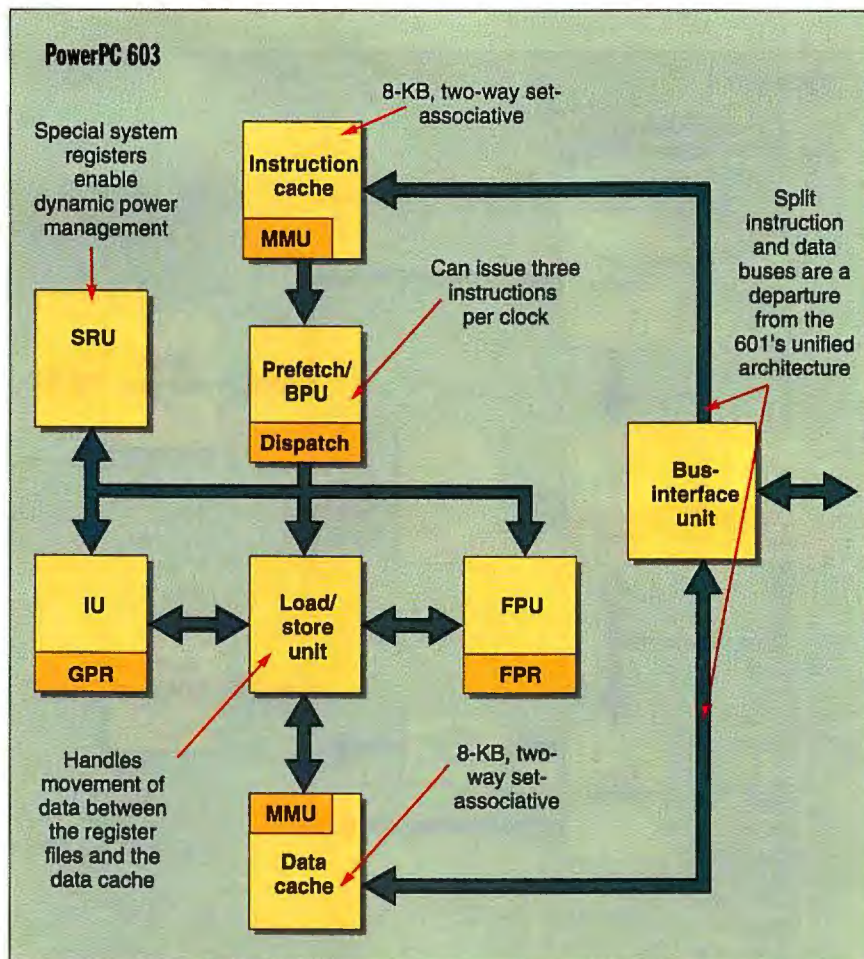
ing, so cache coherency is not maintained. The PLL and time-base register are still active. Return to a full-power active state takes several clock cycles. In the *sleep* mode, the time-based register is switched off, leaving no internal units operating. External logic can disable the PLL for further power savings. This mode consumes minimum power, but it takes a number of clock cycles for the PLL to resynchronize before the processor can be placed into full power mode.

The 603 also uses dynamic power management techniques to reduce power consumption. Dynamic power management works by switching off the clock to certain processor subsystems when they are idle. The dispatch logic monitors the instruction stream, and if a certain subsystem—say the FPU—is idle and no floating-point instructions are forthcoming, the dispatch logic has the FPU clock disabled. Conversely, if the dispatch logic detects an incoming floating-point instruction, it can enable the FPU clock before issuing the instruction to it. This also explains the two additional execution units: Both the LSU and SRU can be disabled as necessary to save power.

Either cache can be switched off if it is inactive. For example, the 603 might be constantly fetching instructions but no data, so the data cache would be powered down. The dual-cache design also requires smaller on-chip buffers and eliminates the arbitration logic required for the 601's unified cache.

Also, the cache protocol has been reduced from four states (i.e., modified, exclusive, shared, and invalid) to three states (i.e., modified, exclusive, and invalid). The cache protocol is compatible with the four-state protocol. It was anticipated that the 603 would be used for stand-alone designs, so the sharing state was removed. These changes to the overall cache design use fewer transistors, which also translates into power savings.

Preliminary SPECmarks (obtained from simulations) indicate that a 66-MHz 603



The PowerPC 603 introduces a Harvard architecture and dynamic power management to the PowerPC line. Expected to dissipate 2 to 3 W at 80 MHz, it is ideal for notebooks and energy-efficient desktop systems.

Don't get the wrong impression.



Claude Monet, Grainstacks (End of Summer), 1891, Arthur M. Wood in memory of Pauline Palmer Wood, photograph ©1993 The Art Institute of Chicago

Trying to find the facts about all of the different copy protection locks on the market can be as confusing as finding a needle in a haystack.

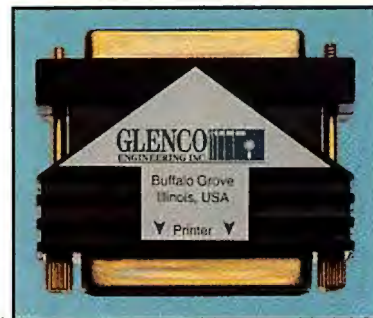
You may think all copy protection systems are the same, but the fact is that the Hardlock™ system is outstanding in its field.

Hardlock works better than the others in securing your applications against unauthorized use because it is the only lock that uses a programmable algorithm, far more complex to decode than simply reading the contents of a memory chip. Hardlock also features selectable anti-debugging and reverse engineering protection as well as protection against hardware emulators, which no other lock has.

Security. Quality. Technology.

Hardlock is state of the art.

Call us to find out more about how Hardlock can provide your masterpiece with the security it deserves.



1-800-562-2543

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

Software Protection • Data Security

Phone 708-808-0300 • Fax 708-808-0313

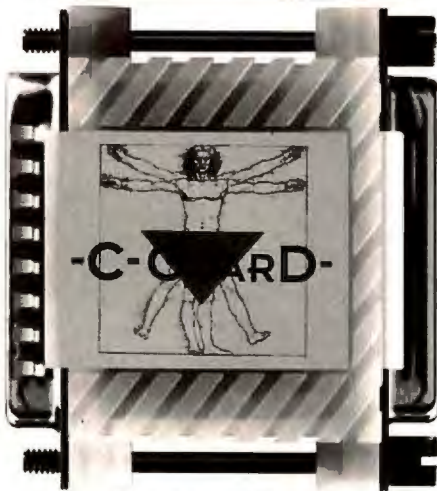
For DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Unix, Xenix Single User, Network, CD-ROM Applications and More

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-53 98 00-20 Fax: 49-89-53 98 00-40 • In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 55-21-257-0314 Fax: 55-21-235-6808 • In Chile contact Datasoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7443 Fax: 562-208-0591 • In Peru contact V.C.H.I., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-475984

For International information circle 82, For Domestic information circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

Intelligent innovations
for software protection

Count on C-GUARD!



from **US \$ 12***

**Reduce costs,
optimize profits:**
With a completely
new copy protection
technology.

- Easy to operate.
- Program installation with C-GUARD.
- Continue working **without** dongle.
- No unauthorized copies.
- Ideal for laptops.

* bulk discounts:
C-GUARD when ordering 1000 : US \$ 12
C-GUARD when ordering 100 : US \$ 15

Since 1985 over 1600 customers
(as SIEMENS, AEG, INECO) rely
on our software protection
products.



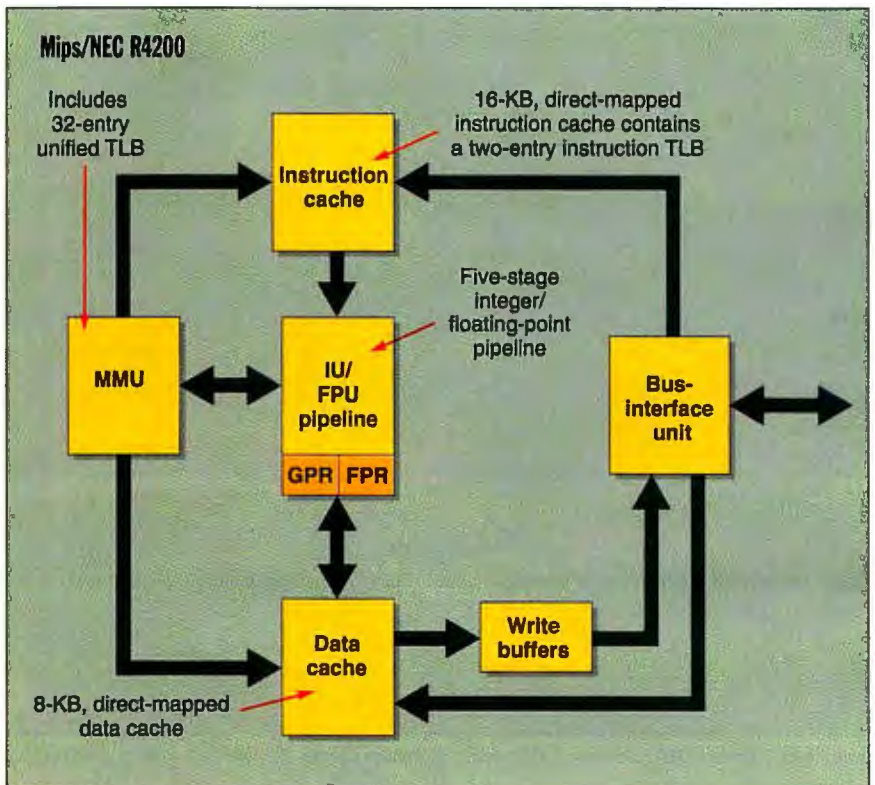
MARX

DATENTECHNIK
DATENSCHUTZ GmbH

Vohburger Straße 68
D-85104 Wackerstein
Tel. ++ 49-8403-1555
Fax ++ 49-8403-1500
E-Mail: 100273.171@compuserve.com

**Currently looking for
international distributors**

State of the Art RISC Grows Up



The R4200 integrates a complete RISC pipeline and 24-KB cache on a die 82 mm². Its low power consumption and high performance make it ideal for notebook systems.

should post 60 SPECint92 and 70 SPECfp92. That compares favorably to a 66-MHz 601's performance of 60.6 SPECint92 and 72.2 SPECfp92, as obtained on the RS/6000 Model 250. The 603's comparable RISC performance, combined with its modest power consumption, makes it ideally suited to become the heart of future notebook computers.

The 603 will be manufactured at IBM's microelectronics facility in Burlington, Vermont, and Motorola's MOS-11 facility in Austin, Texas. Pricing was not available at this writing.

SGI Gets Small

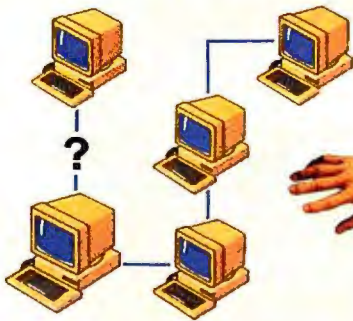
Like DEC, Silicon Graphics is trying to ride into the desktop market on the back of Windows NT and is aiming to reduce system costs so that systems using the 64-bit Mips III architecture can offer a significant price/performance advantage over industry-standard 80x86 systems. Unlike DEC, however, the latest Mips design does not aim to integrate a lot of system logic on the microprocessor; instead, it goes for straightforward price reduction while maintaining RISC performance levels.

The R4200 is the result; a small (just 81 mm²), powerful (estimated 55 SPEC-

int92), and inexpensive processor that can offer a significant price/performance advantage over any 80x86 chip. NEC, which has a one-year exclusive license to produce the chip, estimates that the R4200 will sell for 8000 yen—well under \$100 at current exchange rates.

Unlike most RISC processors, the R4200 is neither superscalar nor superpipelined. It uses a fairly standard five-stage pipeline as opposed to the eight-stage superpipeline used in the other members of the R4x00 family. In addition, it combines its integer and floating-point pipeline into a single unit, creating a pipeline that can perform both types of operations.

Combining the two units into one degrades performance—floating-point performance is estimated at 30 SPECfp92—but saves a huge number of transistors. Another savings comes from reducing the number of TLB (translation look-aside buffer) entries in the MMU from 48 to 32. This might not seem like much compared to combining the fixed- and floating-point pathways, but considering that the TLB is fully associative, it is significant. Like other R4x00 processors, the R4200 retains a separate two-entry instruction TLB so that most simultaneous

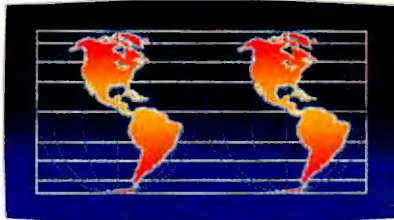


Find out why your PC won't talk to your LAN. And what you can do about it.

Discover a good place to dive, or get the lowdown on buoyancy compensators.



Copy down a truly delicious tofu recipe. (Really!)



Talk to twice as many people about parallel universes.



Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow. No matter how hard you try.



Dive deep into aquarium lore. Like whether a canister or protein filter is better for a 110-gallon saltwater tank.



Find out just what the heck a zither is.



Shop. But don't drop. Need a 100% cotton pinpoint oxford shirt with button-down collar? In ecru? Try on our Electronic Mall®.

No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

You can range widely over a wide list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or delve deeply into your favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

CompuServe lets you do everything from keeping in touch with our communication services, to getting advice from online hardware and software experts. It's the one computer information service you won't outgrow.

But you will have a good time trying.

For a low one-time membership fee and \$8.95 a month,

you can use our most popular services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a month, and more. Plus there's a whole universe of other, extended options available at nominal additional charges. Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give you a \$25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your computer dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call 800 848-8199 (614 529-1349 for international inquiries).



CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

Can the most powerful and reliable math software really be the easiest to use?

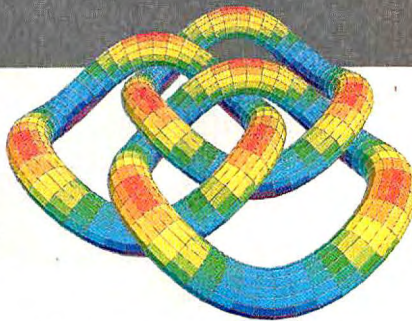
Macsyma[®]

A quarter century of software development is hard to beat.

\$349*

Call 1-800-macsyma for a free demo disk.

Engineers and scientists who use Macsyma consistently describe it as more powerful and more reliable than any other mathematics software. Reviewers agree that Macsyma's on-line help system is the best in the field. *IEEE Spectrum* calls Macsyma "a national treasure" and says: "Users with heavy mathematics needs should insist on Macsyma."



And, the most recent PC Macsyma runs fully three times as fast as earlier ones on *PC Magazine's* 1992 benchmark tests.

* PC version in US and Canada. Academic & quantity discounts available. Macsyma is a registered trademark of Macsyma Inc.

Macsyma Inc.
20 Academy Street
Arlington MA 02174-6436 / U.S.A.

tel: 617-646-4550
fax: 617-646-3161

1-800-macsyma
1-800-622-7962

State of the Art

data and instruction accesses don't result in one access being blocked while the other makes use of the MMU.

Another factor in reducing the size—and thus the cost—of the R4200 is the manufacturing process used to make it. NEC uses a 0.6-micron, three-layer-metal CMOS technology to produce the R4200. The chip operates at 3.3 V, and, unlike the 21066, requires 3.3-V peripherals. In addition, it incorporates a number of power management techniques. It can power down unused functional blocks and prevent switching in unused execution units. The chip isn't a static design, however, so you must save the state of the processor before powering down completely. NEC expects the chip to draw about 1.5 W, making it ideal for notebook and portable applications.

The R4200 stacks up quite well against both the Pentium and the high-end 486s. It provides 80 percent of the Pentium's integer performance at about 10 percent of the price. It betters the integer performance of the 486DX2, at 20 percent to 25 percent of the price. As an economical platform for NT, the R4200 will be hard to beat.

Coming of Age

The chips previously described make one thing perfectly clear: RISC is no longer a fringe technology. All the major RISC vendors offer a range of solutions with different features, performance levels, and prices. True, some architectures have only a couple of representatives, but in these cases—Alpha and PowerPC especially—the vendors are committed to providing an ever-growing choice of CPUs.

Vendors are also offering embedded solutions based on desktop CPUs. IBM has announced a family of embedded processors based on the PowerPC—the PowerPC 400 series—and Motorola is expected to do the same shortly. DEC sells an embedded version of the 21066 called the 21068. Embedded processor sales help ameliorate the design costs of desktop CPUs, letting companies like DEC and IBM compete more effectively with Intel. These developments are necessary if RISC is to garner a significant share of the desktop computing market. ■

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at b.ryan@bix.com. Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE SUBSCRIBER LIST available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520



New...
Mathematica Notebooks
 For The X Window System

Mathematica.

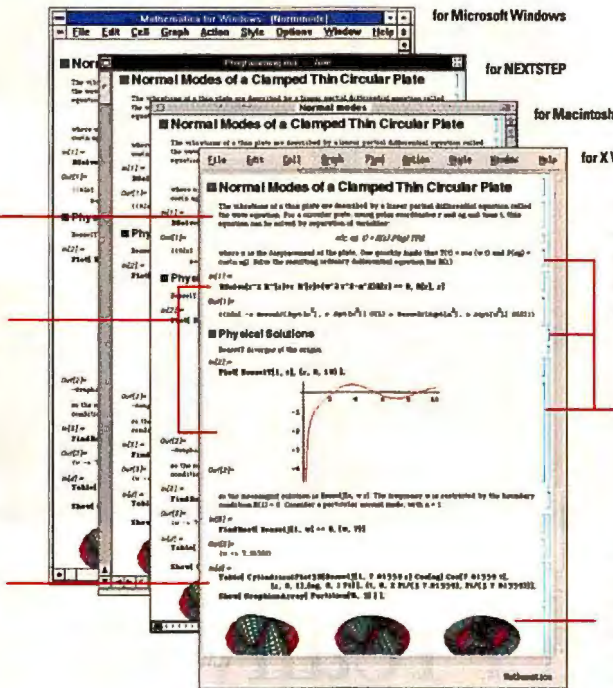
POWERFUL CALCULATION. EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION.

The Mathematica Notebook

Add introductions, explanations, and conclusions to your computations just as you would with a word processor.

Cut, paste, or edit your calculations or formulas at any time and your answers, plots, and graphics will be re-calculated or re-graphed right in the notebook.

Solve problems with custom solutions that you create using Mathematica's high-level programming language.



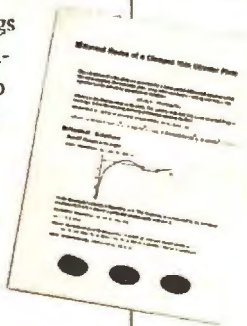
You can exchange your notebooks with co-workers even if they use another type of computer, because Mathematica notebooks are compatible across multiple platforms.

Use notebook cells to organize your document into sections. You can collapse and re-open cells to control what sections you want to see on the screen as you work.

Create full-color 3D graphics and animation from functions and lists of data. You can easily import graphics into your notebook or export Mathematica graphics in PostScript and other standard graphics formats.

You've done the work, now it's time to let everyone know. Colleagues, your manager, the department head, your own students—they all need to understand what you've put together.

Mathematica already brings today's most powerful technical computing system to your desktop. But beyond that, the Mathematica notebook enables you to communicate quickly and clearly, either electronically or on paper. As you work in Mathematica you automatically create your own notebook—an electronic Mathematica document.



Live computations, plots, animated graphics, and text that you assemble in this notebook are then easily organized in an outline format for an impressive technical report, a personal record of your work, class courseware,

or even book publishing. When your work is done, simply print it out, send it over the network, or present your notebook directly from your computer.

Print your report directly from your electronic notebook, controlling font styles, font sizes, and line spacing as you wish.

Use Mathematica to get work done faster and Mathematica notebooks to make a professional impression with your results. Nothing could communicate your ideas more convincingly.

For the latest information, call:

1-800-441-MATH
 (U.S., Canada)



Wolfram Research

Wolfram Research, Inc.
 +1-217-398-0700; fax: +1-217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com

For European inquiries:
Wolfram Research Europe Ltd.
 +44 (0)1993-683400; fax: +44 (0)1993-683800; email: info-euro@wri.com

©1993 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica is not associated with Mathematica Inc., Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., or MathTech, Inc. All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their producers.

For Macintosh information circle 123, For IBM/Compatible information circle 124, For UNIX information circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

IBM TCP/IP for
DOS/Windows or OS/2.
Offer expires Feb. 17, 1994!
1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. S83



This offer really stacks up.

IBM TCP/IP is a robust implementation of this standard protocol stack. And it's the perfect building block for creating client/server environments linking a wide number of both IBM and non-IBM platforms. Now if you order before Feb. 17, 1994, you'll get the IBM TCP/IP 2.0 Base Kit for OS/2® or the IBM TCP/IP 2.1 Base Kit for DOS/Windows™ for just \$150 (regular price is \$230) and additional copies for \$130.

The DOS/Windows Base Kit incorporates all standard applications (Telnet, Mail, FTP, LPR, SNMP) with easy-to-use GUIs. Other kits include NFS,® NETBIOS and program development support including the Windows Sockets API. The OS/2 Base Kit also offers all the standard applications as well as new

features like Network News, CID support for remote installation, and Workplace Shell™ Integration. Additional kits are available for X Window System,™ DOS/Windows Sockets applications support, NFS, NETBIOS and program development support.

Power, flexibility and value. The reasons for buying IBM TCP/IP keep stacking up. So call 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. S83, and order today! It's a smart way to spell interoperability.

Making networks work

IBM®

INTEL/VLSI JOIN THE PDA FRAY

A new PDA chip set from Intel and VLSI brings the 80x86 architecture to PDAs

PAUL STATT



No matter which way you slice it, CPUs designed for desktop computers don't work in small, hand-held devices. They are too big and power hungry, require too many support chips, and in some cases, are not powerful enough for tasks such as handwriting and, eventually, speech recognition. PDAs (personal digital assistants) need highly integrated designs that make the most of the chip real estate.

The first generation of such chips exists in devices such as the Apple Newton MessagePad (the ARM610) and the Eo Personal Communicator (the Hobbit 92010). Intel, which makes most of the CPUs found in the world's desktops, stayed on the sidelines as the first wave of PDAs hit the market. However, with partner VLSI, long a maker of AT-class chip sets, Intel hopes to make up lost ground with its Polar chip set.

Computer on a Chip

Microprocessors are the heart of every personal computer, but only the heart. A PC—be it a notebook, desktop machine, or network server—requires numerous other chips to handle I/O, access SRAM (static RAM), DRAM, and VRAM (video RAM), and provide the glue logic that connects these subsystems to the CPU. In addition to the CPU, a typical desktop 486 system includes an AT-class chip set that controls memory access and interfaces with an ISA expansion bus; a secondary cache controller to buffer access to main memory; and a video controller, perhaps on a separate local bus.

The Polar chip set from VLSI and Intel provides these or comparable functions on two chips. To build a working machine, you need little more than a power supply and some DRAM. The Polar chip set is the basis of what Intel and VLSI call a mobile companion computer. *Mobile companion* is the Intel/VLSI name for a PDA. It reflects the company's efforts to enable

PAUL ZWOLAK © 1994

State of the Art Intel/VLSI Join the PDA Fray

Polar Powers PDAs

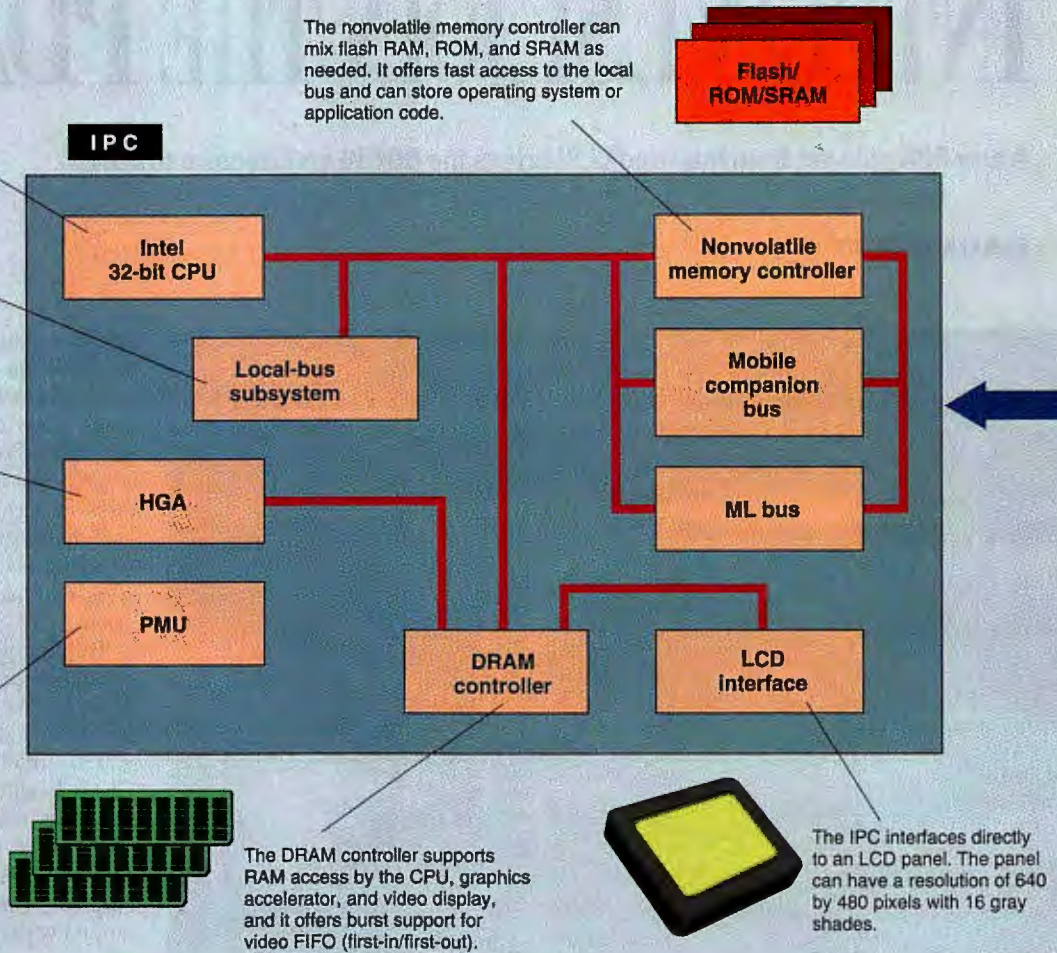
The Intel 32-bit static CPU core operates at 33-MHz and 3.3 V. It's based on the Intel 386SL.

The local-bus subsystem features an integrated 2-KB cache and write buffer.

The hardware graphics accelerator speeds the drawing of graphics primitives and performs procedures such as BitBit, pattern fill, and expand.

The power management unit can selectively turn peripherals on or off and allocate power intelligently to them.

The nonvolatile memory controller can mix flash RAM, ROM, and SRAM as needed. It offers fast access to the local bus and can store operating system or application code.



The Polar chip set is a highly integrated solution that offers just about all the functionality you need in a PDA system.

portable devices that are extensions of your desktop environment. You can expect machines based on the Polar architecture to be called mobile companion computers.

The IPC

At the core of the Polar chip set is the Integrated Processor Controller, or IPC. Designated VLSI part number VI86C300, it is a 32-bit processor architecture with support logic packaged in a 176-pin TQFP (thin quad flat package). Among the support functions it integrates are memory management, video control, and power management. The processor core of the new chip is a fully static Intel 32-bit CPU based on the Intel 386.

One of the key differences between the IPC and the 386 is that the former includes a cache controller with an integrated 2-KB cache and a tag RAM. This cache is unified, holding both instructions and data,

and write-through. While the cache is too small to put the performance of the IPC on a par with 386 desktop systems that use external caches, it does provide a performance boost of cacheless 386 systems and helps reduce contention for main memory between the processor and the graphics subsystem. The IPC reduces this contention further by using a four-entry write buffer between the cache and DRAM.

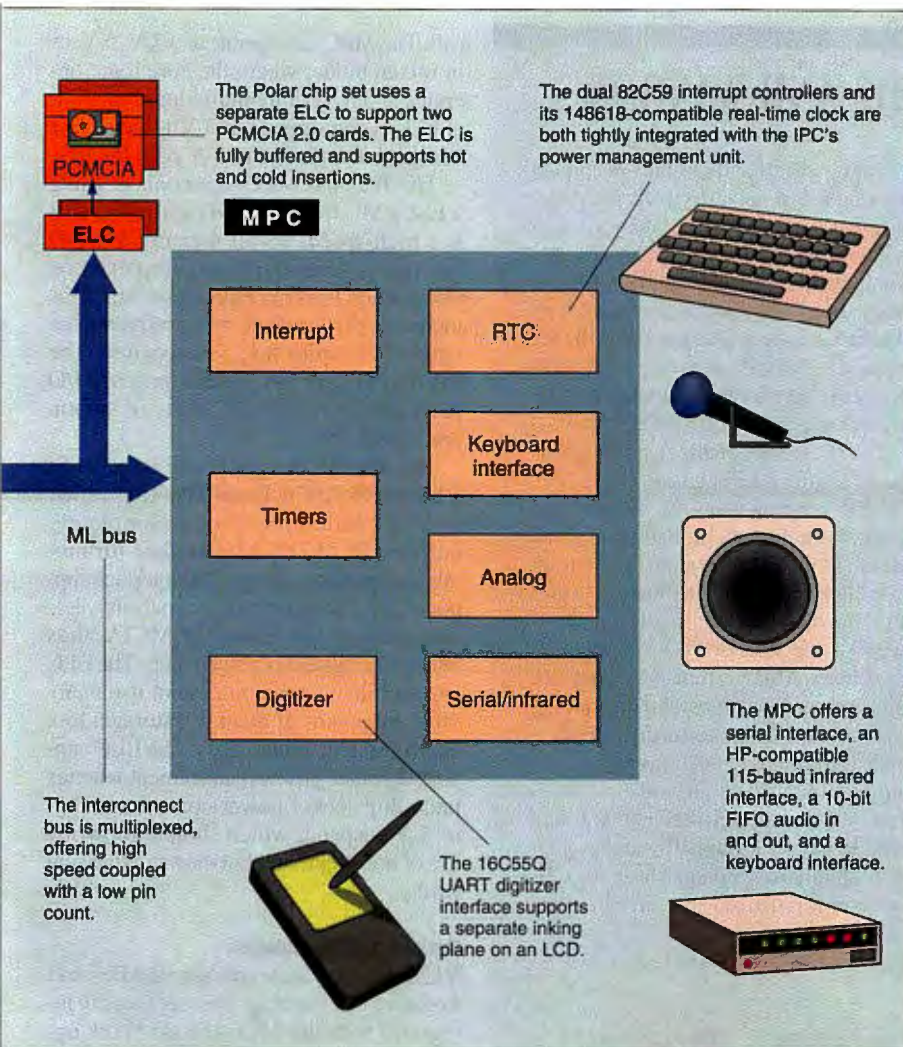
One thing to note about the IPC is that DOS-based 386 programs cannot run on the new chip. Intel states, however, that the IPC's design should make it relatively easy for programmers familiar with the 80x86 architecture to write software for mobile companion computers.

In addition to the CPU core, the IPC handles both volatile and nonvolatile memory, the latter without discrimination. There are three types of nonvolatile memory: (1) flash memory, which can be likened to a

RAM disk that stays on when the machine is turned off, (2) ROM, and (3) SRAM. All three types can be used interchangeably; an application never needs to know where it gets its bits from.

The large array, nonvolatile-memory interface is tuned for high-performance XIP (execute-in-place) code, as well as for data storage. This means that you can turn off a PDA using the Polar chip set at any time and return to the same screen when you switch it back on. Separate programmability of each of four banks allows mixing of flash, ROM, and SRAM device types. Additional signals are provided for programming control and power management of advanced flash-memory devices that do not require power to maintain data in memory.

The page-mode DRAM controller supports different chip configurations—256 KB by 16 bits, 512 KB by 8 bits, 1 MB



by 4 bits, 4 MB by 4 bits, 1 MB by 16 bits, and 2 MB by 8 bits—and both symmetric and asymmetrically addressed DRAMs. Because the DRAM on a mobile companion computer also doubles as storage for the video display, the IPC contains arbitration logic to handle contention between regular data access and video access. The IPC supports a 64-MB total memory space, which can be divided between DRAM, nonvolatile memory, and PCMCIA peripherals. DRAM is limited to 16 MB of RAM, while nonvolatile memory and PCMCIA peripherals can take up the full 64 MB of memory space.

Video and Power Issues

To handle video output, the IPC integrates a 640- by 480-pixel LCD controller and an HGA (hardware graphics accelerator). The controller and accelerator work with the flat frame-buffer graphics subsystem to provide high-end performance for LCD-based systems. The LCD graphics are 4-bit

gray scale—not black and white—for 16 levels of gray and a corresponding crisp appearance. The LCD controller also connects to the video digitizer found on the multiple peripheral controller, or MPC (the second chip of the Polar set), allowing it to display an inking plane above the output display planes. The inking plane displays strokes entered using a pen-input device.

While many PDAs use simple LCD video, the IPC goes one step further with its graphics acceleration hardware. By speeding the drawing of common graphics primitives into the frame buffer, the acceleration hardware gives mobile companions a crisp, quick video interface. The built-in BitBit lets the IPC move rectangular arrays of bits quickly in the frame buffer. This facilitates opening, closing, and moving menus and windows in a GUI environment.

The IPC is designed with low-power operation in mind. It is fabricated with a 0.8-micron, three-layer-metal CMOS

process and supports 3.3- and 5-V operation. The IPC uses a fully static core that can preserve the state of the CPU even when the system clock is shut down. The IPC can generate 20-, 25-, or 33-MHz system clocks.

The IPC also contains a power management controller that is enabled by a system management interrupt and accessible via software. In addition to the simple types of on/off power management provided by hardware-based solutions used in PCs, the IPC power management system can be controlled by the operating system, which can usually make better judgments about which subsystems should remain active and which can be powered down. The power management system can shut down individual subsystems on the chip. Power dissipation is estimated at just over half a watt when operating at 3.3 V.

The MPC

As previously mentioned, in addition to the IPC, the Polar chip set contains the MPC (VLSI part number VI86C100), which is designed for standard I/O but incorporates several optimizations to better enable telecommunications. The MPC is the peripheral controller complement of the IPC. Packaged as a 100-pin TQFP, the MPC includes a serial-communications port for networking or printing, an infrared I/O port for a keyboard or remote access, and audio I/O for voice messaging, including voice storage and message forwarding. The MPC also uses analog I/O for system monitoring and control. A keyboard interface is optional, and a high-performance digitizer interface is standard.

The UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) part of the MPC is compatible with the VL16C550 standard and with its infrared I/O option, offers programmable I/O address and programmable interrupt levels. The UART may be configured to operate through a normal serial connector or through a dedicated I/O pin that connects directly to an infrared LED. This HPSIR (Hewlett-Packard Serial Infrared) interface is compatible with those found on the HP 95LX, 100LX, and OmniBook Super Portable Computers.

The MPC's audio features let you store, forward, and play back recorded sounds. The chip itself has the power to work like a telephone, as well as like a fax machine or modem (with the appropriate PCMCIA cards). The ADC (A/D converter) allows for battery monitoring so that you won't waste your last amp recording a phone

THE AM386SC DOES DOS AND WINDOWS

To produce a device to power a PDA (personal digital assistant), Advanced Micro Devices has taken what might seem an obvious approach—integrating all the features of a PC on a single chip. The Am386SC microprocessor combines a DOS/Windows-compatible 386 microprocessor core with AT-system architecture logic and a power management unit.

Unlike the Polar chip set, hand-held computers that use this chip run both Windows and DOS. An Am386SC-based PDA will be a tiny PC in size and price. The Am386SC is inexpensive—\$50 each in lots of 10,000—and relatively small—a 208-pin TQFP (thin quad flat package).

And it's the only logic chip a computer requires; add some DRAM, flash ROM, and perhaps some SRAM (static RAM), and you have a computer system. In a PC based on the Am386SC, you *don't* need a separate PCMCIA 2.0 chip, a keyboard interface, a serial- or parallel-port interface, a graphics chip, timing, or power management chips. And, most important, you don't require a 32-bit 80x86 microprocessor. All those features are built into the AMD chip.

The downside of this totally integrated solution is that not every PDA manufacturer will want every part. It's easy to imagine the desire for a separate chip for, say, pen input or voice messaging, so AMD promises to build custom designs for its volume customers. Every design will start with the 80x86 CPU at its core; AMD will be able to integrate whatever the PDA maker needs into an Am386SC.

The key feature of this chip is its greatest strength and weakness—it's a PC. The PDA market today has no standards at all; therefore, it's probably not a bad idea to build a PDA around the existing PC standard. If the PDA market grows up to be a market for smaller, less expensive versions of existing personal computers, AMD's strategy will pay off. However, if consumers start demanding new standard features from their PDAs—such as telecommunications power, pen input, handwriting, or voice recognition—PDAs based on the Am386SC will need to hang a lot of hardware on their slots simply to keep up. Those impediments may prove too great, if, and when, a PDA standard emerges.

call. The MPC can operate at 3.3 V, 5 V, or in mixed mode, where the core logic operates at 3.3 V while individual functional blocks can operate at 5 V to provide a compatible interface to 5-V peripherals.

The IPC and MPC interconnect using VLSI's ML (multiplexed local) bus. This is a high-speed, 16-bit memory and I/O bus that is time-division multiplexed on the standard Intel microprocessor bus. This increases performance while reducing the number of connecting pins required. The ML bus also offers general-purpose I/O ports that allow a wide variety of system configurations.

The first ML bus peripheral is the VLSI VL82C146 ExCA Local-Bus Controller, or ELC, which provides a completely buffered PCMCIA 2.0 interface for mobile companion systems. The interface supports full "hot insertion" capability, letting you insert or remove PCMCIA cards while your system is powered up. The ELC lets mobile companion system use many different makes of memory, storage, I/O, and communications cards. The ELC supports advance power management features including socket power control and 3.3- to 5-V suspend, which should allow the use of both high- and low-power expansion cards.

Outlook and Speculation

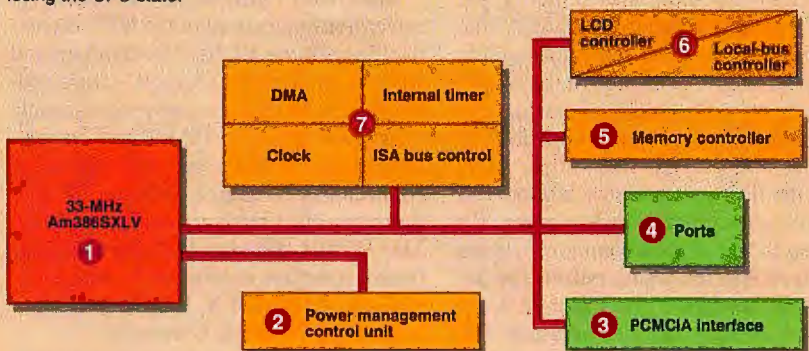
VLSI and Intel are working with Microsoft to ensure that the Polar chip set is easily integrated with the Microsoft At Work operating system for hand-held devices. Microsoft At Work is a DOS-less variant of Windows designed specifically for PDA-type systems. The fact that it is a Windows variant will make it easier for developers familiar with the desktop version of Windows to produce software for mobile companion systems. One of the features of At Work that will directly support such systems is power management software that interfaces with the IPC's power management controller.

Abandoning DOS and DOS compatibility is a big step for Intel and VLSI to take with the Polar chip set. Both companies believe, however, that more important than DOS compatibility is data compatibility. No one is going to want to run a spreadsheet on a PDA, although you may want to massage data from a spreadsheet.

The Polar chip set is the first in a series of offerings from VLSI/Intel. In the works is a follow-on chip set based on an Intel 486 core. Such an offering may be a competitive necessity because other compa-

AT on a Chip

- 1 The Am386SXLV core includes a system management mode that can slow the processor down to 0 MHz without losing the CPU state.
- 2 The power management control unit monitors all system activity and determines which of five operating modes will best conserve power.
- 3 The Am386SC supports two PCMCIA 2.0-compatible cards, but each requires an external 16-KB buffer.
- 4 Parallel and serial ports are standard; they require an external data latch and a buffer, respectively.



- 5 The memory controller supports a high-speed 16-bit data path to DRAM or SRAM and to local-bus devices.
- 6 The internal LCD video controller is fully 6845-compatible and supports up to 640- by 400-pixel resolution in a single or split screen.
- 7 Other interfaces include two interrupt controllers, two DMA controllers, an internal timer/counter, a real-time clock, and an ISA bus controller.

The Am386SC is a marvel of integration.

The AT&T Hobbit Enters Its Second Generation

The AT&T Hobbit chip sets betray their corporate heritage. These are chips designed first and foremost for telecommunications applications. AT&T Microelectronics first offered a set of chips for PDAs (personal digital assistants) in 1992. The 92K Hobbit family, the chips that are used in the Eo Personal Communicator, has five parts: a CPU, a system controller, a bus controller, a video-display controller, and a peripheral-bus controller.

The price seemed high at \$99 for the chip set, but it was complete. Late last year, AT&T introduced two new chip sets designed to broaden the line, with trade-offs in performance, system size, cost, battery life, and feature sets.

The ATT92020S processor provides higher performance—it uses a 6-KB prefetch buffer as opposed to the 3-KB buffer on the 92010—and requires less power than the original 92010 CPU. It also works with all the existing 92010 support chips except for the ISA controller. ISA support doesn't figure very highly in the new Hobbit offerings.

On the other hand, the ATT92020M performs and uses power like the original ATT92010, but it works with a new pair of support chips, a sys-

tem manager and a video controller, for more integrated performance with a lower chip count. The most highly integrated solution is the ATT92020MX, which needs only a single support chip—a system controller. Both the 92020M and the 92020MX use a multiplexed address and data bus to lower their pin count.

All the members of the Hobbit family operate at 3.3 V. The Hobbit architecture grew out of research by Bell Labs into processor architectures designed to run C programs as quickly as possible. Hobbit processors use high-speed context switching and interrupt response to support the unique needs of PDAs running multiple applications and telecommunications.

Hobbit chip sets are designed to support the advanced communications features that you'll probably come to expect of a PDA. For example, support for AT&T's reprogrammable multimedia DSPs (digital signal processors) is built in, as is support for AT&T's DSP-based 3.3-V V.32lite PCMCIA data pump which, in turn, can support a high-speed fax or modem, two-way paging, or cellular connections.

AT&T is betting that the PDA future will look more like a telephone with a computer in it, and less like a small computer that can also fax and talk. It's a compelling bet, if only because the public is accustomed to small portable telephones and big stationary computers.

AT&T 92K HOBBIT FAMILY PROCESSORS

With the three 92020 processors, AT&T offers a wide range of solutions to PDA OEMs.

	ATT92010 CHIP SET	ATT92020S CHIP SET	ATT92020M CHIP SET	ATT92020MX CHIP SET
Price (quantity 1000)	\$99	\$152	\$111	\$76
Architectural enhancements	None	Wait for interrupt, 6-KB prefetch buffer	Wait for interrupt, 6-KB prefetch buffer	Wait for interrupt
Performance	13.5 MIPS	16 VAX MIPS	13.5 VAX MIPS	11.5 VAX MIPS
Performance/power	54 VAX MIPS/watt	76 VAX MIPS/watt	54 VAX MIPS/watt	40 VAX MIPS/watt
Power dissipation	250 mW (typical)	210 mW (typical)	250 mW (typical)	290 mW (typical)
Support controllers	System: 92011 Display: 92014 PCMCIA: 92012 Peripheral: 92013	System: 92011 Display: 92014 PCMCIA: 92012	System: 92021M Display: 92024M	System: 92021MX
Display type	LCD/CRT (21014) ¹	LCD/CRT (21014) ¹	LCD/CRT (92024M) ¹	LCD
Maximum resolution	1024 by 768 (92014) ¹	1024 by 768 (92014) ¹	1024 by 768 (92024M) ¹	640 by 480
Gray levels	8+1 (92014) ¹	8+1 (92014) ¹	16+1 (92024M) ¹	1+1
PCMCIA slots	4 (92012) ¹	4 (92012) ¹	2	1
P-ISA slots	8 (92013) ¹	0	0	0

¹ Support chip that supplies the indicated function

nies have already introduced second-generation versions of their PDA processor offerings.

Advanced RISC Machines, for example, recently introduced the ARM7DM, its second-generation processor for the Apple Newton. The ARM7DM fixes two shortcomings of the ARM610 used in the current Newton MessagePads; it operates at 3.3 V as opposed to 5 V, and it uses a fully static design. Both characteristics are essential in PDA-class processors. Also, AT&T has recently introduced new versions of its Hobbit chips (see the text box

"The AT&T Hobbit Enters Its Second Generation").

Another company with a recent PDA chip is AMD, which has preserved DOS compatibility with its Am386SC (see the text box "The Am386SC Does DOS and Windows" on page 104). Whether DOS proves to be a plus or a minus on such systems remains to be seen.

Speculating about the future of these new, highly integrated chips and devices is an irresistible temptation. Recall that the original microprocessor—the Intel 4004—was not designed with personal comput-

ers in mind; nobody had ever heard of such things. The microprocessor, conceived as an inexpensive industrial controller, has managed to replace large expensive, centralized computers with something quite different. The small, fast, and inexpensive PDA chip sets may similarly evolve into something—or end up in a machine—unlike anything its creators ever imagined. ■

Paul Statt is a freelance technology writer who has been covering the computer industry for 10 years. You can reach him on the Internet at statt@aol.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

INTRODUCING CodeBase++™ 5.0

Now C++ programmers can discover the DBMS power of dBASE, FoxPro & Clipper.



Not only is the new **CodeBase++ 5.0** 100% compatible with the data, index and memo files of dBASE®, FoxPro® and Clipper®, you also get all the important benefits of programming in C++.

You get C++ speed and size.

Most developers are familiar with the amazing speed and compact size of C and C++ programs. Now harness this speed for your own database programs. Compare the performance with those "executables" of dBASE, FoxPro, Clipper (which contain imbedded interpreters) to those of similar C and C++ programs. Also, be sure to compare the size of their EXE's to those created with **CodeBase++** (which are as small as 45K!).

You get object oriented programs.

CodeBase++ 5.0 is a C++ class library for database management. Now you can experience the object oriented productivity gains of C++ , together with the power of a complete DBMS.

You get multi-user sharing with dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper.

Now your multi-user C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. Turbo-charge critical xBase applications sharing data on a network with C++ and **CodeBase++** with no incompatibilities.

NEW-You get xBase queries and relations with instant results.

We've added Bit Optimization Query Technology to **CodeBase++** for stunning query performance (**BOT** is similar to FoxPro's Rushmore). Our product analyzes your queries using index information, so a record is only actually retrieved when it belongs in your query solution set.

With **CodeBase++** you can literally query a huge 500,000 record data file in less than a second on a 25MHz 80386!

You get C++ portability.

As with C, ANSI C++ is an international standard across all hardware platforms. This means you can port **CodeBase++** applications between DOS, Windows, NT, OS/2, Unix, and Macintosh—today.



The new CodeBase++ is your best C++ solution for xBase file access and database management.

TRY OUR
C, BASIC AND PASCAL
VERSIONS!

NEW - You get code generation.

Save hours of coding time with our automatic source code generation, containing all of the specialized class definitions needed to support your data structures.

Product Sales Summary			Product Sales Summary			
Month:	Header: Objects: 1; Height: 38.0 Points	Month of:	Nov. 1992	Product:	Quantity	Value
Month #:	BY UH	Database:	83	Spread Sheet:	59	\$17,968.00
Product:	Expanded	Field:		Monthly Summary:	121	\$47,889.80
Entry:	Header: Objects: 2; Height: 14.0 Points	Month of:	Dec. 1992	Product:	Quantity	Value
BY: IS-COSMO-1	BY: 44	Database:	82	Spread Sheet:	53	\$13,975.00
Month:	Footer: Objects: 4; Height: 48.0 Points	Monthly Summary:	115	Monthly Summary:	236	\$91,748.80
Monthly Summary:	MTOTAL	ADDC(A)		Summary:	236	\$91,748.80
Summary:	Objects: 3; Height: 38.0 Points					
Summary:	TOTAL	DOLLAR				

Using our visual report writer is easy, simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write.

PLUS-You get CodeReporter FREE!

Our visual report writer, **CodeReporter**, uses the speed of **BOT** to run reports lightning fast. To test this amazing performance yourself, call: 403/437-2410 for your free working model.

CodeBase++ 5.0
The C++ Class Library for Database Management

Call Now
403-437-2410

FREE
CodeReporter

Risk-Free
90-Day
Money-Back
Guarantee

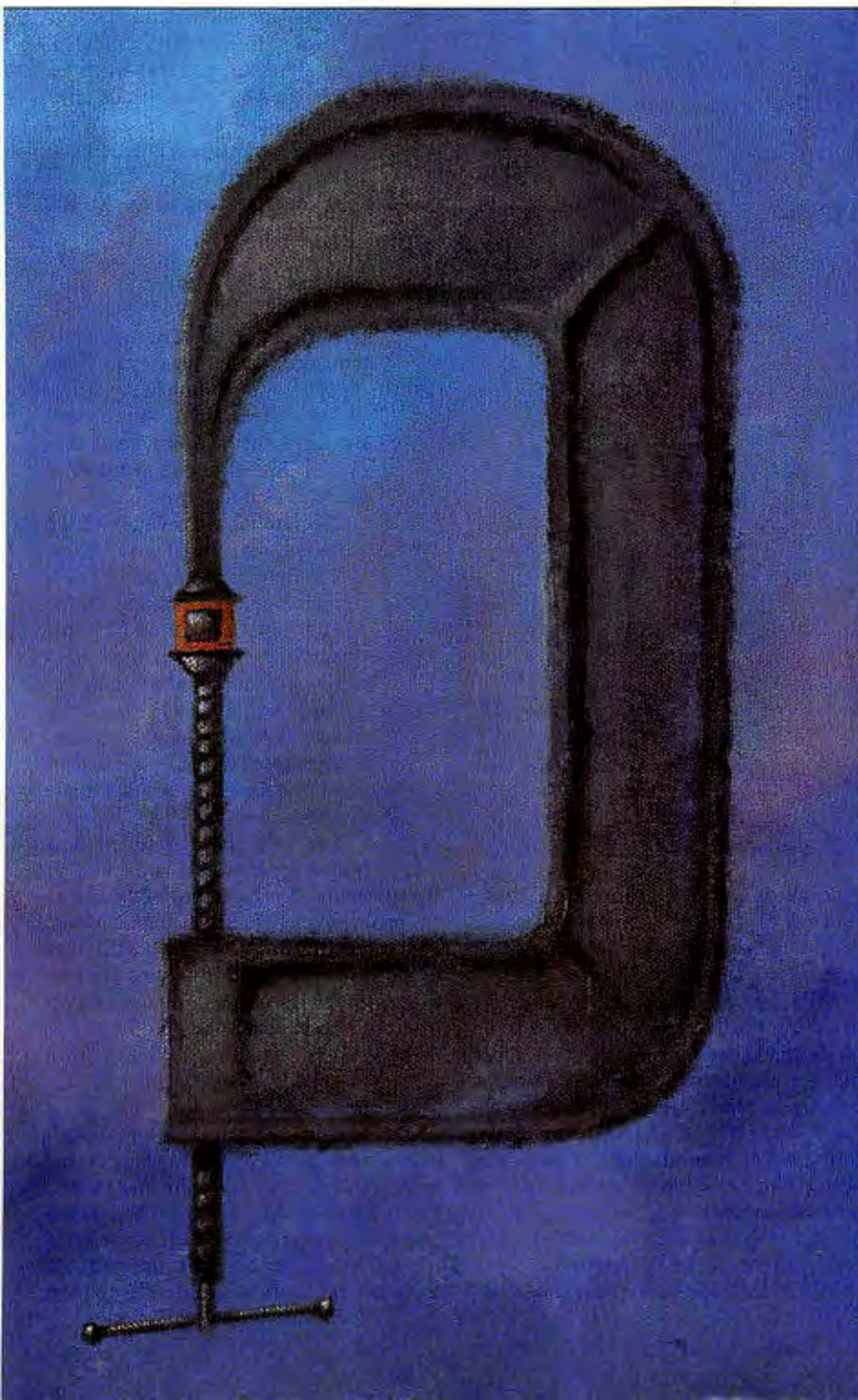
SEQUIER SOFTWARE INC. FAX 403-436-2999
UK Tel. +44-81-317-4321
France +33.20.24.20.14

P.O. Box 575 Newmarket NH 03857-0575

DIGITAL VIDEO GOES REAL-TIME

The VideoRISC Compression Architecture enables real-time MPEG 1 and 2 video encoding and decoding

PETER WAYNER



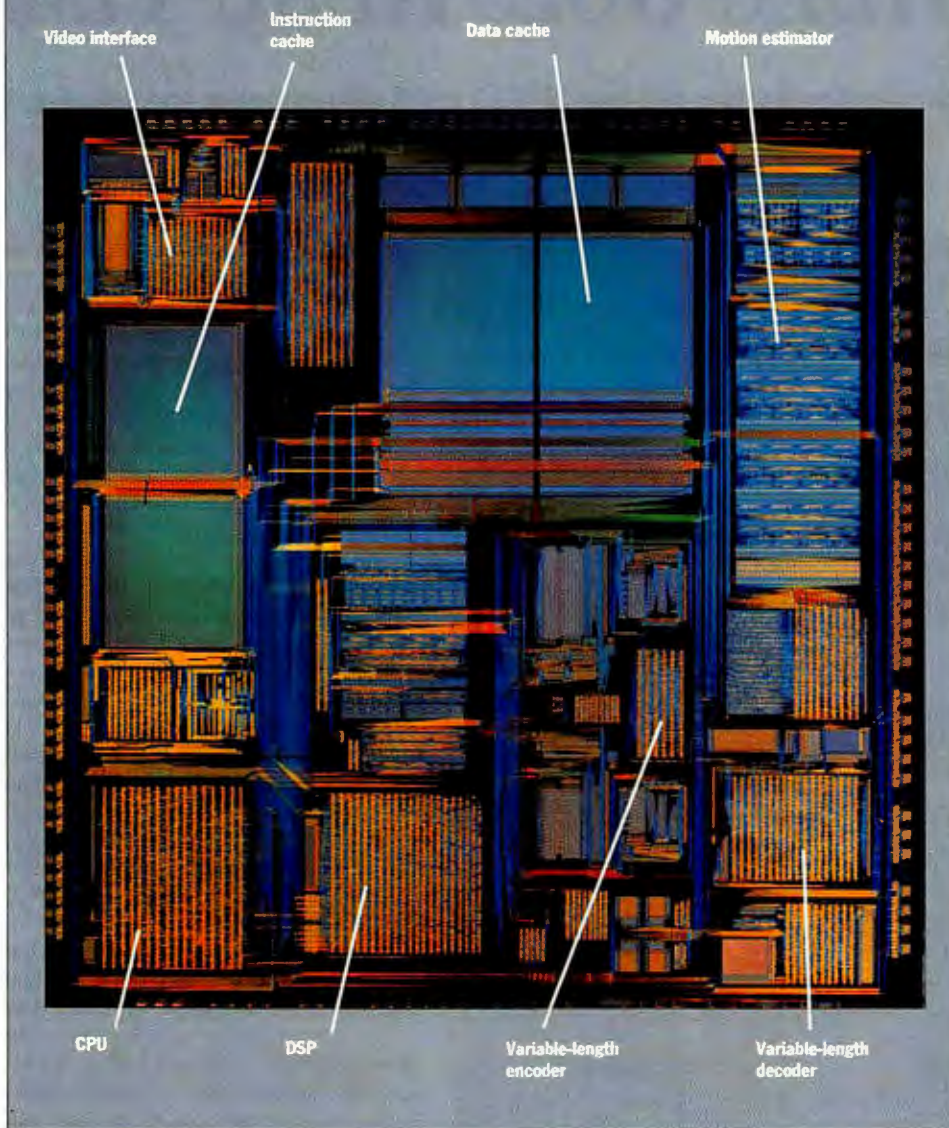
One of the most challenging feats for any desktop computer is the successful display of digital-video images from sources such as CD-ROM, the air-waves, or a LAN-based video conference. Full-motion video leaves no room for pauses or glaring errors. An operating system may take a few seconds to start up a program or write out a file to disk, but full-motion video needs to hit the screen 30 frames per second, every second.

The newest entry in the mad dash for digital video is a scheme by C-Cube Microsystems (Milpitas, CA) dubbed VideoRISC Compression Architecture. The heart of VideoRISC is the VideoRISC Compression Processor, or VCP. It can compress and decompress video signals fast enough for you to enjoy full-screen, real-time video on your computer. Before, you had to rely on expensive, dedicated hardware for this level of video quality or sacrifice resolution, the number of colors, or the frame rate. Most likely, you'd compromise on all three.

The VCP will allow vendors to scale both the capability and the price of video hardware. For example, it will allow easier implementation of videoconferencing at the high end. At the low end, it will allow CD-ROM drives to display high-quality animations in real time, a feat that their limited bandwidth makes impossible while using uncompressed video. (At 640-by-480-pixel resolution and 24 bits per pixel, you require a bandwidth of over 27 MBps to handle real-time video. Double-speed CD-ROM players deliver 300 KBps.)

But effective video compression has many other applications as well. With VCP, cable companies can fit 50 times as many channels on their digital networks. Satellites can handle 50 times as many signals. The market for other machines, such as boxes that decompress video signals from your cable company, could be substantially larger. Given the potential size of these markets, it is quite possible that the

INSIDE THE VIDEORISC COMPRESSION PROCESSOR



VCP could become more important than microprocessors such as the 486.

Starting with Standards

The most popular method for compressing video signals is MPEG, a derivation of the popular JPEG standard used to compress and decompress still images. MPEG 1 handles SIF (source input format) resolution signals of 360 by 240 pixels, while MPEG 2 handles broadcast-quality 720- by 480-pixel signals. When linked in parallel, VCPs can encode such signals in real time. It takes two VCPs to encode real-time MPEG 1, eight to encode MPEG 2.

MPEG compresses consecutive frames

by making the first frame a reference frame. It then finds the difference between this frame and the rest of the frames and compresses this difference.

MPEG computes the difference by breaking the frame into 8- by 8-pixel blocks and searching for the best match for these pixels in the reference frame. It compresses the difference using a technique called DCT (Discrete Cosine Transform), which is similar to the one used in JPEG. Once computed, the coefficients are then Huffman-coded to produce the final signal that is often one-tenth to one-twentieth the size of the original.

MPEG includes several important func-

tions that are difficult to implement on a general-purpose CPU. When each 8- by 8-pixel block is compared to the reference frame, the best match may not be in the corresponding location, because objects often move across the screen. To get high-compression ratios, MPEG needs to take advantage of this redundant data even though it has moved in relation to the reference frame. It uses a computationally intensive search procedure to find such redundancies. Unlike general-purpose CPUs, the VCP has a special functional unit devoted to this search. It also has a functional unit dedicated to the Huffman coding that forms the last step in the MPEG algorithm.

Chip Basics

At the core of the VCP is a RISC microprocessor that runs a small, embedded operating system. Even though you could run many different jobs on this processor (including most software for basic machines), the structure is tuned to the MPEG algorithms.

The internal architecture of the RISC core is similar in some respects to that of many of the DSPs (digital signal processors) on the market. DSPs are popular for sound processing—which is like video processing, an analog encoding/decoding chore—so the similarity should not be surprising. The Fourier transform that DSPs use to generate reverberation or other sonic novelties is similar to DCT.

The VCP chip can function as both a general CPU and a DSP at the same time. The backbone of the chip is the processing pipeline, which forks where the processing path splits into a RISC half and a DSP half. All instructions are pre-processed in a similar way in the first part of the pipeline. After the split, however, standard arithmetic instructions flow down one fork, while DSP-specific instructions flow down the other.

The four initial stages that process all instructions include Fetch 1, where the instruction is retrieved from the cache; Fetch/Jump, where the fetch is completed and a jump is executed if the instruction is a jump; Read/Decode, where the operands from the registers are retrieved and the

instruction is decoded; and Execute, where instruction execution begins.

The simple arithmetic instructions (e.g., addition, subtraction, AND, OR, XOR, and arithmetic shifts) complete in the Execute stage and move to a Writeback stage. The more complicated DSP instructions move from the Execute stage to the DSP fork of the pipeline, which uses three stages to complete the instructions.

The branch of the pipeline used for the complicated instructions is where most of the VCP's power lies. The canonical DSP instruction, the MAC (multiply/accumulator) instruction, is where two numbers are multiplied together and added to an accumulator register. MAC operations are frequently used in signal processing, and DSP designers concentrate on making them as fast as possible. In many cases, the small, tight loops of DSP programs repeat MAC codes many times to find a large sum. The VCP is optimized for these computations.

In addition to optimizing a MAC instruction, the VideoRISC includes many functions not found in general-purpose DSP chips, which are required by the MPEG algorithms. For example, one command computes the spatial frequency of 8 bytes by finding the sum of the squares of the differences between pairs of the bytes. This is an integral part of the DCT. A normal processor would be slowed down because splitting the two 32-bit quantities that the memory systems delivers would probably take the same amount of time as the actual computation.

Another set of instructions averages two different 32-bit quantities in a variety of ways. One instruction will find the average of two 32-bit numbers; another will split the 32-bit words into half-words and find

the average of four 16-bit numbers; and a third will average the 8 bytes. All these extra instructions prove to be very useful in computing the DCT.

Although the VCP has many complex computational instructions, it still qualifies as a RISC core because the extra instructions can only access the registers. They can't load information directly from the memory for their operation. This means that a compiler (or the machine-language programmer) can still rearrange the loads and the computations so that there are a minimum of conflicts.

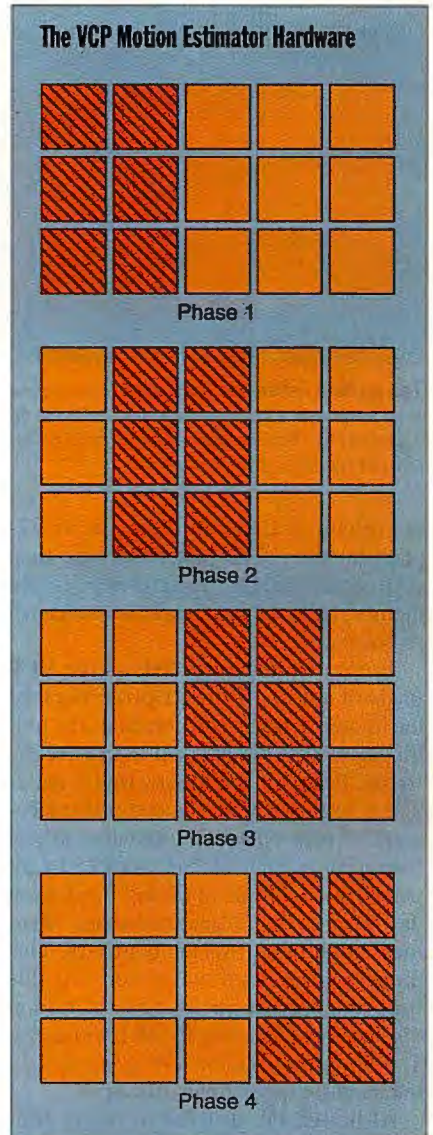
The Motion Estimator

Estimating motion, or changes, from frame to frame is one of the most common bottlenecks in the MPEG compression routines. The algorithm looks for sections of the screen that move from one position to another between frames. This small amount of motion is present whenever a camera pans across a scene or when a person or object moves across the background.

The motion estimator is essentially another processor that runs on its own. Its basic function is to take a rectangle of pixels in one frame of the video and compare it to a reference frame to find the change in horizontal and vertical position that will make the best match. The quality of the match is judged by positioning the rectangle over each possible displacement in the reference frame and summing the differences between the pixels that overlap. If an exact match is found, there will be no difference between the source pixels and the ones in the reference frame, and the sum will be zero.

The programmer can set the range of this search procedure to a flexible area of the reference frame. The chip can also calculate the best displacement in half-pixel increments, because it has the ability to interpolate between neighboring frames.

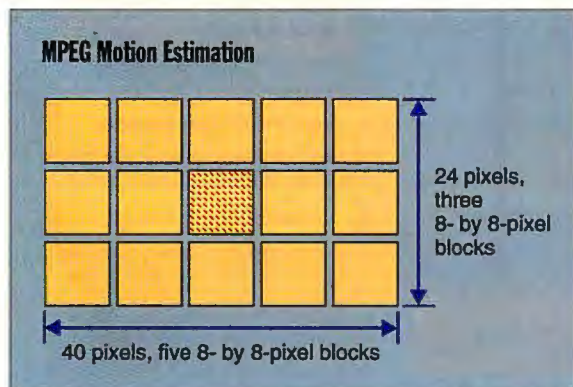
Once the motion estimator receives the coordinates of the two frames and their location in memory, it finds the best displacement estimation. When done, it will raise an interrupt, and the main CPU will be able to get the right solution from the register. The half-pixel interpolation is done in a special part of the motion es-



The VCP doesn't store the entire 40- by 24-pixel block internally because such a large block would slow processing throughput; thus, the hardware compares the blocks in four phases.

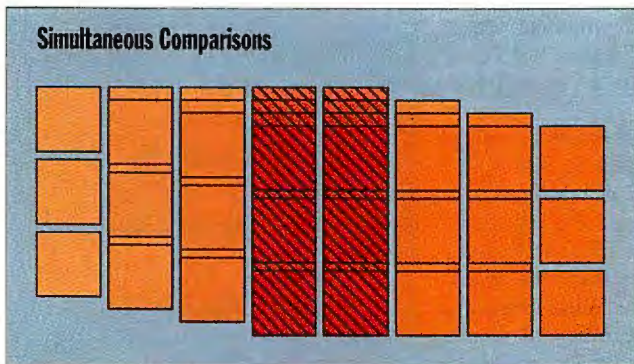
imator, not with the averaging functions in the main CPU.

To overcome performance bottlenecks involved in accessing main memory, the motion estimator has its own memory that holds a 16- by 32-pixel subset of the reference frame and a 32- by 8-pixel subset of the frame being compared. The MPEG algorithm itself compares 8- by 8-pixel blocks of data to all possible displacements in a 40- by 24-pixel block of the reference frame. To implement this function, the VCP performs a number of comparisons concurrently. It loads four blocks of the frame being processed into the 32- by 8-pixel memory and eight blocks of



The MPEG algorithm searches a 40- by 24-pixel block surrounding a single 8- by 8-pixel block to find the best alignment between the reference frame and the current one.

State of the Art Digital Video Goes Real-Time



The motion estimator hardware lets the same 16- by 24-pixel range be used for phases 1, 2, 3, and 4 of four different 8- by 8-pixel blocks concurrently. This limits the number of times that a piece of an image must be loaded into the motion estimator.

the reference frame into the 16- by 32-pixel memory. The four blocks are then compared against the reference frame memory, and the best result is stored in a register.

The search then proceeds as the VCP loads in a new 16- by 32-pixel block of the reference frame and compares the four blocks to this block from the reference frame. If any of the blocks find a better match in this region, the better displacement vectors replace the ones currently in the registers. Half of this block (8 by 32 pixels) is a duplicate of the last block from the reference frame, because the best alignment might lie across the boundary. This process is repeated twice more. At this time, the registers hold the best motion displacement estimate for all four blocks. The motion estimator now generates an interrupt for the main processor.

Although the process of doing four searches simultaneously might seem a bit strange, the design optimizes the memory-access strategy. Loading the reference block into on-chip memory makes access fast. This is important, because many parts of the reference block will be compared to all 64 pixels in each 8- by 8-pixel block. Loading four 8- by 8-pixel blocks at once makes sense, because many of these pixels will also be compared against all 64 pixels in each of the four blocks.

How important is the motion estimator? Steve Purcell, C-Cube Fellow and the chief architect of the chip, says that it would take about 2000 MIPS of processing power to duplicate the work done by the motion estimator, roughly the cumulative might of 18 Intel Pentium processors. This is because the chip is able to chain together the work of 32 logical units that are doing part of each comparison in parallel. The compu-

tational work is so regular that it is easy to do in parallel.

After motion estimation is complete, the VCP uses special functional units for processing the last layer of encoding. In this layer, the 64 coefficients computed for each frame of the DCT must be compressed one last time by using a variable-length encoding scheme. This method gives common values short vectors and rare values the longer ones. The net effect is that the entire transmission shrinks in size.

tors and rare values the longer ones. The net effect is that the entire transmission shrinks in size.

The Final Results

The VCP has two functional units for handling this process, one for compression and the other for decompression. Both act as smart buffers that hold all the incoming and outgoing data until it is needed and then transform it while it is waiting. The incoming buffer, for instance, waits until it has the coefficients for an entire frame before passing them on to the main CPU, which assembles the digitized image.

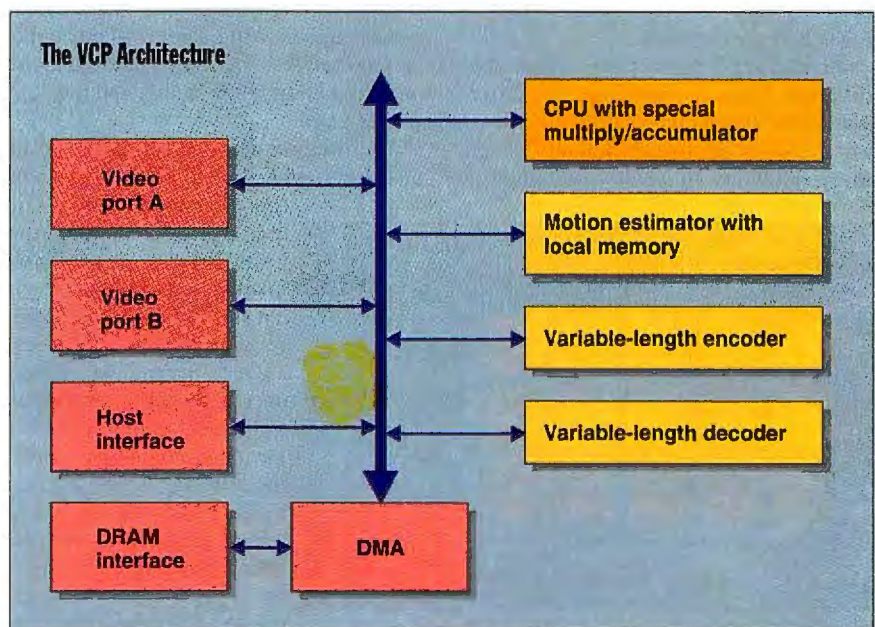
The main CPU could compute this information. Most of the standard compres-

sion programs for PCs will use some form of Huffman encoding from time to time, but it is inefficient to do this 1 bit at a time. Most machines are not successful at writing variable word lengths because they are optimized to load values aligned on word boundaries in standard, 16- or 32-bit sizes. As before, the standard processors are optimized for standard word sizes—not variable bits—and these differences are significant enough to merit the additional functional units.

The Memory Hierarchy

Most processing chips focus their attention on one stream of instructions that must be done in sequential order. In contrast, the work going on in the center of the VCP is more like a three-ring circus: Different functional units on the chip need to access both the main DRAM holding the images and the video I/O streams. The memory hierarchy is tuned to make it easier for the chip to bring information on and off the chip successfully.

Like most general-purpose CPUs, the VCP uses caching to speed up memory access. It uses an instruction cache and a data cache to handle instruction and data flow to the CPU pipeline. The data flowing in and out of the variable-size compressor and decompressor bypasses this cache, because it is unlikely that any of this information will be used again. Putting the cache between these units and



Although the CPU controls the chip, it is the motion estimator, the memory subsystem, and the variable-length encoders that provide most of the chip's computational power.

The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT® for WINDOWS

#1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest*®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data

with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

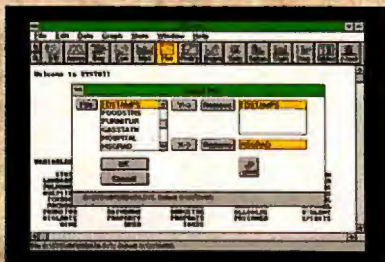
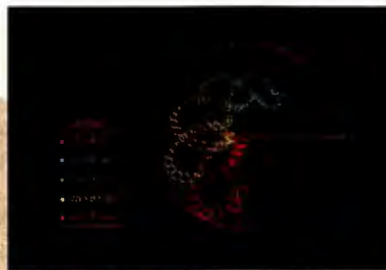
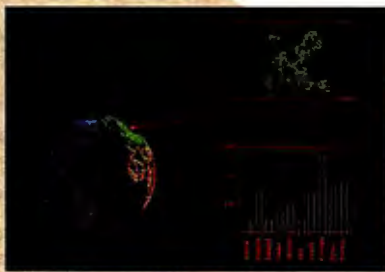
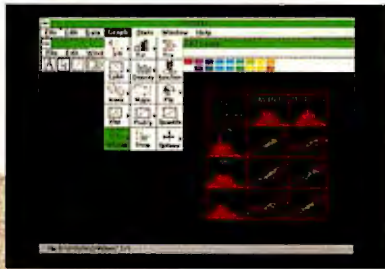
- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can—nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

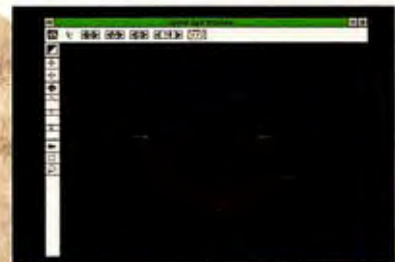


"SYSTAT (for Windows) — with its superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and reasonable price — is an excellent choice." PC Magazine

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670

For Windows circle 114,
For IBM/DOS circle 115.



SYSTAT®

For more information, call or write: SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, Holland: Oasis 31.34.0266336, Denmark: Agrolab 45.64.406575, France: Deltasoftware 33.76.418508, Germany: STATCON 49.55.4272075, Italy: PiSoft 39.587.213840, Japan: HuLinks 81.33.5902311, New Zealand: Hoare Research 64.7.8562675, Poland: COMPANION 48.12.360791, Spain: AddLink 34.3.4157268, Switzerland: Fritschy & Partner 41.31.3125151, SYSTAT UK: 44.81.4620093

© 1992 SYSTAT®, Inc. *Software Digest* Ratings Report/RS, May, 1991. *Software Digest* is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

State of the Art Digital Video Goes Real-Time

main memory would just fill the cache with nonreusable data and add complexity to the cache circuitry.

Splitting off this data stream also allows the cache to be much more efficient. The VCP cache achieves hit rates of nearly 100 percent, because the programmer can anticipate the needs of the program perfectly. In many cases, the programmer can request data almost 100 cycles before it is needed to give the memory system ample time to fulfill the request.

The memory-access circuitry is also flexible enough to access images stored in different formats. For instance, it is common to store a bit map in row-major order, where each 32-bit word contains 4 bytes that are next to each other on the same row. The VCP, however, often converts bit maps into a format that stores 4 bytes from a 2- by 2-byte grid into one 32-bit word. Some of the special CPU instructions for computing statistics such as spatial frequency use this format. The memory circuitry is designed to read and write blocks of data in either format, so it is possible to import data in row-major or-

der, operate on it in 2- by 2-byte block format, and then rewrite it out in row-major order without doing complicated rewriting. The CPU doesn't need to worry about this, because the memory hardware automatically rearranges the bytes.

Toward Tomorrow

In recent years, the relentless speed improvements of general-purpose RISC chips have made many special-purpose hardware implementations obsolete. The high cost of developing hardware with only a limited market could rarely compete with the ease of using RISC chips developed for larger markets. Video compression and decompression, though, require so many complicated instructions that it is often impossible to do the job in real time without a \$100,000 machine.

The VCP represents an excellent fusion of specialized hardware and the ability to perform general mathematical functions. The designers deliberately left extra programmability in each of the functional units to match different MPEG implementations. Because MPEG is not com-

pletely specified—it is a combination of a set of guidelines and a final format—it is entirely possible that the MPEG compressors from different companies will generate output with different qualities. Everyone is free to implement the encoding algorithms differently. For instance, the VCP lets you limit the motion estimator to 8- by 8-pixel blocks, because many MPEG implementations work at this level.

This flexibility is important. For example, it lets some companies use a less complicated compression algorithm that is easier for a general-purpose processor to decompress. The algorithm would still need the power of the VCP and its multiple functional units for compression, but it wouldn't need the VCP for decompression. This lets companies offer video systems at different capabilities and price points. That, in turn, hastens the day when video will become a common data format on your system. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor. You can reach him on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.com or on BIX as "pwayner."

Introducing the \$139 investment no computer user can afford to be without...

"Don't take chances...Get the ultimate protection: Back-UPS from APC."

PC World
Top 20
Upgrade



Blackouts, brownouts, sags... if you use computers, your bottom line is directly linked to your power line. The fact is, your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors just aren't equipped to handle.

Now there's an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to suit any budget. Back-UPS® are perfect protection for LAN servers, personal computers, phone/fax systems, POS equipment, or any other device that can go down when the power does. If lightning is a concern, Back-UPS are even backed by a \$25,000 insurance policy against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

So don't wait for the inevitable power problem to rob your business. Protect your productivity with Back-UPS, available where quality computer products are sold.

Makes a great Christmas gift!

APC Back-UPS provide instantaneous battery power during power disturbances, so your data and hardware are safe!

APC
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC, dept. A2

Local phone and fax for: Germany - Fax: 039.950.51.66, United Kingdom - Fax: 81.667.1947, France - NoVert: 05.09.24.07

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

A look inside the next generation of computing environments, including IBM's Workplace OS, Microsoft's NT, and software from Novell/USL, Sun, Next, and Taligent



MICROKERNELS

Small Kernels Hit it Big Page 119

Microkernels are the core of new operating systems, but the implementations vary.

The Chorus Microkernel Page 131



OBJECTS

Objects on the March Page 139

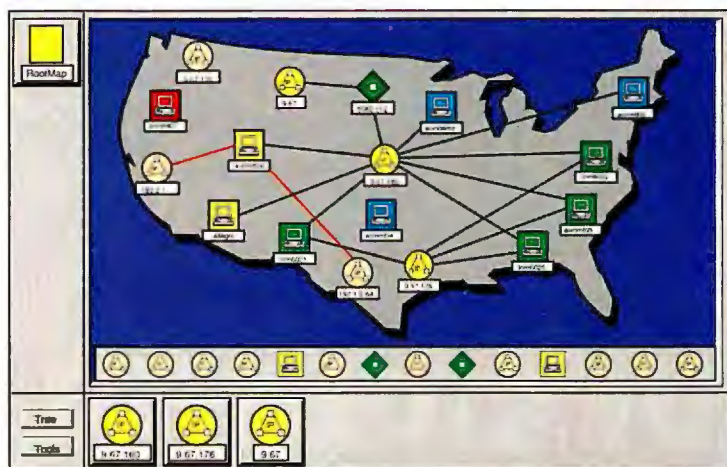
Object-oriented operating systems will benefit programmers and users alike, as well as pave the road to distributed computing.



PERSONALITIES

Personality Plus Page 155

How the Workplace OS and NT implement emulation, plus a look at Wabi, SoftWindows, and Equal.



Control,

Hapless hubs. Rogue routers. Stressed out servers. Nervous nodes. Paralyzed printers. Disappearing data. Power-crazed PC users. Budget slashing bean counters. It's enough to make a network manager's job unmanageable. But now there's a better way to regain control. To master the madness. And your own destiny.

AIX SystemView NetView/6000 V2

NetView®/6000 Version 2 from IBM Networking Systems offers a greater range of management functionality, has an end user interface that keeps things simple, and incorporates OSF™/DME standards. It's a UNIX®-based management platform that runs on RISC System/6000® workstations with IBM's

open AIX/6000™ operating system. And it installs with just 6 clicks of a mouse. Now that's control.

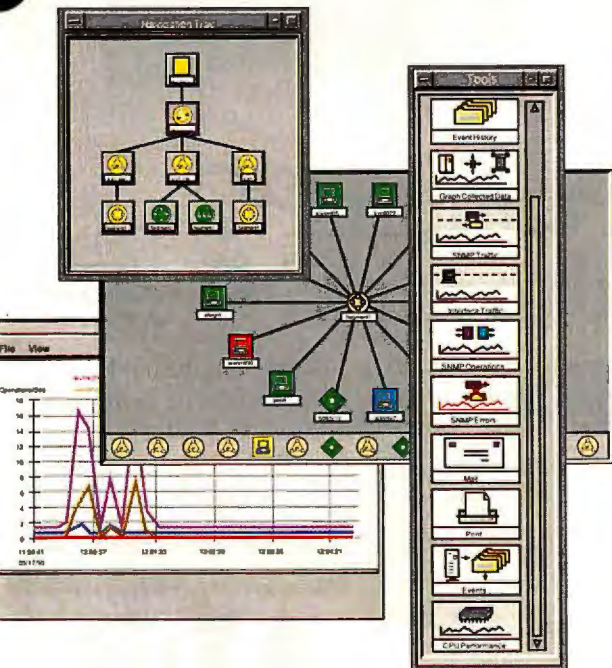
It's also just the beginning. NetView/6000 offers open topology and dynamic discovery for the automatic mapping of both IP and non-IP devices. It can natively manage SNMP, CMIP and other protocols. And it provides an easy way to set thresholds, establish filters and automate responses to events. It even collects performance data so you can analyze overall network productivity and implement preventive maintenance. That's control with power.

And speaking of power, IBM supports NetView/6000 with powerful applications like System Monitor/6000 for distributed management and

Trouble Ticket/6000 for extensive problem management. For small businesses or remote branches with 32 nodes or less, NetView/6000 Entry is an effective, low-cost solution. And NetView Service Point offers two-way communications with NetView on the host. That's control with power and flexibility.

For enhanced support and customization, IBM has established the NetView/6000 Association. This impressive list of leading hardware and software developers continually adds to the growing number of robust solutions that are rapidly helping NetView/6000 emerge as the management platform of the future. That's control with power, flexibility and support.

yourself.



These days, it's manage or be managed. Control or be controlled. NetView/6000 provides an unsurpassed combination of superior functionality and open architecture. It's a solution so sophisticated and flexible that it can manage not only your heterogeneous network, but itself as well. And that means you can take control of your own destiny.

Obviously, we can hardly control our enthusiasm. To order or for more information about NetView/6000, call 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. 117.

NetView/6000. It may well be the perfect way to resolve all of your control issues.

IBM, AIX, NetView and RISC System/6000 are registered trademarks and SystemView and AIX/6000 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. OSF is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation, Inc. ©1993 IBM Corp.



66-MHz Now Shipping With Free Local Bus Graphics*

* Limited time offer with the purchase of any 66-MHz ALR EVOLUTION V or 66-MHz EVOLUTION VQ configured from ALR with a hard drive.

**True 64-bit Pentium
Technology
starting as low as
\$2495**

50% Higher Performance

ALR EVOLUTION V 66-MHz	290.16
60-MHz	279.04
Compaq DESKPRO™ 66-MHz	201.6
Unisys PW2™ 60-MHz	193.86

InfoWorld SYSmark 92 Performance Benchmarks
Higher score represents better performance

While most of today's Pentium processor systems are merely upgraded versions of existing 32-bit i486-based PCs, the ALR EVOLUTION V and the EVOLUTION VQ were engineered from the ground up to take full advantage of this advanced, 64-bit CPU. With support for the Pentium processor's wider data path and high performance write-back mode, these powerful systems easily outperform their less sophisticated competitors.

Systems shown from left to right:
ALR EVOLUTION VQ and
EVOLUTION V



**“Evolution V is Pentium PC
you can't afford to miss”**



**INFO
WORLD**
September 27, 1993

Talk to someone who actually owns an ALR EVOLUTION V, and you'll no doubt hear them echo the words of *Info World*. From designers to MIS directors, the EVOLUTION V family of Pentium Technology based systems has proved to be an instant favorite among users. And if you take a look at all the awards and reviews these systems

“AutoCAD runs 5 to 6 times faster than on a 486/33.”

Larry Franklin
Director
Travel Consultants



have already received, it's pretty clear that the PC industry press couldn't agree more. Backed by the industry's first leading warranty, the EVOLUTION V family and entire ALR product line

“A quality built system. It's opened up a whole new world of possibilities”

Prager J. Smith
Independent L. S. Court
Realtor

deliver an unbeatable combination of performance, service, and value. So call ALR today, and stop missing out.

800-444-4ALR
ALR can be reached on CompuServe — GOALRINC



ALR
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Some systems shown with optional monitors. Prices, specifications and configurations are subject to change without notice. Very competitive pricing with manufacturer. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor logos are trademarks of Intel, Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1993 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 241).

The Great OS Debate

Since the dawn of microcomputing, users and developers have jostled with one another to defend the honor of their chosen operating systems. The battle still rages; the dust hasn't even begun to settle. New contenders will exploit mainstream RISC workstations built around MIPS, Alpha, and PowerPC processors even as they ride the Intel performance escalator. But the grounds of the operating-system debate are subtly shifting. Microsoft, IBM, USL (Unix Systems Laboratories), Sun Microsystems, and others are rapidly converging on a set of common design themes—microkernels, objects, and personalities. The battle is no longer about whether to layer object-oriented services and emulation subsystems (i.e., personalities) on a small kernel. Everyone's doing that. The question isn't *whether* to build an operating system in this style but *how* to do the job right. — **Jon Udell, Senior Technical Editor**

MICROKERNELS



In Windows NT, layered subsystems communicate by passing messages through a microkernel. But NT doesn't follow the pure microkernel doctrine, which holds that all nonessential services should run in the processor's nonprivileged (user) mode. IBM, USL, and others say that NT's executive, a layer above the NT microkernel that runs security, I/O, and other services in privileged (kernel) mode, compromises NT's claim to be a microkernel-based system. Microsoft, however, notes that NT's privileged-mode executive subsystems communicate with each other and with the kernel by passing messages, just as its user-mode emulation subsystems do.

IBM's Mach-based Workplace OS, meanwhile, will adhere to the pure microkernel doctrine, relegating the pager, the scheduler, the security system, the file systems, and even major parts of its device drivers to user mode. With this approach, says IBM, its microkernel will be especially valuable as a base that OEMs can customize for specific purposes. USL, however, says that its Chorus microkernel, which can run services in kernel mode or user mode, gives the best of both worlds. It can locate services in kernel mode for performance or in user mode for flexibility.

In "Small Kernels Hit It Big," Peter D. Varhol explores these and other issues across a range of microkernel-based systems. And in "The Chorus Microkernel," Dick Pountain takes a close look at the advanced technology chosen by USL as the foundation for future Unixes.

OBJECTS



As applications supporting Microsoft's OLE 2.0 begin to roll out, mainstream users are getting a glimpse of an object-oriented, document-centered style of computing in which applications function as components. Apple, IBM, and partners

are countering with OpenDoc, a portable compound-document standard that will bring OLE-like benefits to a broader range of platforms than are supported by OLE. Apple says that OpenDoc's object technology, which relies on IBM's groundbreaking System Object Model, or SOM, offers developers and users the full power of object-oriented programming—including inheritance—while remaining language-neutral. Microsoft says that OLE 2.0's Compound Object Model, which is closely aligned with C++ yet does not support inheritance, will nevertheless yield better results by requiring developers to articulate interfaces precisely and consistently.

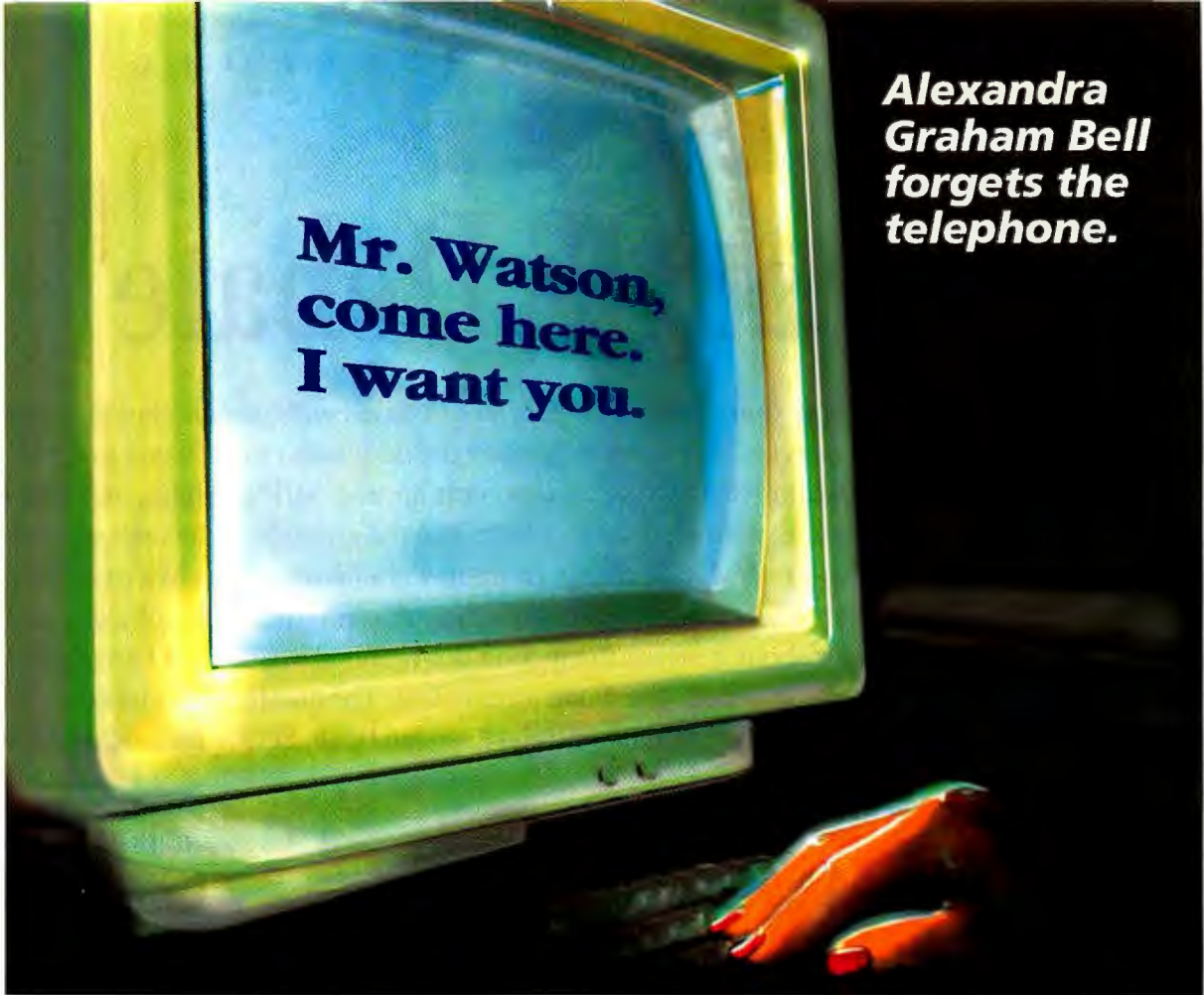
On the horizon looms Taligent, an objects-from-the-ground-up system that IBM and Apple say will redefine computing. Meanwhile NextStep, available now on Intel and Motorola platforms, delivers the distributed-object technology that the others are all still talking about. In "Objects on the March," Peter Wayner explores some of the key issues in object and distributed-object computing.

PERSONALITIES



But will it run 1-2-3? For the new breed of operating systems, the answer is almost certainly yes, even on non-Intel hardware, thanks to a hybrid emulation strategy that offsets the inherent inefficiency of pure processor emulation by implementing GUI libraries in native RISC code. Applications lean heavily on GUI libraries nowadays; Windows and Mac libraries are appearing as "personalities" on a variety of new operating systems.

In "Personality Plus," Frank Hayes investigates how Microsoft's Windows NT and IBM's Workplace OS implement personalities. Frank also explores popular third-party solutions like Sun's Wabi (Windows Application Binary Interface), Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows, as well as Quorum Software Systems' Equal.



**Alexandra
Graham Bell
forgets the
telephone.**

Welcome to the NEW communication generation

*Complete access to the Internet—the data superhighway
connecting 15 million people worldwide.*

- **Local dialup numbers worldwide**
- **Electronic mail**
- **Private and public file areas**
- **Financial services**
End of day market reports and financial news, Electronic periodicals
- **MBS bank liquidations and repossessions inventories**
- **Business to business** Floppy Pages directory of services
- **Periodicals** Including *BBS Callers Digest*, *10 Percent*, *USA Today*
- **Shopping** Shocking Gray and other electronic catalogues, Debco Membership Warehouse
- **Home** Kacera Industries do-it-yourself forum
- **Travel** Travel 'Tainment services
- **Sports** Live sports updates throughout the day
- **International forums** on health, politics, social issues
- **Thousands of shareware files**
- **Interactive games**
- **Live real-time chat** One on one or in a meeting room
- **Trade Exchange** Barter forum
- **Real estate** Shop for a home by viewing full-color photographs, qualify for a mortgage, shop insurance rates



One Corporate Drive • Clearwater, Florida 34622
To activate your membership:

800-736-0122

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 276).

Small Kernels Hit It Big

PETER D. VARHOL

A microkernel is a tiny operating-system core that provides the foundation for modular, portable extensions. Every next-generation operating system will have one. However, there's plenty of disagreement about how to organize operating-system services relative to the microkernel. Questions include how to design device drivers to get the best performance while abstracting their functions from the hardware, whether to run nonkernel operations in kernel or user space, and whether to keep existing subsystem code (e.g., a legacy version of Unix) or to throw everything away and start from scratch. IBM, Microsoft, and Novell's Unix Systems Laboratories answer these questions differently; each company has strong opinions about how and why its approach will work best.

It was the Next computer's use of Mach that introduced many of us to the notion of a microkernel. In theory, its small privileged core, surrounded by user-mode services, would deliver unprecedented modularity and flexibility. In practice, that benefit was somewhat obscured by the monolithic BSD 4.3 operating-system server that Next wrapped around Mach. However, Mach did enable Next to supply message-passing and object-oriented services that manifest themselves to the end user as an elegant user interface with graphical support for network setup, system administration, and software development.

Then came Microsoft's Windows NT, which touted not only modularity but also portability as a key benefit of the microkernel approach. NT was built to run on Intel-, Mips-, and Alpha-based systems (and others to follow) configured with one or more processors. Because NT would have to run programs originally written for DOS, Windows, OS/2, and Posix-compliant systems, Microsoft exploited the modularity inherent in the microkernel approach by structuring NT so that it did not architecturally resemble any existing operating system. Instead, NT would support each layered operating system as a separate module or subsystem.

More recently microkernel architectures have been announced by Novell/USL, the Open Software Foundation, IBM, Apple, and others. One prime NT competitor in the microkernel arena is Carnegie Mellon University's Mach 3.0, which both IBM and OSF have undertaken to com-

mercialize. (Next still uses Mach 2.5 as the basis of NextStep, but it is looking closely at Mach 3.0.) Another is Chorus 3.0 from Chorus Systems, which USL has chosen as the foundation of its Unix offering (see "The Chorus Microkernel" on page 131). Sun's SpringOS, an object-oriented successor to Solaris, will use a microkernel, and the Taligent Operating Environment will rely on the same microkernel that IBM is developing for its Workplace OS. Clearly, there's a trend away from monolithic

systems and toward the small-kernel approach. That's no surprise to QNX Software Systems and Unisys, two companies that have for years offered successful microkernel-based operating systems. QNX Software's QNX serves the real-time market, and Unisys' CTOS is strong in branch banking. Both systems exploit the modularity enabled by a microkernel foundation with excellent results.

Fueling the current microkernel frenzy is the recent fragmentation of the operating-system market. With no one vendor a clear winner in the operating-system sweepstakes, each needs to be able to support the others' applications. AT&T tried this tack a few years ago with Unix System V release 4.0, by including support for the Berkeley



STEVE LYONS © 1994

Suddenly microkernels are the central design element of new operating systems. But Microsoft, IBM, USL, and others differ on how best to implement one.



Microkernels

and Xenix extensions. But while SVR4 has done well enough, it hasn't been the grand unification of Unix for which AT&T (now Novell's USL) had hoped. On the other hand, Microsoft's NT seems to have succeeded—at least in this respect—by being the first to unify multiple subsystems capable of running Win32, Win16, DOS, OS/2, and Posix applications. IBM is responding with a portable successor to OS/2, the Workplace OS. Its truly modular operating-system architecture, with plug-and-play components and multiple operating-system personalities, may advance expectations still further.

Defining the Microkernel

A microkernel implements essential core operating-system functions. It's a foundation for less-essential system services and applications. Exactly which system services are nonessential and capable of being relegated to the periphery is a matter of debate among competing microkernel implementers. In general, services that were traditionally integral parts of an operating system—file systems, windowing systems, and security services—are becoming peripheral modules that interact with the kernel and each other.

When I first learned about operating systems, the layered approach used by Unix and its variants was the state of the art in operating-system design. Groups of operating-system functions—the file system, IPC (interprocess communications), and I/O and device management—were divided into layers. Each layer could communicate only with the one directly above or below it. Applications and the operating system itself communicated requests and responses up and down the ladder.

While this structured approach often worked well in practice, today it's increasingly thought of as monolithic because the entire operating system is bound together in the hierarchy of layers. You can't easily rip out one layer and swap in another because the interfaces between layers are many and diffuse. Adding features, or changing existing features, requires an intimate knowledge of the operating system, a lot of time, some luck, and the willingness to accept bugs as a result. As it became clear that operating systems had to last a long time and be able to incorporate new features, the monolithic approach began to show cracks. The initial problems vendors encountered when SVR4 shipped in 1990 illustrate this point.

The microkernel approach replaces the

vertical stratification of operating-system functions with a horizontal one. Components above the microkernel communicate directly with one another, although using messages that pass through the microkernel itself. The microkernel plays traffic cop. It validates messages, passes them between components, and grants access to hardware.

This arrangement makes microkernels well suited to distributed computing. When a microkernel receives a message from a process, it may handle it directly or pass the message to another process. Because the microkernel needn't know whether the message comes from a local or remote process, the message-passing scheme offers an elegant foundation for RPCs (remote procedure calls). This flexibility comes at a price, however. Message passing isn't nearly as fast as ordinary function calls, and its optimization is critical to the success of a microkernel-based operating system. For example, NT can, in some cases, replace message ports with higher-bandwidth shared-memory communications channels. While costly in terms of nonswappable kernel memory, this alternative can help make the message-passing model practical.

Portability, Extensibility, and Reliability

With all the processor-specific code isolated into the microkernel, changes needed to run on a new processor are fewer and group logically together. Since the processor market seems more likely to fragment with competing designs than to converge on a single architecture, running an operating system on more than one processor may be the only way to leverage buyers' investment in hardware. Intel is still on top of the microprocessor hill, but IBM/Motorola/Apple, DEC, Mips, and Sparc International, among others, are making determined runs at its dominant position.

Extensibility is also a major goal of modern operating systems. While hardware can become obsolete in a few years, the useful life of most operating systems may be measured in decades. Whether the operating system is small like DOS or large like Unix, it will inevitably need to acquire features not in its design. For example, DOS now supports a disk-based file system, large hard disks, memory management, and—most radically—Windows. Few, if any, of these extensions were envisioned when DOS 1.0 shipped.

Operating-system designers have learned their lesson and now build operating sys-

tems that make adding extensions manageable. There's no alternative. With increasingly complex monolithic systems, it becomes difficult, if not impossible, to ensure reliability. The microkernel's limited set of well-defined interfaces enables orderly growth and evolution.

There's also a need to subtract features. More users would flock to Unix or NT if these operating systems didn't require 16 MB of memory and 70 MB or more of hard disk space. *Microkernel* does not necessarily mean *small system*. Layered services, such as file and windowing systems, will add bulk. Of course, not everyone needs C2 security or wants to do distributed computing. If important but market-specific features could be made optional, the base product would appeal to a wider variety of users. Martin McElroy, brand manager for Workplace OS at IBM's Personal Systems Products division, says that IBM's Mach implementation will eventually run the gamut from "palmtops to teraFLOPS." The services riding on the microkernel can be customized to meet the needs of the platform and the market.

The microkernel approach can also help improve the overall quality of the computing environment. Systems like Unix, OSF/1, and NT require hundreds of thousands of lines of code and take years to mature. Programmers who write applications for these systems don't have time to worry about undocumented APIs; they've got their hands full just learning about the hundreds of APIs that are documented. The learning curve for new operating-system calls is becoming so steep that no developer can reasonably expect to know and use them all.

The result is that no one can guarantee the correctness of code making use of several system-service APIs, and no one can guarantee even the correctness of the operating system itself. A small microkernel that offers a compact set of APIs (the OSF microkernel will have about 200, and the tiny QNX microkernel has just 14) improves the chances of producing quality code. This compact API is visible to the systems programmer only; the applications programmer must still wrestle with hundreds of calls. But it certainly enhances the value of microkernels such as IBM's, which the company plans to license to OEMs for customized development.

What's In and What's Out?

As we have seen, the proper division of

Why do they call it a dongle?



He wasn't famous. He didn't drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his



computer, drinking pots of coffee and smoking cartons of cigarettes, he'd write pages of code.

The Most Powerful Program in the World

Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program.

So he sold a few. Only a few.

Back in Boston he waited. After a long year

with only 13 orders he set out to see what happened. As he drove across the



country and flew around the world he

discovered everyone knew about his program. Everyone had it too.

The Global Marketplace

From Paris to Prague, his program was everywhere in Europe. When he got off the plane in Hong Kong he found his program stacked to the ceiling in every computer store. Amazed in disbelief, he bought a hundred cartons of cigarettes and a hundred pounds of Indonesian coffee and flew back to Boston.

Beaten, battered and bruised he went back to the drawing board. This time he would really change the face of the software industry. He would develop a device that would prevent unauthorized distribution of software programs.

Call It What You Like

He developed a hardware key. His peers applauded his efforts. Finally, a solid solution for revenue protection.

But he didn't know what to call it. He thought of naming it after an exotic place he visited in his travels. Madagascar was a bit too long, though.

"Name it after you, Don!", urged his peers. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall—the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.

You've Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different. Fact is, they've come a long way. Leading the

industry with security solutions, Rainbow Technologies has changed the face of hardware keys. They work with multiple applications, are programmable and network versions control concurrent usage. And they're always transparent to the end-user.

Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000

developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market.

Learn more about securing your software and how keys provide developers with extra value.

Call for a free copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software." And see just how easy it is to

install a hardware key into your application in just minutes. Try it with our low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit. Order one for your DOS, OS/2, Windows, Macintosh or UNIX based application.

And remember, when you need a dongle, you need Sentinel—the only dongle Don Gall would use.



CALL
800/852-8569

FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE
TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.

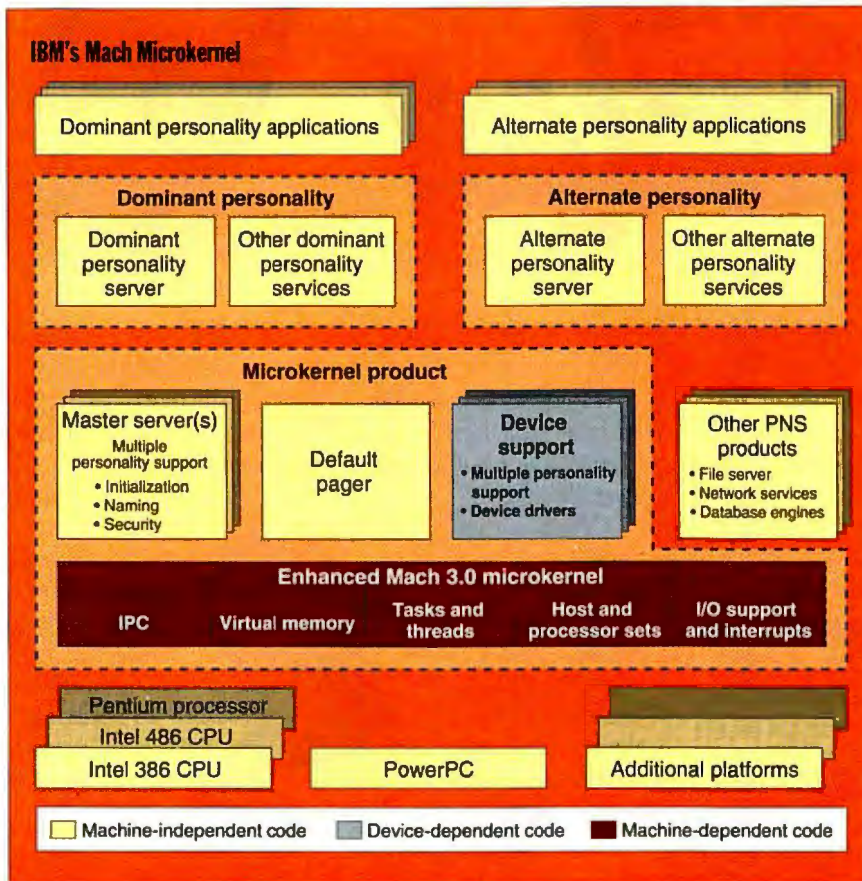
RAINBOW
TECHNOLOGIES

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 ■ 714/454-2100 ■ fax 714/454-8557
International offices are located in the United Kingdom, Germany and France.

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 263).



Microkernels



IBM uses the Mach microkernel as the foundation for personality neutral services and multiple operating-system personalities.

labor between the microkernel and its surrounding modules is a matter of debate. The general idea is to include only those features that absolutely need to run in supervisor mode and in privileged space. That typically means processor-dependent code (including support for multiple CPUs), some process management functions, interrupt management, and message-passing support.

Many microkernel designers include process scheduling, but IBM's implementation of Mach locates scheduling policy outside the microkernel, using the kernel only for process dispatch. IBM's approach separates policy from implementation, but it requires close collaboration between the external scheduler and the kernel-resident dispatcher.

Device drivers may be in-kernel, out-of-kernel, or somewhere in between. Some implementations (e.g., OSF's) locate device drivers in the microkernel. IBM and Chorus locate the device drivers outside of the microkernel but require that some driver code run in kernel space so that interrupts can be disabled and set. In NT,

device drivers and other I/O functions run in kernel space but work with the kernel only to trap and pass interrupts.

IBM's Paul Giangarra, system architect for the Workplace OS, says that separating device drivers from the kernel enables dynamic configuration. But other operating systems (e.g., NetWare and OSF) achieve this effect without abstracting the devices from the kernel. While NT doesn't permit dynamic configuration of device drivers, Lou Perazzoli, project leader for NT development, notes that its layered driver model was designed to support on-the-fly binding and unbinding of drivers. But the necessary support for this feature didn't materialize in the first release of NT.

Dynamic configuration notwithstanding, there are other reasons to treat device drivers as user-mode processes. For example, a database might include its own device driver optimized for a particular style of disk access, but it can't do this if drivers reside within the kernel. This approach also yields portability since device-driver functions can, in many cases, be abstracted away from the hardware.

Mach and the Workplace OS

IBM's forthcoming Workplace OS uses a Mach 3.0 microkernel that IBM has extended (in cooperation with the OSF Research Institute) to support parallel-processing and real-time operations. This implementation counts five sets of features in its core design: IPC, virtual memory support, processes and threads, host and processor sets, and I/O and interrupt support. Giangarra refers to the Workplace OS microkernel as its *hardware abstraction layer* (not to be confused with NT's HAL, which is just the lowest slice of the NT microkernel). The file system, the scheduler, and network and security services appear in a layer above the microkernel. These are examples of what IBM calls *personality neutral services*, or PNSes, because they're available to any of the individual operating-system personalities layered above them.

A key distinction between the IBM PNS layer and NT's own service managers is that IBM's PNS layer runs in user space, while the bulk of NT's services run in kernel space. IBM's approach aims to let OEMs add or replace system services freely; NT's system services are intended to remain in place.

Perhaps the best way to describe the relationship of the kernel to the nonkernel processes is that the kernel understands how the hardware works and makes the hardware operation transparent to the processes that set and enforce operating-system policy. In IBM's case, process and thread management is a kernel function. However, only the process dispatcher actually resides in the kernel. The scheduler, which sets policy by checking priorities and ordering thread dispatching, is an out-of-kernel function.

This is an important distinction. Dispatching a thread to run requires hardware access, so it is logically a kernel function. But which thread is dispatched, Giangarra says, is irrelevant to the kernel. So the out-of-kernel scheduler makes decisions about thread priority and queuing discipline.

The other microkernel implementations don't relegate the scheduler to the periphery. Why would you want them to? In IBM's case, the company plans to license its microkernel to other vendors, who might need to swap the default scheduler for one that supports real-time scheduling or some specialized scheduling policy. NT, which embodies the notion of real-time priorities in its kernel-resident scheduler, does not currently expose these to the programmer. You cannot modify or

INTELLIGENCE RECOGNIZED!

"ZyXEL modems are now among the best performers" - PC Magazine

Leading publications are continuing to recognize, rave about and award the many smart performance features that make ZyXEL the industry leader. And why shouldn't they? Our Ultra High Speed Modems fit a wide range of configurations, giving you more Intelligent Features that save you time and money.

"ZyXEL modems are loaded with features, they comprise a virtual treasure box of surprises." -

Boardwatch Magazine

The ZyXEL U-Series offers Intelligent Features to ensure speed, reliability and true "plug-and-play" operating ease. Our new VoiceFax Software* and two-way fax ability lets you send and receive voice mail from remote locations. Our Rackmount and NMS give you simultaneous control of hundreds of sites. And, if you're on the go, our New U-1496P Portable Modem/Fax offers cellular capability and portability.

"Some modems are good. Some modems are fast. ZyXEL modems are good and fast."

- Computer Shopper

The ZyXEL PLUS Series gives you up to 19.2 Kbps, with DTE speeds of up to 76.8 Kbps in modems that come with a 5-year warranty** and will soon be upgradable to V.Fast Advantage.***

"ZyXEL modems scored a three-way tie for best two-way communications modem."

- BYTE



Of the 62 modems tested, ZyXEL was honored by PC Magazine as one of only three modems proving 100% reliable connections.

Also, ZyXEL modems are compatible with most other modems and operate in both synchronous and asynchronous modes as well as in all environments: DOS,™ Windows,® OS/2,® Macintosh,® UNIX,® NeXT® and Amiga.™ And, with V.25bis for synchronous communications, ZyXEL is compatible with IBM's AS/400® and RS/6000.®

ZyXEL's Intelligent Features:

- Ultra High Speed 19.2/16.8 Kbps
- V.32bis/V.32, V.22bis/V.22, BELL 212A
- V.17-14.4 Kbps, EIA Class 2, G3 Fax, S&R
- V.42/V.42bis with Selective Reject-MNP® 3/4/5
- Digitized Voice Capability
- Caller ID/Distinctive Ring
- Remote Configuration
- Auto Fall Forward/Fall Back
- Call-Back Security with Password Protection
- Line Probing Techniques
- 2/4 Wire Leased/Dial Line
- Auto Data/FAX/Voice Detection****
- Upgradable by EPROM

Find out what the Industry Experts already know. Call ZyXEL. A Wise Investment. An Intelligent Modem. (800) 255-4101



To find out more about the

ZyXEL U-1496P

PORTABLE WITH CELLULAR call your ZyXEL sales representative today!



ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 267).



June 29, 1993

ZyXEL U-1496 PLUS



February 1993

ZyXEL U-1496E PLUS



V.7, No. 7 "The ZyXEL U-1496E PLUS costs less than many of the V.32bis modems that it outperforms."



ZyXEL U-1496E PLUS



ZyXEL U-1496E



July 1993, ZyXEL U-1496E PLUS
ZyXEL U-1496 PLUS
Top 10 List



June 1993

ZyXEL U-1496E



May 10, 1993 "The ZyXEL modem is faster...practically across the board."



ZyXEL U-1496 PLUS



November 1992

ZyXEL U-1496

ZyXEL U-1496E



Winter 1992 ZyXEL U-1496
Awarded 5 NextWORLD Cubes

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 693-0808 BBS: (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

*Available with Windows, DOS,™ and Macintosh® versions. **2-year warranty for Rackmount models. ***V.Fast upgrade price depends upon the model. This offer is valid in USA and Canada only. ****Auto Data/Fax/Voice detection available on DOS version, Window/Mac version available with Auto Fax/Voice detection. Prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks and logos are the property of their respective owners.



Microkernels

replace the NT scheduler.

Memory management, like scheduling, is divided between the microkernel and a PNS. The kernel itself controls the paging hardware. The pager, operating outside the kernel, determines the page replacement strategy (i.e., it decides which

able to call Mach for basic system services. Then the entire OSF/1 server system was placed on top of Mach and run in user space. What IBM divides into separate PNSes and layered personalities, OSF lumps into a single structure.

Why the monolithic Unix server riding on top of the microkernel? OSF/1 is mature and proven code, and the OSF says it wasn't feasible to start from scratch. The amount of code reuse between OSF/1 1.3 and the previous version of OSF/1 is over 90 percent. On the other hand, the OSF is also rewriting parts of the Mach kernel in C++, to be able to provide better support for object management.

The net result is that OSF/1 1.3 is less modular than Workplace OS. But by reusing a substantial part of OSF/1, the OSF can ship a more or less complete microkernel-based operating system to its members ahead of the expected debut of the Workplace OS in late 1994. Note that it is precisely this configuration—the OSF/1 server

running on Mach—that IBM currently demonstrates as the Unix personality of its Workplace OS.

The OSF's goal is to let the Mach-plus-OSF/1-server combination run efficiently on massively parallel hardware systems. One of the active areas of study in the OSF Research Institute is to configure systems with dozens or hundreds of processors and to observe distributed operating-system behavior as the number of processors grows. The Mach microkernel will run on all processors, but the server—which provides file system, process management, and networking services—need run only on some.

According to Ira Goldstein, vice president of research and advanced development at the OSF Research Institute, future Mach-based versions of OSF/1 will be able to run the OSF/1 server system either in user space or kernel space, depending on the system administrator's choice when configuring the system. Running the OSF/1 server in kernel space will improve performance, because procedure calls will replace message passing, and all server code will remain in memory. Running the server in user space makes it swappable, potentially freeing memory for user programs. Note that USL is planning the same sort of flexibility for its Chorus-based offering. Arthur Sabsevitz, chief scientist at

USL, expects the same advantages that NetWare 4.0 developers currently enjoy. Services will be developed and tested in user space. Once debugged and deemed trustworthy, they can move to kernel space for best performance.

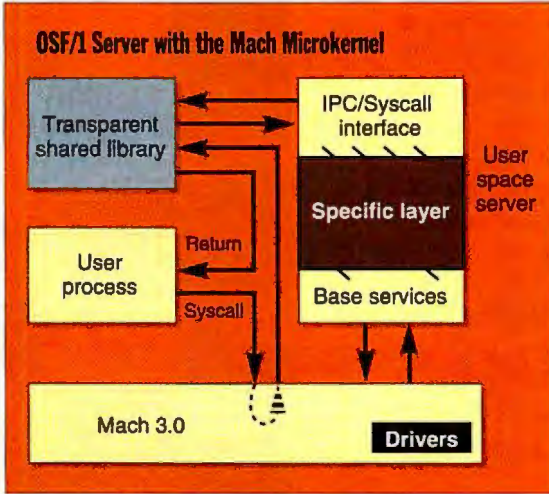
The OSF is still investigating the issue of where to locate device-driver support. Currently, drivers reside within the Mach microkernel. Goldstein says this approach should not preclude dynamic configuration of drivers. Since the OSF is working closely with IBM on microkernel issues, it will look at the IBM approach to device drivers when it receives the technology.

Is NT Really a Microkernel OS?

NT's microkernel serves primarily to support a specific set of user environments on top of a portable base. Its concentration of machine-specific code in the microkernel makes NT relatively easy to port across diverse processors. NT is also extensible, but not in the same way IBM's Workplace OS will be. Whereas IBM wants to license its microkernel separately, it is unlikely that Microsoft will attempt to unbundle NT's microkernel. This is one reason why many observers now conclude that NT is not, in fact, a true microkernel in the same sense that Mach and Chorus are. These critics also note that NT does not rigorously exclude layered services from kernel space (although OSF/1 and Chorus/MiX aren't religious on this point either) and that NT's device drivers cooperate minimally with the kernel, preferring to interact directly with the underlying HAL.

Workplace OS applications talk to user-mode "environment subsystems" that are analogous to the Workplace OS's personalities. Supporting these subsystems are the services provided by the NT executive, which runs in kernel space and does not swap to disk. Executive components include the object manager, the security monitor, the process manager, and the virtual memory manager. The executive, in turn, relies on lower-level services that the NT kernel (or microkernel, if you will) provides. Its services include scheduling threads (the basic level of execution), handling interrupts and exceptions, synchronizing multiple processors, and recovering from system crashes. The kernel runs in privileged mode and is never paged out of memory. It can only be preempted to handle interrupts. The kernel rides on the HAL, which concentrates most hardware-specific code into a single location.

Lou Perazzoli says that NT's design was



OSF/1 1.3 runs the OSF/1 server as a monolithic component on top of the Mach microkernel.

pages to purge from memory to accommodate a page fetched from disk in response to a page fault). Like the scheduler, the pager is a replaceable component. IBM is providing a default pager to boot Workplace OS, but the primary paging mechanism will be integrated with the file system. The Workplace OS file system (like NT's) unifies memory-mapped file I/O, caching, and virtual memory policies.

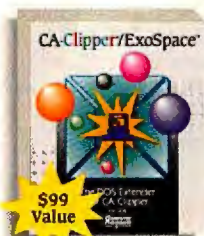
PNSes can include not only low-level file system and device-driver services but also higher-level networking and even database services. Giangarra believes that locating such application-oriented services close to the microkernel will improve their efficiency by reducing the number of function calls and enabling the service to integrate its own device drivers.

Mach and OSF/1

The OSF, whose OSF/1 1.3 will also incorporate Mach microkernel technology, includes virtually the same microkernel features as does IBM. The code for this version of OSF/1 was frozen in December 1993 and is due to be distributed to OSF licensees in the second quarter of 1994. IBM is a member of the OSF, and the two organizations have been exchanging microkernel technologies. However, OSF's approach differs from IBM's in important ways. OSF/1 was reworked to be

Extraordinary Exo-Upgrade.

Upgrade To CA-Clipper® 5.2 For \$299 And Get A Copy Of
New CA-Clipper/ExoSpace™ And Your Choice Of
Another Product Absolutely FREE!



Break through the 640k barrier with the ultimate extended memory manager! Increase directly addressable memory from 640k to 16 megs.



Over 550 time-saving, problem-solving functions in one high-performance package. Raise your productivity with this valuable library.



Compile almost any dBASE IV application in three easy steps—and produce executable (.EXE) files with the efficiency of CA-Clipper.



dBASE apps come alive with new CA-dBFast 2.0—the first dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

\$299
Competitive Upgrade!

CA-Clipper 5.2: The Complete, Professional Programming Environment.

CA-Clipper® 5.2 is a robust language, an efficient linker, a flexible preprocessor and a high-performance compiler. It includes: an editor, debugger and make utility for creating PC- and LAN-based applications.



New RDDs For FoxPro, Paradox and dBASE IV.

Replaceable database drivers for all the most popular development systems. Plus you can customize CA-Clipper with user-defined commands and functions. And seamlessly integrate modules from languages such as C, Assembly, dBASE and Pascal. There are no runtime fees, no additional licenses, no LanPaks.

So what are you waiting for?
Call right now and upgrade to the new standard in Xbase development.



CA-Clipper®/ExoSpace™ increases directly addressable memory by up to 2,500% — from 640k to 16 megabytes. Eliminate virtual memory swapping, greatly improve performance and run your Clipper applications in protected mode. Existing 5.2 users can get CA-Clipper/ExoSpace for only \$99!



CA-Clipper 5.2: Winner in eight categories, including best application development product for the second year in a row. CA-Clipper/ExoSpace: Winner best new product of 1993.

Feature	CA-Clipper	FoxPro	dBASE IV
Local Variable Scoping	YES	NO	NO
User defined Commands	YES	NO	NO
Code Blocks	YES	NO	NO
Nested Multidimensional Arrays	YES	NO	NO
Predefined Object Classes	YES	NO	NO
Variables Modifiable in Debugger	YES	NO	NO
Customizable Reactive Error Handling	YES	NO	NO
Reads and Writes FoxPro (.CDX) Files	YES	YES	NO
Reads and Writes dBASE IV (.MDX) Files	YES	NO	YES
Reads and Writes Paradox (.DB/ .PX) Files	YES	NO	NO

Comparison based on FoxPro Version 2.5, for DOS and dBASE IV Version 1.5.

SEE YOUR LOCAL
DEALER TODAY OR CALL
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES AT
1-800-225-5224, Dept. 20500.

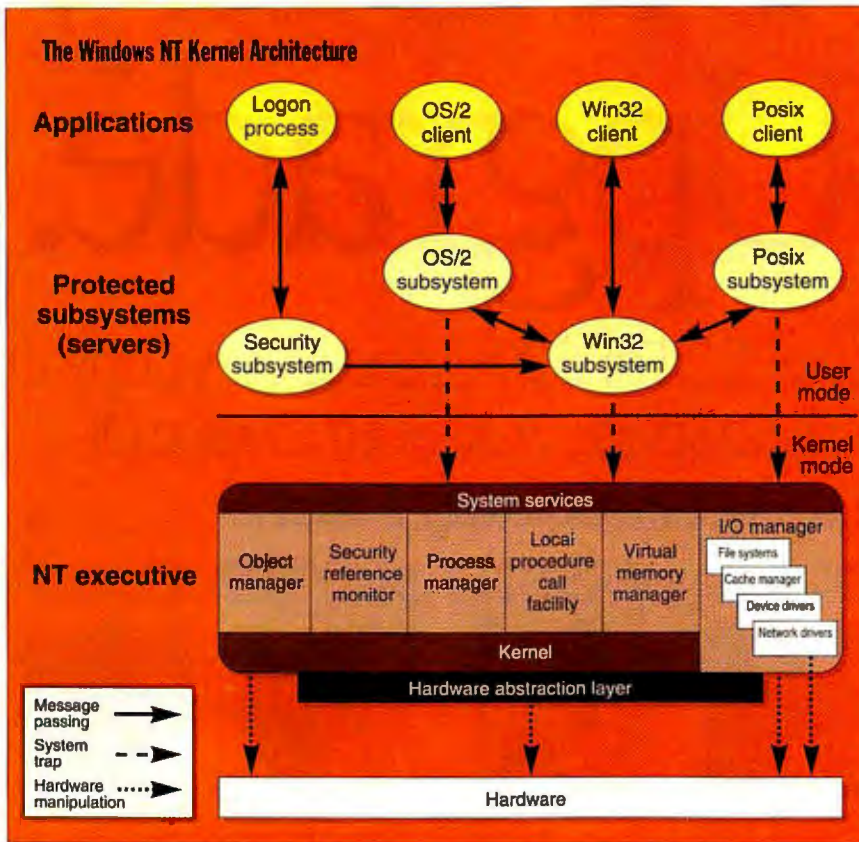
New CA-Clipper 5.2.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11789-7000. 1-800-225-5224. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Free copy shipped direct from Computer Associates when you register product.

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.



Microkernels



Microsoft's Windows NT separates the device driver from the kernel and runs its operating-system service managers in kernel space.

driven by strong biases toward performance and networkability, as well as by the requirement to support a specific set of layered personalities. The resulting separation of function between kernel and nonkernel modules reflects these goals. For example, data transfers to the file system and across the network run faster in kernel space, so NT provides in-kernel buffering for the small (16 to 32 KB) reads and writes that typify client/server and distributed applications. Locating these I/O functions in the kernel may violate the academic purity of the NT microkernel, says Perazoli, but it supports NT's design goals.

Decisions regarding mechanism and policy were motivated by similarly pragmatic concerns. For example, Win32 support did not require a traditional process hierarchy, but other environment subsystems (e.g., OS/2 and Posix) did. The NT executive provides a set of process management services sufficient for the current set of NT personalities, and potentially for others that are similar but not yet supported (e.g., VMS). Radically different alternatives that would require modifying the executive are, however, beyond

the scope of NT users.

Because executive components such as the process manager and the virtual memory manager run in kernel space (although they're not technically part of the kernel), some critics say NT is more monolithic than Microsoft likes to admit. However, while these executive-level resource managers do reside in kernel space, they nonetheless function as peers and communicate by passing messages just as the user-level subsystems do.

The NT model is object-based, even though not completely object-oriented. System resources such as processes, threads, and files are allocated and managed as objects; each object type exposes a set of attributes and methods. User-visible resources including windows, menus, and files are also built on object foundation. Because of their status as

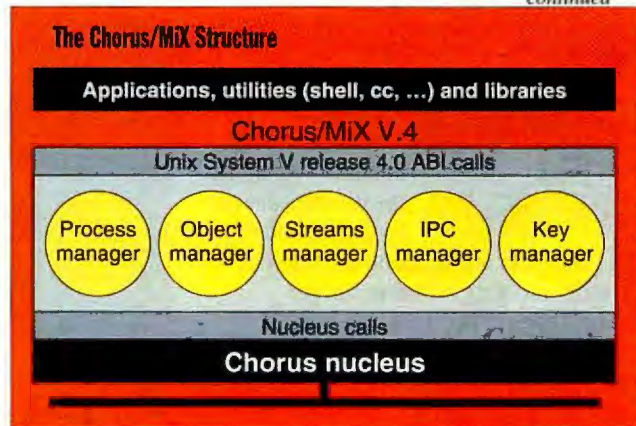
objects, these resources can be named, protected, and shared. NT distinguishes between kernel- and executive-level objects. Kernel objects have threads, events, interrupts, and queues. Executive objects, which executive resource managers create and manipulate, package the more basic kernel objects—adding, for example, names and security descriptors—and, in turn, pass them to user-mode subsystems.

Interrupts and Device Drivers in NT

Like other microkernels, the NT kernel also handles interrupts and context switching. An interrupt is handled within the kernel and then dispatched to an ISR (interrupt service routine). The kernel uses an interrupt object to associate an interrupt level with an ISR; this arrangement conceptually separates the device drivers from the interrupt hardware. It also leads to a distinction between NT and most other microkernels in terms of the I/O subsystem. In Mach and in Chorus, device drivers reside above the kernel and access the hardware entirely through its services. In NT, the I/O manager, which includes file systems, device drivers, and networking support, generally bypasses the kernel and works directly with the HAL underneath the kernel. Kernel support is still required for interrupt processing, but in other respects, drivers work autonomously.

Perazoli says there are good reasons to design the device-driver interface this way. For example, IBM found that it could not accomplish all device-driver functions out-of-kernel and had to find a way to let parts of drivers run in kernel space. NT establishes an object-based link to device drivers for interrupt handling and dispatch and then lets the drivers work directly with their associated devices through the HAL.

continued

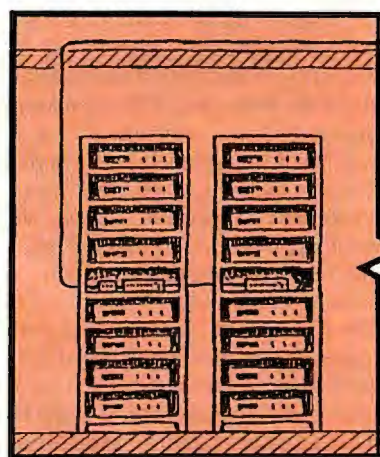
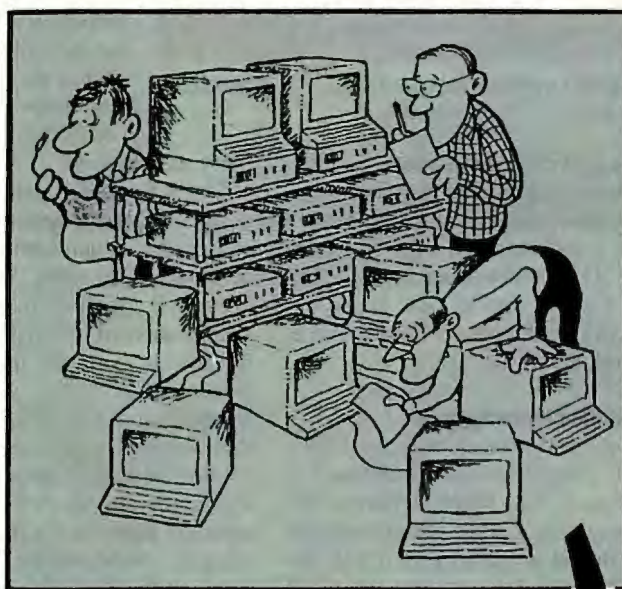


Chorus/MiX V.4 runs Unix services on top of the Chorus nucleus, in much the same way OSF/1 does with the Mach microkernel.

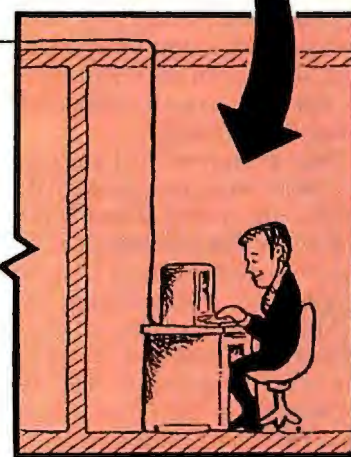
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING... **COMMANDER™**



- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Able to Broadcast to all attached computers



- PS/2 and Serial Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



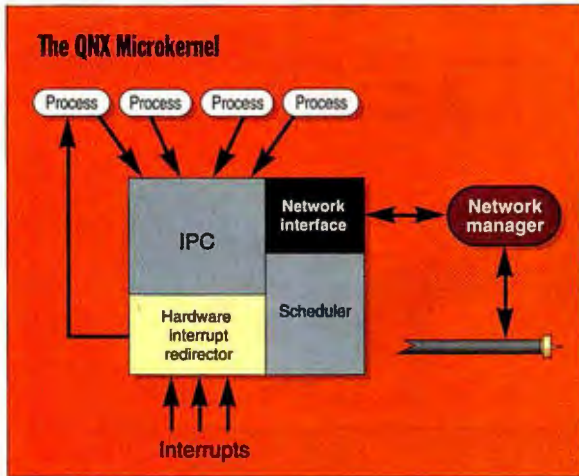
4912 Research Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000
FAX (205) 430-4030

Dealer Program Available

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



Microkernels



The small QNX microkernel is designed to be able to easily add service modules for specific uses.

Nothing prevents applications vendors from writing specialized device drivers, Perazzoli notes, but these must be distinct from the application and must cooperate with the NT I/O subsystem. Is that a limitation? Perhaps not, in view of the impressive I/O performance NT has shown in benchmark tests.

AT&T and the Chorus Nucleus

The Chorus microkernel resembles IBM's and OSF's implementations of Mach in many respects. Like Mach, it takes a minimalist approach. Chorus includes support for distributed processors, multiple distributed operating-system servers (much like the Mach-OSF/1 combination), memory management, and interrupt handling. It can also communicate transparently with other instances of the Chorus microkernel, making it a good foundation for highly distributed systems.

There are several implementations of the Chorus nucleus microkernel. Chorus/MiX, the version of the Chorus operating system with Unix interfaces, includes separate versions for SVR3.2 and SVR4 compatibility. USL will offer the Chorus/MiX V.4 as a microkernel implementation of SVR4. USL and Chorus Systems plan to work together to develop Chorus/MiX V.4 as the future direction of Unix. The figure "The Chorus/MiX Structure" on page 126 shows how Chorus/MiX V.4 is configured on top of the nucleus microkernel. Chorus also supports an SCO-compatible implementation of Chorus/MiX for use specifically on PCs.

The Chorus nucleus does not include device drivers in the kernel. As with IBM's approach, device drivers work through the

kernel to access hardware. According to Michel Gien, general manager and director of R&D for Chorus, this enables a higher-level component called the device manager to keep track of drivers dispersed throughout distributed systems.

On the Drawing Board

Sun, Apple, and Taligent are also moving toward a microkernel-based operating-system architecture for their respective platforms. None of these companies was willing to discuss its plans in any great detail, but all acknowledge that microkernel technology is a crucial ingredient of operating-system design.

Sun's SpringOS, which is still in the design and implementation phase, is incorporating a microkernel and making use of object extensions. While details are sketchy, it appears that SpringOS will use a large amount of existing Solaris code, much in the same way that OSF/1 uses the existing OSF/1 server. Sun has not yet announced support for any of the independent microkernels, and it may be developing its own. Still less is known of Apple's and Taligent's efforts. Although Apple will have the rights to use the Taligent Operating Environment, the company is also rumored to be developing a microkernel for the Mac System 7.

Microkernels Here and Now

QNX and CTOS are two mature microkernel operating systems that have been shipping for years. The 8-KB QNX microkernel handles only process scheduling and dispatch, IPC, interrupt handling, and low-level network services. It exports just 14 kernel calls. The compact kernel can fit entirely in the internal cache of some processors, such as the Intel 486.

A minimal QNX system can be built by adding a process manager, which creates and manages processes and process memory. To make a QNX system usable outside of an embedded or diskless system, add a file system and device manager. These managers run outside of kernel space, so the kernel remains small. QNX Software claims that this message-passing system has performance at least comparable to that of other traditional operating systems.

CTOS, introduced in 1980, was written

for Convergent Technologies workstations, a family of Intel-based machines built to run in "cluster networks" linked by ordinary telephone wire. Now sold by Unisys, these CTOS-based machines were demonstrating the benefits of message-based distributed computing long before the term became fashionable. The tiny 4-KB CTOS microkernel concerns itself only with process scheduling and dispatch and message-based IPC. All other system services communicate with the microkernel and with each other through well-defined message interfaces.

Networking is integral to CTOS workstations and effectively transparent to applications, which do not need to know whether a request for service will be handled locally or remotely. The same message-based IPC transmits the request in either case. Building modular system services to service such requests is straightforward. One practical result has been that CTOS applications running unattended in remote branch offices are easily controlled by central management tools.

The Microkernel Advantage

If you're charting the enterprise computing strategy for your organization, you've got to be excited about the trend toward microkernel-based operating systems. Increasingly, you will be able to match kernel-independent networking, security, database, and other services to your available hardware, and customize systems for individual user's needs.

Of course, end users don't care much about how operating systems work, they just want to run the applications that enable them to do their jobs. Will microkernels influence end-user computing? You bet. By abstracting application-level interfaces away from underlying operating systems, microkernels help ensure that an investment in applications will last for years to come, even as operating systems and processors come and go.

The full benefits of microkernels won't be apparent for years. It will take that long to field the operating systems and for useful add-on modules to appear. Some benefits (e.g., quality and robustness) may never be directly apparent to users. However, it's clear that microkernels are here to stay. ■

Peter D. Varhol is an assistant professor of Computer Science and Mathematics at Rivier College in New Hampshire. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at pvarhol@bix.com.

WHEN REMOTE ACCESS PRODUCTS WERE TESTED IN THE ARIZONA DESERT, GUESS WHO HAD THE HOTTEST SOLUTION?

The test was part of a comprehensive analysis of remote network access solutions done by ZD Labs. They packed up nine dial-in server products and sent a technician out to do some real field testing—in the town of Sedona, Arizona, pop. 7940.

He dialed in to the ZD Labs LAN in Foster City, California. And when he logged off, he had a winner: Remote LAN Node® (RLN™) from DCA®—a unique software solution that lets up to 16 remote users dial in at once and function just like locally connected PCs.

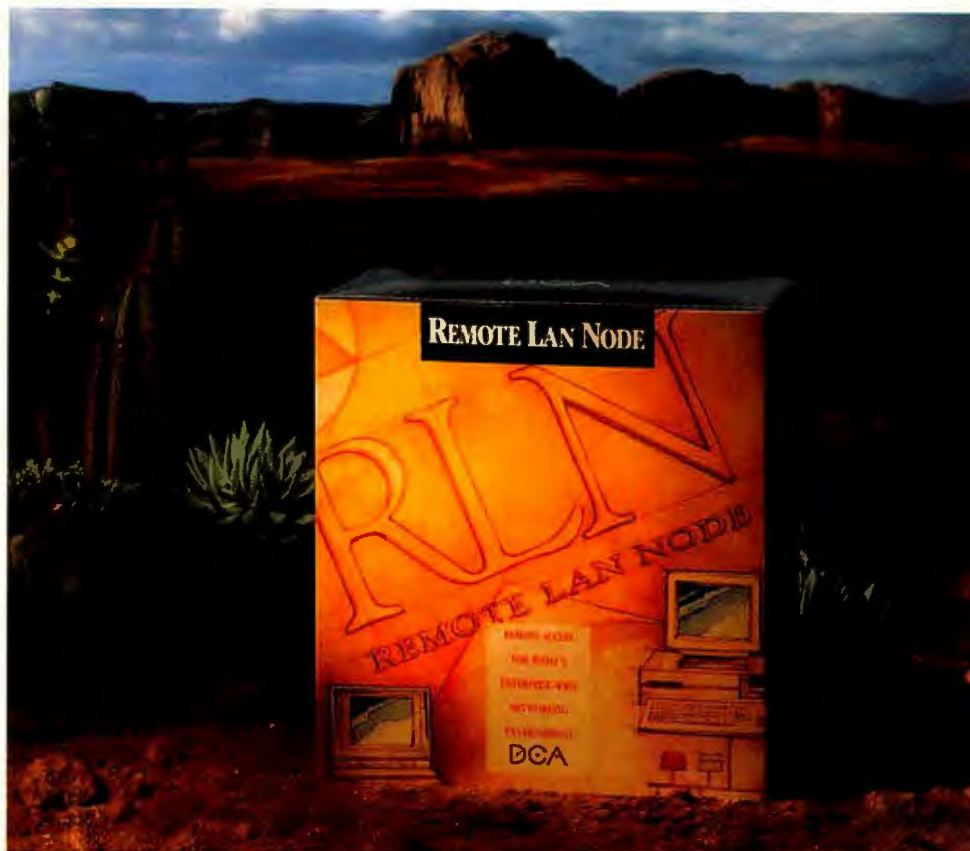


RLN PROVED IT COULD TAKE THE HEAT.

We'll let ZD Labs do the talking. "The best product was Remote LAN Node—a software solution that acts like a multiprotocol router when installed on a PC on a LAN."

The report went on to say, "Our winner, DCA's RLN, stood out for its capability to handle multiple communications protocols," commenting that "it won hands-down on flexibility, allowing our remote users to connect to both IPX and IP servers in the same call."

All in all, the report concluded, if you're looking for versatility, "None of the other units we tested came close."



THE BEST SOLUTION UNDER THE SUN.

Remote LAN Node extends the full capability of the network to remote users, allowing them to function as true remote nodes.

RLN is both protocol- and application-transparent. So you can access any network protocol, such as IPX/SPX (Novell®), SPP/IPC (Banyan®), NetBEUI (Microsoft®) and TCP/IP—or any interconnected combination. And, as ZD Labs pointed out, you can access them simultaneously. You only dedicate one

PC as a comm server for 16 concurrent users. And RLN offers three levels of configurable security, including the industry's first Remote Security Adapter.

GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT.

Call us, and we'll send you a reprint of a *Corporate Computing* article detailing the ZD Labs test report. We'll also send an informative booklet, "Just Like Being There—A Guide To Remote Network Access."

And finally, we'll send you a free copy of RLN client software, so you can dial in to our LAN Lab server and judge for yourself.

You won't have to go to the desert. In fact, you won't have to leave your office. But you'll find yourself in a whole new world.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 46DD*

THE FREEDOM
TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

*Call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Remote LAN Node are registered trademarks and RLN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their owners.

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 249).

ZD Labs
Remote LAN
Access Report
March 1993

From parallel 860s, to 386, 486 and Pentiums . . .

NDP™ Fortran and C/C++ Drive Them All!

Microway's industry-leading 32-bit Fortran produces the highest quality numeric code and supports all x86 operating systems, processors and numeric devices. NDP Fortran was used to port industry standards like SRAC's COSMOS/M to the 486 and is required to use AspenTech's ASPEN PLUS, IBM's OSL, and Fluid Dynamics' FIDAP. The compiler uses advanced numeric optimizations and instruction scheduling which favor fast numerics and RISC devices.

NDP Fortran, C/C++, Pascal and our new Fortran 90

for the 386, 486, Pentium, and 860 run under either Extended DOS, OS/2, NT, UNIX V.3/4, SOLARIS, or COHERENT.

The extended DOS compilers feature GREX, Microway's proprietary device-independent graphics library. To run large applications on DOS, our VCPI-based, demand paged virtual memory is superior to all alternatives. We also offer DPMI support for the OS/2 and the Windows DOS Prompt Box. The OS/2 compilers include support for OS/2's 32-bit graphics engine.

Microway's NDP Fortran 90 is a full implementation of the ANSI Fortran 90, which includes the entire array syntax notation, dynamic memory allocation, module definitions, and a complete library of intrinsics. Call for your free demo disk and white paper.

If you plan to use a 386, 486, 860 or Pentium and require portability across operating systems, numeric speed, precision and superior technical support, then NDP Fortran, C/C++ or Pascal is the only solution.



QuadPuter®-860 . . . 200 Megaflops

The 200 megaflops of Microway's QuadPuter-860 are optimally harnessed using NDP Fortran-860, libraries from IMSL, NAG and KUCK, and the PSR Vectorizer.



GIGACUBE™

Microway can build you a customized one gigaflop NFS computational server using five QuadPuters® running in one of our industrial grade Towers for under \$50K. We also configure less expensive 486 workstations. All feature industrial grade American power supplies based on Todd cores and flow-through filtered cooling.



To learn why more government research labs, universities and engineers worldwide specify "Microway" call our Technical Support Department.

To enroll in our Fortran 90 Professional Training Seminar in Boston in January or San Jose in March, please call 508-746-7341.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K. 081-541-5466 • Germany 40-524-5096 • Greece 01-222-3511 • India 11 681 0645 • 3-751-2929
Italy 2-749-0749 • Japan 079 822 5855 • Poland 22-414115 • Portugal/Spain 1-351-458-2443 • Russia 095 155 0303

The Chorus Microkernel

Amid all the hype about microkernel-based operating systems, don't overlook Chorus/MiX, a commercially proven Unix variant from France that offers a number of enhanced features

DICK POUNTAIN

Life has never been tougher for operating-system designers. Any operating system that aspires to cope with all the directions computing will take in the coming decade needs to fulfill a formidable wish list—multitasking, networking, fault tolerance, symmetric multiprocessing, and massive parallelism—while maintaining binary compatibility with industry-standard software across heterogeneous distributed platforms. Oh, and would it also support object orientation, please? As daunting as all this sounds, however, there's an existing, commercially proven operating system that supports all these features. It's made in France, and it's called Chorus/MiX.

Chorus/MiX is a microkernel-based, distributed Unix operating system that grew out of research into packet-switched networks in the late 1970s at INRIA (Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et Automatique), a government-funded laboratory in suburban Paris. In 13 years of development, Chorus has passed through four major versions and has absorbed key concepts from all the most important academic research projects in the distributed-systems field. Message passing was influenced by Stanford University's System V, threads and distributed virtual memory by Carnegie Mellon University's Mach, and network addressing by Amsterdam University's Amoeba.

In 1982, version 0 of Chorus established the basic principle of a small distributed kernel (called the *nucleus*) that directly supports IPC (inter-process communications). By 1986 the Chorus team had spun off from INRIA into a new company, Chorus Systèmes (now Chorus Systems), to exploit Chorus in the commercial arena. The current product, Chorus/MiX, is based on version 3 of the Chorus nucleus. It presents a standard, 100 percent binary-compatible Unix System V release 3.2 or SVR4 interface with added real-time and multithreading features.

Chorus has met with considerable success in its home country; communications giant Alcatel, France's equivalent to AT&T, has just adopted it as the standard operating system for all its future PBX equipment. More recently, Chorus has started to attract attention in the U.S., announcing deals with Unisys, Tandem, Cray Research, The Santa Cruz Operation, and Unix Systems Laboratories. It is available for a wide range of hardware, from the Intel 80x86 family to the Inmos Transputer, and Motorola has recently announced the development of a RISC chip in the PowerPC family that will have the Chorus nucleus "on-chip" for embedded applications.

Chorus Basics

Chorus systems are built on a tiny nucleus (typically only 50

to 60 KB in size) that handles scheduling, memory management, real-time events, and communications. Everything else in the operating system is a *server* that sits on top of the nucleus and communicates with it by passing messages. File managers, stream and socket managers, and even device drivers are all treated as servers; a group of such servers is called a *subsystem*. In the case of Chorus/MiX, the complete Unix V implementation is such a subsystem (see the figure "Chorus Nucleus with Layered Unix Services").

This extreme modularity confers many important advantages. For example, in the Unix subsystem, only those servers that are actually being used need to be loaded into memory. The ease of substituting one modular server for another simplifies the implementation of fault tolerance and redundant backup.

The system-level communications abilities allow easy distribution of the operating system by running a separate nucleus on each processor. Combining these abilities lets you build distributed fault-tolerant systems that can reconfigure themselves dynamically.

The ability to support conventional operating systems as subsystems means you could develop multiple "personalities"—say OS/2, Unix, and Windows—and have them interwork transparently via the common underlying commu-



nications layer. IBM appears to be basing its future operating-system strategy on a similar idea, implementing it on the Mach 3.0 microkernel rather than on Chorus.

Perhaps more important than these advantages is the fact that the modular Chorus system can remain comprehensible and maintainable even as it grows very complex. You can write, test, and debug servers on a running system in piecemeal fashion. In contrast, monolithic operating systems that grow by adding on extra layers tend to reach a crucial complexity barrier beyond which they become very difficult to manage.

The Chorus Nucleus

The IPC manager in the Chorus nucleus (see the text box



Microkernels

"Inside the Nucleus" below) delivers messages between actors on the same site, but a network manager external to the nucleus is responsible for keeping track of ports throughout the system and for the dirty business of network communications. (For definitions of these terms, see the text box "A Chorus Lexicon" on page 136.)

At present, the network manager supports both OSI and Internet protocols. In addition, it acts as a communications server for those special actors that need to access network services directly; for all other actors, IPC is network transparent.

As well as being compact, the Chorus nucleus is also highly portable to different CPU architectures, because only the supervisor and part of the memory manager are hardware dependent. Indeed, this isolation of hardware dependencies is perhaps the strongest commercial rationale for adopting a mi-

crokernel approach. Similar reasoning lies behind the HAL (hardware abstraction layer) in Windows NT, which so far supports Intel, Mips, and DEC Alpha processors.

Messages and Efficiency

The choice of a message-passing rather than a shared-memory paradigm for IPC in Chorus is the key to its elegant ease of distribution, particularly in heterogeneous environments where shared memory can be a nightmare to implement. However, message passing has a reputation for being less efficient than shared memory, and since every server in a Chorus subsystem such as Unix ultimately relies on IPC to communicate with other servers, any message-passing overhead will have a serious impact on overall system performance.

Accordingly, Chorus's designers have made great efforts to optimize the IPC system.

Chorus messages use a very simple format—just untyped strings of contiguous bytes—and the IPC manager implements no flow control or security checks. System builders add these facilities at the subsystem level using the raw services provided by the nucleus, so that their overhead is incurred only where necessary.

The RPC (remote procedure call) mode of communication employs optimizing algorithms (or lightweight RPC) that exploit any locality of client and server. For example, when both client and server threads are executing on the same site, the IPC manager instructs the memory manager to move the message data by simply remapping addresses, without any actual copying. When copying between sites does occur, a copy-on-write scheme ensures that data is transferred only as needed. Given a host processor that provides on-chip communications, such as the Inmos

T9000 Transputer, the Chorus IPC service can be mapped directly onto the hardware. The French firm Archipel has done this for its Volvox range of massively parallel supercomputers.

The nucleus's supervisor has also been subject to extensive optimization, both to improve performance and to achieve 100 percent binary compatibility for the Unix subsystem. Version 2 of Chorus employed a pure message-passing interface to Unix and required that all device drivers be part of the nucleus executing in privileged mode. All Chorus/Unix processes had to contain user-level stubs to convert system calls into messages; this altered the memory map and spoiled Unix binary compatibility.

Version 3 of Chorus, therefore, introduced a new class of entities, called supervisor actors, that execute in the supervisor's address space in privileged mode but are still

INSIDE THE NUCLEUS

The Chorus nucleus is divided into four functional parts:

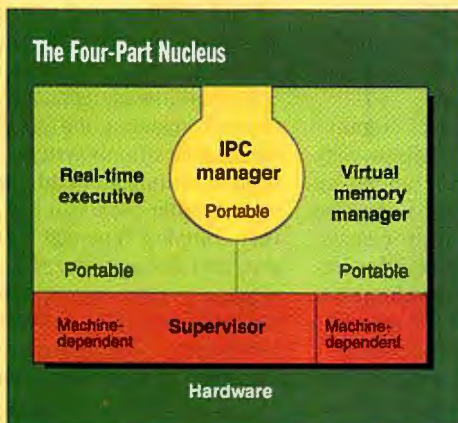
The multitasking real-time executive allocates local processors and schedules

threads using a priority-based preemptive scheme (or, optionally, by time slicing). The executive's programming interface provides primitives for thread creation and destruction, as well as synchronization via semaphores, spin locks, mutexes, or condition variables. Here, as elsewhere, the Chorus philosophy is to provide a variety of efficient but low-level mechanisms, leaving the choice of performance trade-offs to the (sub)system builder.

memory. System actors called mappers manage segments, maintaining the coherency of distributed shared memory when different threads access the same segment concurrently.

The supervisor dispatches interrupts, exceptions, and traps to dynamically defined device drivers and other real-time event handlers at run time. Its response time is fast enough for Chorus to be applied in real-time control systems.

The IPC (interprocess communications) manager delivers messages between ports throughout the system. Two communications modes are supported: a simple, nonblocking, asynchronous send/receive protocol in which messages are not acknowledged, and an RPC (remote procedure call) with full client-server semantics.



The real-time executive and the IPC manager are fully portable. The supervisor, like NT's HAL (hardware abstraction layer), is fully machine-dependent. The memory manager is partly portable, partly machine-dependent.

Beauty And dBASE.

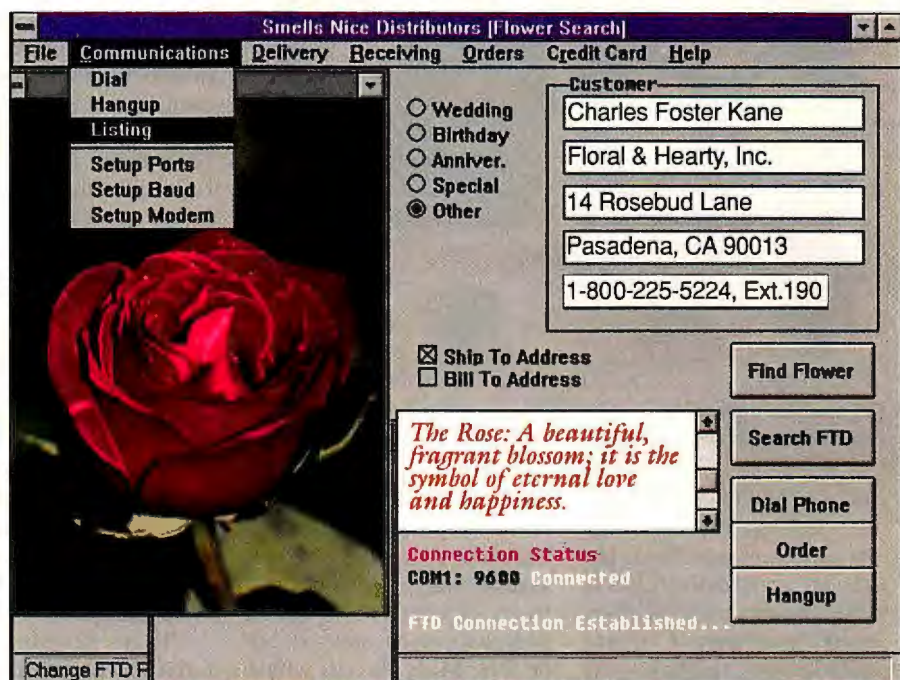


For millions of dBASE developers, this is a fairy tale come

true: new CA-dBFast 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows and developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is - true to its name - fast.



CA-dBFast includes Windows interface objects for pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes, bit-mapped graphics and more.

debugger that's so advanced it lets you watch your source code execute at run time - even Single Step through execution.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190. With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application - just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-CLIPPER, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, and FoxBASE.



So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, there's only one way to marry Windows beauty and Xbase power. Check out CA-dBFast today.



CA-dBFast's report writer, CA-RET, lets you mix text, graphics and data to produce great-looking reports in minutes.

The Visual Application Designer (VAD) makes creating pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes and other Windows objects as easy as "point and click" or "drag and drop."



The VAD generates the required source code, saving you hours of complex programming. You also get a

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET - an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment.

Creating great-looking tabular reports, form letters and labels is as easy as using a word processor.



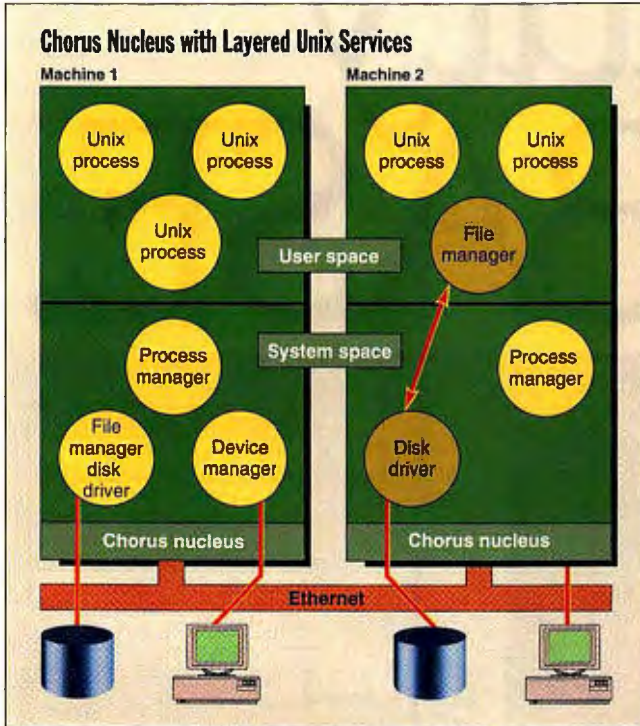
New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.



Microkernels



The modular approach simplifies implementation of fault-tolerant systems that can reconfigure themselves dynamically. (Figure courtesy of Chorus Systèmes)

compiled and loaded as separate modules. Supervisor actors, alone among Chorus objects, are granted direct access to the hardware event facilities, and they can install threads (called *connected handlers*) that are called directly by nucleus code, like parameterized subroutines, and then return control to the nucleus.

Connected handlers provide a conventional system-trap (rather than message-passing) interface to the nucleus, thus restoring Unix binary compatibility. Their judicious use greatly reduces interrupt response time and enables device drivers to be implemented entirely outside the nucleus. You don't need to modify the nucleus to accommodate new device types, and drivers can be dynamically loaded and destroyed with no loss of interrupt response. While Chorus adheres to its elegant theoretical principles for the most part, it is pragmatic enough to relax them when performance requires it.

Ports and Port Groups

A Chorus port represents both a resource (i.e., a queue of messages waiting to be consumed by one or more threads) and an address to which messages can be sent. Many threads within an actor can use the same port, so you can improve the performance on a multiprocessor machine, transparently to the existing clients, by adding more processors. Ports can also be dynamically migrated to a succession of different actors, which provides the basis for Chorus's run-time reconfiguration abilities.

Chorus can assemble a number of ports into a named port group, which introduces an extra level of indirection into communications. Messages sent to a port group are "multicast" to all its members; since the membership of the group can change over

time, this provides a powerful mechanism for the dynamic binding of messages. Before examining groups further, I need to explain a little about naming objects in Chorus.

Chorus employs a single, global name space with names that are usable at any level, from nucleus to application. This contrasts with systems such as the DNS (Domain Name System) servers used under TCP/IP on the Internet, in which names are local to each site and a central name server routes messages. Chorus's name management is fully distributed, which removes a potential point of failure in the name server and makes it easier to achieve high-reliability systems.

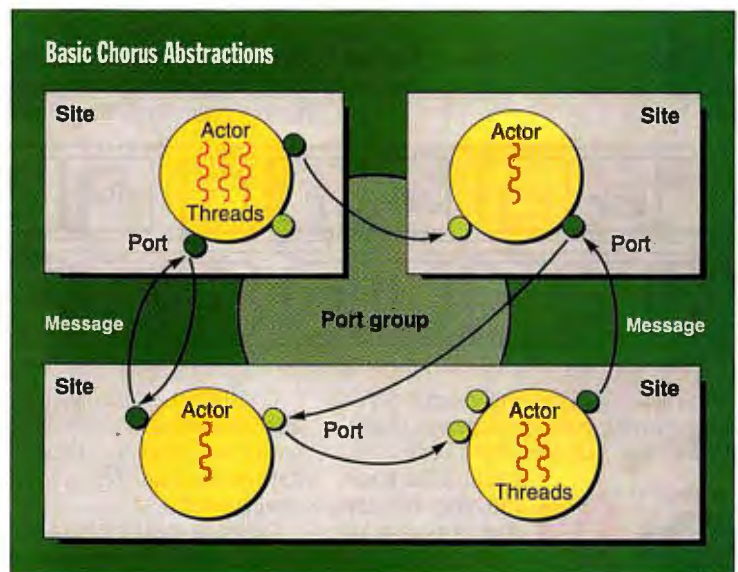
Chorus generates names called UIs (unique identifiers) for all actors, virtual memory segments, and IPC addresses (i.e., ports and port groups), in such a way that the UIs are unique in both time and space; no two objects in a distributed Chorus system will ever use the same UI for as long as the life of the system.

UIs are 128-bit quantities formed by concatenating a site

number, which records the birthplace of the object, with a "stamp" chosen from a very large, sparse random-number space. If you need to build a gateway from one distributed Chorus system to another, you can preface each system's UIs with an extra domain name identifying the system.

Chorus supplies the raw means for protecting names, although the actual protection policies must be implemented in subsystems. Objects created by external servers (e.g., segments) rather than by the nucleus are named by global capabilities constructed by combining the UI of a port of the server that manages the object with a 64-bit key that holds access control information. Protection in Chorus can be summed up by the following three rules:

1. Only possession of a port gives the right to receive on it. Ports cannot be shared between actors.
2. Only knowledge of the name of a port or port group gives the right to transmit to it. The knowledge of names is protected against forgery by the



Threads and messages work much as you'd expect if you're familiar with Mach or Windows NT, and you won't go far wrong if you think of actors as the Mach or NT equivalents of processes. Port groups introduce a multicast capability that's a powerful mechanism for dynamic binding of messages.

FT • ADRA SYSTEMS • COMBS INTERNATIONAL, INC. • DCA, INC. • NETMANAGE • ALTAMIRA • CONGRUENT • BLACK FOREST SOFTWARE • COPI
 MIX • DYAD SOFTWARE • MATHSOFT • ORACLE • WONDERWARE • THE MATHWIZARDS • PREMIA CORPORATION • MOZART SYSTEMS CORP. • EICON
 OLOGY CORP. • REALTIME PERFORMANCE, INC. • EX MACHINA, INC. • NUS • ONE TREE SOFTWARE • TRIMCO • WATCOM • INCLINATION SOFTWARE, IN
 NAL MICROCOSMS • J.A. WOOLLAM CO. • MKS INC. • ARITY CORPORATION • INTERSOVLV • PEACOCK SYSTEMS, INC. • WOLFRAM RESEARCH • IMPACT
 VARE • MARK V SYSTEMS • MICROSOFT • UNIFACE CORP. • COMPASS POINT SOFTWARE • EAGLESOFT CORP. • KEA SYSTEMS LTD. • MERCURY INTERACTI
 NAL INSTRUMENTS • VISUAL NUMERICS • LEVEL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL • SOFTOOL CORPORATION • SQUARE-D COMPANY • I/
 VARE, INC. • HUMMINGBIRD SYSTEMS LTD. • ABRAXAS SOFTWARE, INC. • AUTLOGIC, INC. • DIGITAL MATRIX SYSTEMS • TRW • OHB SOFTWARE,
 • J. • VE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. • ITHACA SOFTWARE • RHODE ISLAND SOFT SYSTEMS, INC. • ARBO
 WARE • COMMUNICATIONS • QUERCUS SYSTEMS • AXTEL, INC. • RAINDROP SOFTWARE CORPORATION
 BOBOT, INC. • SERVICES LTD. • MCGILL UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS INC. • NUKO INFORMATION SYSTEMS
 IMANDEL INDUSTRIES INC. • JP SOFTWARE, INC. • SOFTWARE EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN INC. • VISISOFT • ALTAIR ENGINEERING, INC. • PACIF
 VARE CORP. • PROTOVIEW DEVELOPMENT CORP. • MICROEDGE INC. • SAS INSTITUTE INC. • BLUE SKY
 WARE CORPORATION • SUBJECTIVITY • VITAL • SL CORPORATION • JETFORM CORPORATION • EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE, IN
 OFOCUS • QUINCY • INMARK DEVELOPMENT CORP. • KNOWLEDGE GARDEN INC. • NEURON DATA • PARAMETRI
 INOLOGY CORP. • SYBASE • XVT SOFTWARE • EDITPRO CORPORATION • ABSOFT CORPORATION • GRAY TECH SOFTWARE • PERSISTENT DATA SYSTEM
 HIBE • INGRES • INTERGRAPH • BASE TECHNOLOGY • VOX-L INC. A LATEINER DATASPACE COMPANY • DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION • KENAN
 NOLOGIES • ELAN COMPUTER GROUP • AMT CORPORATION • HIPPO SOFTWARE INC. • WELCOM SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY • CPI SA : SPATIAL TECHNOLOGY
 BARR SYSTEMS, INC. • GUILD PRODUCTS, INC. • BLOSSOM SOFTWARE CORP. • ANSOFT CORP. • P & J'S SOFTWARE • VISUAL NUMERICS • HUMMINGBIRD
 MUNICATIONS LTD. • ABRAXAS SOFTWARE, INC. • JPN ASSOCIATES • SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE • FOURTH WAVE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. • MICROQUIL
 VARE • PASSPORT COMMUNICATIONS • PROTOOLS, INC. • EDINBURGH PETROLEUM SERVICES LTD. • FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING, INC. • SNOW

**THERE ARE
 HUNDREDS OF REASONS
 TO USE WINDOWS NT.
 AND ONE GREAT REASON
 TO TRY IT NOW.**

Experience the new generation of applications

See how the new generation of 32-bit applications for Windows™ can change the way you work and make you more productive. When you get the Microsoft® Windows NT™ operating system for the special price of \$295*, you'll get a free CD-ROM Windows NT Applications Sampler.

You'll be able to sample some of the hundreds of 32-bit applications that are on the market right now. Applications for accounting, CAD/CAM, manufacturing, and automation. Tools to help you run your business better. Because with Microsoft Windows NT, you can run a new wave of PC applications previously available only on minis and mainframes. And you're able to integrate them with the thousands of existing applications for Windows.



Windows NT: the foundation you need

New 32-bit applications need the power, security, reliability, and manageability of Windows NT. With full, 32-bit, preemptive multitasking, Windows NT saves you time.

It can also protect your investment. Because as your company grows, Windows NT provides a foundation that will grow with you. You can choose to add more processors or move to more powerful hardware (e.g., Digital® Alpha AXP™, MIPS® R4000 series, Intel® Pentium™) without having to change your operating system or applications software.

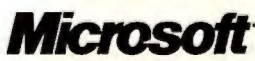
Get a free CD-ROM Applications Sampler

Get Windows NT today for only \$295, and we'll send you a free CD-ROM Applications Sampler. But order today. This limited-time offer ends February 15, 1994.

Get Windows NT for only \$295 and we'll send you a free CD-ROM Applications Sampler.



FOR A LIMITED TIME, GET WINDOWS NT FOR ONLY \$295 AND RECEIVE A FREE CD-ROM APPLICATIONS SAMPLER. FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL RESELLER OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL (800) 426-9400, DEPT. KY4.



*Plus freight and applicable tax. Offer good for users of any version of Microsoft Windows™, UNIX® or OS/2® operating systems. Offer expires 2/15/94. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery upon receipt of your order by Microsoft. Reseller prices may vary. If you purchase Windows NT through a reseller, you'll receive a coupon to redeem your free CD Applications Sampler directly from Microsoft. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows NT logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All company and product names are the trademarks of their respective companies. Alpha AXP is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corp. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. MIPS and R4000 are registered trademarks of their respective companies. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. For information only; in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Recommended System Requirements: personal computer running a 486 or higher microprocessor; one high-density disk drive and a hard disk with 100 MB of free space; VGA, Super VGA, or video graphics adapter compatible with Microsoft Windows NT 3.1; and 16 MB memory minimum.



Microkernels

A Chorus Lexicon

Actor. The equivalent of a Unix process; it provides an execution context for one or more threads. An actor is the unit of distribution in Chorus, the smallest software entity that can be allocated to a site. It is not the smallest unit that can be allocated to an individual processor, however; Chorus can allocate the individual threads within an actor to different processors on a multiprocessor site, so that Chorus supports tightly coupled parallel computers as well as loosely coupled networked computers.

Ports. Queues attached to actors by which threads of one actor send messages to threads of another. Sending messages via ports rather than directly to the other thread decouples communication from execution, so communication in Chorus becomes transparent with respect to distribution; one thread need not know where another is executing in order to communicate with it. A thread can only ever belong to one actor, but a port can migrate from one actor to another, redirecting all messages to the new actor.

Site. The basic unit of computing hardware under Chorus, consisting of one or more processors and some memory and I/O devices. It might be a whole computer or just a board in a rack. Each site runs one nucleus.

Thread. The unit of execution in Chorus. It has the same meaning (i.e., a lightweight process) as it does in Windows NT and OS/2. Unlike a heavyweight Unix process, a thread does not need a private address space but only its own stack, and many threads can share the same address space. Under Chorus, that address space belongs to an actor.

sparse and random nature of name generation.

3. Only knowledge of the key of a port group gives the right to update it (i.e., to insert or remove ports).

The Chorus IPC system also supports authentication, issuing to every new actor and port a protection identifier that cannot be altered except by a special superuser. Every message is stamped with the identifiers of its sender actor and port. The receiver can read, but not modify, this stamp and apply its own authentication policies (e.g., traditional Unix file permissions).

The UI of a port group names all the ports in the group so that when a thread sends a message to that UI, the message will be received by every port in the group. A newly created port group is just an empty UI, into which ports can be inserted and removed dynamically. A port can belong to more than one group at the same time.

This group concept is very important to Chorus, because the group UI provides a single stable name for what might be a changing group of entities. In effect, a group UI names a system service rather than the actual servers that provide the service.

Groups permit a degree of immortality, because they persist even after the ports they contain have terminated. This property allows failed servers to be dynamically replaced (i.e., *hot reconfiguration*) without disrupting any transactions in progress.

Take, for example, a RAID-style file server built from a bank of drives. Each drive's server will have one or more ports by which actors elsewhere in the system can exchange data with it. If these ports are all inserted into a single group and remote threads send messages to the group rather than to the individual

ports, you can replace a failed drive with a backup unit, and programs that are running will never notice any difference.

Objects Are COOL

With Unix pretty well tamed, Chorus Systems has turned its attention to object orientation. COOL (Chorus Object-Oriented Layer) is an ongoing research project, now into its second iteration, being carried out with INRIA and two European Esprit projects. COOL-2 defines three layers that sit on top of the Chorus nucleus.

COOL-base, the first layer, encapsulates the Chorus nucleus to present a new object-oriented microkernel with a system-call interface. COOL-base deals with abstractions called *clusters*, which are simply collections of virtual memory regions mapped into an address space. From a higher-level viewpoint, clusters are the places where objects exist. The COOL-base layer manages clusters, mapping them into multiple address spaces to produce distributed cluster spaces. Clusters are the units of persistence and are subject to garbage collection.

On top of COOL-base lies the GRT (generic run-time) layer, which provides support for finer-grained objects within clusters. In particular, the GRT provides for object execution, virtual object memory, a single-level persistent object store similar in concept to that used in Apple's Newton architecture, interobject communications based on nucleus RPC, and a protection subsystem to enforce protection of objects during application execution.

The final layer is the language-specific run-time layer, which maps the object model of particular programming languages, such as C++ or Smalltalk, onto the GRT's abstractions. This layer uses pre-processors to generate an upcall table for every type of object created at the GRT level,

through which the GRT can call to obtain language-specific information about the semantics of certain operations. For example, it could find out how to convert in-memory object pointers to persistent pointers for storage, or how to handle method dispatch. This mechanism will enable COOL to support many different OOP (object-oriented programming) languages with reasonable efficiency.

The toughest outstanding problem in COOL right now is how to group objects that invoke one another into the same cluster, so as to maximize efficiency. Current versions do this statically, scanning the source code for object interactions, but the long-term plan is to investigate dynamic clustering based on the run-time execution patterns of objects.

When COOL makes it to product status, then Chorus, alone among current operating systems, will be able to claim that it can handle every item on that wish list at the beginning of this article. It's beginning to look as though Taligent (the IBM/Apple joint venture) and Microsoft may be busy reinventing wheels that they could have bought on a shopping trip to Paris. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor based in London. He specializes in programming languages and system architectures. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at dickp@bix.com.

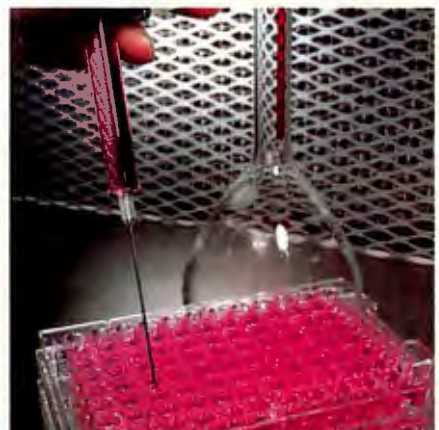
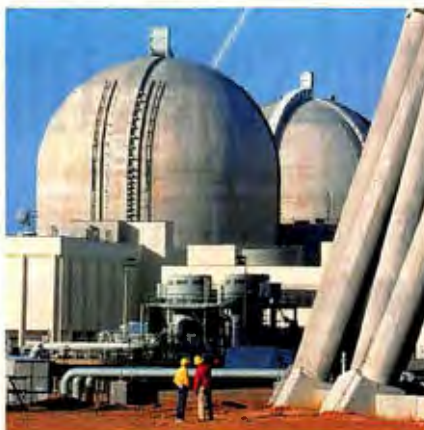
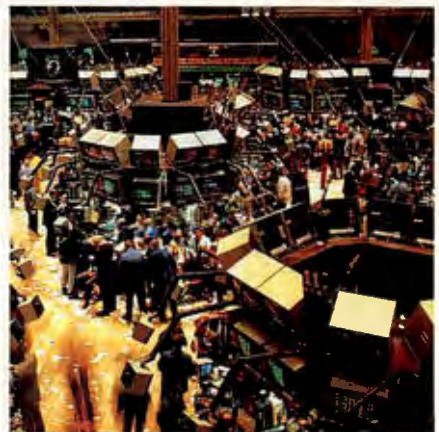
About the Company

Chorus Systems

6 Avenue Gustave Eiffel
F-78182
Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines
Cedex, France
+33 1 30648200
fax: +33 1 30570066
Circle 1090 on Inquiry Card.

Chorus Systems, Inc.

15262 Northwest
Greenbrier Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-2300
fax: (503) 690-2320
Circle 1091 on Inquiry Card.



SOME APPLICATIONS NEED A REAL REALTIME OPERATING SYSTEM

Whether you're monitoring a nuclear reactor or handling credit-card transactions, you need realtime performance you can count on around the clock. The kind of performance QNX® has delivered for well over a decade. QNX sustains a host of successful mission-critical applications in a wide range of industries. From POS to medical instrumentation, from SCADA to voice mail, thousands of VARs and OEMs rely on QNX for their realtime solutions. It's easy to see why. QNX is a microkernel OS combining realtime executive-class speed with a rich, self-hosted development environment. You won't have to waste time on cross-

development, so you'll see faster time-to-market and easier maintenance for your applications. QNX is remarkably flexible. You can easily strip it down to an embedded system or build it up to a vast network serving hundreds of CPUs. QNX follows Open Systems standards like POSIX and TCP/IP, so all your applications become all the more portable and interoperable. And you can run most popular DOS packages—even Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 in standard mode under QNX. So if you're looking for a time-tested foundation for your mission-critical applications, it's time for a *real* realtime solution. It's time for QNX.



WE WORK IN REAL TIME.™
1-800-363-9001
(EXT. 101)

QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD. 175 TERENCE MATTHEWS CRESCENT, KANATA, ONTARIO, CANADA K2M 1W8 TEL: 613-591-0931 • FAX: 613-591-3579

© QNX Software Systems Ltd. 1993 QNX is a registered trademark of QNX Software Systems Ltd. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card.

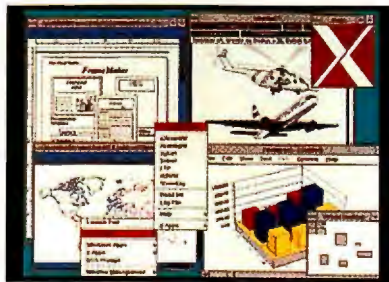


Be in totally different worlds at the same time.

With the world's #1 PC X connectivity software from Hummingbird.

In today's computing landscape, as a PC user you need to be in many different worlds. You may work in DOS, MS-Windows or Windows NT, and still need access to X Windows applications running on UNIX, VMS, or other operating systems. Hummingbird's PC X servers let you do just that. Imagine being able to copy and paste text and graphics between these environments on your PC screen. Or, with our X development tools, you can port or develop X applications right on your PC.

For performance, maturity and compatibility, nothing beats Hummingbird. And for good reason. For the second year running we are



the world leader in PC X server sales,* and we continually lead the way with innovative features, many of which have become industry standards.

So, if you are looking to expand your computing horizons, look to Hummingbird. Many Fortune 500 companies already have. Our products are sold and supported in 40 countries.

The Hummingbird family of PC X servers includes:

- eXceed/W for MS-Windows
- eXceed/NT for Windows NT
- eXceed/OS2 for IBM OS/2
- eXceed/DOS for DOS
- eXceed/Xpress for serial connection.

Other Hummingbird Products:

- eXceed/NT-XDK X development toolkit for PC's with NT
- eXceed/W-MDK OSF/Motif toolkit for MS-Windows
- eXtend Host-based PC to UNIX file management system.

Contact us for more information, or for the Hummingbird reseller nearest you.



2900 John Street, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5G3
 Telephone: (905) 470-1203 Fax: (905) 470-1207
 e-mail: sales@hcl.com

In Europe:
 37 rue de Vermont, 1202 Geneva Switzerland
 Telephone: 41 (22) 733-18 58 Fax: 41 (22) 733 64 03

* Sources - International Data Corporation, Jan. 1993. The X Business Group, Jan. 1993. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

Objects on the March

PETER WAYNER

Microkernel technology lays a foundation for modular systems that can evolve in an orderly manner, but it doesn't guarantee results. For example, you could argue, with some justification, that MS-DOS already is a microkernel to which users add extensions such as networking and Windows. Of course, redefining DOS in this way doesn't sweep away the instabilities and conflicts that arise when you pile on arbitrary mixtures of TSR programs, device drivers, and memory managers. Similarly, Macintosh users find that INITs and other system extensions often lead to trouble.

Clearly what's needed is an object-oriented approach to the design of operating systems—one that lends discipline to the process of adding modular extensions to a small kernel. Microsoft, Apple, IBM, Novell/USL (Unix Systems Laboratories), and Sun Microsystems are all moving their operating systems in this direction. Taligent, the IBM/Apple joint venture, hopes to leapfrog everybody else with its from-scratch object-oriented operating system. Next, meanwhile, ships Motorola and Intel versions of NextStep, the most advanced microkernel-based and object-oriented operating system available. NextStep lacks the bottom-to-top object orientation that will be Taligent's hallmark, but at least it's available today.

Fully object-oriented operating systems will appeal strongly to systems programmers and users alike. At the system level, objects will enable programmers to dig deeply into the depths of the operating system to customize it to their needs, without disrupting system integrity. At the application level, users will find that they can mix and match features and accessories.

Objects also pave the road to distributed computing. *Objects* are units of code and data that communicate by sending and receiving messages. When built correctly, the objects in a system are highly interchangeable, and it can be a relatively straightforward task to swap remote objects for local objects and thereby extend object communication across a network. Programmers must compensate for the latency inherent in such a distributed system, but that's not the hardest problem that these systems introduce. The tough nut to crack will be uniform directory

services that enable programmers to name and search for objects on a network that may be scattered worldwide.

The seamless nature of object systems will radically alter the way we think about *where* our data is. Data will be encapsulated in objects that will in some cases be able to roam to where they are most needed. We are in the habit of thinking that a document is simply stored on a particular hard disk. Distributed object systems will ask us to surrender that comfortable certainty in exchange for the power and flexibility of location-transparent storage.

If we're to entrust our data to object systems, we'll have to be sure they can handle it securely. What's to prevent a malicious user from forging messages to access information? The next generation of operating systems will include cryptographic protocols that will enable objects to authenticate messages. Complete object systems will also have to provide ways to authorize some forms of inter-object communication while denying others.

All this won't happen overnight; it's going to be a long, evolutionary process. But it's important to understand how the technologies available today and those available in the near future—Microsoft's OLE; the OpenDoc standard



STEVE LYONS © 1994

Object-oriented technologies will help the next generation of operating systems evolve in an orderly way and reach out across the network



Objects

from Apple, IBM, WordPerfect, Novell, and Borland; IBM's DSOM (Distributed System Object Model); Next's PDO (Portable Distributed Objects); and Taligent's frameworks—will prepare users for life in a world of distributed objects.

The Evolution of Microsoft's OLE

Applications at the top of the object food chain will be most users' first taste of these emerging object systems. For Windows users, that means applications that use Microsoft's OLE technology. With the first version of OLE, which debuted with Windows 3.1, users could insert objects into *client* documents. Those objects referred to (in the case of linking) or contained (in the case of embedding) data in a format recognized by *server* applications. Users double-clicked on the objects to launch the server applications and transfer data to them for editing.

OLE 2.0, available now as a Windows 3.1 extension, redefines the client document as a *container*. When a user double-clicks on an OLE 2.0 object that's been inserted into a container document, it can be activated in place. Suppose, for example, that the container is a Microsoft Word 6.0 document and the inserted object represents a range of cells in Excel 5.0 format. When you double-click on the spreadsheet object, Word's menus and frame controls magically become those of Excel. In effect, the word processor becomes a spreadsheet while the contained spreadsheet object has focus.

Clearly, the user benefits from this compound document model, but for programmers, OLE 2.0 requires a radical mind shift. They're used to writing applications that can, to a large extent, control the user interface. Under OLE 2.0 or similar systems, the programmer must build an application that's prepared to surrender substantial autonomy and function as a cog in a machine. Programs have to conform to rigid interfaces in order to interact successfully with other objects. OLE's designers strove to find the right balance: The interface had to be sufficiently rigorous to ensure trouble-free object interaction, yet flexible enough to allow objects to evolve in in-

teresting and useful ways.

The root interface supported by all OLE 2.0 objects is called IUnknown. It provides a method, QueryInterface, that describes other, more specialized interfaces supported by each object. To inquire about one of these, your program consults QueryInterface, which supplies the name of the interface. How do you know which names to inquire about? They're listed in the system registry.

When you call through an interface to the methods it supports, you're using a virtual function table, or *vtable*, that is quite similar to the *vtables* generated by C++ compilers. But while the structures generated by C++ compilers can differ from machine to machine and from compiler to compiler, OLE's *vtables* present a standard, well-known mechanism.

The similarity to C++ does mean, however, that OLE 2.0 is much easier to use in C++ than in any other language. Calling OLE 2.0 objects from C, for example, requires substantial effort. You have to create and initialize *vtables* explicitly, duplicating work that's done automatically by a C++ compiler. The C++ bias of OLE 2.0 stands in sharp contrast to the language neutrality of IBM's SOM (System Object Model), the object-dispatch mechanism at the heart of OpenDoc (see the table "OLE vs. OpenDoc").

OLE objects can support a wide range of interfaces to functions for such things as memory management, name binding, data transfer, and object storage. Among the most important are the interfaces that provide a common way for an object to negotiate with the container for display real estate in the container's window and for storage space in the container's document.

The infrastructure required to support

these complex object interactions is so extensive that Microsoft has described OLE 2.0 as "one-third of an operating system." Object storage, for example, utilizes a *docfile*, which is really a miniature file system contained within an ordinary MS-DOS file. Docfiles provide their own internal mechanisms for subdirectories, locking, and transaction (i.e., commit/rollback) semantics.

What doesn't OLE do yet? Networking is the most glaring omission, and it's the top priority for future OLE development. The next major iteration of OLE will appear in a distributed, object-based version of Windows called Cairo, which is due in 1995.

Apple's OpenDoc

Apple, along with WordPerfect, Novell, Sun, Xerox, Oracle, IBM, and Taligent—collectively known as the Component Integration Laboratories—is also pursuing an object-oriented compound document architecture called OpenDoc. Designed as a cross-platform technology, the project lags behind OLE 2.0 considerably and won't enter its alpha stage until about the time this article sees print. Apple expects to ship beta OpenDoc development kits this summer, in time for the Apple World-Wide Developer's Conference.

The core technologies in OpenDoc are the Bento storage mechanism (named after the Japanese plates with compartments for different foods); a scripting technology that borrows heavily from AppleScript; and IBM's SOM. In a Bento document, each object has a persistent ID that moves with it from system to system. Storage is not only transactional as in OLE, but it is capable of storing and tracking multiple revisions of each object. If there are several

drafts of a document, only the incremental changes from one revision to the next will actually be stored. The upper limit to the number of extant revisions will be user-configurable.

This incremental approach will significantly reduce the disk space that's needed to maintain multiple revisions of a document. Because the Bento system will be transactional and multi-user-safe, it will lend itself to the development

OLE VS. OPENDOC

Two models for object-oriented compound documents.

	OLE	OPENDOC
Openness	Controlled by Microsoft.	Controlled by the CIL (Component Integration Lab). Many vendors, including Apple, Borland, Claris, and WordPerfect, are participating in the project.
Language	C++-oriented.	Language-neutral.
Inheritance	Simulated with aggregation.	Genuinely supported.
Storage Model	Compound file with transaction controls.	Compound file with transaction and revision controls.
Availability	For programmers, now. For users, OLE-2.0 capable applications are now shipping.	For programmers, alpha and beta versions will appear during 1994.

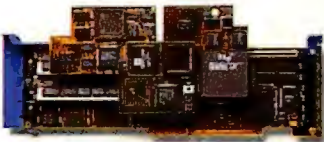


\$425



\$3,280

KINGSTON PROCESSOR UPGRADES. SAVE YOUR SYSTEM AND A BUNDLE.



Significant Savings, Equivalent Performance. Kingston's IBM designed SLC/Now! plus SX/Now!, 486/Now! and MCMaster processor upgrades make existing systems perform like new 386SX, 486SX or 486DX models. They provide the power needed for today's software, perform comparably to new systems and cost at least 70% less.

Upgrade	Before	After	New System	System Supported
SX/Now!	IBM-AT	With SX/Now! 25	PS/2 Model 57SX-045	SX/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0:	8 MHz	35 MHz	22 MHz	286-based systems from AST, Compaq, Epson, Everex, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Toshiba and Zenith
Recount:	5:44 Min.	1:51 Min.	1:54 Min.	
Retail Price:		\$215	\$1,545	
SLC/Now!	PS/2 Model 50	With SLC/Now! 50	PS/2 Model 90-0H9	SLC/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0:	13 MHz	114 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60
Recount:	3:34 Min.	:29 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		\$425	\$3,280	
486/Now!	PS/2 Model 70-25MHz	With 486/Now! SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0H9	486/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0:	39 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80, Compaq Deskpro Models 386/16, 386/20, 386/20e, 386/25, 386/25e, 386/33
Recount:	:55 Sec.	:39 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		\$495	\$3,280	
MCMaster	PS/2 Model 55SX	With MCMaster SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0H9	MCMaster
Landmark Speed 2.0:	16 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 55, 56, 57, 65, 70, 80 and 90
Recount:	2:47 Min.	:36 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		\$795	\$3,280	

All systems tested with 16MB installed except MCMaster, tested with 6MB on-board and 6MB on mother board. All system prices are MSRP at standard configuration as of 4/1/93. Processor upgrade prices are MSRP as of 4/1/93. Recount conducted on 3MB Excel for Windows spreadsheet generated by Kingston Technology.



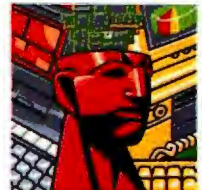
Quality is Assured. Bench testing of each and every product with the original system diagnostics and certification by the National Software Testing Laboratory provides the maximum assurance of individual product quality and compatibility.



Full Compatibility. Kingston's processor upgrades are tested to be fully compatible with today's most popular operating environments including MS DOS, Microsoft Windows, IBM's OS/2 and Novell Netware.

More Information. Contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 835-6575 to find out which processor upgrade is best for you.

(800)



Kingston Reliability. Like our memory products, every processor upgrade is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a five-year warranty.



THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation. MCMaster is a Trademark of Aox, Inc. Both SX/Now! and 486/Now! are currently certified by The National Software Testing Laboratory. Certification for recent introductions, MCMaster and SLC/Now!, is pending. Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to these products.

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 258).



To Inherit or Not to Inherit?

The ability of objects to be derived from and specialize more general objects is fundamental to any object-oriented system. Yet Microsoft deliberately excluded inheritance from OLE 2.0's object model. The problem, according to OLE developers, is that it's hard to specify a precise interface between a base object and a derived one.

For example, suppose an object inherits half of its behavior from the operating system and provides the other half itself. Now suppose that a new version of the operating system revises the base object while preserving its interface. In theory, the derived object should still work perfectly. This is the major selling point for object-oriented systems. IBM, for example, touts SOM (System Object Model) as a way to achieve binary reuse of objects.

But there can be hidden pitfalls, say OLE developers. Suppose the derived object defines a virtual method that supersedes a method in the base object. Suppose also that the original version of the base object called this virtual method once after all its data was initialized. What if the new base object called the virtual method before some piece of data was initialized? The interface wouldn't be violated—parameters would still be passed correctly—but tacit assumptions made by the derived object's programmer could lead to trouble.

Microsoft therefore came up with the

notion of *aggregation*, whereby programmers must explicitly build in the pointers from a derived object to a base object. This approach allows the programmer to build in controls that would stop the object from inheriting something in a dangerous way. The programmer could, for example, force the derived object to check the revision number of the base object.

In IBM's SOM, on the other hand, the dispatcher automatically uses the first instance of a base-class object that it can find. This approach requires more discipline on the part of programmers, who must try to ensure that the derived code they write interacts with base-class objects from one revision to another.

Apple's Kurt Piersol is familiar with this dilemma, because OpenDoc's object model is SOM. He believes, however, that talented programmers deserve the freedom that inheritance brings and can handle the responsibility that it demands. Jim Green, director of the DOE (Distributed Objects Everywhere) project at Sun Microsystems, agrees, and he notes that Microsoft's is the only object system that imposes such strictness.

Who's right? Only time will tell. Objects are not standard equipment yet. When there's a broader base of experience, we'll see whether programmers will run amok with inheritance and come begging for forgiveness like the prodigal son.

of collaborative applications. Note that OLE does not currently support revision control, although Microsoft says this feature will appear in Cairo.

OpenDoc's scripting, which is modeled on the Mac's AppleScript, implements a set of standard verbs that are intended to be as general as possible. Fourteen core verbs will apply polymorphically to almost all applications supporting OpenDoc. A verb might specify, for example, "move to next item," which could mean "move to the next word" in a text document and "move to the next cell" in a spreadsheet.

Apple's decision to introduce object-oriented polymorphism to the OpenDoc scripting language grew out of the com-

pany's experience with HyperCard, according to OpenDoc developer Kurt Piersol. HyperCard's XCMD mechanism enabled programmers to add arbitrary commands to the HyperCard scripting language. But programmers had to resort to difficult and inelegant tricks that could have been avoided if HyperCard's language model had been stronger.

Apple has learned its lesson, says Piersol. Thanks to IBM's SOM, which is a language-independent engine that implements inheritance and method-dispatching, OpenDoc's script language will enable programmers to write clean, clear code that makes it much easier to integrate different applications.

The team at Apple plans to make OpenDoc compatible with Microsoft's OLE. If the plan succeeds, the OpenDoc system will be able to wrap OLE objects with a layer of message-translation software. An OpenDoc container would see an embedded OLE object as an OpenDoc object, and the OLE object would see its container as an OLE container. Apple says that the reverse translation should also be possible. In that scenario, OpenDoc objects function in OLE containers. The translation layers are being developed by WordPerfect, with help from Borland, Claris, Lotus, and others.

Can it work? It's a tall order, but the fact that both OpenDoc and OLE are built with object technology makes the notion at least conceivable. Given that editing a document involves universal conventions such as "save" and "delete," Microsoft and Apple are certain to express their interfaces in similar ways.

Dueling Object Models: SOM and COM

Underlying OLE and OpenDoc are two competing object models: Microsoft's COM (Component Object Model) and IBM's SOM. Each defines protocols that objects use to communicate with one another. How do they differ? Most visibly, SOM is language-neutral and supports inheritance, while COM is strongly biased toward C++ and eschews inheritance in favor of an alternative mechanism that Microsoft calls aggregation. See the text box "To Inherit or Not to Inherit?" for a summary of the inheritance/aggregation debate.

IBM first used SOM to support the class hierarchy of the Workplace Shell in OS/2 2.0. But that's just one application of what is in fact a fully general system for defining object hierarchies and invoking object methods. When one SOM object invokes another, the SOM run-time engine intercepts the call, locates the target object, activates it, and passes parameters in a standard binary format.

SOM solves a problem that has long plagued OOP (object-oriented programming) languages. Such language systems interoperate poorly because no binary standard supports inheritance and method dispatching across compilers—never mind across languages. You can't take a class library written in Borland C++ and extend it using Microsoft C++. Nor can you inherit from or extend Borland or Microsoft class libraries using COBOL, C, or Smalltalk. But you *can* do all these things if you

TOOLBOOKS

The AP PROFESSIONAL ToolKit— We give you the tools, the solutions, the references. . . Right at your fingertips.



Authoring Interactive Multimedia

Arch C. Luther

January 1994
Paperback, \$49.95, c. 400 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-460430-7

Authoring Interactive Multimedia is packaged with The IBM® Ultimedia® Tools Series™ Multimedia Sampler CD-ROM.*

*Multimedia programs appearing as samplers on the CD-ROM may be ordered by calling the IBM Ultimedia Tools Series at (800) 887-7771



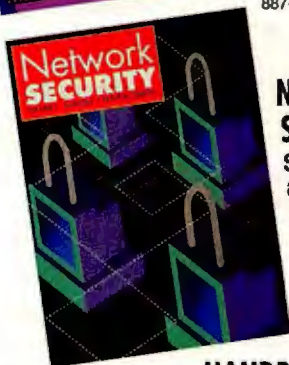
The Fuzzy Systems Handbook A Practitioner's Guide to Building, Using, and Maintaining Fuzzy Systems

Earl Cox

Foreword by Lotfi Zadeh

February 1994
Paperback, \$49.95, c. 630 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-194270-8

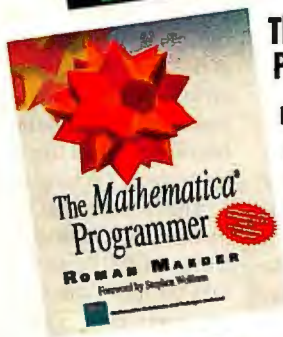
Includes one IBM disk with C++ source code.



Network Security

Steven L. Shaffer and Alan R. Simon

December 1993
Paperback, \$34.95, c. 496 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-638010-4



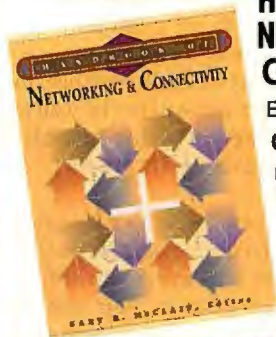
The Mathematica® Programmer

Roman E. Maeder

Foreword by Stephen Wolfram

December 1993
Paperback, \$44.95, 216 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-464990-4

Compatible with Mathematica Version 2.2 and its programming languages. Includes one disk containing Mathematica Notebooks and Packages



HANDBOOK OF NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

Edited by

Gary R. McClain

December 1993
Paperback, \$39.95, c. 400 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-482080-8

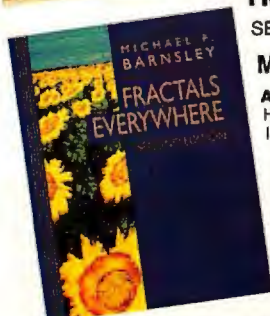


Microsoft® VISUAL C++™ Windows Primer

Keith Gurganus

March 1994
Paperback, \$39.95, c. 400 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-308650-7

Includes one 3 1/2" disk containing source code for all the programming examples found in the book.



FRACTALS EVERYWHERE

SECOND EDITION

Michael F. Barnsley

August 1993
Hardcover, \$49.95, 531 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-079061-0


WATCH OUT!

For the Best Tools for Newton Programmers in 1994...

Newton® Programming
Software Development with NewtonScript®

Julie McKeehan and Neil Rhodes
Certified Newton Instructors from the
Apple Developer University

April 1994
Paperback, \$29.95, c. 352 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-484800-1



AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL BOOKSELLER

1-800-321-5068

e-mail: app@acad.com

Prices are in U.S. dollars and are subject to change without notice. RYAN/LMW/ST 29014 12/93



Circle 273 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 274).

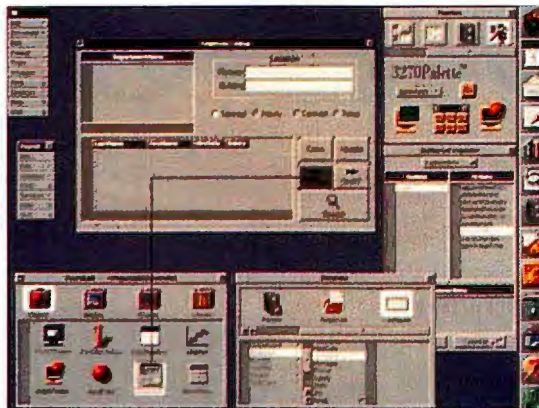


make SOM, rather than C++ or some other OOP language system, responsible for inheritance and method dispatch.

This approach yields another important benefit: rapid development. I quit programming with one set of object-oriented libraries supplied for the Mac because I grew tired of waiting for lengthy compilations whenever I made the slightest modification to the root of the class hierarchy. Everything needed to be recompiled because the parts were in some way dependent on the root class.

SOM solves this "fragile base class" problem, according to IBM, by eliminating the need to recompile in many cases. You can add new methods and local variables to a base class without recompiling its derived classes, and the derived classes can continue to call methods of the base class as before.

This flexibility is essential if a system is to be extended cleanly. If you use the system's window object and build your application around the features in it, you don't want to have to recompile your entire application when IBM decides to add more features to the system window object. SOM ensures that the new features won't get in your way. You may choose to use them in a later revision of your software, but there is no need to recompile the soft-



The NextStep interface builder. Visual tools are all the rage, but Next's are still the best around.

ware to remain compliant with the base system.

This flexibility does come at a price, however. Using SOM means that compilers cannot optimize interobject communications. In conventional OOP implementations, compilers can sometimes place small objects in-line, effectively creating an instance of the object and removing the interobject communication code. A flexible object model like SOM must inevitably trade away such optimizations.

The SOM model was recently extended to work in a distributed manner on IPX/SPX, TCP/IP, and NetBIOS networks. DSOM looks the same as SOM to a programmer, but the DSOM run-time engine can match up objects with requests for their services even when those requests reach across process or machine boundaries.

How will IBM handle the naming of objects in a distributed system? DSOM provides its own, somewhat limited directory service, but for large-scale systems IBM plans to rely on the global directory services of the Open Software Foundation's DCE (Distributed Computing Environment).

Microsoft's COM

Microsoft's COM, developed for OLE 2.0, tackles the same problems that IBM's SOM does, yet in startlingly different ways. The most visible difference is that COM doesn't explicitly support inheritance. Instead it offers another mechanism, called aggregation, that requires objects to explicitly include pointers to objects higher up in the hierarchy

(see the figure "Inheritance vs. Aggregation").

As an example, imagine you're creating a spreadsheet object in a document, but you want it to have flexible column widths instead of the fixed columns provided by the standard object. With conventional OOP you'd inherit most capabilities (e.g., formula translation and constraint propagation) from the base class and then override the display function to implement variable-width columns. The compiler in C++, or the SOM runtime engine in the case of SOM, would redirect the display calls to your code while routing other calls to the ancestral object.

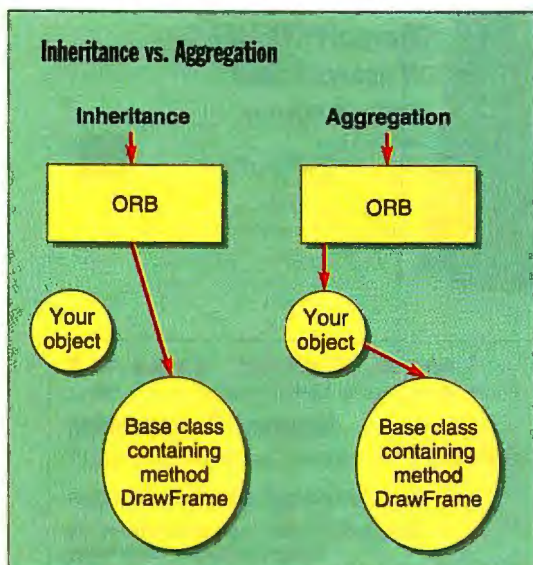
Microsoft's OLE, however, won't do such redirection automatically. You must explicitly expand your object's vtable to include pointers to the reference class. In Microsoft's terms, you "aggregate" the pointers into your object. Why is this necessary? The QueryInterface method in each OLE object only knows how to read local vtables; it can't search upward through an inheritance chain, because there isn't one.

Microsoft's architects chose this approach because they thought that it would be more resistant to the "fragile base class" problems that emerge when a base class is redefined. "It is significantly easier for programmers to not be clear about the actual interface between a base and derived class than it is [for them] to be clear," says Bob Atkinson, one of the principal developers of COM and OLE. "In practice, the base-derived interface will not be well articulated, thus preventing the base-class provider from revising his product," he notes.

But OLE developers didn't want to rule out inheritance completely, so they allowed objects to effectively inherit functions by adding them to their internal dispatch table. In this scenario, the spreadsheet object you've created would contain your own display functions, along with pointers to all the functions in the main spreadsheet object.

The Taligent Revolution

Taligent (Santa Clara, CA) is building a new, object-oriented operating system from the bottom up. Everything in the system, from device drivers to applications, will share a common object model. The company expects that this bold approach will produce a clean operating system that will be completely extensible.



In both cases, your object passes on calls to draw its frame to a method called DrawFrame. In the SOM inheritance model, the ORB (object request broker) vectors the DrawFrame call directly to the base class object where it is implemented. In the COM aggregation model, your object must add to its vtable the necessary pointer to the DrawFrame method in the base class object.

**IF YOU READ THIS AD,
THEN YOU'RE ONE OF
BYTE'S 500,000 READERS
WHO IS:**

- **INFLUENTIAL**
- **AUTHORITATIVE**
- **TECHNICALLY-ADVANCED**
- **KNOWLEDGEABLE**
- **INNOVATIVE**



AND MOST OF ALL . . . BUSY!

When you want to buy, turn to the **BYTE Buyer's Guide** in the back for fast access to buying direct from reputable suppliers. From computers to CAD, notebooks to networks, memory to mathematics, you'll find it in the **BYTE Buyer's Guide**.

Tell 'em you saw it in BYTE!

The truth about

Before you decide what client/server platform is right for you, make sure you know what's true, and what's Not True.

Fact: the OS/2® client/server solution preserves your current hardware and software investment, accessing your mainframes, minis and PCs when necessary and bringing their power and capacity to the desktop level. **Fact:** the Windows NT™ solution is based on PC servers and desktops and *doesn't* embrace all your existing resources. That could mean porting applications and data. The only plus that offers is the cost of porting *plus* the cost of additional PC servers.

Fact: OS/2 2.1 runs DOS, Windows™ and more than 1,200 native OS/2 applications. With LAN Server 3.0 or Novell® NetWare,® OS/2 supports DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Mac clients. **Fact:** it's not likely NT will support all your existing applications. It won't run existing 32-bit applications like WordPerfect® 5.2 for OS/2 and Lotus® 1-2-3® for OS/2. It *will* require additional software to support DOS, OS/2 and even Windows clients. Worse yet, *Infoworld* sources

The OS/2 ▶ client/server solution exploits your existing hardware and software investment. There's No Telling how much the NT solution could cost you.



▲ All this monkeying around with NT raises lots of questions. OS/2 has the answers. report that Windows 3.x applications run 20% slower under NT than they do under OS/2 2.1!

Fact: OS/2 delivers powerful, reliable, client/server applications for data storage and retrieval (DB2/2,™ Oracle 7,™ InfoPump™), communications (Communications Manager/2, REMOTE OS,™ TalkThru®), transaction processing (CICS, IMS Client Server/2 V2), comprehensive network management (LAN NetView,™ CA-UNICENTER,™



client NT

main/DACS™, AlertView™, Foundation Manager™), and more. **Fact:** The NT strategy is still Not There, and neither are native client/server applications.

Fact: OS/2 is committed to the industry-accepted Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) standards and the Open Software Foundation. **Fact:** NT is NoT.

Fact: NT still Needs Time to



▲ *Who needs first-generation slipups? OS/2 is second-generation solid.*

prove itself in the real world. **Fact:** OS/2 is used by millions world-

◀ *With OS/2, it's full speed ahead for your DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications—there's no need to buy DOS and Windows.*



wide. It's the leading, second generation, 32-bit Intel®-based operating system—a more stable, more developed version of the award-winning March, 1992 release.

If you're looking for a cost-effective, secure, high function client/server solution today—Not Tomorrow—then OS/2 is for you. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. OS/2 2.1 is also available at your local software dealer. And that's a fact.

Operate at a higher level.™

server.



This ad was created by LINTAS and got to this publication on time using DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs running on OS/2. IBM, OS/2 and NetView are registered trademarks and DB2/2 and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.



Objects

Taligent engineers talk obsessively about *frameworks*, by which they mean structures that harness collections of objects. Conventional frameworks include Borland's Object Windows Library, or OWL, and Apple's MacApp. These, however, govern only the creation of applications that run under Windows and the Macintosh. They include classes for windows, controls, menus, and other GUI paraphernalia. By relying on these frameworks to handle simple, standard user interactions, programmers can concentrate on more complex and application-specific tasks.

Taligent's frameworks, by contrast, will reach down into the bowels of the operating system. But with this unprecedented freedom will come an equal measure of responsibility. Programmers will have to tread carefully: If you want to add a derived class that takes control of a certain feature of the system, you have to be sure not to violate any of the assumptions built into the base class.

This principle holds true for any operating system, of course, but I have always found programming in frameworks to be like writing sonnets: There are many possible themes, but there are also some rules that just cannot be broken. Nevertheless, Taligent's radical openness and malleability are alluring.

Complicating the future of Taligent is the company's relationship with its parents, IBM and Apple. Taligent plans to release in 1996 its own operating system, which shares IBM's SOM and its microkernel. But the company also plans to release a personality module that sits in IBM's Workplace OS milieu. It is not clear yet whether, or how, Apple intends to move the Taligent technology onto the Macintosh platform.

Next Got There First

The furor surrounding the object-oriented futures of Microsoft, Apple, IBM, and Taligent can obscure the fact that NextStep delivers many of the same benefits today. It allows you to spin together reusable objects to build a slick user interface in no time flat (see the screen on page 144), and Next supplies powerful frameworks for database and 3-D graphics work.

Over the last five years, NextStep's performance has improved dramatically, says Avadis Tevanian, manager of Next's RISC business unit. A key challenge for developers was to optimize memory allocation so that objects were kept together in memory. Early versions of the system swapped

excessively because they couldn't achieve locality of reference with respect to objects.

The NextStep compiler now also performs some object-level optimizations. Each method is assigned a unique number, and objects can invoke a method by number rather than by name. This approach speeds up context switching and makes NextStep extremely responsive to the user.

NextStep also tackles the problem of distributing objects across a network. A technology called Distributed Objects simplifies the task of creating systems of objects that communicate across a network. A programmer makes an object available throughout the network by *vending* it—that is, registering its name in the Network Name Service. Programmers who use Distributed Objects can avoid dealing with the lowest level of interaction with Mach, the network, and RPCs (remote procedure calls).

Next is now making Distributed Objects available on other operating systems, in a form called PDO—Portable Distributed Objects. PDO for HP-UX, which shipped in mid-November, contains the Objective C language compiler (i.e., the language in which NextStep objects are written) as well as code for handling distributed object requests. Next intends to ship PDOs for Data General, NCR, and other Unix platforms and eventually non-Unix operating systems, possibly including Windows NT.

Does the requirement to use Objective C limit the appeal of PDO? Not according to Ricardo Parada, software engineer with Pencil Software. "Nothing beats Objective C for objects," he says. "NextStep is the platform that made me see that C++ is not good enough for OOP."

At press time, Next and SunSoft announced a joint licensing agreement that will marry Sun's developing object technology with the NextStep application environment. Next will freely publish a specification describing OpenStep, an operating system-independent software layer encompassing NextStep APIs and application frameworks. Sun will license the OpenStep application layer from Next, along with development tools including Interface Builder, and will make these standard parts of Solaris. The OpenStep specification will be written in terms of Objective C, but it can also be implemented in C++. "We've been investing for three years building low-level object plumbing,"

said Sun chairman and CEO Scott McNealy at the joint announcement. "OpenStep gives us the application framework we need to layer on top of that plumbing." In exchange for OpenStep, Sun will license that object plumbing to Next.

The CORBA Connection

Hewlett-Packard, Sun Microsystems, and DEC began experimenting with objects long ago. These companies have now joined with many others to fund an industry-wide coalition known as the OMG (Object Management Group), which develops standards for object exchange. The OMG's CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture) lays the groundwork for distributed computing with portable objects. CORBA defines how objects locate other objects and invoke their methods.

If this sounds strikingly similar to IBM's SOM, it should. SOM is CORBA compliant. If you're using DSOM under OS/2 (or AIX), you'll be able to invoke CORBA-compliant objects running on HP's, Sun's, or other architectures. Does this mean you will be able to edit an OpenDoc object created on the Macintosh from within a container document on a RISC workstation? Probably not. CORBA can guarantee only a low-level mechanism by which objects can invoke other objects. To interact successfully, the two objects also have to understand each other's messages.

The OMG hopes to synchronize the efforts of many leading workstation vendors. SunSoft, for instance, is working with the OMG to transform much of its technology into open standards. SunSoft's work in the realm of distributed objects has yielded a series of Solaris extensions that have been incorporated into the Common Object Services Specification, or COSS, which are now approved as OMG standards.

The naming service links an object to a human-readable name that a programmer or system can use to find the object on a network. The event notification service, which enables objects to synchronize their operations, supports client/server or peer-to-peer interaction. The association service joins objects together into collections. The properties service lets anyone bind annotations to objects. This object-level graffiti could support store-and-forward messaging or store configuration data.

Security in a World of Distributed Objects

The more that we link our computers together, the more difficult our security prob-

Where

This is the program, and the platform, BASIC was built for. Together, CA-REALIZER® 2.0 and OS/2® 2.1 go above and beyond BASIC.

With CA-REALIZER, you get a visual program-



CA-REALIZER

ing tool that lets you develop visual applications with maximum impact. It's a structured superset of BASIC, extended to access objects and resources of both Windows™ and OS/2. You also get fully integrated Programmable Application

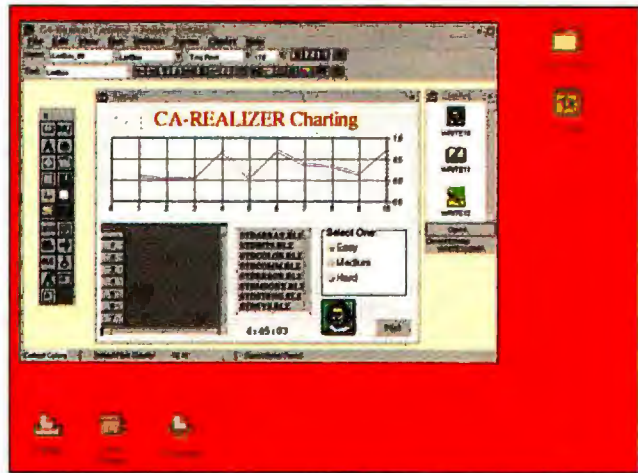
is BASIC-ally

Tools.™ In short, it's a developer's dreamkit.

CA-REALIZER eliminates the need for cumbersome SDKs. A totally new and improved visual FormDev lets you edit multiple forms simultaneously, as well as adding items like scroll bars, spreadsheets, charts, animation and OLE objects. You can even import or export 1-2-3, Excel and Xbase files.

With its pre-emptive multitasking, OS/2 makes CA-REALIZER a faster BASIC to work with, allowing you to move on while the system completes the previous job. And the applications you create can be compiled into stand-alone OS/2 programs you can distribute royalty-free with the run-time module that's included. There's even an award-winning report writer at no extra charge.

Clearly, when it comes to BASIC, CA-REALIZER is anything but. To order or find out more about OS/2 2.1 or CA-REALIZER, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2* In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.



Realize the full power of your PC with OS/2, and you'll never go back to BASICs.



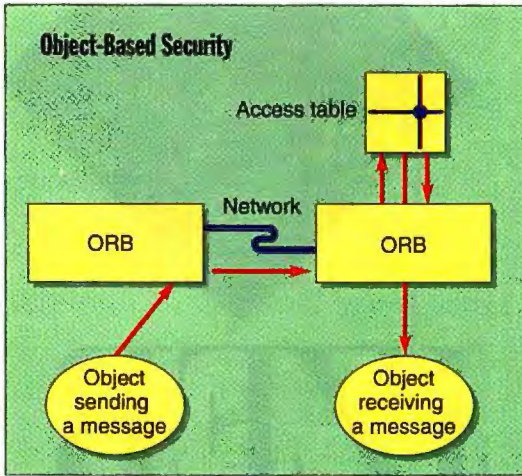
Operate at a higher level. better.

*Or call Computer Associates at 1 800 CALL-CAI. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and "Operate at a higher level" is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CA-REALIZER is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1993 IBM Corp.





Objects



In a CORBA environment, ORBs ensure that only authorized objects can transmit messages. The access table specifies which connections are permitted.

lems become. The inherent flexibility of distributed object systems brings new security challenges. Designers want to make it easy for one object to call another object, even if the two occupy different address spaces, ZIP codes, and time zones. Speedy communication is critical.

Unfortunately, security gets in the way. There are strong mathematical algorithms for sealing messages from prying eyes and proving that the identity of an object or a person is authentic. But the problem is that these algorithms chew up compute cycles. That's acceptable on an occasional basis—say, once per log-in session—but too burdensome if every object call needs to pay this extra computational price.

Emerging solutions take two basic forms. Novell and Apple are concentrating on public-key algorithms based on patents held by RSA Data Security (Redwood City, CA) and Public Key Partners (Sunnyvale, CA). In these systems, keys come in pairs. One is published while the other is kept private to the owner. A central authority dispenses public keys to users.

The other common method, which is used by Apple, IBM, DEC, and many other Unix manufacturers, is based on the Kerberos system developed at MIT during the 1980s. This system is based completely on private keys that are dispensed by a central, trusted authority. In this case, though, the central authority must provide a new key whenever a secure link between two entities must be generated. In public-key systems, the central authority is consulted only when two computers first communicate.

The latest security provisions come bun-

dled in Apple's latest revision of the Macintosh operating system, called System 7 Pro. Apple is recommending that all users in networked environments shift over to this version because it offers a variety of options for building collaborative environments. The security provisions take two different forms: digital signatures and secure collaborative sessions.

Digital signatures are generated with an RSA algorithm. When you join the network, a pair of keys, one public and one private, are issued in your name. When you want to "sign" a document, you drop it onto the DigiSign program. This action will fetch your private key from disk, where it is kept in encrypted form. You type in a password that decrypts the private key (which is too long for a user to remember), and a signature is then generated and attached to the document's resource fork.

Apple hopes that this technology will reduce the flow of paper in offices. If you want to question the veracity of a signature, you ask the central authority for the person's public key. It will verify signatures generated with the corresponding private key. The only way that someone can forge a signature is by obtaining the private key or the password. Apple has designed the algorithm so the private key is held in memory in unencrypted form only for as long as it's needed.

Object-Based Security

IBM is working with the OMG and with other companies to add a layer of security software on top of the SOM and DSOM object managers. The challenge is to ensure that messages can reach objects only when the sender has the appropriate authorization. The goal is to provide a secure standard that meets or exceeds the Orange Book criteria formulated by the National Security Agency.

IBM's approach is to delegate authentication work to the ORBs (object request brokers) that make connections between the objects over the network (see the figure "Object-Based Security"). While it's possible to add a layer of protection to the objects themselves, this severely constrains an object's reusability in applications that do not require security. IBM plans to embed access control in the ORB, which will filter out unauthorized requests. Programmers can then create objects without wor-

rying about security precautions.

Secure ORBs will maintain access tables that control which outside objects can access objects under its control. The ORB will be able to check the identity of the message sender by using public-key algorithms. It will also negotiate keys for encrypting messages. Messages will be decrypted before they are passed to their target objects.

Windows NT takes a similar approach with its built-in security. Each object's creator sets its access privileges. The object broker in the kernel controls the connections so that only authorized messages get through.

The U.S. government issues standards that specify degrees of security. At level C2, for example, a system guarantees that any object can be made secure at the discretion of its creator. Windows NT systems can be made C2-secure because all interactions must pass through the object dispatcher. The simplicity of the model makes it possible to analyze the system and ensure that there are no "trapdoors" available for anyone to exploit. Sun Microsystems, HP, and DEC also produce operating systems that are C2-secure or better.

Objects Are Closer Than They Appear

The transition to object-oriented operating systems will dominate the rest of this century. Programmers will need to rewrite huge quantities of code to exploit the benefits of these new systems.

The OLE 2.0-compatible applications that are now emerging are an important first step. OLE 2.0 is the carrot and stick that Microsoft hopes will ensure a supply of applications for Cairo when it emerges. The members of the OpenDoc consortium are pursuing a similar strategy that, unlike OLE 2.0, is not tightly coupled to the Windows platform. And Unix vendors, always advanced in their network orientation, are rapidly converging on interoperable CORBA-compliant distributed object systems.

Not everything must be described in the future tense, however. IBM's CORBA-compliant DSOM toolkit is shipping now, as is Next's PDO. Adventurous and forward-looking developers can today explore the kinds of object technologies that will appear on the mainstream platforms of tomorrow. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at pwayner@bix.com.

C Set++



Get set for incredible 32-bit power. Get set for mission critical reliability. Get set for a range of advanced features. Get C Set++™ from IBM Programming Systems. C Set++ is the most complete object-oriented application development package you can buy for OS/2®.

C Set++ lets you create the most advanced, high-performance applications imaginable. Its 32-bit C/C++ compiler lets you unleash all the power of OS/2, giving you industrial-strength code for your mission critical applications. It has an extraordinary code optimizer with a full set of options—even a switch to optimize for the new Pentium™ processor. Plus there's a full set of class libraries, including application



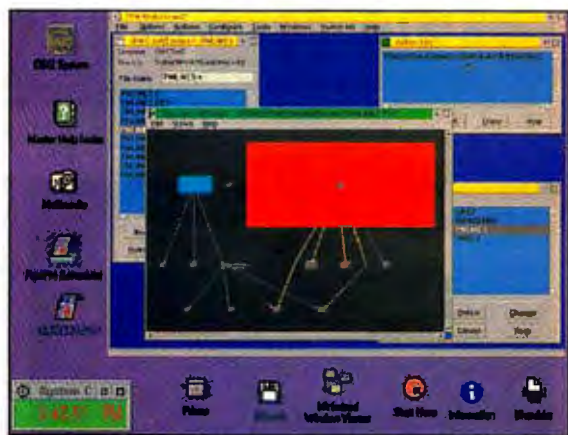
C Set++

mission

frameworks for PM, container classes and classes for multitasking, streams and more.

There's a whole set of other helpful features, like an interactive source level debugger. The unique Execution Trace Analyzer traces the execution of a program, then graphically displays diagrams of the analysis. You also get Workframe/2™, a language-independent tool that lets you customize your own environment. It's adaptable and flexible—you can use any 16 and 32-bit DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 tools.

for the



Set your eyes on this: C Set++ gives the Workplace Shell™ quite a workout.

With C Set++, it's easier than ever to set your sights on success. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or C Set++, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999, ext. 460.

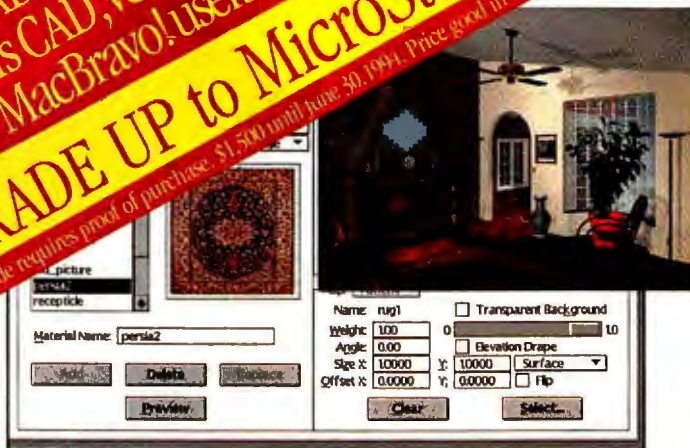
Operate at a higher level.™

critical set.

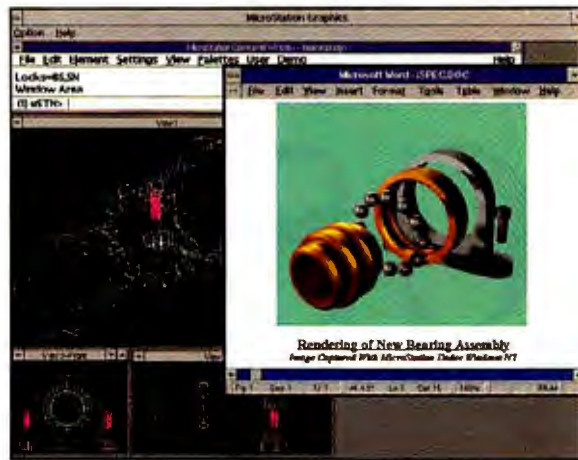


IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and C Set++, Workplace Shell, Workframe/2 and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1993 IBM Corp.

CADVANCE,
 Claris CAD, VersaCAD,
 MacBravo! users ...
TRADE UP to MicroStation
 Trade requires proof of purchase. \$1,500 until June 30, 1994. Price good in U.S. only.



Rendering. Visualization and flythroughs – at your fingertips! MicroStation offers photo-realistic rendering to every designer, right in the software. It's easy to make your image reflect your imagination.

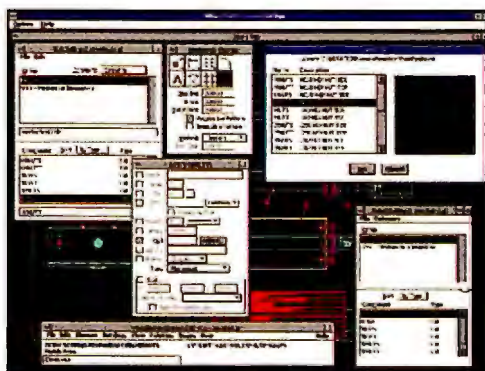


Windows. It walks and talks Windows. Behind MicroStation lies the user-responsive programming you look for in good Windows software. Version 5 gives you the ultimate in integration of CAD, engineering, and business applications.

MORE POWER TO YOU.



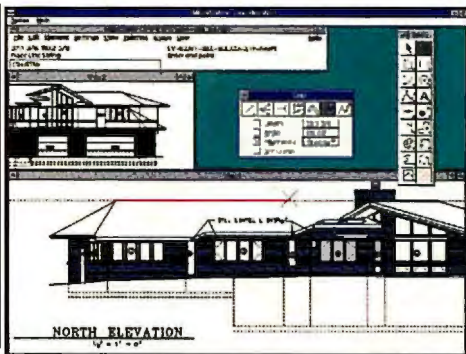
Modeling. Model any surface you can imagine in MicroStation. NURBS surface modeling combined with 3D Boolean operations gives you astounding flexibility in creating and modifying freeform models.



Drafting. MicroStation gives you first-rate drafting power – without the limitations of old technology. Enjoy the advantages of contemporary features like creative patterning/hatching, plot preview, standard text editing fonts, and context-sensitive Hypertext help.

Read & write
 AutoCAD .dwg

Workspaces. Choose the design environment that matches your profession or your CAD expertise – even AutoCAD. Complete with custom interfaces, drafting styles, and design environment management. CAD has never been so streamlined!



Usability. What does computer-aided drafting have to do with the way you think? Everything. MicroStation software works for you. It understands the drafting process so well that it infers what you'll do next.

Graphical User Interface.

MicroStation's easy-

to-use interface includes pull-down menus, dialog boxes, tear-

off tool palettes, and tool settings window. Choose your interface —

Windows or Motif — on any platform. **Transparent Modeless**

Operation. The software supports the way you naturally work, maintain-

ing command execution while you fine tune: change element attributes or com-

mand parameters, manipulate views, change the dimensioning system, and more.

Powerful View Manipulation. MicroStation supports up to eight active views that can be moved, sized, and overlapped to fit your design. Zoom and area at

any scale. Move around your design fast with built-in dynamic panning.

Workspace Editor. Tailor pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes —

even disable commands — with a graphically oriented toolset for customizing your chosen

interface. **Text Capabilities.** A convenient text editor lets you easily edit single-

line or paragraph text. Choose from TrueType, PostScript, AutoCAD SHX, and

MicroStation fonts. ASCII text files can be imported and exported. **Multiple**

Undo/Redo Commands. Undo mistakes and perform “what-if”

designs in a flash with unlimited undo and redo. **Plotting.** Plot raster and vector

information by view or defined areas, at any scale. Visually preview the plot before

plotting, saving time and materials. **Online HELP.** MicroStation's

HELP remains active, tracking the command you're currently using,

so there's no searching through manuals for assistance.

Associative Patterning and Hatching.

Associate patterning with graphics. Change graphics and the

patterning updates. Flood-fill hatching/patterning

intelligently fills an area, detecting boundaries

and holes with a single pick. **Associative**

Dimensioning. Dimensions are associated

with the geometry, not with a point in space, so that when you change

the geometry, the dimensions automatically update. **Custom Line Styles.**

Create space-saving custom line styles and place railroad tracks, trees, isobars — anything — just as you would place a line.

Multi-lines. Define line string elements comprising up to 16 parallel lines of varying symbology and store them in a style library

recall. Architects can use multi-lines for fast and easy placement and intersection cleanup of walls and partitions. **2D Boolean**

ms. Quickly modify, measure, and hatch multiple 2D shapes with integrated Boolean operations. **Mass Properties.** Calculate area and

of your model: surface area, volume, mass, centroid, moments and products of inertia, principal moments and directions, and radii of gyration.

Define relationships among graphic entities with intuitive drawing modes such as tangent, parallel, perpendicular, midpoint, intersection, and end

Dimension-driven Symbols. Based on established relationships, you can assign variables to dimensioned graphics and save the graphics as cells

placement. Changes in dimensions automatically drive changes to graphics. Dimension-driven design saves valuable time in the design of families of



Power. Take your pick of popular environments: DOS, Mac, Windows, Windows NT, or UNIX. Have a look at MicroStation on Intergraph's Technical Desktop Series personal workstations.

MicroStation V5. CAD software that puts you in charge.

Call 800-345-4856 for a free brochure on MicroStation Version 5 and the name of an Intergraph representative in your area.



MicroStation INTERGRAPH

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 255).

UNIX™ - THE WORLD'S LEADING 32-BIT OPERATING SYSTEM FOR LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE OF WINDOWS NT



**BUY UNIXWARE™ FROM
INFORMATION FOUNDATION
THIS MONTH AND RECEIVE:**

- **FREE TCP/IP**
- **FREE Software Development Kit
with \$400 purchase!**

Novell's UnixWare Personal Edition is real UNIX. Included is the X11-based Graphical Desktop Manager, Novell NetWare support and DOS/Windows support.

A SELECTION OF OUR FEATURED PRODUCTS:

	<u>List Price</u>	<u>IF Price</u>
■ UnixWare Personal Edition • The ultimate graphical UNIX environment. • Available on CD-ROM, tape and diskette.	\$249	Call for Lowest Price
■ LAN Manager for UNIX • Let your PC join forces with UNIX.	\$1,295	From \$995
■ Bridge Builder • The world's premier GUI database application builder.		From \$3,995
■ Prime Time Freeware Software Development Kit • The software development system for the rest of us.		\$60 !!!
■ Complete UnixWare Product Line and UNIX Documentation • Available at unbeatable prices		

AS ALWAYS ONLY INFORMATION FOUNDATION OFFERS THESE EXTRAS:

- Free product support
- Free Click-Start™ Training
- No question money-back guarantee

INFORMATION FOUNDATION

Information Foundation is a value-added OEM for Novell's complete UnixWare product line. We also sell software tools, UNIX documentation and compatible UNIX peripheral hardware to make your move to UNIX even easier.

IF is changing the way the world buys UNIX.



**Information
Foundation**



- **PRODUCTS**
- **TRAINING**
- **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

CALL: 1-800-GET-UNIX

1200 17th Street, Suite 1900
Denver, Colorado 80202
Phone: 303/572-6486
Facsimile: 303/572-6484
E-mail: sales@if.com

Personality Plus

FRANK HAYES

The new breed of operating systems won't just do the same old things better. Instead, they'll offer capabilities that we've never expected before. Some of these (e.g., microkernels and objects) will live deep in the bowels of the systems, and users may never know they exist. But one new capability will affect almost every desktop computer user: the ability to run foreign applications.

Currently, add-on software lets Mac and Unix users run DOS and Windows applications. But in the generation of operating systems now emerging, the ability to run foreign software will be a standard part of the system and will work well. Your choice of operating system will no longer drastically limit your choice of applications. The collision of user interfaces that occurs when Mac, Windows, and Unix applications all share the same screen will take some getting used to. Still, multiple operating-system personalities are here to stay, and soon they'll be as standard as mice and menus.

What won't be standard, though, is the way in which operating systems implement their ability to run nonnative applications. OS/2, Windows NT, Unix, Workplace OS, and the Mac will all take distinctively different tacks. These differences will affect how well you are able to take advantage of the wider range of applications that the extra personalities will support.

There are two competing sets of requirements. The mission of a foreign personality is to run existing applications, so it must support them as fully and faithfully as possible. But the needs of those applications may conflict with the design of an advanced operating system. Specialized device drivers may be at odds with the need for security. Memory management schemes and windowing systems may conflict. Business issues (e.g., the cost of licensing code and threats of legal action) also affect the design of foreign personalities. But the biggest potential issue is performance: A personality must run applications at an acceptable speed.

The Emulation Equation

For one computer to run software intended for another (e.g., a Mac running DOS software), the computer must

perform instructions that it doesn't natively understand. For example, a Mac's 680x0 processor must execute binary code that was intended for a PC's 80x86 CPU. The 80x86 comes with its own instruction decoder, registers, and internal architecture; it executes each instruction through hard-wired circuitry or by executing a microcode routine within the CPU.

The 680x0 doesn't understand 80x86 code, so typically it has to collect each instruction, decode it to determine what it's intended to do, and perform the equivalent routine using external 680x0 code rather than internal microcode. Because the 680x0 also doesn't come equipped with exactly the same registers, flags, and internal arithmetic and logic units as an 80x86, it must also imitate those elements, either in its own registers or in memory. And it must accurately reproduce the results of each instruction, which requires 680x0 routines specifically written to make sure that the emulated registers and flags will be exactly the same as they would be on a real 80x86 after executing each instruction.

For the CPU, it's not hard work, just exacting and very tedious—the sort of job at which computers excel. But it's also very slow work, because the microcode inside a



STEVE LYONS © 1994

The ability to run Windows and Macintosh software is the order of the day, and the name of the game is "multiple personalities"



real 80x86 runs at a much faster clip than the external 680x0 instructions that must emulate it. In the time it takes the 680x0 to perform one 80x86 instruction, a real 80x86 CPU might be able to execute dozens of instructions. The result: A DOS program running under pure emulation on a Mac is certain to be incredibly slow compared to one running on a PC.

The problem isn't the Mac, though—Macintosh software being emulated in-

struction-by-instruction on a Unix workstation runs like molasses, too. The emulation equation is easy to understand: The processor's ordinary performance, minus all the overhead of emulation, will equal how much work it can do. Thus, unless the processor performing the emulation is spectacularly faster to compensate for the emulation overhead, the software running under emulation will simply be very, very slow.

A Dime a Dozen

What makes the new personalities better than emulation in the past? Faster processors help, of course. But the big difference is that many of today's applications run under GUIs like Windows, the Mac, or Unix's Motif. That means the new personalities can "cheat" on the emulation process.

An application running under a GUI spends much of its running time doing

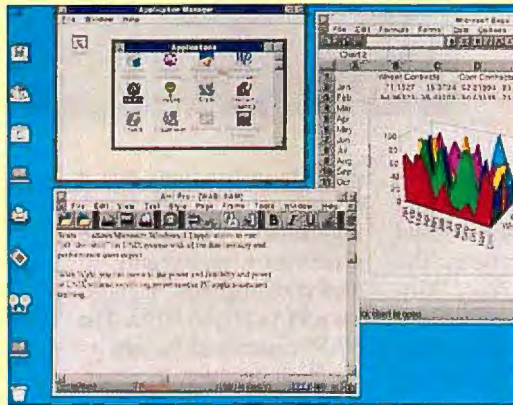
SunSelect's Wabi vs. Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows

SunSelect's Wabi (Windows Application Binary Interface), which will be bundled with many Unix workstations, uses the workstation's normal X Window System display protocols for creating the images called for by a Windows application and Unix's usual facilities for handling files, memory, and other resources.

Wabi is based on technology acquired by SunSelect from Praxsys Technologies, but it functions much like other personality translators. While working its way through the code in a Windows application, Wabi decodes and mimics individual 80x86 instructions until it encounters a call to a DOS or Windows function. Then the emulator switches to native mode, performing the DOS or Windows function by making the appropriate calls to X, Unix, or other facilities. The technical challenge comes in translating the parameters of each Windows call to the appropriate format for Unix and then translating the results from the function call into the appropriate information to be returned in the appropriate Windows data structures.

The first release of Wabi claims to support the Windows 3.1 API, with DDE and OLE supported only as external DLLs that must be interpreted by Wabi's 80x86 emulator. Networking is limited to access to remote file systems and printers. SunSelect says improved network support and native versions of DDE and OLE will come in a future release of Wabi.

Windows applications running under Wabi have the look of an X-based Unix GUI such as Motif or OpenLook, rather than that of Microsoft Windows. And instead of running the entire Windows desktop environment within a window,



Wabi running Windows applications on the Solaris desktop.

as Insignia Solutions' SoftPC and SoftWindows currently do, Wabi opens a new window on the Unix desktop for each Windows-based application. Using a standard X display means both text and graphics can be cut and pasted between Windows and Unix applications (although most Unix applications can't automatically convert to and from the Windows bit-map format).

However, SunSelect isn't religious about its X implementation of Windows. To make sure TrueType fonts are properly handled for the Windows applications, the company has licensed font-handling technology from Bitstream. As a result, when a Windows application issues a call to display text in a particular TrueType face, Wabi converts the request to X calls but also provides the

appropriate fonts for the display.

Wabi can't currently handle plenty of Windows-related features, including multimedia extensions, ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), MAPI (Messaging API), and networking beyond access to remote file systems and printers. Are those limitations Wabi-killers? SunSelect doesn't think so, arguing that Wabi's purpose is to run the popular Windows applications Sun's customers have asked for, not to convert Unix into a close copy of Windows. The current list of "Wabi-certified" applications is short. Only 13 packages from Lotus, WordPerfect, Microsoft, Borland, and other major Windows software vendors are guaranteed to run under Wabi.

According to SunSelect's director of research and development, Andy Halford, another 50 packages seem to work fine, but they haven't been run through the Wabi testing and certification program. Software that uses APIs Wabi doesn't support may fail to install or exit gracefully with an option to close files—or even cause Wabi to abort.

But a Microsoft-backed competitor thinks Wabi's approach is far too limited. The day before SunSelect unveiled Wabi, Microsoft launched a preemptive strike by announcing it would license Windows source code to Insignia Solutions. The product that Insignia produced from that agreement, SoftWindows, runs Windows applications on Unix workstations, but there the similarity to Wabi ends.

SoftWindows is actually Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS, recompiled for Unix. Initially, SoftWindows fully supports OLE, DDE, and DLLs; Insignia says it is now working on multimedia and other extensions. The image that appears in a



some very predictable things. It repeatedly makes calls to the GUI's libraries to manipulate windows and perform other GUI-related functions. And that's where a personality can make up for some of the time lost doing instruction-by-instruction emulation. A carefully crafted personality can come complete with libraries that mimic the GUI's own internal libraries but that are written in native code. Some vendors call this approach *translation*, to distin-

guish it from the slower process of emulating code one instruction at a time.

For example, on a Mac executing a Microsoft Windows program, performance might be very slow when it's interpreting 80x86 instructions. But when a call is made to open a window, the personality module could switch to a precompiled 680x0 window-opening routine. Because the GUI libraries don't have to decode and imitate each 80x86 instruction, performance can

speed up dramatically in sections of the code that call the GUI's ABI (Application Binary Interface). The result is that in those sections of the code, the application can approach (or possibly exceed) its performance on its native processor.

And there's a *lot* of code that calls the GUI ABI in typical applications today. Apple claims that a Mac application spends up to 90 percent of its processing time performing Mac toolbox routines, rather than executing code that's unique to the application. SunSelect says that Windows applications spend 60 percent to 80 percent of their time in the Windows kernel. As a result, there can be a much smaller performance penalty for emulation of GUI-based applications. In fact, SunSelect claims that its new Windows personality, Wabi (Windows Application Binary Interface), can outperform real Microsoft Windows on the same hardware when running some benchmarks, thanks to highly optimized libraries.

The rise of GUIs has also resulted in another change in the way most desktop applications software is written today. Until the advent of the Mac, most desktop software treated operating-system calls with a sort of "do-it-yourself" philosophy. If the programmer didn't think the operating system would perform the routine fast enough, he or she would often dispense with the available operating-system calls

and write an equivalent routine that directly manipulated hardware or software. This approach was commonly used for time-critical functions like display scrolling and getting data from a serial port.

"Programming on the metal" for performance was a nightmare for emulator writers, because they had to mimic software that was going directly to hardware that usually didn't exist on the computer doing the emulation. It was also a major problem for computer makers such as IBM and Apple, because it locked them into using exactly the same hardware architecture in generation after generation of the IBM PC and the Apple II. Changing many hardware details was out of the question, even if the changes would mean dramatic improvements, because changes would also break lots of software.

generation after generation of the IBM PC and the Apple II. Changing many hardware details was out of the question, even if the changes would mean dramatic improvements, because changes would also break lots of software.

Lessons Learned

Apple learned its lesson from the Apple II experience. With the Mac, Apple

SoftWindows window is that of a complete Windows desktop, and because the source code is the same as the original 80x86 version, every nuance of Windows is preserved. When SoftWindows' 80x86 emulator reaches a Windows function call, it doesn't simply mimic the function. It actually performs it, at full processor speed, with appropriate calls made to Unix instead of DOS.

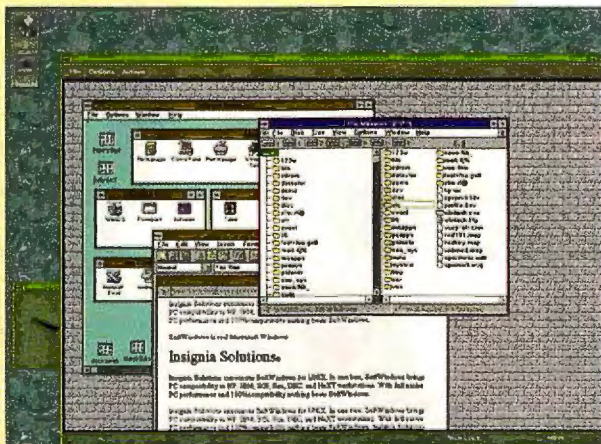
Because it uses authentic Windows source code, SoftWindows is able to run a far wider range of Windows applications than Wabi. By comparison, says Insignia, Wabi offers very little.

But according to SunSelect, Wabi does claim one major advantage over SoftWindows: blinding speed. Executing every line of authentic Windows code for each function creates an awful lot of overhead, particularly because Windows was designed as a 16-bit application running on top of MS-DOS and was built to perform its own memory management and other advanced functions. By contrast, Unix is a 32-bit operating system that has finely tuned memory management and other facilities.

SunSelect argues that by using Unix to mimic Windows rather than slavishly performing every line of the authentic code, Wabi can outperform genuine 80x86-based Windows. A demonstration performed at SunSelect's original Wabi announcement appears to bear out the claim. Running the Wintach benchmark, a PC running the Intel version of Solaris with Wabi performed 50 percent faster than an identical PC running Microsoft Windows, according to SunSelect.

In response, Insignia points out that Wintach is just one benchmark, and it's strongly geared to graphical functions—the kind of functions where Wabi would be expected to do well. Insignia claims it uses a battery of benchmarks to make sure its RISC Unix versions of SoftWindows will perform at least as well as a 25-MHz 486-based PC in every area. The company says it has not yet benchmarked SoftWindows against Wabi but that the two initially look "competitive."

Ironically, SunSelect is an Insignia customer. The company sells an enhanced version of Insignia's SoftPC as SunPC, and SunSelect acknowledges that for SPARC customers who need more



SoftWindows running Windows applications.

complete PC emulation, that's the way to go. But for those who need to run only the top Windows applications, says SunSelect, Wabi is a better solution.

The choice between SoftWindows and Wabi comes down to whether a customer wants to run full-scale Windows or full-speed Windows applications.

U.S. Savings Bonds will help him retire with class.

When he retires, he plans to do something he's wanted to do since he went to college: go back to college.

"If you stop learning, you stop living," is how he puts it.

Although retirement's a few years away, he's saving for it today with U.S. Savings Bonds. You can do the same.

U.S. Savings Bonds are the safe, easy way to save for retirement. They're backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. They'll be there when you retire — or even sooner if you need them — and they're guaranteed to grow. You can buy them for just a few dollars each payday through your employer's U.S. Savings Bonds Payroll Savings Plan or for as little as \$25 each at your bank.

Whatever your retirement plans, start saving for them today with U.S. Savings Bonds. They're the easy way to save — and the safe way to invest.

For more information, ask your employer or bank, or write: U.S. Savings Bonds Division, Department of the Treasury, Box 933 M, Washington, DC 20226.

For a recorded message of current rate information, call 1-800-4US BOND.





worked hard to discourage programmers from "going to the metal" or otherwise departing from a strict set of programming guidelines. (Apple's programmers weren't immune to the temptation to program on the metal, though. Some Apple telecommunications software for early, relatively slow Macs programmed the hardware directly.) The result of that discouragement was that Mac applications software was much less likely to break the rules than PC software. With fewer hardware dependencies, Apple has been able to evolve the architecture of the Mac over time.

The biggest reason programmers used the Mac's "toolbox" of GUI library routines was not a stick, but a carrot. The toolbox routines were so complex and powerful that using them was significantly easier than writing your own version of the code. Microsoft Windows also included a powerful GUI ABI, as did Microsoft and IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager and Unix GUIs based on the X Window System. When Windows rocketed to popularity in 1990, the tide turned for emulation. Finally, a large body of applications software that spent a large part of its time in a GUI ABI could be mimicked.

With the technical barriers down, there are pressing business reasons why vendors believe multiple personalities are a crucial part of any successful new operating system. DOS, Windows, and Mac programs pack the shelves in software stores; obtaining shelf space for a new incompatible type of software is practically impossible. More important, users have plenty of Windows and Mac software, and they're not about to give up the software they know well, no matter how impressive a new operating system promises to be. In fact, for an increasing number of business customers, the ability to run particular PC applications (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect) is becoming a standard requirement for desktop computer purchases, even if the purchase also requires technical applications available only under Unix.

Luckily, the modularity of the new generation of operating systems makes it far easier to support multiple personalities. Unlike older operating systems, which often consist for all practical purposes of a single large block of code divided into arbitrary parts, newer systems are modular, with clearly defined interfaces between the parts. That makes it much easier to design additional modules that bundle together processor emulation and GUI library translation.

So the pieces have all come together, both technological (software style, processor speed, and modular operating systems) and business (popular "must-run" software packages). Multiple personalities are the wave of the future for operating systems.

Who's Got What?

Among the advanced operating systems that will specifically incorporate multiple

personalities are IBM's OS/2 2.x and Workplace OS; Microsoft Windows NT; the PowerOpen Association's PowerOpen; and versions of Unix from Sun Microsystems, IBM, and Hewlett-Packard. In addition, some companies are repackaging their user interfaces as personality modules, and still other vendors offer emulation and personality-translation products that can run as applications.

continued



PUT A NEW FACE ON YOUR HOST DATA...

KEAterm VT EMULATION GIVES YOUR HOST DATA A FACELIFT—THE WINDOWS INTERFACE!

Before KEAterm, host data was dull, colorless, and limited by aging host applications. KEAterm transforms your host data—making it better looking, and more useable.

Apply the power and ease of Windows tools, like Excel, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Visual Basic... to your host data using KEAterm's DDE, hot links, file transfer, and user-defined menus and dialog boxes. And you'll get more done faster with multiple KEAterm sessions.

Advanced features include a powerful macro language and definable on-screen button pads, to make your work even easier. KEAterm speeds your work with high throughput over your serial port or installed TCP/IP or LAT network. ■

KEAterm 420—a powerful link to your VAX and UNIX text applications.

KEAterm 340—for applications requiring ReGIS, Tektronix, or sixel graphics.

KEAterm—for Windows NT available soon!

Empower your desktop now!

Call 1-800-663-8702

KEA Systems Ltd.
3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101
Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5J 5G1
Phone: (604) 431-0727
Fax: (604) 431-0818



KEAterm 340



KEAterm, KEAterm, SYSTEM, PowerStation, KEA and their respective logos are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © KEA SYSTEMS LTD. 1993. All rights reserved.



EXISTING AND FORTHCOMING OPERATING SYSTEMS OFFERING MULTIPLE PERSONALITIES

	OS/2 2.x ¹	Workplace OS ²	Windows NT ³	PowerOpen ⁴	Unix (with Wabi) ⁵
Vendor:	IBM	IBM	Microsoft	PowerOpen Association	SunSoft (Solaris), IBM (AIX), Hewlett-Packard (HP-UX), USL (SVR4.2)
Availability:	Now	Future (this year)	Now	Future	Now (Solaris)
Personalities available:	DOS, Windows 3.1	DOS, Windows, OS/2, AIX (Unix), others	DOS, Windows 3.1, Win32, OS/2 1.x, Posix	Macintosh, AIX (Unix)	Windows 3.1
Look and feel:	OS/2 or complete Windows environment within a window	OS/2 Workplace Shell or Unix CDE	Windows	Motif; Mac desktop in a self-contained window	Motif or OpenWindows
Applications supported:	Windows 3.1 applications and device drivers	Unknown (prerelease)	DOS and Windows applications that do not require access to hardware; character-based 16-bit OS/2 applications	RS/6000 AIX, System 7	13 Windows applications from major vendors "certified"; others may run

¹ OS/2 2.x is based on code licensed from Microsoft. OS/2 for Windows incorporates no Microsoft code.

² Additional proposed personalities include Mac and BSD Unix. Currently a product in development.

³ Posix support requires recompilation of source code.

⁴ Mac support via Macintosh Application Services.

⁵ Wabi Windows personality was reverse-engineered from Windows API. Wabi has been licensed to IBM, Novell, and HP and will be available with every Sun workstation and copy of Solaris for Intel.

THIRD-PARTY PERSONALITY SOFTWARE

	Macintosh Application Services ¹	Liken ²	Equal Application Adapter ³	SoftPC ⁴	SoftWindows ⁵	Merge ⁶
Vendor:	Apple	Andataco	Quorum Software Systems	Insignia Solutions	Insignia Solutions	Locus Computing
Availability:	Future (this year)	Now	Now	Now	Now	Now
Operating systems supported:	Unix (PowerOpen, others)	Unix (Solaris, HP-UX)	Unix (Solaris, Silicon Graphics)	Mac and Unix (many varieties)	Unix (Solaris and HP-UX now; AIX, Silicon Graphics, and DEC OSF/1 in March)	Unix (80x86 versions)
Personalities available:	Mac	Mac	Mac System 7	DOS, Windows 3.1	Windows 3.1	DOS
Look and feel:	Mac using X Window System widgets	Complete Mac desktop in a window	Motif or OpenWindows	Windows, character-mode DOS in a window	Complete Windows environment in a window	Character-mode DOS
Applications supported:	Unknown	Monochrome System 6-based applications	Microsoft Word and Excel "certified"; others run but are not guaranteed and may end Equal session unexpectedly	Most DOS and Windows applications that do not require direct hardware access	Most existing Windows applications and device drivers that do not require direct hardware access	Most DOS applications that do not require direct hardware access

¹ "Statement of direction" from Apple.

² Requires a copy of System 6.0.7. Emulates 680x0 CPU and Mac hardware environment.

³ Reverse-engineered from System 7 specifications. Runs Mac applications but does not mimic entire Mac environment.

⁴ Emulates 80x86 and PC hardware environment.

⁵ Based on Windows source code licensed from Microsoft.

⁶ Microsoft Windows can be run over Merge.

Perhaps the most familiar multiple-personality operating system is also the one that opened the floodgates by showing that the ability to run other systems' software can be a big plus. OS/2 2.0 ran DOS and Windows 3.0 applications, and version 2.1 improved on this, upgrading to Windows 3.1 software and making the Windows windows a regular part of the desktop.

At first glance, IBM developers would seem to have had a comparatively easy

task in adding the Windows personality to OS/2. After all, like Windows, OS/2 runs on 80x86 CPUs, so no processor emulation was required. In addition, IBM had access to actual Microsoft Windows source code and the right to use it, for a licensing fee, in OS/2. So IBM's work largely consisted of integrating the Windows code into OS/2.

But it still wasn't easy. The requirements of the two environments created difficult problems, some of which IBM has

never satisfactorily resolved. For example, Windows incorporates its own memory manager. So does OS/2. Unable to modify the Windows code to use OS/2's memory management services directly, the OS/2 developers settled on using the Windows memory manager within the OS/2 memory manager. Windows' manipulations of memory can spill over into the OS/2 swap file. Similarly, OS/2's "seamless Windows" mode required major work on the display drivers to enable the



MS-DOS Prompt



WinFaxPRO



MIS Database



Mechanical Design



Microsoft Excel



WordPerfect for UNIX



Cost Accounting



PageMaker



WordPerfect

Unix & Windows™ are now working together.

(And you thought they weren't even friends.)



Corporate E-mail



File Manager



Crosstalk



Department Statistics



PC-Xware

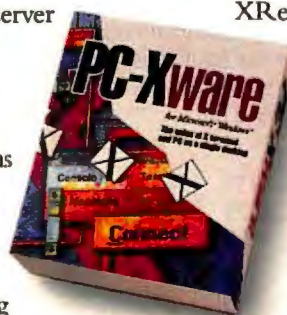


NEWT

Accessing a Unix application from your PC no longer means you have to leave the world of Microsoft Windows. That's because NCD has brought its leading X server technology to your PC.

It's called PC-Xware, and it's a Windows application. So it allows you to access both graphical X and character-based Unix applications in the same way you currently access, say, Excel. Or Word. And since the complexity of Unix is masked behind Windows icons, displaying a Unix application on your PC requires nothing more than a point and a click.

What's more, only PC-Xware integrates fast X access with the tools needed to get Windows and Unix not just working together, but complementing one another.



For beyond its powerful PC X server and VT320 emulation, it has a 100% Windows-based TCP/IP stack, plus NCD's XRemote serial protocol.

Which means your PC can access all your hosts and all your applications without the need for extra software. And if you're also after Unix files, PC-Xware even has integrated file transfer and NFS options.

If all this sounds like something you could get friendly with, call NCD today at 1-800-793-7638 and ask for PC-Xware.

Network Computing Devices, Inc. **NCD**

All registered and unregistered trademarks mentioned above are the sole property of their respective owners.



two window systems to share screen real estate.

Windows NT offers five operating-system personalities: DOS, Windows, an advanced 32-bit version of Windows, OS/2 1.x, and a Unix-like personality that meets the IEEE's Posix.1 specification. NT runs on several different CPUs, including the Mips R4000/R4400 and DEC's Alpha, as well as the 80x86. To run DOS and Windows applications on non-80x86 platforms, NT incorporates emulation technology licensed from Insignia Solutions, which also makes the DOS emulator SoftPC for the Mac and Unix workstations. (NT's OS/2 personality is not supported on non-80x86 processors.)

Naturally enough, to provide the ability to run Windows applications, Microsoft used its own Windows source code, modified and recompiled for each CPU that NT runs on. The 16-bit Windows and DOS personalities run on top of the 32-bit Windows (Win32) NT subsystem. On 80x86 machines, where the CPU is not emulated, DOS and 16-bit Windows applications run in V86 mode, and 16-bit calls

are "thunked" (converted to 32-bit versions) and serviced by Win32.

NT's major trade-off in DOS and Windows support is that, in keeping with NT's security and reliability goals, device drivers and other DOS and Windows programs are not allowed access to the hardware. As a result, some DOS and Windows programs simply won't run under NT. (In contrast, OS/2's DOS and Windows support allows more complete DOS and Windows support, but for that capability trades away robustness.)

NT's OS/2 support has special limitations compared to the DOS and Windows personalities, but it is still a thoroughly usable version. It is available only on 80x86 NT, does not support the PM GUI, and is designed to handle only software written for OS/2 1.2 and earlier versions, which limits applications to 16-bit versions. In practice, though, NT's OS/2 personality can run current versions of many OS/2 packages—particularly server applications, which don't require PM.

In contrast to the OS/2 personality, NT's Posix personality isn't actually mimick-

ing an existing operating system at all. Although there are versions of Unix (on which Posix is modeled) for each CPU that NT runs on, NT's Posix can't run shrink-wrapped Unix software; it requires programs to be recompiled before running.

The Unix Strategies

While Windows NT can't run Unix binaries, some Unix vendors are convinced they need the ability to run Windows software. That ability has been available for several years through third-party software like SoftPC (now available with Windows), which runs on Macs and Sun, HP, IBM, Next, and Silicon Graphics Unix workstations. On 80x86-based computers, Locus Computing's Merge also enables DOS applications to run under Unix. Merge runs a standard copy of Windows on top of the DOS environment.

In addition, Insignia's new SoftWindows was scheduled to begin shipping in December. SoftWindows uses a recompiled version of the Windows source code to speed up Windows applications running on Sun, HP, IBM, DEC, Next, and Silicon Graphics Unix workstations. If that approach sounds familiar, it should: It's almost exactly the same approach used for non-80x86 versions of Windows NT. But while SoftWindows and NT are conceptually close cousins, NT can also run 32-bit Windows code, while SoftWindows is limited to running 16-bit Windows applications.

However, the most aggressive approach to bringing Windows and Unix together comes from Sun Microsystems' SunSelect division, which has developed Wabi. While SoftWindows uses recompiled Windows source code from Microsoft, Wabi is an attempt to reverse-engineer Windows based on its functional specifications, with all operating-system-related functions (e.g., display, memory management, and interprocess communication) handled by Unix. Instead of the Windows desktop, each Windows application running under Wabi appears in its own screen window and uses the Motif or OpenLook screen appearance rather than that of Microsoft Windows.

The result is a mixed success. SunSelect initially guarantees that Wabi can run only the most popular Windows software, including Lotus 1-2-3 and Ami Pro; WordPerfect; Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Project; Borland Paradox and Quattro Pro; Aldus PageMaker; Harvard

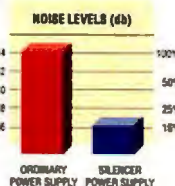
There are two ways to quiet a noisy computer.



The irritating whine of a noisy power supply can really rattle your nerves! You could seek relief with heavy-duty ear muffs, but the real solution is a Silencer® power supply. Appreciated by users since 1986, its custom, high-efficiency fan & low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise by up to 84% (8 db). You'll have clean, reliable ultra-quiet power!

- Silencer 205 (for slims) \$119
Silencer 220 (for desktops) \$129
Silencer 270 (for towers) \$179

"Power supplies you can barely hear" PC World, July 1993
"If you value quiet, get the Silencer" Business Week, Sept. 18, 1989



PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008, (619) 931-5700, (800) 722-6555, Fax (619) 931-6988

XVision 5™ Your Ultimate Connectivity Solution



VMS

UNIX



XVision 5™

The market-leading Microsoft® Windows™ PC X Server, is packed with smart features that make it your best connectivity solution for running and displaying X Window and VT320 applications.

Desktop Command Center

Navigate through the whole range of enterprise-wide operating environments. Networked host connections, log-on procedures and application launching are quick and simple icon movements.

Smart Installation and Configuration

Installation is automatic with XVision 5. Built-in system intelligence detects underlying network transports and configures itself accordingly.

Automatic Graphics Speed Optimization

XVision 5 dynamically adjusts to take best advantage of your graphics hardware.

Automatic Font Substitution

Expert system technology locates the "best match" whenever a font requested by an application is unavailable on your PC.

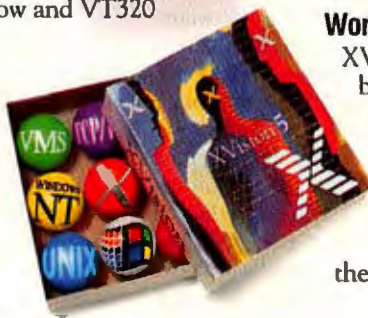
Workstation Functionality

XVision 5 adds to X Server capability by including bi-directional file transfer, local PC printing of UNIX files, keyboard mapping and VT320 terminal emulation.

Easy-to-Use

Extensive on-line help and new smart interactive diagnostics make XVision 5 the easiest PC X Server to use.

XVision 5™
The Smart PC X Server
from VisionWare®



VisionWare® and the VisionWare logo are registered trademarks and XVision and XVision 5 are trademarks of VisionWare Ltd. XRemote is a registered trademark of Network Computing Devices, Inc. All other trademarks are recognized as property of their respective companies.



US Headquarters

1-800-949-8474

Tel: (415) 325-2113 • FAX: (415) 325-8710

Corporate Headquarters

57 Cardigan Lane • Leeds LS4 2LE • United Kingdom

Tel: +44 532 788858 • FAX: +44 532 304676

Circle 270: Call me, I'm interested; Circle 271: Send literature; Circle 272: Resellers circle on Inquiry Card.



Graphics; CorelDraw; and Procomm Plus. The company says that the list of "certified" applications will grow. In the meantime, while some noncertified applications will run, others may not install, or may fail while the application is running due to use of unsupported API calls.

SunSelect says its focus is on running popular applications rather than mimicking

Not to be outdone, Apple is working on its own Mac personality translator to run on Unix systems. The first version, Macintosh Application Services, will run on PowerPC-based workstations running the PowerOpen version of Unix. MAS will let PowerOpen workstations run both Unix applications and shrink-wrapped software intended for 680x0-based Macs. (MAS should not be confused with the new PowerPC-based Macs, which also use processor emulation and GUI translation to run 680x0 Mac software.)

MAS will appear as a "Macintosh window" on PowerOpen-based workstations. Although Apple says that MAS will be compatible with X, Mac applications running under MAS will still have the distinctive Mac look and feel.

In addition, Apple has announced that it will eventually support other Unix workstations. Apple hasn't released details of its plans, and they clearly fall under the category of future product development. However, Sun, HP, and IBM have already said they hope to use the forthcoming Apple technology to let their Unix

workstations run unmodified shrink-wrapped Mac software. Currently has a limited set of "certified" applications. Initially, it includes only the Mac versions of Microsoft Word and Excel, although Quorum plans to expand the list of certified software early this year to include Microsoft PowerPoint, QuarkXPress, and other popular Mac software. (According to Quorum, many "uncertified" Mac applications run with no problems.)

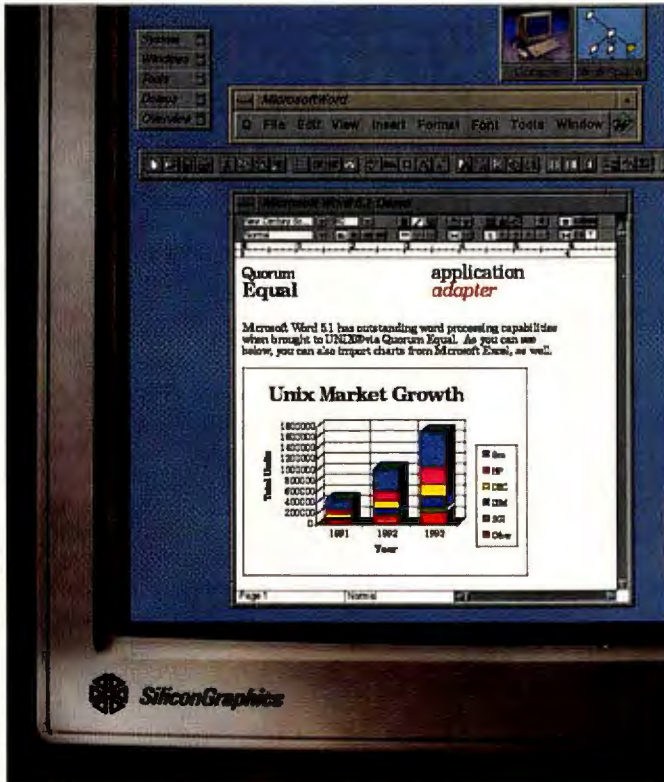
Closing the circle is IBM's Workplace OS, the OS/2 successor based on the Mach 3.0 microkernel. Standard Workplace OS personalities will include Unix and OS/2 (along with its DOS and Windows personalities). But IBM hints that other personalities may also be available for the system. Because the Workplace OS interfaces are being developed in close communication with Taligent, the IBM/Apple joint venture to develop an object-oriented operating environment, both Taligent and the Mac GUI are likely candidates as Workplace OS personalities.

Who Wins, Who Loses

The ability to run Windows and Mac software is no longer a minor consideration when it comes to advanced operating systems. But beyond that simple point of agreement lie a welter of strategies for putting the multiple-personalities idea to work—and some of those strategies are diametrically opposed to others. A careful examination of the strategies operating-system vendors are using makes it apparent that there's no single correct way to implement multiple personalities.

In the case of Unix, the personality translator is typically designed to float along the surface of the operating system, like any other application. For more recent operating systems like Windows NT and Workplace OS, the personality module is much more closely linked to the operating system, although it is still highly modular. And for OS/2, with its simpler, less modular structure, the personality capability appears to be deeply embedded in the operating system.

But while operating-system vendors are juggling their approaches to run the largest number of popular applications most effectively, the biggest impact of the trend toward multiple personalities may be on applications software developers. Windows and Mac applications are likely to sell slightly better than before. The big winners will be those Windows applications that are already the most popular, because the ability to run them will be



Quorum Software Systems' Equal running the Macintosh version of Microsoft Word on a Silicon Graphics workstation.

Windows in its entirety. But all Windows applications function in a complex environment, with subtleties that may show up only when Wabi's developers tackle support for applications outside the most-wanted list. In addition, Windows will continue to be a moving target; SunSelect may be hard-pressed to keep up with future changes required by new versions of Windows software.

However, Wabi has one huge advantage in any popularity contest for Windows-on-Unix software: SunSoft is making Wabi available with every copy of its Solaris version of Unix, and SunSelect has licensed the product to IBM, HP, and Novell to include in their versions of Unix. If all these vendors include Wabi in their systems as Sun does, Wabi will be shipped with more than 70 percent of all Unix workstations.

workstations run unmodified shrink-wrapped Mac software.

In the meantime, two ISVs (independent software vendors) are already emulating the Mac on Unix systems—although with limits. Andataco's Liken is a pure processor emulator; it runs on Sun and HP workstations and mimics the Mac's 680x0 CPU, as well as the Mac hardware environment. However, Liken doesn't try to copy the Mac's toolbox GUI libraries; for that, you need a copy of System 6.0.7.

In contrast to Liken, Quorum Software Systems' Equal is designed to mimic both the 680x0 processor and all Mac system calls, so that Mac applications can run on Sun and Silicon Graphics Unix workstations. Like Wabi, Equal puts each Mac application in its own window, using X to display Motif- or OpenLook-style window decorations. Also like Wabi, Equal cur-

What Makes A Desktop Projector™



A Desktop Projector?

Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room.



It's not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It's not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It's all of this and more.

Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and our amazing Cyclops cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

Any computer, any application

Proxima's Desktop Projectors connect just like a monitor to any PC or Mac and work with your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as \$4,995, and weighing as little as 18 pounds, there's a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.



Portable Desktop Projectors go where the action is.

So whether it's a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima's Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.

1-800-447-7694

PROXIMA®



In fact, one look at Proxima's Desktop Projector series of LCD projectors and you'll know that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It's the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter

Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima's Desktop Projectors, everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That's what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions.

And that saves you time and money.

Desktop Projector 2800 shown above.

Proxima Corporation 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 265).



Windows NT and Workplace OS: Plug It In

While Unix personality modules are designed to function as if they were applications, both Microsoft's and IBM's entries in the portable 32-bit operating-system sweepstakes take a more integrated approach. Microsoft Windows NT and IBM's forthcoming Workplace OS have been specifically designed to support emulation of multiple operating-system personalities, although the difference between the two systems' approaches is striking.

Windows NT supports five operating-system personalities: MS-DOS, 16-bit Windows, OS/2 1.x, Posix, and 32-bit Windows. All five personalities are implemented as NT "environment subsystems"; each runs in its own protected user space. The Win32 subsystem handles display, keyboard, and mouse support for the other four personalities.

DOS and 16-bit Windows applications run via VDMs (virtual DOS machines), each of which emulates a complete 80x86 computer running MS-DOS. In NT, a VDM is a Win32 application; thus, like a typical Unix personality module, NT DOS and 16-bit Windows applications effectively float in a layer directly above the Win32 subsystem.

The OS/2 and Posix subsystems are a different matter. As full-scale NT subsystems themselves, they communicate with the Win32 subsystem for user input and output, but they also communicate directly with the NT Executive for other operating-system services. The OS/2 subsystem can run many current character-mode OS/2 applications, including OS/2 SQL Server, and it supports named pipes and NetBIOS.

But the Posix subsystem is remarkably limited, despite direct access to kernel services. Posix applications must be compiled specifically for Windows NT; NT does not support binary code intended for any other Posix-compliant operating systems, such as Unix. In addition, NT's Posix subsystem does not directly support printing, does not support network access except for remote file systems, and does not support any facilities of the Win32 subsystem such as memory-mapped files or graphics.

Compared to NT, IBM's forthcoming Workplace OS uses a more straightforward organization. While some NT personalities go through the Win32 subsystem and others deal directly with the NT kernel, all Workplace OS personalities have direct access to kernel services. Workplace OS currently supports three personality servers: an OS/2 server for OS/2 applications, an AIX server that mimics IBM's version of Unix, and an MVM (multiple virtual machines) server for DOS and 16-bit Windows applications.

Workplace OS is built on a version of Mach 3.0. The IBM microkernel supplies only a very limited set of services; it is essentially a software backplane into which other modules, called servers, connect. The personality servers function exactly like any other Workplace OS servers. Each runs in its own protected memory space and communicates directly with the microkernel and, through it, other servers.

However, all personality servers are not created equal. IBM initially plans two versions of Workplace OS, one the OS/2 Workplace Shell, the other, Unix CDE (common desktop environment). In each case, the *dominant* personality will do double duty, providing both the capabilities required for its own applications and the desktop GUI and default execution semantics for the other personalities. On a standard Workplace OS system, the OS/2 (or Unix) personality is dominant. The other personality servers, known as *alternative* personalities, don't contain code to provide these services.

However, dominance is entirely arbitrary in Workplace OS. The Workplace OS could be given a Windows look and feel, although IBM has no plans to do so. IBM says the server interfaces for Workplace OS will be published, so constructing dominant and alternative personalities will be practical for ISVs (independent software vendors). Additional personalities can also be added by IBM or other vendors; although none have been announced, a Mac personality is rumored as a future addition.

In practice, announcements and dem-

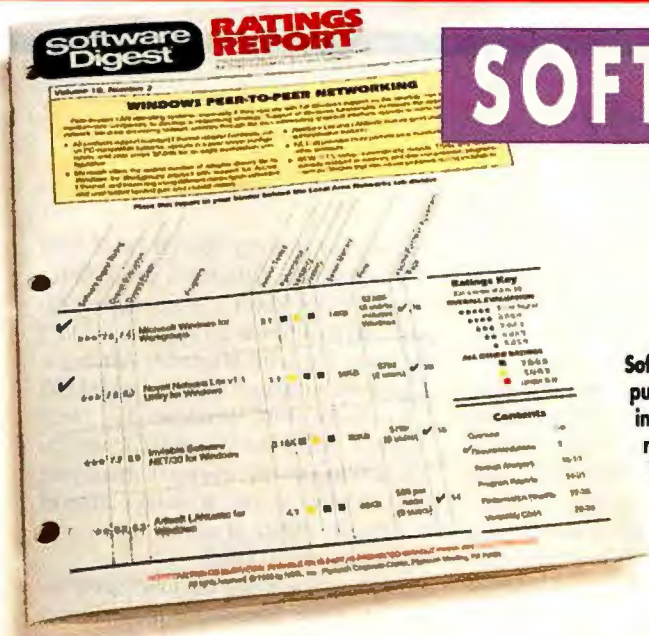
onstrations are currently the limit of Workplace OS's functionality, because it is a product in development rather than a shipping package like NT. In recent demonstrations, for example, Workplace OS's Unix and DOS personalities were both character-based, and users could only hot-key between them and the OS/2 GUI.

Technically, both Windows NT and Workplace OS use modular subsystems to support multiple operating-system personalities. Paul Giangarra, lead architect for Workplace OS, is enthusiastic about the idea of other software vendors developing additional personalities (or, alternatively, personality-neutral services). Microsoft's director of business development, Bob Kruger, says the whole reason NT includes Posix support is to demonstrate that subsystems can be added, either by Microsoft or other vendors, that connect directly to the NT Executive without running as Win32 applications.

In fact, the two approaches seem very comparable at a technical level. Then why does Workplace OS's approach to multiple personalities seem so robust, promising the potential ability to run every significant desktop operating system, while NT's non-Windows personalities seem thoroughly undeveloped? One reason may be that it's easier to create a robust plan than a working operating system with robust implementations of multiple personalities.

But there's also clearly a difference in business philosophy. IBM is pursuing multiple personalities, while Microsoft appears to be discarding them. "How many people are actually going to write a Posix application?" asks Kruger. And he downplays NT's ability to run OS/2 applications: "At the end of the day, people will buy Windows NT because it runs Windows," Kruger insists. It's true that with good support for Windows applications, NT already has many of the benefits that multiple personalities promise. But only time will tell if a Windows-only philosophy will help or hurt NT in its competition with other advanced operating systems.

TEST BEFORE YOU BUY



SOFTWARE

Software Digest is published by NSTL, the industry's first and most authoritative independent testing laboratory.

world, applications-based environment like the one you work in every day.

The result: clear-cut winners that give you the best value for your money. Concisely and clearly described — without ads, distractions, or outside influences of any kind.

Every 64-page issue addresses a noteworthy applications software package or operating system that involves significant expense or investment in a learning curve. For example —

- Group scheduling
- Windows-based peer-to-peer LANs
- SQL Servers
- Project Management
- Virus Protection
- Presentation graphics
- Multiuser databases
- Integrated packages
- Network management software
- LAN E-mail
- Graphical spreadsheets
- Communications

Software Digest's comparative features section is so comprehensive that vendors consult it before designing upgrades. Shouldn't you consult us before buying them?

Which new standalone or networked software applications and upgrades should you buy?

Does the software you're considering live up to vendor claims? Will your people be able to learn it?

Since 1983, buyers making high-stakes purchases have been using National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) for authoritative, state-of-the-art evaluation of PC software.

NSTL originated the concept of testing microcomputer products. Today NSTL's benchmarks and methodology are universally

regarded as definitive.

Software Digest, an NSTL/BYTE publication, gives you monthly access to NSTL's comprehensive software test results. So you can make smarter, easier buying decisions.

Our tests flatten the playing field in each software category. So products show their strengths and weaknesses in head-to-head, feature-to-feature competition designed and analyzed by NSTL's test experts.

Each report compares product costs, speed, features, versatility and compatibility in a real-

FREE BINDER



To help you build your resource library, you get a FREE durable, 3-ring binder with tabbed subject dividers upon payment.

2 FREE ISSUES

Include payment with your order now (check or credit card) and receive two additional issues with our compliments.



ORDER NOW!

YES, please enter my subscription to Software Digest for one year (12 monthly issues) at \$445, and send my free binder upon payment. If I elect to include payment now, add two additional issues to my subscription at no cost. I must be completely satisfied with Software Digest or I will receive a full refund of my entire investment.

MAIL TO: Software Digest, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520-0551

NAME _____

COMPANY NAME _____

COMPANY ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE _____

PAYMENT INFORMATION:

Check enclosed **TWO FREE ISSUES!**

Please bill me P.O. # required _____

Charge my: Visa MasterCard AMEX

ACCOUNT NUMBER _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Orders outside North America: Please add US \$20. for airmail delivery.

SDHB145

SDBP144



Get full control of the planning and buying process — subscribe today.

PHONE

1-800-257-9402

FAX

1-609-426-5434

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If at any time you are not COMPLETELY satisfied with your subscription, you will receive a full refund of your entire investment.



A Better OS/2 Than OS/2?

Ironically, the first major operating system to demonstrate the commercial value of supporting multiple personalities is now demonstrating a new way to support them. OS/2 was a serious disappointment to development partners Microsoft and IBM when it was first released. When it was first introduced, analysts predicted that within five years, OS/2 would account for more than half the sales of business PCs, displacing MS-DOS as king of the desktop. Instead, early versions of OS/2 sold fewer than a half-million copies per year—a tiny fraction of expectations. And with OS/2's downfall came the collapse of the close relationship between IBM and Micro-

soft. So when IBM relaunched OS/2 in 1992, Big Blue needed an edge. It found that edge by beefing up OS/2's ability to run DOS-based applications software and adding support for Windows applications. While OS/2 1.x offered only a single window for running DOS software, version 2.0 let users run several DOS sessions at once. Windows support in version 2.0 was initially limited to running Windows 3.0 on a full screen, but OS/2 eventually supported both "seamless" Windows applications (each appearing in its own desktop window) and, in version 2.1, support for Windows 3.1 applications.

OS/2's DOS and Windows support came through MVM (multiple virtual machines), an OS/2 subsystem that could imitate a series of DOS PCs. In contrast to the modular approach to multiple personalities used by Unix, Windows NT,

and Workplace OS, OS/2's DOS and Windows support was firmly embedded in the operating system's code, which seriously limited its flexibility in adding new operating-system personalities.

What proved to be most important, though, was simply that DOS and Windows support was there. Despite a dearth of OS/2-specific software, OS/2 sold some 2.5 million copies since OS/2 2.0 appeared—far more than in its previous history. While that was less than one-quarter of Microsoft's annual sales of Windows, it represented an astonishing comeback for OS/2 and provided convincing proof that the ability to run popular software could prove to be the difference between success and failure for a new operating system.

The comeback came at a high price. OS/2's Windows support used source code that was provided to IBM by Microsoft as part of the companies' technology-sharing agreement. To use the Windows code, however, IBM was required to pay a royalty to Microsoft for every copy of OS/2 that the company shipped. Although IBM never made public the details of the license, the company has reportedly paid Microsoft \$20 per OS/2 copy, or more than \$50 million since launching OS/2 2.0. Also, that royalty fee pushed OS/2's list price to more than \$200.

But a new version of OS/2 changes both the economics and the technology of its Windows support. Code-named Ferengi when it was under development at IBM's Personal Software Products Division in Boca Raton, Florida, the new

version is officially named OS/2 Special Edition for Windows, or OS/2 for Windows for short. As its name suggests, it functions as an upgrade to OS/2 for users who own Microsoft Windows. To install, it requires a system with DOS 5.x or higher and Windows 3.1. Once in place, OS/2 for Windows loads the actual Windows environment, modifying it on the fly, so that Windows support is virtually identical to that under previous versions of OS/2.

The business impact of OS/2 for Windows is clear: Because it incorporates no Microsoft Windows code, IBM pays no royalty to Microsoft. As a result, the list price of the package is less than half that of conventional OS/2.

The technical impact may be just as dramatic, at least for IBM's development team. In effect, OS/2 for Windows lifts up Windows and slips an OS/2 jacket around it. That approach will pose a major challenge for IBM developers with each new release of Windows; developers will have to work feverishly to upgrade OS/2 for Windows to tweak the new Windows binaries correctly. Still, their efforts may be no greater than the work required to integrate a new version of the Windows source code would have been.

Whether IBM's new OS/2-jacket approach to Windows support will have as great an impact on OS/2 sales as the improved DOS and Windows support of OS/2 2.0 remains to be seen. What is clear is that OS/2 for Windows effectively turns OS/2's DOS and Windows inside out.

bundled with a large percentage of Unix workstations in the form of Wabi. Ironically, because they are so popular, the additional software sales may not make a big impact on them.

And the big losers? They're likely to be single-user productivity applications written specifically for Unix. Unix software developers already face major problems. Popular Unix workstations sell in the hundreds of thousands, not millions (like the Mac) or tens of millions (like the

PC). Few software retailers carry any Unix applications at all. The combination of low volume and limited distribution means that Unix software vendors will be hard-pressed to compete against similar Windows or Mac programs. That could spell the end of the line for applications that don't take advantage of the special features of Unix—or any other advanced operating system.

In the end, the real impact of multiple personalities will be on users, in the

form of easier access to better software and more freedom of choice in operating systems. That may not be great news for all operating-system or applications vendors. But for users who have ever needed software they couldn't run, multiple personalities are an important step toward sanity. ■

Frank Hayes is a writer, communications consultant, and former West Coast news editor for BYTE. You can contact him on BIX as "frankhayes."

Your software programs were barely speaking. Then something clicked.



If you're tired of playing matchmaker to software applications (even ones from the same vendor), you'll be pleased to hear this. There is a product that does it for you, now. Prodea Synergy™ makes

the programs you already have, and what you've built with them, work together. A few points and clicks, and applications will exchange just about everything but valentines.

Mr. R. Lee Allen of Schering-Plough, a company already using Prodea Synergy, put it less romantically

although no less enthusiastically. "It's not like anything out

there before. It's more than OLE or DDE. It transcends both languages and APIs."

You should also know that what you build is easy to pass on to others, without worrying about hot links, paste links or file location. Prodea Synergy runs under Windows; costs \$495 and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. For a limited time you also get a \$200 introductory cash rebate. Call us at 1-800-PRODEA-1. Your software programs will never look at one another the same way again.



PRODEA Synergy™

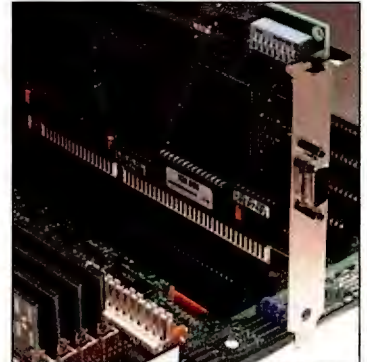
Experience the Difference



MOTHERBOARDS
PCI, VESA, EISA, ISA
486 and Pentium™ CPUs



BIOS PRODUCTS
Green PC, System BIOS,
Keyboard, PCMCIA, PCI



ADD-IN PRODUCTS
SCSI, Sound, SVGA
Communications, PCMCIA



Whether you are building or buying a PC, the only components to consider are those from American Megatrends, the BIOS people known for their world famous AMIBIOS. Now, with hardware, you can get the same compatibility and performance that has made the AMIBIOS world famous. With high quality motherboards

and add-in products from American Megatrends, you can make the difference between an ordinary PC and an outstanding personal computer. So experience the dramatic difference our expertise can make and demand only quality American Megatrends components in your personal computer.

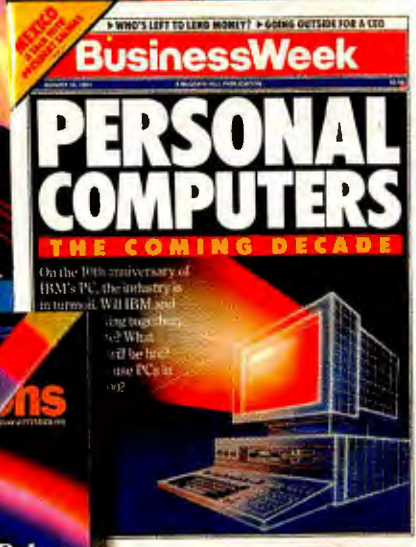


American Megatrends, Inc.: 6145-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross GA 30071
Sales: 1-800-892-6843, Fax: (404) 263-9381, Fax-Back: (404) 246-8787
UK Office: Crawley, West Sussex - (44) 293-536-365
France Office: Noisy Le Grand - (33)-1-43042220
Singapore Office: Singapore - (65) 339-0992

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 243).

Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet



McGraw-Hill Magazines. Your Best Business Partners.

- 4- Architectural Record ■ 7- A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST China Quarterly, AW & ST USSR, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory and Buyer's Guide ■ 20- Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Hungary, Business Week International, Business Week USSR
- 28- Chemical Engineering ■ 32C- BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld ■ 39-Electrical World ■ 41- ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers) ■ 46- Global Finance ■ H6- The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine
- 114- Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International ■ 117- Power, Power International



Paths to Platform Independence

Building applications that run on the Mac, under Windows, in the Workplace Shell, and on the X desktop—from a single set of sources

STEVE APIKI

Portability tools won't forever settle the rivalry among the major computing platforms. Debates will continue to rage over whether the Macintosh is really easier to use than Windows, on the merits of Unix compared to Windows NT, or on the future of OS/2. But if you're a developer building applications using a multiplatform toolkit, you won't have to continue to bet your livelihood on the outcome.

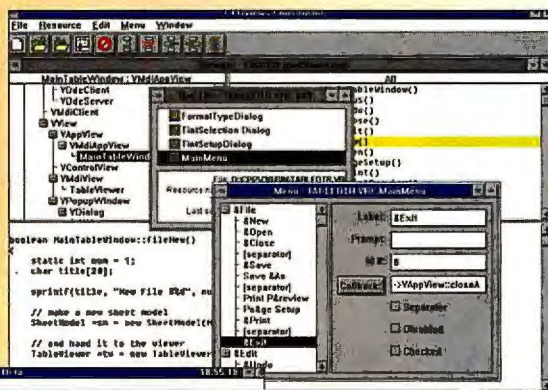
Multiplatform toolkits provide an API and a set of libraries that allow you to develop an application one step removed from the underlying operating system. All four toolkits I'll review here provide these libraries for Windows, the Mac, X/Motif, and OS/2 Presentation Manager; some support many more platforms. When you build your application on top of the footing provided by these tools instead of directly on the underlying GUI, your software can run in a more-or-less native manner on whatever platforms the toolkit supports.

Common Groundwork

Fundamentally, all GUIs share a common groundwork: Whether you are running on a Mac or on OS/2, there are always elements like windows and dialog boxes. And all native GUI APIs provide ways to control these elements, as well as provide methods for handling other graphical entities like icons and bit maps. So all these toolkits must, at the very least, abstract these capabilities. But there are also fundamental differences among GUI operating systems, such as differences in file structure and platform-specific features like the Windows MDI (Multiple Document Interface) or the Mac's single-system menu bar. Effective abstraction means providing a single API that allows an application to act differently on each platform, to look and act the way you expect native applications to look and act.

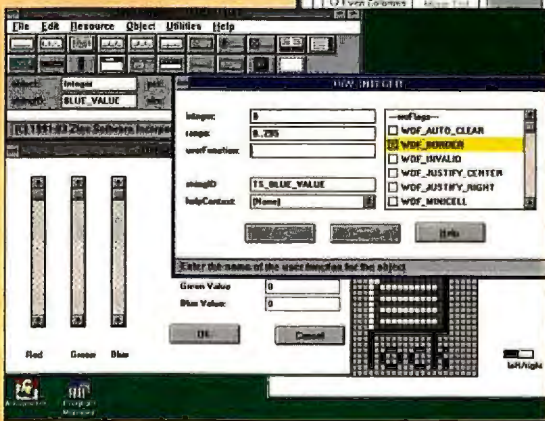
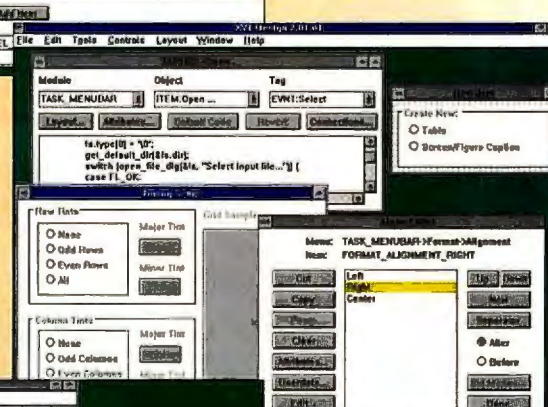
I used each of these toolkits to build the guts of an application I've been wanting to write for some time, a simple spreadsheet-like tool that handles text formatting for tables. These packages really are toolkits—besides the library itself, each product (ex-

Programming with C++/Views means working within a complete development environment, based on a C++ class browser, C++/Views 3.0 is much more sophisticated than the last version (2.1), with a resource editor for persistent objects and much better class navigation. However, it's currently only available on Windows.



XVT-Design adds a strong resource editor and prototyper to an already solid API. XVT doesn't have the most sophisticated or elegant programming model but working in it will come naturally to developers familiar with the Mac or with Windows.

WNDX is a superset API that provides full GUI object support and even lets you choose an interface style that's independent of the host environment (if you'd like). However, WNDX's OPUS (shown here) lacks many of the layout features that a resource editor requires.

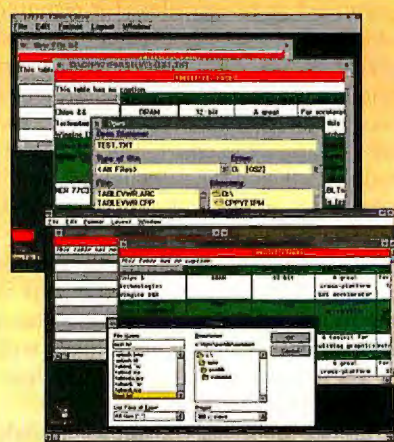


Although it looks like the other applications design tools presented in this collection, Zinc Designer is not a code generator in the conventional sense. Instead, it's a tool for editing objects inside Zinc's persistent object database, one of which you ship with every application you build with Zinc.

cept C++/Views 2.1) provides a tool for building applications elements (e.g., menus and dialog boxes) graphically and for hooking code to these graphical elements. I built the graphical structure of the table editor using the resource editor or prototyper each development environment provides. After doing the initial development under Windows, I ported the applications to the Mac, OS/2, and X/Motif (OSF/Motif from Integrated Computer Solutions running on Solaris 2.1).

I found that each of them will serve: All of them let you build real GUI applications with fairly sophisticated features and let you take an application across platforms with only a few tweaks. The difference is where each package chooses to make the trade-off between the ease with which you can get to that final port and the level of platform-specific customization you can provide when you're through.

C++/Views



- Outstanding development environment based on a SmallTalk-like browser
- Simple programming model provides full GUI coverage and includes non-GUI objects
- Closed system makes it more difficult to migrate existing projects or manage projects with multiple programmers

Liant Software's C++/Views is a high-level, strongly object-oriented multiplatform toolkit. Its dazzling array of classes abstract not only the underlying GUI but also the entire framework of an application, from classes that represent objects as real as buttons and windows to those that represent abstractions like collections and sets.

C++/Views is like SmallTalk both in its set of classes and in the way it lets you design your applications. You work with C++/Views through a class browser. The

browser presents C++/Views' entire class hierarchy in a window; you build your application by choosing appropriate classes out of the hierarchy and deriving appropriate classes from them.

I built the table editor as an MDI application (C++/Views supports MDI functions on all supported platforms) by deriving my main window from C++/Views' MDI-application class. When you derive a class, C++/Views creates new C++ source and header files in the background. It presents class members in another window and lets you view headers or edit member functions in a third. During the entire application-building process, you never see an entire source file; your view on the project is always through the browser's class orientation. The result is a much clearer view of the overall structure of your application, and it's easier to focus on the design of the application, rather than the drudgery of keeping track of C++ source and header files.

The high-level classes in C++/Views can mask the structure of the underlying GUI. Although there is an event class for handling system-specific events, I never had to worry about these low-level events when building the table editor. Instead, I just built member functions like `paint()` and `mouseDn()` to override the default members of the window class from which I derived my view window and responded to those events inside those functions.

Despite its high level of abstraction, C++/Views makes concessions to more procedural techniques when it makes sense. To open a standard file status dialog box, for example, you call a static member function of the file status dialog box class, which simply constructs a modal file dialog box and returns when the dialog box is complete.

C++/Views is currently shipping in two distinct versions: 2.1 and 3.0. The differences between the two are significant enough to have an impact on the way you build your applications. Version 2.1 totally lacks resources; you have to build menus, dialog boxes, and other objects that are usually built from resource templates from scratch, programmatically. Although C++/Views provides classes (e.g., dialog box and menu-handling classes) that reduce some of the work involved, this is still a serious lack.

Version 3.0 fixes this problem (and goes well beyond) by adding persistent object storage, which not only gives you a mechanism for storing these menu and dialog box objects but also gives you a repository

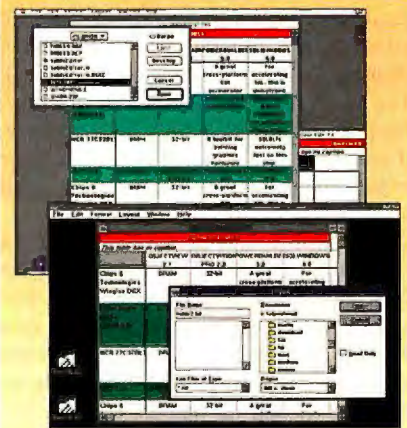
for objects of your own design.

Version 3.0 also adds a nicer browser interface (e.g., adding the capability to find a class, rather than searching the hierarchy as you must do in 2.1) and a resource editor. Unfortunately, version 3.0 was only available on the Windows platform as this article went to press, so it wasn't very useful as a cross-platform tool. Liant plans to ship Mac, Presentation Manager, and Motif versions by the beginning of this year.

Even in version 2.1, C++/Views is a great environment; almost good enough to choose regardless of its multiple-platform support. It was the most immediately productive toolkit in this review. But even though it is excellent for single-user projects, C++/Views abstraction of the collection of source files makes it difficult to coordinate work among several programmers on a single set of sources and to migrate an existing set of C++ sources into the environment (although it has an import utility).

Some minor pieces are missing (e.g., the ability to add bit maps to menus) and some extra strengths (e.g., great handling of fonts and text). I found C++/Views an outstanding tool, but ultimately, your reaction to C++/Views will depend on whether you're willing to work at a considerable distance from the underlying native GUI for the gain in simplicity of design.

WINDX



- Can create GUI styles independent of host environment
- Some native features hard to reach
- Comprehensive set of GUI elements

With most multiplatform libraries, the underlying interface is abstracted into elements like the screen, windows, and controls. As a programmer, you don't know whether or not the scroll bar

that's sending you messages is a Windows-style scroll bar attached to the window frame or a Motif-style proportional scroll bar. WNDX takes a different approach by emulating non-native window elements on all the platforms it supports—if you want to work with a Motif-style interface, WNDX will create it for you even if you are on Microsoft Windows. This is a slick feature, and it works well, but unless you want an application that will look and feel exactly the same on Motif as it does under Windows, you are probably better off sticking with native controls, which WNDX also supports.

Ironically, although WNDX can add non-native behavior, it's difficult to get to some native functions. For the table editor, I wanted a view window with horizontal and vertical scroll bars attached to the window frame, an interface feature that both the Mac and Windows support directly. However, there is no style that lets you do this under WNDX, and I ended up having to float scroll bars near the edge of the window to emulate this behavior in my program. Since I couldn't get system scroll bar widths on the WNDX for Mac beta version I tested (a shortcoming WNDX says will be addressed shortly), the scroll bars I tried to draw in the usual scroll bar area didn't quite fit or look like Mac scroll bars.

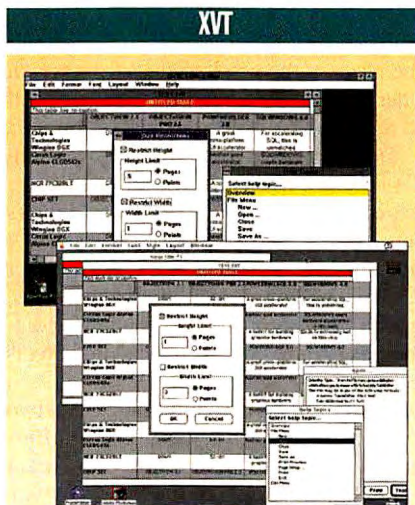
In addition, WNDX's full customization extends to icons; therefore, it provides a set of icons to which you can refer inside the library (other resource template information is stored in an ASCII file that ships with your completed application). The icons can look a little out of place, for example, in a Windows MDI window. If you want to add native icons, you have to tack them on in a platform-dependent manner.

The positive side to customization is a rich set of built-in windows objects, like 2-D lists that work almost exactly like Macintosh lists. I couldn't use lists as a base for the table editor because I wanted a grid that appeared to be infinite; however, the WNDX list supports almost every other behavior I wanted for the table editor and would be good for simple spreadsheets.

In the design of the WNDX library, almost all Window behaviors are controlled through attributes. WNDX elements have some degree of object orientation: WNDX elements that share common attributes are plug-compatible since you get and set all attributes through a common interface. But I found working within this framework a

little disorienting for two reasons: First, because the attribute list is so large, it's hard to find the attribute you want to set when you aren't an experienced WNDX programmer, and second, I found it unnatural to initiate what I would think of as an action (e.g., moving a window) by setting an object's position attribute. However, the WNDX API is large, and in addition to handling every GUI event, there are many cover functions (e.g., `WND_Move()`) that mask the attribute setting calls. Once you get a handle on the API, programming WNDX is straightforward. The `main()` function handles and dispatches events to other parts of the system; you trap those events through callbacks and then you respond.

You can create resources and set up callbacks using WNDX's OPUS prototyping tool. OPUS was probably the weakest prototyper among those provided with these libraries. There's little layout support in dialog boxes (i.e., no alignment or spacing capability), and OPUS doesn't build make files for its projects. You have to run an external `mkmake` utility that builds a simple make file from the sources themselves.



- Complete platform coverage and the most well-supported API
- Uses native resources built from common scripts
- API familiar to Mac and Windows programmers

XVT Software's XVT doesn't really have any razzle-dazzle features—no object orientation, no low-level customization, and no emulation of non-native controls. But it has what I'd consider most important: an obvious and comprehensive API, a great design tool, and third-party support that the other

products don't approach.

If you're already familiar with Mac or Windows programming, you probably won't find a more comfortable API than XVT's. The programming model of XVT is close to that of the Mac, and I was able to transition more easily to XVT from full-time Windows programming in C than to any other cross-platform tool.

XVT's resource handling is also the simplest; you build resource templates for XVT's resource format using a simple resource description language, or by using the design tool, XVT-Design. Once a resource is built, you use CURL (XVT's resource compiler) to build a native binary format that gets attached to the executable file. XVT's greatest shortcoming in resource handling is a lack of support for bit-map formats that can move between platforms; an upcoming release of XVT should address that problem.

XVT-Design is an easy-to-use resource editor and prototyping tool that builds entire projects, including URL (Universal Resource Language) files (for resource compilation by CURL), source files, and make files. You can attach common event handlers like XVT standard dialog box functions directly within XVT-Design, and you can also type entire procedures directly into the editor, although I found it easier to edit templates later in a more standard fashion.

XVT-Design can automatically include File, Edit, and other standard menus in your resource file. XVT-Design also has a built-in Font menu that goes nicely with XVT's transparent handling of system-independent fonts.

Besides fonts, XVT also handles help information in a portable, standardized way. However, the format of the help file is rudimentary (it handles only one level of help, and there's no real index), so you may be better off skipping this standard feature.

Most cross-platform toolkits don't abstract memory handling very well, so moving between a 32-bit flat model to a segmented pointer architecture can be messy. If you know you are going to need large memory objects (as I'd like to be able to handle for the table editor), you can use XVT's global allocation functions to get handles to memory that can extend past 64 KB. This is slow under 16-bit Windows, but the protection from faults when moving from platform to platform is worth the trouble for a few large objects.

Had XVT Software released its promised PowerObjects custom controls in time

“You asked for a powerful and affordable tool to develop client/server applications. That’s why I developed System Architect 3.0.”

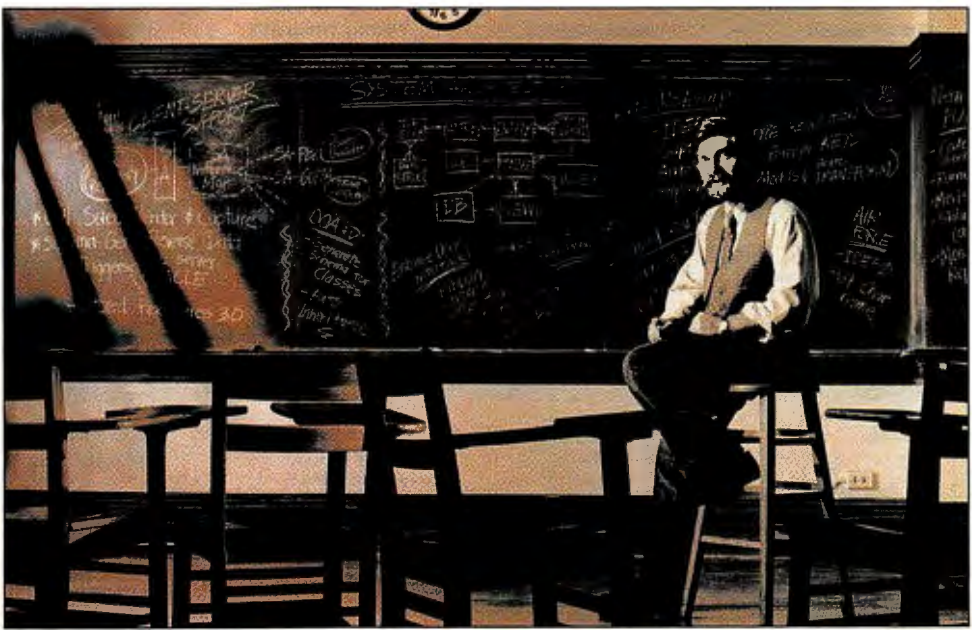
JAN POPKIN, CHIEF SCIENTIST
POPKIN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC.

Developers and project teams looking for a CASE-based tool for client/server application development will find the answer in System Architect™ 3.0. This latest version of the CASE price/performance leader includes all the features of expensive tools for a fraction of the cost.

To quote CASE Trends Magazine: “Popkin Software and Systems have delivered on their promises, by offering inexpensive, easy-to-use products that deliver results.”

System Architect 3.0.

SA 3.0 simplifies the development of client/server applications by supporting multiple methodologies including Information Engineering, Gane & Sarson, Yourdon, IDEF, OOA&D, SSADM IV, Shlaer/Mellor, and Ward & Mellor. It also features an integrated data repository you can customize. And it runs under MS Windows® or IBM's OS/2 PM®.



Flexibility And Functionality.

The ideal combination of flexibility and functionality has made SA the undisputed price/performance leader. As the needs of developers have changed, so has the scope of SA's features and options:



SA Screen Painter: Allows repository-based development of GUI screens and menus or character-based screens.

SA Object-Oriented Version: Supports Booch '91 and Coad/Yourdon.

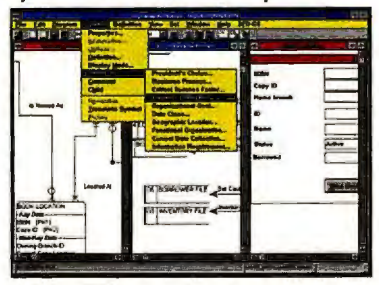
SA Reverse Data Engineer: Reverse engineers SQL databases, including SQL Server, SYBASE, DB2, Informix, and Oracle.

SA Schema Generator: Generates DDL and SQL triggers from entity models for Oracle, Informix, Ingres, PROGRESS, Paradox, dBASE III, DB2, SQL Server, SYBASE, and other SQL and 4GL databases.

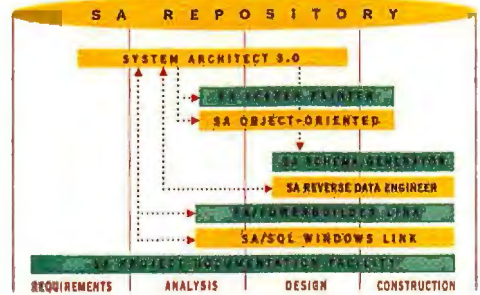
SA Project Documentation Facility: Enables the automatic generation of deliverables with desktop publishing quality from SA Encyclopedia.

Choose Your Development Environment.

System Architect 3.0 allows you to seamlessly interface with your choice of client/server application development environments:



▲ Paint GUI screens from data in repository.



System Architect 3.0 covers your development lifecycle with a complete range of features and options.

Put Your Project Team In A Class Of Its Own.

System Architect 3.0 makes your project team more productive because it lets your users really work together. It does this with a range of capabilities including:

Network Version – Allows multiple team members to work concurrently on a project while sharing the SA Repository by locking diagram and data dictionary records.

Network Security – Allows Project Managers to uniquely identify and classify personnel with appropriate levels of authorization.

Access Control – Allows team members to check-out, check-in, or freeze encyclopedia objects with defined authorization.

Version Control – Allows project encyclopedias, and their related files, to be saved and stored with appropriate version-identifying data. (Available in version 3.1)

Learn More About System Architect 3.0.

Call us at 1-800-REAL-CASE, ext. 138. Or fax us at 1-212-571-3436. Ask how you can qualify for a free 30-day evaluation copy.



Popkin Software & Systems, Inc., 11 Park Place, NY, NY 10007-2801
Tel: (212) 571-3434 Fax: (212) 571-3436
Worldwide Sales: Italy 39-49-8700366; Denmark 45-45-823200;
Switzerland 41-61-6922666; Germany 49-6151-82077;
Sweden 46-8-626-8100; Benelux 31-3406-65530;
England 44-926-881186; Australia 61-02-346499
Elsewhere 212-571-3434

© 1993 Popkin Software & Systems Inc. The System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

MULTIPLATFORM TOOLKITS

A portable development tool has to cover your requirements for platform support. XVT and Zinc have the most complete coverage, but if you don't need to handle some of the more exotic platforms, WNDX and C++/Views cover the most popular desktop systems.

	C++/VIEWS	WNDX	XVT	ZINC APPLICATION FRAMEWORKS
Platform support	Windows, Macintosh, X/Motif, OS/2 PM	Windows, Windows NT, Macintosh, X/Motif, OS/2 PM, DOS Graphics	Windows, Windows NT, Macintosh, X/Motif, X/OpenLook, OS/2 PM, Character Interface, DOS Graphics ¹	Windows, Windows NT, Macintosh, X/Motif, Curses, OS/2 PM, DOS Text, DOS Graphics, PenDOS
Libraries				
Versions reviewed				
Windows	C++/Views 3.0	WNDX 2.04 for Windows	XVT/Win 3.02	Zinc Application Frameworks 3.5
Macintosh	C++/Views 2.1	WNDX 2.04 for Macintosh	XVT/Mac 3.02	Zinc Application Frameworks 3.5
X/Motif	C++/Views 2.1	WNDX 2.04 for X/Motif	XVT/XM 3.02	Zinc Application Frameworks 3.5
OS/2	C++/Views 2.1	WNDX 2.04 for OS/2	XVT/PM 3.01	Zinc Application Frameworks 3.5
Library source code provided	Included	Partial ²	Optional	Included
Tools				
Resource editor	Windows (version 3.0) only	Yes	Yes	Yes
Visual prototyper/designer	Windows (version 3.0) only	Yes	Yes	Yes
Class browser/editor	Yes	N/A	N/A	No
Language	C++	C	C, C++3	C++
Compiler support				
Windows	Microsoft C/C++ 8.0, Borland C++ 3.1, Symantec C/C++	Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ 3.1, Watcom C/386 9.5	Microsoft C/C++ 8.0, Borland C++ 3.1	Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ 3.1, Symantec C/C++
Mac	MPW 3.2	Think C 5.0, Symantec C++ 6.0	MPW 3.2, Think C 6.0	Symantec C++ 6.0
X/Motif	Sun, HP-UX, SCO	ANSI-compliant C with prototypes	Native Compilers for Platforms, GNU C	Cfront 2.1-compatible
OS/2	Borland C++ for OS/2	Borland C++ for OS/2	Borland C++ for OS/2, IBM C/Set	Borland C++ for OS/2, IBM C/Set
DOS	None	Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ 3.1, Watcom C/386 9.5, MetaWare High-C 3.0	Microsoft C 6 and C/C++ 7.0, Borland C++ 3.1	Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ 3.1, Symantec C/C++
Portable feature support				
Resource/portable data mechanism	Version 3.0: persistent objects Version 2.1: none	ASCII data file	Native resources built from common scripts	Persistent objects
Printing/print dialog boxes	Yes	Windows, Macintosh, OS/2 PM only	Yes	No
Help	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Icons	No	Yes	No	Yes
Strings	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bit maps	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Toolbar	Yes	Yes	No ⁴	Yes
Custom controls	No	Yes	Yes	No
Native standard dialog boxes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Undo support	Yes	No	No	No
DOS graphics¹				
Resolutions supported	N/A	EGA, VGA, SVGA	— ¹	CGA, EGA, VGA
Fonts supported	N/A	Metagraphics fonts	— ¹	Up to 10 bit-mapped fonts
Printer support	N/A	Some	— ¹	— ¹
Third-party tools available	None	Database tools for Windows, X/Motif, DOS	Extensive support	For DOS, including graphics tools
Technical support	Included	30 days included, then optional	Six months included, then optional	60 days included, then optional
Pricing⁵	Windows (version 3.0): \$749 Macintosh: \$1499 X/Motif: \$1999 OS/2 PM: \$999	\$695 per platform	Workstation platforms: \$6300 ⁶ All other platforms: \$1950 ⁴	Engine: \$499 ⁷ X/Motif Key: \$1499 OS/2 Key: \$299 PenDOS Key: \$299 Windows NT/Win32 Key: \$299 Macintosh Key: price not set Curses Key: price not set
Platform-specific				
Windows				
Create DLLs	Yes	No	Yes	No
Mac				
Multiple screen support ⁸	No	Yes	No	No
OS/2 PM				
Create DLLs	Yes	No	Yes	No
Drag and drop	No	No	Yes	No

¹ No direct support; supported through third-party tools

² Source for custom controls, style guides, examples, and tutorial

³ C++ support from Power++, currently prerelease

⁴ Supported by XVT PowerObjects

⁵ All prices listed include design tools, libraries, and documentation

⁶ Designer and libraries also sold unbundled

⁷ Zinc installations require an engine and one key per platform

N/A = not applicable.



How Do You Know You've Got The Right Software Protection?

Your software protection strategy shouldn't be a hit or miss proposition. But with so many conflicting claims about one vendor's product being better than another, we can understand why you might want to leave it to chance.

The fact is, what really makes one protection scheme better than another is the level of security it provides. For more than a decade, we have been pioneering seamless, reliable security systems for your applications and data. Software Security's many patents

are evidence of our continuing ingenuity in developing ways of protecting your intellectual property. Our latest advances in software distribution, network license control, and "metering" are worth looking at.

But that's only part of the story. We offer a wide range of developer tools including our very highly secure AEGIS System™ which requires only a few minutes to implement. In addition, we understand the importance of our relationship with our customers

and are fully committed to the best developer support program in the business.

If you are serious about protecting your software, contact Software Security and ask for an evaluation kit. It contains everything you need to explore all of our outstanding protection methods. So call today and see why there's a big difference between the bull's-eye and the bull.

SOFTWARE SECURITY 

1011 HIGH RIDGE ROAD STAMFORD, CT 06905 800-841-1316 (In CT: 203-329-8870) Fax: 203-329-7428 BBS: 203-329-7253
Software Security International Ltd., London: +44-784-430-060 Fax: +44-784-430-050

* SSI Belarus, Minsk: +(7) 0172-45-21-03 Fax: +(7) 0172-45-31-61

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

for this evaluation, I would have based my table on a spreadsheet PowerObject. As it was, I ended up building a more limited table in my own code.

Where XVT falls shortest versus C++/Views and Zinc is in customization. The C++-based systems, both of which provide source code, are readily customized, while XVT's C-based library is not. As I wrote this review, XVT Software was nearing release of Power++, its C++ product. Power++, unlike XVT++ (XVT's earlier C++ product), is a high-level application framework that will eventually form a foundation for PowerObjects. It won't yet bring XVT into the highly abstracted realms occupied by C++/Views and Zinc Application Frameworks.

Nevertheless, XVT today is the most straightforward and stable path between Windows and Mac programming and programming to an abstract GUI. Pending improvements like portable bit maps and PowerObjects will make XVT an even stronger contender.

Zinc Application Frameworks



- Totally flexible and configurable framework
- Event-centered class model is complex and difficult to learn
- Excellent collection of window objects for input

Both Zinc and C++/Views are based on C++, but the similarities end right about there. While C++/Views takes a very high-level, abstract view of the problem domain, Zinc uses the benefits of C++ to provide powerful customization features and an extensible, extremely flexible API.

Zinc abstracts low-level features such as devices, window objects, and events; it does not abstract event handling for every window object. In fact, direct handling of

events are the model in Zinc—you handle system events, logical events sent by Zinc, and even use events sent through the event queue to communicate with other objects inside your program.

This abstraction of features like events and devices makes handling custom behaviors on different platforms easy; you can get a logical event from the system that tells you to redisplay a window, or you can translate the actual WM_PAINT message that it represents when you're running on Microsoft Windows. You can build a single executable file that can handle DOS graphics and DOS text simply by setting the appropriate virtual display; all the other code in your system remains intact.

It's not all low-level. Zinc does provide powerful, high-level classes like toolbars, and a systemwide help system that allows you to maintain context-sensitive help just by assigning help contexts to objects. Zinc also has the most complete collection of input objects, like formatted strings and other windows objects that can verify entry. And Zinc's window objects are true objects, so they connect together as easily as Lego blocks. For example, you can build a scrolling list box with text objects, then use the same code to present a list box that includes bit maps. You just have to hand bit-map objects to the list box instead.

One of Zinc's most powerful features is its object repository, which stores resource-type and other objects in a persistent object database. The Zinc Designer, Zinc's analog to a resource editor, actually instantiates these objects as you work interactively with the design. The database is hierarchical, which lets you store multiple, linked copies of objects, say one menu object in English and another in Spanish, for later retrieval. In upcoming releases, Zinc plans to add unicode support to accommodate double-byte languages.

Unfortunately, all this flexibility gives Zinc a steep learning curve. It's always hard to find the handle on C++ application frameworks, because it takes some time to know where you should look for the entry point in a class hierarchy. C++/Views addresses this to some extent with the browser, but there is no similar feature in Zinc.

I got most of my sample

application done using Zinc, but I confess that I never knew whether I was using the best design to handle a problem or whether I'd used the right class or done things the easiest or most efficient way. Keeping track of events and grappling with the class hierarchy was a daunting task. If you have the time to learn it well, Zinc is potentially the most powerful package in this collection; however, don't expect to become skilled at Zinc programming quickly.

Cross-Platform Picks

Choosing a cross-platform development environment is not a trivial undertaking. Once you've made the choice, you will have to commit a great deal of development effort to building code that is completely dependent on the toolkit and the toolkit's future. But that investment is made worthwhile by the elimination of learning new native APIs and by the effort saved in not having to maintain multiple code bases.

The payoff to this investment makes learning even a complex package like Zinc potentially worthwhile. Or, if you're looking to C++ to provide an elegant, design-focused development model, C++/Views would be an excellent choice. But I'm going to finish only one version of my table editor, and I'm going to do it in XVT. XVT's simple API, strong tools, and strong industry-support guarantee that the time and money invested in shifting to a platform-independent GUI will pay off in reduced effort down the road. ■

Steve Apiki is senior developer at Appropriate Solutions, Inc., a Peterborough, New Hampshire-based consulting firm specializing in cross-platform development. He is also a BYTE contributing editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at apiki@bix.com.

About the Companies

Liant Software
(C++/Views)
959 Concord St.
Framingham, MA 01701
(800) 237-4873
(508) 872-8700
fax: (508) 626-2221
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

The WNDX Corp.
(WNDX)
1550 8th St. SW,
Suite 305
Calgary, Alberta,
Canada T2R 1K1
(403) 244-0995
(403) 244-1030
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

XVT Software, Inc.
(XVT)
4900 Pearl East Circle
Boulder, CO 80301
(800) 678-7988
(303) 443-4223
fax: (303) 443-0969
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Zinc Software, Inc.
(Zinc Application Frameworks)
405 South 100 E
Pleasant Grove, UT 84062
(800) 638-8665
(801) 785-8900
fax: (801) 785-8996
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Opening Night for Premiere 3.0

If you've got the hardware to handle it, the newest version of Adobe Premiere delivers powerful tools for multimedia productions

BOB LINDSTROM

Adobe Premiere was a landmark program when it came out in December 1992. As one of the first video creation and editing tools for the Macintosh, it introduced a whole new audience to the possibilities of desktop video and helped boost the legitimacy of Apple's QuickTime video standard.

Premiere's greatest strength has always been its intuitive interface. Video editors can place graphics, animations, digital video, and digital audio onto rows of independent tracks. Premiere then assembles the tracks into an integrated video production, complete with transitions and special effects. It is an ideal tool for producing inexpensive multimedia presentations and training videos, but it also works effectively as an off-line video editor that mocks up a final cut in digital form and then generates an EDL (edit decision list) to take to a professional studio. No matter which way you use Premiere, version 3.0 will have you producing digital video faster, more efficiently, and more creatively than ever before.

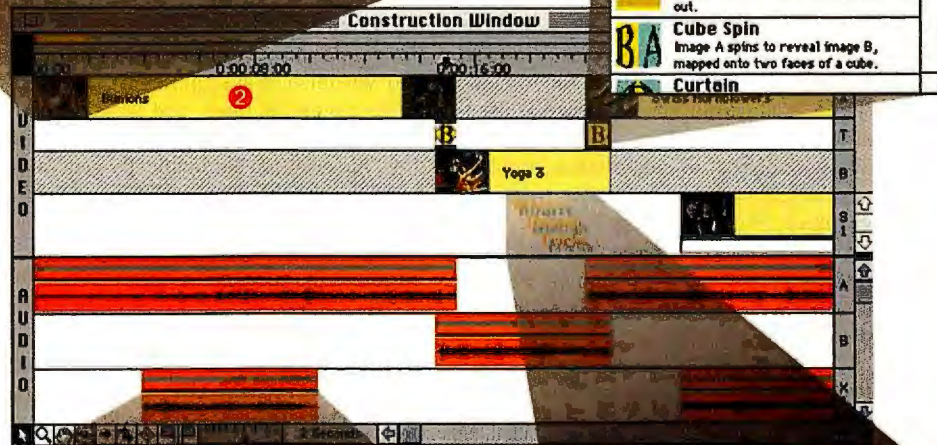
While some Premiere enthusiasts may be disappointed that this enhancement is not overflowing with major new features, others will admire the streamlined interface, the improved performance and image quality, and a few brand-new goodies that make a very good product even better.

The Way It Works

Using the familiar multitrack audio/video interface that is fast becoming the standard for multimedia presentation software, Premiere lets you mix several audio tracks and cut between two digital video/graphics tracks in the style of an analog A/B Roll videotape-editing system (i.e., two players feeding into a single

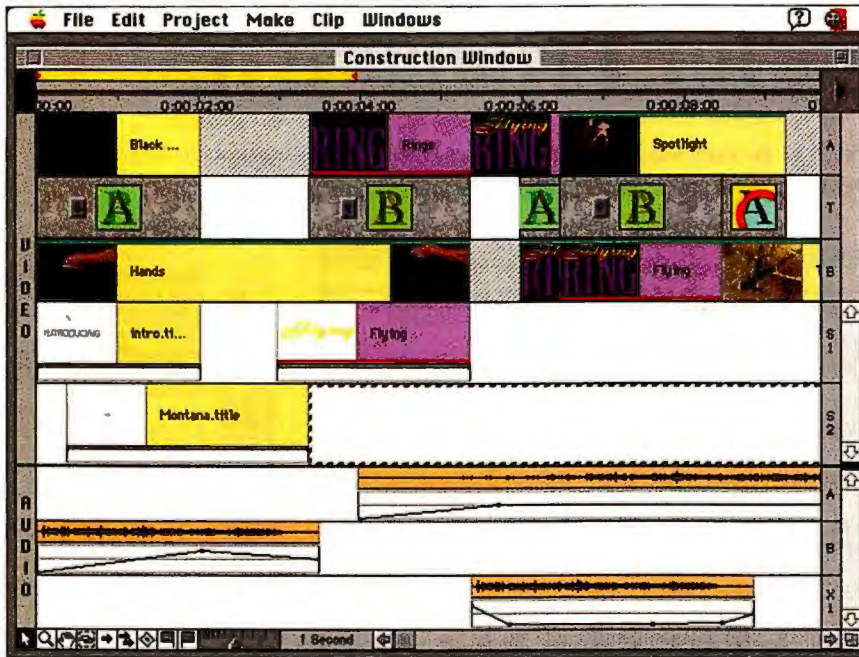
Project: untitled 2				
6 Items	Name	Comment	Label 1	Label 2
Movie	Bunions	[1] Lecture on bunion with pointer	Shot 1: Shoe close-up	Shot 2: Speaker in medium shot
Movie	Squeezebox Sing...	[1] German folk singers	Juxtapose with hornblowers	
Movie	Swiss Hornblowers	[1] Pick up at 7:23 for music only	Cut narration	Splice two sequences of music
Movie	Talking Doll	[1] Remove little girl voice. Use only doll voice	"I do love you mommy"	Doll ring in back
Movie	Topless Puppet S...	[1] Punch entrance marked at 4:10	Women in bathing caps and puppet	
Movie	Yoga 3	[1] Cut first shot, eliminate rough narration at end	Two exercise shots	Narration inc.

Transitions	
	Center Merge Image A splits into 4 parts and slides to the center to reveal image B.
	Center Peel Image A curls from the center, with a shaded back, revealing image B.
	Center Split Image A splits into 4 parts and slides to the corners to reveal image B.
	Channel Map Selected Channels from images A and B are mapped to the output.
	Checkerboard Two sets of alternating boxes wipe to reveal image B under image A.
	Clock Wipe A wipe from the center of image A sweeps to reveal image B.
	Cross Dissolve Image A fades into image B.
	Cross Stretch Image B stretches from an edge as image A shrinks.
	Cross Zoom Image A zooms in, then image B zooms out.
	Cube Spin Image A spins to reveal image B, mapped onto two faces of a cube.
	Curtain



- 1 In creating a Premiere movie, you start by assembling video, audio, and graphics in the Project Window.
- 2 You then drag-and-drop clips onto a track in the Construction Window. Note the time line across the top of the window. Premiere saves the SMPTE time code that identifies the clip.
- 3 You select special transition effects from the Transitions screen and place them on an effects track of the Construction Window.
- 4 From the Audio Clip Editing Window, you can edit a sound file and drop the finished clip onto an audio track. Premiere combines all the digital audio tracks into a single soundtrack.
- 5 Gradient-filled titles are created in the Title Window and added to the Superimpose track. You can preview your work before committing it to tape or disk. When you're finished, Premiere assembles all the elements into an integrated digital movie or generates an EDL in one of several common formats.

Reviews Opening Night for Premiere 3.0



Adobe Premiere 3.0 provides up to 99 video and 99 audio tracks for placing and synchronizing video, audio, graphics, and text in elaborate QuickTime movies.

recorder). Not only can you process the basic video quality of the images, but you can also apply elaborate transitions and manipulation operations (e.g., fades, blurs, wipes, distortion, zooms, posterization, and tumbles) to video tracks. You can even combine effects to create mind-boggling special effects or superimpose titles and graphics. Premiere compiles the results into a digital movie, either in QuickTime or, when enhanced by a Premiere Plug-In extension, in some other digital video compression format.

Creating a video is as easy as creating a Project window that contains your raw audio, video, and other materials, each represented by a small icon or thumbnail representation. To place the clip in the video, you drag its icon onto an audio/video track and position it within the time line.

You can get a relatively quick Preview of the movie, or you can send the Mac off into number-crunching land for several minutes and output a completed movie to a digital file or videotape. Generating even a relatively brief QuickTime movie with extensive effects, however, will take 15 to 30 minutes or more, even on a fast Mac.

Premiere's digital video muscle has made it a top-of-the-line QuickTime movie creator. However, when used with a professional computer-controlled videotape deck, Premiere can also function as an off-line video-editing system.

From within Premiere, you can control your tape transport and save digital video

clips with an internal capture board. Premiere remembers and saves the SMPTE time code that identifies the clip. When you've finished assembling your audio/video materials, titles, and transitions in Premiere's multitrack Construction window, the program automatically generates an EDL in one of several common formats, including Sony BVE, Grass Valley, CMX 3400, or any format supported by a Premiere Plug-In extension.

The admission cost for all this video magic is a relatively powerful Macintosh system. Premiere 3.0 requires a Mac with a 68040 processor, 4 MB of free RAM (6 to 20 MB is recommended), an 80-MB or larger hard drive, System 6.0.7 or higher, QuickTime 1.6 or higher, and 32-bit QuickDraw 1.2 or higher.

The list price for Premiere 3.0 is \$695. A CD-ROM-based deluxe edition is \$795; it includes QuickTime tutorials, Adobe Acrobat Reader software, video clips, and Adobe's Type On Call font CD-ROM. Current Premiere owners can upgrade to the floppy disk version for \$179 or the CD-ROM version for \$249.

Even More Tracks

With version 3.0, Premiere wizards will be able to develop enormous projects. The

program now includes up to 99 audio tracks and 99 video tracks.

The gain on each audio track can be controlled separately for refining the mix. When you create a movie, Premiere combines all the digital audio tracks into a single soundtrack. The miracle of digital sound mixing is very apparent: The audible results are clean and noise-free, even when a dozen tracks are being mixed together. While few users will exhaust all these audio resources, the additional tracks let Premiere produce unusually complex, layered soundtracks.

Similarly, the additional video tracks, actually added as Superimpose tracks, provide the power to concoct extensive visual overlays, animations, titles, and other tricks, each with individually controlled motion paths, display transparency levels, and video filters. More video tracks add up to increased flexibility when designing Chromakey-like mattes.

Another new feature, the *virtual clip*, exploits the abundance of video tracks. Any multitrack segment can be defined as a virtual clip and subjected to as many as eight levels of processing and transition effects. You could, for example, define a dissolve between two video segments as a virtual clip, add a motion setting to that clip, and then wipe from the dissolving clips to a third clip. The virtual clip takes Premiere 3.0 a quantum leap forward in producing intricate video effects.

Better Video

Even if you aren't prepared to challenge MTV with a virtual-clip crazy quilt, the new tools and features in Premiere 3.0 can improve the fundamental video quality of all your work. When you are using a QuickTime-compatible video-capture board to store digital video from within Premiere, the video Waveform Monitor and Vector Scope contain new tools to fine-tune the quality of your capture.

A lineup of on-screen sliders gives you the usual controls over hue, color saturation, brightness, contrast, sharpness, black level, and white level. The Waveform Monitor charts the luminance and color saturation. The Vector Scope shows the hue and saturation levels. The best way to exploit these new tools is to play back a color-bar pattern from your input source and then adjust the sliders to maximize the quality of your source video capture,



You can proof digital clips and transitional effects, like the center peel effect shown here, in Premiere's preview window.

The best sound is not in the cards.

PORT-ABLE *sound* PLUS™



Perk up your presentations. Make training more effective. And, put some guts into your gaming pastimes. Anytime. Anywhere. In fact, if you are not a card carrying

member of the computer set, you have to hear PORT-ABLE Sound Plus from DSP Solutions. You know, those real smart people who make simple sound solutions.

PORT-ABLE Sound Plus is the first portable external sound peripheral to deliver 16 Bit CD quality music with stereo audio capabilities. And, since you just plug into your IBM PC or compatible, desktop or laptop parallel port, you do not need an engineering degree or even a screwdriver.

When you compare PORT-ABLE Sound Plus to any other external sound peripherals, you will see why anything else is just noise. PORT-ABLE Sound Plus is based on advanced Digital Signal Processing technology, so you will enjoy the greatest

compression capability with the highest quality sounds. Here is something else that will be music to your ears. PORT-ABLE Sound Plus comes complete with everything you need including a high fidelity speaker and built-in microphone. There is an "Audio-in" for a CD or tape player and a "Line-out" for external powered stereo speakers. Even a built-in smart parallel port pass through so you can keep printing.

Whether you take your work across the hall or across the country, with PORT-ABLE Sound Plus, you have all the cards you need to play right in your hip pocket. The hinged design lets you flip up the unit if you are short on desk space or lap space. And, the power will always be with you whether you use rechargeable or non-rechargeable AA batteries. PORT-ABLE Sound Plus also comes equipped with an AC/DC power converter.

As a bonus, you will get all the software you need to communicate. Like Lotus Sound™ an OLE server for Windows 3.1. WinReader for Windows 3.1, a handy text-to-speech utility. DSP Solution's DOSTalk and DOSReader text-to-speech applications. Show & Tell For Kids™ for

Windows – an easy to use MultiMedia Authoring program. It is also Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible.

Why compromise on quality, portability, compatibility or affordability? When all the cards are on the table, PORT-ABLE Sound Plus from DSP Solutions is your ace in the hole. Suggested retail is only \$198.95.



To order or obtain more information about PORT-ABLE Sound Plus, write or call DSP Solutions, or, contact your local dealer.

Sales Office: 550 Main Street, Suite J, Placerville, California 95667. Telephone: (916) 621-1787. Fax (916) 621-2093.



PORT-ABLE Sound Plus is a trademark of DSP Solutions, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.

- Sound Blaster Compatible
- 16 Bit CD Audio
- Advanced DSP Technology



Reviews Opening Night for Premiere 3.0

just as if you were using analog instruments in a video studio. If you lack the color-bar display, a Source Video preview window lets you make adjustments to please your eyes.

Veteran Premiere users may also notice an improvement in the quality of transitions and motion effects. The program is now able to apply subpixel motion (down to $\frac{1}{256}$ pixel) and field rendering to all effects to guarantee the smoothest possible movement with no image breakup. Even convoluted digital effects can now be executed, with polished results that are worthy of an expensive, professional video generator.

Making Noise

In addition to those plentiful audio tracks, Adobe has also whipped into shape its editing support for digital audio by increasing markers, improving the editing display, and adding full support for Apple's Sound Manager.

Up to 1000 markers can be accurately placed within audio clips to provide video sync reference points. When positioning video in the tracks of the Construction Window, you can "snap" the clip to these audio markers.

There's no need to guess where a particular part of a sound sample begins. The upgraded sample-editing display lets you view samples in displays as large as half a screen and at a variety of zoom levels. From within Premiere you can get right down to individual audio cycles for those delicate cut-and-paste operations.

Like its audio abilities, Premiere's Tiling capability gets significant attention in version 3.0. Several new effects are available, including gradient fills that can be applied to all objects from simple titles to shadows. You can even add a gradient to an alpha channel mask; this allows you to superimpose one image on top of another with varying levels of transparency across the image surface.

Other new effects include title drop shadows, optional antialiased "soft" shadows, and polygons. When designing titles, you can now drag a visual clip into the Title window to see how your creation looks against its intended background. Title development also benefits from an increased refinement in transparency settings and expanded "key" capabili-

ties, including a traveling matte for generating moving keys.

Fine-Tuning the Interface

A bundle of features have been put into version 3.0 to ease the inevitable strain of juggling cutting-edge multimedia technology. Throughout the product, large and small refinements to interface and function make Premiere easier to use.

When you are using a computer-controlled deck and SMPTE time codes to digitize video clips, Premiere has a batch digitizing mode. Just identify your clips by their SMPTE time codes, and Premiere will digitize and save the lot while you duck out for a quick, or not-so-quick, beverage break.

In past versions of Premiere, you could get lost in the morass of preferences and variables. With 3.0, you can create presets for all program settings and save them to disk. For example, you can use one preset when you're developing for CD-ROM, load another for digitizing, and apply still another when creating multimedia presentations. And you won't have to guess whether you covered all the bases: Set it up right once, save the preset to disk, and your preferences will always be correct.

Thumbnail images of clips are viewable in all windows in a range of user-selectable sizes and configurations. Similarly, click-and-drag operations are more convenient because you can now select multiple items and drag them together. More important, however, the Preview function has been accelerated and expanded. You'll find yourself spending less time staring unproductively at the Mac while waiting to see the test results from your latest digital edit.

If you are working on only one segment of a movie, you can update the portion of the preview that has been altered without touching the rest of the sequence. Previews can also be played from disk at full frame rates.

When you ultimately get around to the Make Movie process, the system creates the final product without unnecessarily reprocessing the effects and transitions. Movies that contain no digital transitions or effects can be processed almost immediately.

While these convenience features may not be as attention-getting as some of the other improvements in

3.0, the time-saving improvements are like manna from heaven for Premiere users with short deadlines and a tendency toward impatience. This new version will get you to the final product quicker than ever.

Premiere Screening

So how does it work? Premiere performed superlatively using video clips that I captured with New Video's high-end Eye-Q system, a full-screen, full-motion audio/video capture and compression setup. Furthermore, it used Eye-Q's QuickTime acceleration and video display features transparently.

My one warning: You need a very powerful hardware configuration to make the most of Premiere. Don't take the 4-MB RAM requirement or even the 6-MB recommendation seriously. When I took my system down to 8 MB, I experienced frequent program errors when previewing brief video creations. Worse, I also experienced several system crashes, including one that corrupted the hard drive—all apparently due to memory shortages.

Premiere was otherwise bullet-proof, performing like a trooper even when I threw multiple audio and video tracks at it. I was especially impressed with its speed and quality when mixing down 10 or more audio tracks. Just be sure to have plenty of RAM. I'd recommend at least 16 MB.

Another point that can't be overstated is the need for lots of hard drive storage. The Eye-Q board can compress video down to 9 MB per minute, but even at that, it's not going to take long to fill a disk. Trust me—after spending a few hours with Premiere, those 1-GB hard drives will start to look very tempting.

Finally, generating a few seconds of video, mixing several audio tracks, and calculating a couple of digital transitions took 3 to 4 minutes on my Centris 650. If time is an issue (and time is *always* an issue), you'll want the fastest Mac you can get when running Premiere.

But if you have the hardware and storage space to back up its remarkable power, Adobe Premiere 3.0 is a masterpiece at the cutting edge of multimedia technology. There is enough functionality, flexibility, and sheer fun here to keep even a hypercharged creative mind going for years. ■

Bob Lindstrom (Eugene, OR) is a nationally syndicated columnist and composer. He is a former creative director for Dynamix. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

About the Product

Adobe Premiere 3.0
Floppy disk version\$695
Upgrade.....\$179
CD-ROM deluxe version.....\$795
Upgrade.....\$249
Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 833-6687
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769
Circle 1075 on the Inquiry Card.

Digital-Media Power

Silicon Graphics' new Indy workstation is low on price but high on graphics performance, and it works with both Macs and PCs

BEN SMITH

I usually avoid spending words on ease of installation. After all, you install a workstation once; you run it every day. I'm making an exception for the Indy, however. In taking a second look at Silicon Graphics, Inc.'s new low-cost workstation, I found the Indy exceptionally easy to set up and use, as well as entertaining. In a month of hands-on use and testing, I also found it as fast and capable with graphics, sound, and video as I'd expected. (For hardware details on how the Indy achieves its performance, see "Apple, SGI Blaze Video Trail," September 1993 BYTE.)

The fun begins as soon as you open the Indy's shipping box. Next to the keyboard and mouse, you'll find red, blue, and yellow rubber balls—for juggling—and a colorful poster that shows how to assemble your system. If you resist an attempt at juggling, you can easily have the system up and running in under 15 minutes.

Serious Fun

The system comes with software loaded. Press the power button on the front of the compact system, and you'll soon find yourself on an introductory musical-video tour of what SGI and the Indy can do. The theme is "serious fun," and the three juggling balls show up as video icons that lead you through a pleasing collage of graphics, video, sound, and voice, all forms of data that can be used seriously in what SGI terms *digital-media communications*.

The IRIX log-in screen has icons for each user. Beside *root*, *guest*, and *tutor* are two accounts that will attract your attention: *EasySetup* and *OutOfBox*. You click on *EasySetup* to give your system a name and network address and to set up the account for the major user. *OutOfBox* restarts the colorful introductory tour. The *guest* account holds all the demo applications; the *tutor* account gets you up to speed with SGI's new Indigo Magic user interface and its associated work spaces, buttons, windows, and icons.

The Indy is a new system with a significant amount of new hardware and an entirely new design of the operating-system interface. In fact, the operating system is

different right down to its core. IRIX 5.1 is an SGI-enhanced release of Unix System V release 4.1 with all of its capabilities for memory-mapped files, dynamic shared libraries, and run-time linking, plus more facilities for real-time event handling.

More for Less

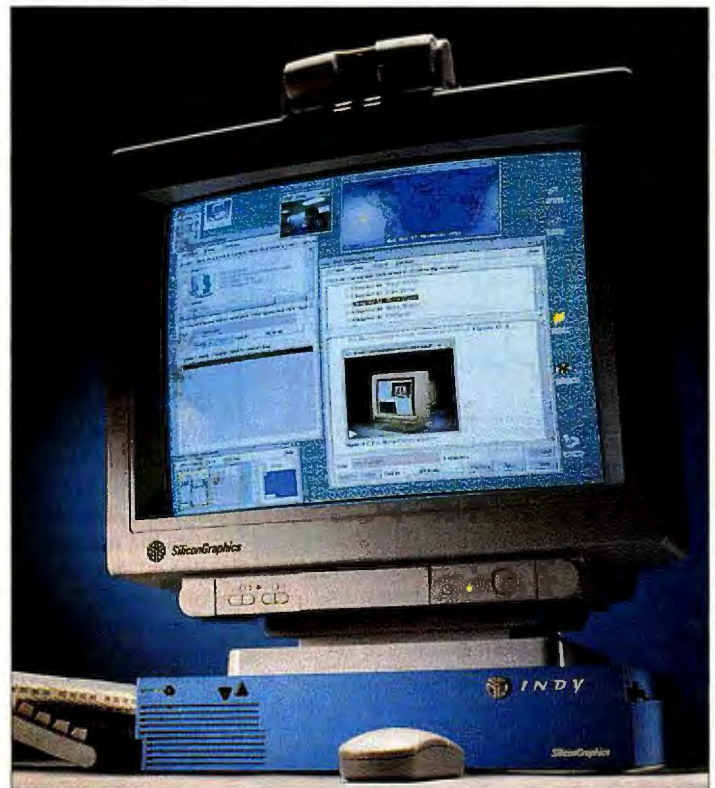
Compared to the Indigo, SGI's original venture into the general-purpose computing market, the Indy is visually less cute and more practical. From an ergonomic point of view, the Indy is even quieter than the quiet Indigo, and its compact workstation form factor fits the desktop better than the Indigo's mini-tower. More important, the Indy is faster at general computing operations while costing substantially less than the Indigo it replaces in SGI's workstation line.

Even more so than with the Indigo, SGI has priced the Indy for commonplace computing—desktop publishing, computer-based communications, database access, and graphical image manipulation. Prices start at \$4995 for a diskless workstation with 32 MB of RAM, 8-bit video, and a 15-inch monitor. The hardware emphasis is on 2-D graphics, rather than the 3-D graphics performance that SGI built its reputation on.

The Indy's main memory expands to 256 MB, and there are two bays for mass storage devices. Drive options include hard drives of up to 1 GB in capacity and a 21-MB floptical drive that can read and write MS-DOS and Mac 3½-inch high-density disks. The base model comes with an 8-bit color display system and a 15-inch moni-

tor (1024 by 768 pixels), but you can upgrade to 24-bit color and larger monitors (up to 19 inches diagonally).

Besides a keyboard and mouse, a digital color camera (IndyCam) and a microphone also come standard with the Indy. Other standard capabilities include built-in Ethernet ports, four-channel stereo, several types of video port, and an ISDN connection. The system that I evaluated came with the 24-bit color graphics option, 64 MB of RAM, a 1-GB hard drive, and the floptical drive, as well as an external CD-ROM drive for loading sound, images, and software updates and other licenses. The total



SGI's new Indy workstation features a \$4995 base price, strong 2-D graphics, hardware support for audio and video data, and built-in Ethernet.

hardware list price for this configuration is \$23,695.

The Indy gets its performance from a Mips R4000 CPU. The R4000 RISC chip uses superpipelining and runs internally at 100 MHz. I ran BYTE's Unix benchmarks as well as our new portable low-

"FirstClass Outperforms Competitors Easily"

BYTE Magazine
09/93

More than just a leading multi-platform e-mail system, FirstClass features electronic conferencing and remote access—all in the same package.

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

BYTE magazine says "FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems ... a regrettably rare example of useful software."



FirstClass

- ❑ Macintosh® and Windows support on the same network or via modem without costly file servers
- ❑ Easily accommodate upwards of 20 simultaneous modem connections and more than a hundred network sessions per server
- ❑ Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other mail systems
- ❑ Remote or local administration with the same client as all others use
- ❑ Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited attachments
- ❑ Simultaneous multiple file transfers
- ❑ Background searching
- ❑ Gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup replication
- ❑ Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

DEALER & CONSULTANT
INQUIRIES WELCOME!
Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.
SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

1902 Ridge Road, #325, West Seneca, New York, USA, 14224
Fax: 416-754-1856 FirstClass: 416-609-2250 Internet: sales@softarc.com
Phone: 416-299-4723

Reviews Digital-Media Power

PERFORMANCE RESULTS

BYTE's benchmark results are indexed. On the Unix benchmarks, a Sun SparcStation 1 running SunSoft 4.3 = 1. The results below show SGI's Indy to be roughly 6.5 times faster overall than the SparcStation. For individual low-level portable benchmark tests, a 60-MHz Pentium with a 256-KB cache, a 64-bit data path, and 24 MB of RAM running MS-DOS with a 32-bit DOS extender = 1. The results put the Indy at roughly 1.5 times faster than the Pentium.

TEST	INDY
UNIX Benchmarks	
Arithmetic test (double)	8.7
Dhrystone 2 (w/o register variables)	4.5
Exec throughput	5.2
File copy (30 seconds)	16.2
Pipe-based context switching	2.2
Shell scripts (eight concurrent)	2.9
Portable Benchmarks	
Numeric sort	0.89
String sort	0.43
Bitfield operations	1.48
Emulated floating-point	2.20
Simple math	2.15
Transcendental math	1.25

level benchmarks. The Unix benchmarks show the Indy to be 6.5 times faster than a Sun SparcStation 1 running SunSoft 4.3. The low-level benchmarks show the Indy to be roughly 1.5 times faster than a 60-MHz Pentium with a 256-KB cache, a 64-bit data path, and 24 MB of RAM.

All SGI systems are source code compatible. Models like the Indy that come without high-end graphics processors use their CPUs to create effects done in hardware on the graphics boards of other SGI systems. The Indy is not a Reality Engine-capable machine (see "Damn the Torpedoes!," November 1993 BYTE), so many of these advanced effects are in reach.

Beyond the Macintosh

Despite the hoopla about the advanced digital-media communications features of the Indy (and Apple's AV Macs), networks that support videoconferencing and the conferencing software are just emerging. It will be a year or two before those capabilities will be an important consideration.

The current need for a system like the Indy is in

digital-image manipulation, as in prepress image computing, where traditional machines have been either very expensive or computationally inadequate. (If you want time to juggle, try manipulating 100-MB images on even the most fully configured Mac Quadra.) Adobe has ported both Illustrator and Photoshop to SGI's hardware using Quorum's Latitude porting tools. Even without taking advantage of the pixel manipulation-specific operations of the SGI, they have achieved at least twice the performance as on a Quadra.

Coupling the Indy's relatively low price for high-powered pixel operations with its abilities to communicate with DOS and Mac machines over Ethernet ports (and read DOS and Mac media), Indy is a perfect match for Photoshop, with its tens of thousands of graphics and prepress professionals. Optimize Photoshop and its associated third-party tools for the Indy, bundle the two, and you should end up with heaven for graphics professionals.

Users moving onto the Indy from the Mac will find the Indy's user interface not only similar but superior to the Mac's. Of course, you will now be working on a Unix workstation, but you'll seldom be aware of it, since Unix is so attractively dressed. The hidden advantage is that you get real multitasking and can connect directly to large Unix servers for managing files and heavy-duty computing.

Grievance List

Playing back video images captured from the Indy's digital camera occasionally caused a core dump and a hung session. I also had problems with some network operations between the Indy (running IRIX 5.1) and an older Indigo (running IRIX 4.03), but none between either machine and other Unix workstations. And I was disappointed that the voice-command software was not yet part of the operating system. By the time you read this, SGI should have resolved these problems and shipped the developer tool kits as well.

The power button is on the front panel, and while it's easily accessible, it's too exposed. Only too often, I accidentally brushed against the button and shut down the system. An intermediary confirmation, like that provided on Next computers, would avert unwanted shutdowns. As it is, one accidental brush of the button and you reboot your system, risking loss of data in open files.

About the Product

Indy (base price).....\$4995
Silicon Graphics, Inc.
2011 North Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 800-7441
(415) 960-1980
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

Another element of concern is the lack of any S-video or NTSC video-out port. While the Indy provides both composite video and S-video input ports, you will have to purchase an optional GIO-bus (graphics I/O) video expansion card at \$3395 for video out.

Digital Media for the Common World

When you buy an Indy, hard copy documentation is an option. You shouldn't miss it, however. While the Indy has the usual Unix man pages (and the X Window System application `xman` for reading them), there's also a complete set of SGI-specific documentation in an inviting digital-media format (and available with the Help button in the user environment). In fact, the SGI documentation is the finest example of electronic publishing I've seen.

SGI Insight documents start as FrameMaker files. An SGI-developed program takes FrameMaker's MIF files and produces SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language) files. Among the SGML markup instructions are hypertext jumps, external references to image files, sound, and animation. A second program takes the SGML files and compiles them into InSight files. SGI's InSight documentation viewer interprets the links and pointers, turning text into sophisticated hypertext. You end up with a documentation set that not only is easy to search and navigate but also includes images, video, sound clips, and buttons that launch associated elements of the documented applications.

According to Jim Clark, founder of SGI, the future of 3-D computing and digital media is the general consumer market (see "Roots and Branches of 3-D," May 1992 BYTE). With low-cost systems like the Indy, that prediction can become a fact. Before the time a data superhighway is in place, we have a chance to develop a great repository of valuable interactive digital material. We have tools to import existing text and develop it into sensually rich interactive documents.

The 500 cable channels of the near future need not be wasted on interactive versions of the Mickey Mouse Club. By generating images and animation, we now have real opportunities to enrich the world with high-bandwidth consumer communications. And because the Indy is so affordable, you can be part of the process. ■

Ben Smith is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab and the author of Unix Step-by-Step (Hayden Books, 1990). You can reach him on the Internet at ben@bystep.byte.com.



You Need Tree City USA


City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care...an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

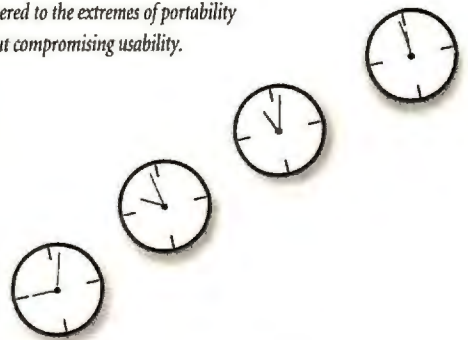
You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.


 **The National Arbor Day Foundation**



Compact and lightweight—less than 4.4 lbs. The Portégé T3400CT has been engineered to the extremes of portability without compromising usability.



FINALLY, COMPUTER SCIENCE EMBRACES THE LAWS OF MOTION.



Toshiba continues to drive PCMCIA technology: A 2.01 compliant Type II slot expands your options for storage, fax/modems, networking, and the future.

The new AccuPoint™ isometric pointing device works in conjunction with click and drag buttons located comfortably beneath the thumbs.



INTRODUCING THE NEW ULTRAPORTABLE PORTÉGÉ.

Toshiba engineers haven't just redesigned the portable computer, they've reinvented it: The Portégé™ T3400 Series. Never before has a computer so perfectly balanced mass and speed.

Now you can travel with a system smaller than a notebook, yet graced with the feel of a full-size system. Portégé is driven by the full force of an i486™ SX/33 processor, and shines with Toshiba's renowned

PORTÉGÉ

color active matrix or high-contrast backlit monochrome displays. Toshiba designers have even created the optional

Port Replicator for simple, single-point connection to your desktop environment. See how far Toshiba has

taken every aspect of portable computing. And think where it can take you.

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the dealer nearest you.



THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO GO.™



Toshiba discovers the secret to longer life: The ultra-lightweight Li-Ion battery, with up to 8 hours of battery life, is the ultimate in power-per-ounce.



T3400CT

- 7.8" color TFT-LCD active matrix display—256 color SVGA
- 7.9" x 9.9" x 1.8"
- 4.4 lbs.

T3400

- 8.4" STN monochrome display
- 7.9" x 9.9" x 1.7"
- 4.1 lbs.

BOTH MODELS

- 33MHz SL Enhanced i486™SX
- 120MB HD
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- Lithium-Ion battery
- Type II (5mm) PCMCIA 2.01 slot

• AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device

- Integrated BitBLT graphics accelerator
- VL-local bus video
- Ports: serial, parallel, FDD,

Port replicator, and VGA adapter

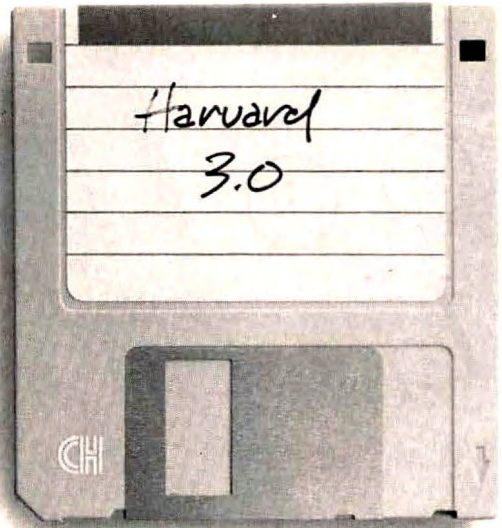
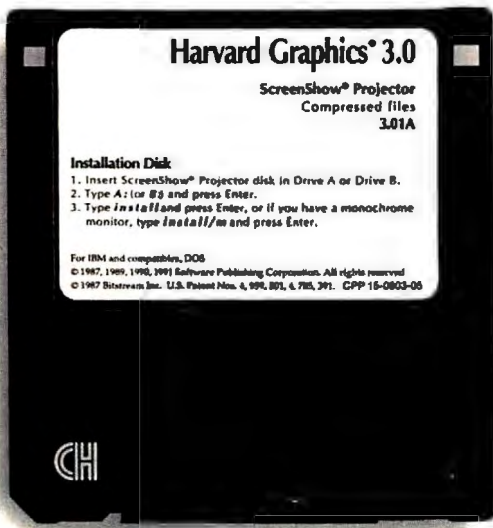
- Windows™ 3.1, DOS™ 6.0, CommWorks™ for Windows



In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies.

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.



They're exactly the same, but somebody just paid \$100,000 for the one on the right.

When you use illegally copied software, you're committing a federal crime and risking a fine of up to \$100,000. How can you and your company stay legal? It's easy with our Software Management Guide. You'll receive SPAudit for



DOS and Macintosh™, comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for establishing and enforcing a policy that will keep your organization's software legal. And, at only \$80, it's a real bargain when you consider what some people pay.

Keep your software legal. To order, call the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478, or include credit card information or a check and send or FAX this coupon to: SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237, Baltimore, MD 21279-0237, FAX (202) 223-8756

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____ Ext _____

Please send me _____ copies at \$80 each. Total \$ _____ (DC residents add 6% sales tax)

Check enclosed American Express VISA® MasterCard®

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature of Cardholder _____ Name of Cardholder _____



NT Programming's Early Leader

Along with some flaws, Microsoft's Visual C++ 32-bit Edition delivers effective programming tools and ways to port 16-bit Windows applications

OLIVER SHARP

Programmers currently using Microsoft's Visual C++ will find the new version for NT familiar: The tools and libraries are almost identical. They will also find that Microsoft Visual C++ development system 32-bit Edition for Windows and Windows NT isn't flawless, but it does provide an abundance of tools and on-line documentation that help programmers take advantage of Windows NT's capabilities.

Distributed on a CD-ROM, VC++/NT comes with two complete compilation environments, one that runs under NT and one that runs under Windows 3.1. However, the latter can create only executable files that use the Win32s subsystem, so you can't build Win16 executables. The full NT development environment is over 70 MB, although you can cut down on the space needed by leaving out some features or by running the compiler from the CD-ROM. In addition, the CD-ROM includes over 70 MB of documentation.

Like its 16-bit cousin, the NT version uses Visual Workbench to integrate tools by providing access to the compiler, debugger, profiler, code browser, and programming aids called application wizards. But VC++/NT improves on its predecessor by including all the tools and API documentation formerly available only in the Windows NT SDK (Software Development Kit).

The Programming Environment

To test the Windows NT programming capabilities, I built a Win32-based telephone database manager that uses the Windows interface. The program allows access to multiple databases, performs various searches, and can output formatted reports. It takes advantage of the new features of the Win32 API by using multiple threads: A thread is spawned to format the database, and each document has a background thread that keeps an index up to date. Whenever you modify the database, the thread wakes up and updates its information in the background.

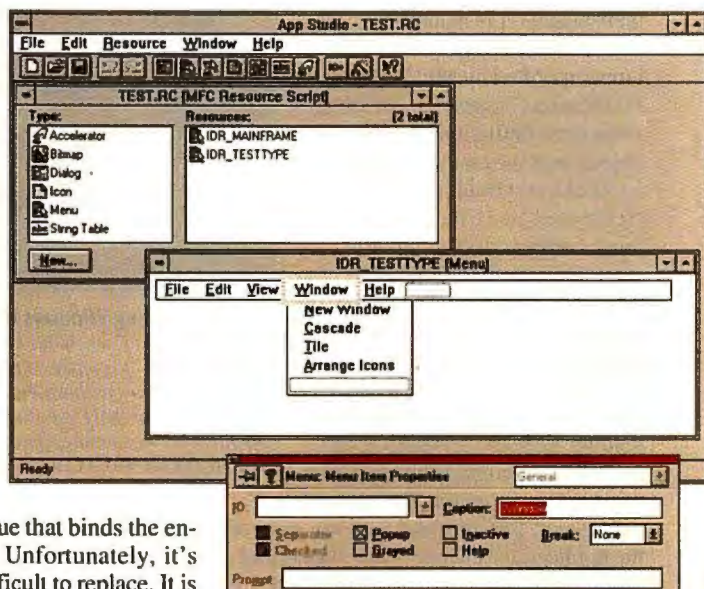
The Visual Workbench allows easy access to the definitions of functions and

variables, documentation for the operating-system calls, and the debugging and applications development tools. With practice, you'll be able to navigate through the system comfortably.

The Workbench's editor is flawed, however. In any environment, an editor is one of the most important programming tools, and in VC++/NT the editor serves as the glue that binds the entire system together. Unfortunately, it's underpowered and difficult to replace. It is not programmable, doesn't provide flexible control of key bindings, and has a fixed strategy for syntax highlighting. If you're a programmer who spends a long time customizing your favorite editor to make it an efficient tool, you will probably not be satisfied with these shortcomings, and the environment doesn't provide much support for using an alternative.

You can add your own editor to the tools menu and use it on files. But once you begin debugging, browsing, and navigating through your application to look up definitions, you must switch to the built-in editor, because there is no interface for sending status messages to an alternative one. Windows programming generally requires you to spend most of your time making incremental modifications in the midst of debugging and testing, so you will spend a lot of time in the built-in editor or lose the convenient interaction of the various tools. I hope Microsoft improves the editor in future releases or provides better support for integrating third-party offerings.

Nevertheless, the Visual Workbench has some good features. One is the high degree of control it gives you when you build programs. Menus provide easy access to the different options available in the compiler and linker. In addition, the dialog boxes show the list of corresponding arguments that will be sent to the tools.



App Studio, a programming tool that edits resources associated with an application, here is modifying a menu structure (top). You can change menu properties in the dialog box shown in the bottom foreground.

The Wizards

A distinguishing feature of VC++/NT is the set of wizards—programming tools that generate code you can use as a start toward an application. With practice, you can construct simple applications quickly using wizards. I used them to produce the interface to my multithreaded database browser.

To build an application using the wizards, you first open the AppWizard. It produces a generic application framework by displaying a window with a list of possible menu options for you to invoke or delete, depending on your application. Next, you design dialog boxes, menus, and other graphical resources in the App Studio. Then the ClassWizard allows you to tie these pieces to your code: It produces the appropriate procedure stubs for you to fill in. In the case of the database browser, I used App Studio and the ClassWizard to add dialog boxes (to ask the user for such things as search criteria and output formatting preferences), as well as to set various menu options and do some on-screen formatting.

When you write code to handle various

events, you interact with the internal state of the application. The world is divided up into documents containing objects, and the user can see any number of views of the document. You can modify objects based on system or user events; periodically, the objects will be asked to refresh their visual representation.

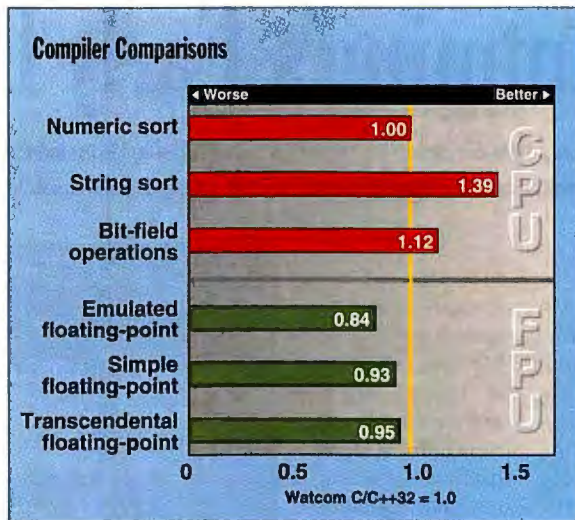
The wizards assume various idioms supported by MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) 2.0, which provides class definitions for Windows objects and the connections needed for Windows event handling. If you create your own data structures, you must conform to the wizards' assumptions about idioms. For example, documents are saved by passing a *serialize object* to every object in the document. Each object in the document is responsible for saving or restoring itself by writing to or reading from the *serialize object*.

Unlike in some other programming environments, the wizards don't keep the interface and the guts of the application separate. After the wizards produce their code, you live within the application and are not shielded from it in any way. Whether you like that strategy is something of a personal preference; some programmers prefer to have more abstraction, while others like to see all the code together. Given the path VC++/NT has chosen, I found that the code it produced was easy to work with. It is well structured and well commented, and modifying the code is straightforward.

A more curmudgeonly lot of programmers object to having tools build their applications at all. These programmers may accept visual-resource editors, but they want to be in control of all the code. Thus, many of the tools in VC++/NT won't interest them much, but they will find the abundance of source code to be a real help. They can work with or modify it to their liking, using it as a model when they forge their own path. Although the wizards rely on MFC extensively, MFC can still be useful to programmers who choose to perform their own sorcery. The classes, which come with full source code, provide a variety of useful data structures and access to complicated subsystems like OLE.

Multithreaded Applications

Adding threads to programs that use MFC can be a problem, because the classes are not reentrant; that is, they cannot be used by different threads at the same time. There



When generating Windows NT executable files, the compiler in Microsoft Visual C++ 32-bit Edition performed equivalently to Watcom C/C++'s compiler, the fastest one we've tested. Microsoft scores are indexed against Watcom results, which equal 1. The tests consisted of BYTE's portable C benchmarks, with both compilers set to generate speed-optimized 486 code. Tests ran on a 50-MHz Everex 486DX2 with 256 KB of cache and 16 MB of RAM.

is a reentrant C library, however, so threads are free to use the standard C functions when that version of the library is linked in. If you want to use threads in a program relying on MFC, you first need to recompile the MFC library itself to use the reentrant C library. Then the threads can use the C library functions and walk over internal data structures, as long as they stay away from the MFC. (Microsoft plans a reentrant version of MFC in the next release of VC++/NT.)

In my case, the restriction wasn't too onerous because I was using threads to handle time-consuming operations on basic data structures. In my application, some of the menu choices invoke handlers that spawn a thread; they immediately return, leaving the thread to continue working in the background. One separate thread is invoked when each document is opened. The thread hovers in the background until the document is closed, waiting on a semaphore. When it wakes, the thread checks to see if it was awakened in order to terminate; if not, it knows that the database has been modified and the index must be updated. If you have a more ambitious use of threads in mind, such as using them to modify different parts of the GUI simultaneously, you'll need to abandon MFC or wait for a subsequent release.

Other Tools

The VC++/NT debugger is also integrated into the Visual Workbench. It has the usu-

al features for stepping through the source code being executed, and a flexible facility for specifying breakpoints. The debugger allows you to examine data structures and expression values in a dialog box called Quick Watch. You can add a value that you examine in Quick Watch to a watchpoint window in Workbench. Expressions in the watchpoint window are updated whenever you suspend an execution. Also, the support for multiple threads is handy. You can suspend and resume them individually and switch the active focus among them.

The on-line documentation in VC++/NT is extensive and very useful, and I found myself spending a lot of time in it. It comes with a browsing utility that is an improved version of the standard help-file browser. The documentation isn't flawless: It's plagued by some unclear language and typos in both text and sample code. Caveats aside,

after you have had some experience navigating through the documentation, you'll find it a terrific resource.

Another tool that was much updated in the move to NT is Spy++, which lets you explore the threads, processes, and windows that are currently active in the system. It's a useful tool for seeing how a multithreaded application is executing.

The Compiler

Although you'll spend most of your time interacting with the programming environment, the heart of the system is the compiler. Microsoft has improved its compiler somewhat by adding support for Pentium optimization, but the main difference is the move to a flat 32-bit address space. As in previous versions of Visual C++, the compiler produces code that is efficient in both space required and execution speed. As the graph shows, compilation speed is on a par with that of Watcom C/C++32, the fastest product in BYTE's recent roundup of C++ compilers (see "C++ Does Windows," September 1993 BYTE). The compiler is also heavily dependent on the amount of memory in the system: I strongly second Microsoft's recommendation of at least 20 MB of RAM.

You also need adequate disk space. The compiler takes up 60 MB to 80 MB, and each application you're working in takes its share. Just the basic application framework, when compiled in debugging mode, chews up 6 MB with all its subsidiary files.

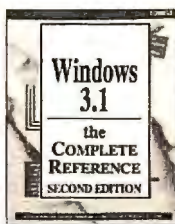
continued



3049P-XX \$29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



4191P \$32.95
Softcover



881889P-XX \$29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



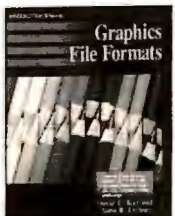
4103P \$24.95
Softcover



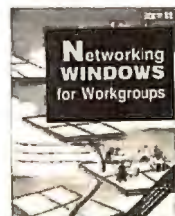
051216H-XX \$39.95
Counts as 2



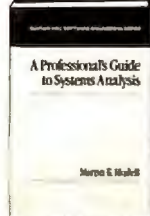
4270P \$19.95
Softcover



3969H \$36.95



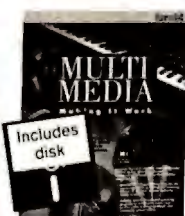
881937P \$27.95
Softcover



042632H-XX \$43.00
Counts as 2



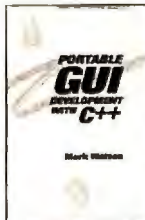
881908P \$29.95
Softcover



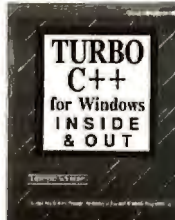
881869P-XX \$27.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



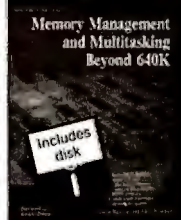
3922P \$16.95
Softcover



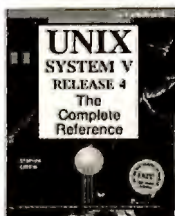
068484H \$29.95



881778P \$27.95
Softcover



4069H-XX \$39.95
Counts as 2



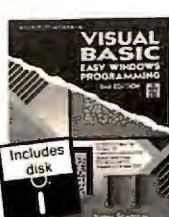
881653P-XX \$29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



4413H-XX \$49.95
Counts as 2



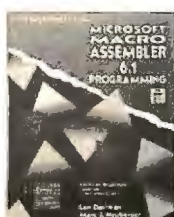
4269H \$29.95



4425P-XX \$32.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



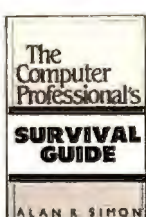
8819512P \$34.95
Softcover



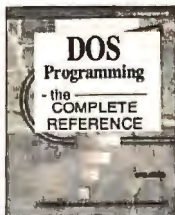
4194P-XX \$34.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



881760P \$24.95
Softcover



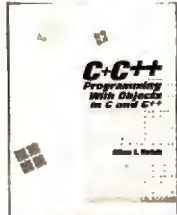
057574H \$24.95



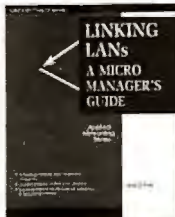
881782P \$29.95
Softcover



881855P-XX \$39.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



029662H \$24.95



3755P \$22.95
Softcover



881796P \$27.95
Softcover



3986P \$29.95
Softcover

Select any 5 books for only \$4⁹⁵ (Values to \$184.75)

when you join the
The Computer Book Club®



3279P \$24.95
Softcover



8818206P \$29.95
Softcover

As a member of The Computer Book Club...

...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1994 CBC

If card is missing, write to:

The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

BY194

some kinds of events, like mouse-clicks. Consoles are also handy for debugging GUI applications, because the program can output status messages and accept debugging input even when the primary graphical interface is not working or is incomplete. While it's simple to port applications to the Console API, programmers who don't need more than that from their development environment will have little reason to favor VC++/NT over its competitors. And if strict ANSI compatibility is important to you now, you would be well advised to look elsewhere.

On the other hand, the audience Microsoft is really aiming at is the current body of Windows 3.1 programmers. They will find much to like about VC++/NT, particularly if they've been using its predecessor. One of the highest priorities in designing NT was making it easy for programmers to port their 16-bit Windows applications quickly and easily. By following the Win-16 API closely and porting MFC 2.0 to NT, Microsoft has done most of the porting work for you. What remains is to get rid of the segmented memory assumptions, fix some data-structure packing issues, and move to a somewhat changed API.

To ease the transition, Microsoft supplies PortTool. It runs through a Win16 program and identifies places where the API has changed or where there are 16-bit declarations that are no longer valid. PortTool is not integrated into the Visual Workbench. To access it, you have to invoke it manually or add it to the Tools menu. You can use it to go through your program interactively, or it can process files and add comments where it found potential problems. Microsoft supplies source code, so you can tailor the program to your needs if you are planning to use it repeatedly. While it's hardly a panacea, PortTool is a useful tool for finding trouble spots.

The bottom line: VC++/NT is the programming environment to beat—every other NT compiler will inevitably be compared to it. Although there are some flaws and weaknesses, Microsoft has succeeded in delivering an integrated package with the tools and documentation that allow a Windows NT programmer to take full advantage of the operating system. ■

Oliver Sharp is an associate at Heuristicrats Research, Inc., an optimization software developer in Berkeley, California. He is completing his Ph.D. in computer science at the University of California-Berkeley, investigating compilation for parallel architectures. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at oliver@heuristicrat.com.

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.



A Public Service of This Publication ©1987 National Commission for Cooperative Education

The Traveler's Dream



THE ZEOS® CONTENDA®... DON'T GET CAUGHT WITHOUT IT!

What a dream! The ZEOS Contenda sub-notebook is small enough to tuck away in your briefcase and so light you'll forget you have it! It's the perfect traveling companion.

All your business and home needs conducted in a bundle just shy of four pounds. Write letters and memos.

Create presentations.

Keep in touch with associates through the send/receive fax modem. Organize your files,

calendar, planner and more...keep track of all appointments!

What's more, with a standard 80MB hard drive, memory up to 10MB and your choice of a 386SL-25 or 486SL-25 Intel processor, the

Contenda has plenty of power to run Windows. You'll also find you can work longer because the processor is intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use. In addition, the compact package includes a built-in trackball and

**NOW
INTERNAL
FAX MODEM
ONLY \$49!**



*Smaller than a notebook.
Lighter than a hard-cover novel.*



At An Ideal Fare...\$995.

high-resolution backlit screen.

It's a traveler's dream come true: The world at your fingertips in a mighty and tiny portable bundle. Don't get caught without it!



AWARD-WINNING SERVICE, TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & WARRANTIES

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a

toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. So call us now at 800-554-5226!



FAVORITE OPTIONS

MEMORY UPGRADES

386SL: 2MB to 4MB	\$99
486SL: 4MB to 8MB	\$198

COMMUNICATION

FastLynx File transfer software.....	\$79
Internal 96/48/24 send/receive fax modem	\$49
Internal 96/96 send only fax modem	\$49
Xircom Ethernet adapter (10BT or Coax).....	\$349

ACCESSORIES

External 3.5" floppy disk drive.....	\$99
Extra battery	\$99
Custom nylon carrying case	\$79
Custom leather carrying case.....	\$129
DC-DC adapter.....	\$49

Choose from one of our money-saving packages or build one to your exact specifications. Many other options available. Call for details.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5226
24 HOURS A DAY



Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card, COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS and Contenda are registered trademarks. Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered servicemarks of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CN-BYT-9401

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS CONTENDA

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL Intel CPU.
- RAM expandable to 8MB for 486SL, 10MB for 386SL.
- (486SL) IDE hard drive upgrade to 120MB.
- Display: 640 x 480 VGA backlit, .23 dot pitch, Sharp 74" diagonal, up to 64 shades of gray.
- 256K (386SL) or 512K (486SL) video RAM.
- 486SL version includes 3.3V technology for added battery life, PI local bus for Windows acceleration, high-speed floppy drive controller, built-in math coprocessor.
- Supports simultaneous display with an external SVGA color monitor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery
- 80-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and easy-to-use built-in trackball.
- Serial, parallel and video ports, plus ports for optional internal fax modem and external floppy drive.
- Fully-featured power management.
- 9.7" x 6.1"; 3.9 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1

386SL Contenda: \$995

Lease \$42/month

486SL Contenda: \$1495

Lease \$63/month

- 2MB RAM (386SL); 4MB RAM (486SL)
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

386SL Contenda: \$1295

Lease \$55/month

486SL Contenda: \$1795

Lease \$65/month

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Microsoft DOS 6.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11. Plus Lotus Organizer.

PACKAGE 3

386SL Contenda: \$1595

Lease \$67/month

486SL Contenda: \$2195

Lease \$79/month

- 4MB RAM (386SL); 8MB RAM (486SL)
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- Choice of internal fax modem
- Microsoft DOS 6.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11. Plus Lotus Organizer.

THE FOCUSED, FULL-TEXT DATABASE WITH MCGRAW-HILL CREDIBILITY...

McGraw-Hill Publications Online

Business Week
Aerospace Daily
Airports
Aviation Daily
Aviation Week & Space Technology
Biotechnology Newswatch
Bufile
Chemical Engineering
Clean-Coal/Synfuels Letter
Coal Week
Data Communications
Electric Utility Week
Electrical World
Engineering News-Record
Federal Technology Report
Hazardous Waste Business
Independent Power Report
Industrial Energy Bulletin
Inside Energy/with Federal Lands
Inside F.E.R.C.
Inside N.R.C.
Integrated Waste Management
Lan Times
Modern Plastics
Nucleonics Week
Platt's International Petrochemical Report
Platt's Oilgram News
Platt's Oilgram Price Report
The Physician & Sportsmedicine
Postgraduate Medicine
S&P's Emerging & Special Situations
S&P's Review of Banking & Financial Services
S&P's Review of Securities & Commodities
Regulation
Securities Week
Utility Environment Report
The Weekly of Business Aviation
Unixworld

And More...

It's all there, word for word, an unedited electronic library containing the full-text of articles (except graphics) exactly as they are published in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters. And because it's from McGraw-Hill, the world's leading provider of information services, you also get unparalleled excellence and reliability of content.

Plus, you can search the entire McGraw-Hill database (over 45 leading publications) faster with more user-friendly ease than any other text. There are no cumbersome indexes, no summary words to look up and learn...so you can get right into your hunt for the information you need about companies, people, and products on any topic.

Make the connection to McGraw-Hill Publications Online today. For more information and our latest, complete list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352. Or send it to the address below.

- Available through • Dialog® • NewsNet®
• Dow Jones News/ Retrieval® • Lexis/Nexis®
• F.T. Profile (U.K.)

McGraw-Hill Publications Online

Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.



Please send me the complete list of your publications online.

BY

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Company Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip/Postal Code _____ Country _____

Tel. _____

New Mac Blazes Technology Trails

The Mac Quadra 840AV packages more speed with new video and voice technologies

TOM THOMPSON

It's easy to become complacent with the incremental speed increases and bits of new technology Apple gives each new Macintosh generation. There's a good technical reason for the slow pace. Drastic hardware and operating-system changes tend to cause software compatibility problems for Mac end users, a bad scene that Apple wants to avoid. Remember the SCSI DMA that didn't quite work, and the serial compatibility problems with the Mac IIx? Or the more recent troubles with the Express Modem driver for the PowerBook Duo? All involved Mac design improvements that unfortunately got in the way of a lot of existing software. So you can hardly blame the company for keeping big changes to a minimum.

Thus, Apple's new AV Macs caught me off guard. The Quadra 840AV and Centris 660AV sport major improvements in hardware design, including a DSP (digital signal processor). They also offer several significant technologies ready to go: built-in video I/O, voice recognition, and a TTS (text-to-speech) engine. (For more details, see "Apple, SGI Blaze Video Trail," September 1993 BYTE.) The new Mac AV features are neat, capably implemented by Apple's engineers, but they also provide opportunities for a lot of the old stuff to go wrong. With this in mind, I took a serious look at a Quadra 840AV.

Test Drive

The Quadra 840AV that I tested arrived from Apple equipped with a 230-MB hard drive, a dual-speed CD-ROM drive, and 16 MB of RAM. Apple also threw in a POTS (plain old telephone system) GeoPort adapter. The best compatibility test I can think of is to use the Quadra as my daily work machine. So I connected it to a spare Ethernet drop in my office, switched on File Sharing, and copied to it the contents of my Mac IIci's hard disk. The BYTE Macintosh benchmark suite followed, copied from a Mac file server.

The BYTE benchmark tests show that the Quadra 840AV is one fast Mac. At 40 MHz, it outpaces the 33-MHz Quadra 800 easily on the CPU, FPU, and video tests

(see the graph). But the Quadra 840AV trailed the Quadra 800 on the disk tests, and the new SCSI Manager 4.3 is to blame. It handles I/O redirection, implements SCSI DMA, and provides some SCSI-2 command features, but it appears that this new flexibility adds overhead to hard disk I/O. If you use third-party drives, check that the driver software supports the new SCSI Manager; you will eliminate potential compatibility problems and ensure high throughput.

As you'd expect, the slower disk performance affected application benchmark results. The Quadra 800 edged just ahead of the 840AV on several application tests. If you use desktop publishing and scientific applications, though, you will get better performance from the 840AV.

The tests also indicate that the SCSI DMA feature doesn't help performance, for the same reason that it wasn't much use on the Mac IIx: The single-threaded Mac OS can't use it effectively. SCSI DMA won't help until the Mac OS undergoes a major overhaul, probably with the arrival of the microkernel.

Considering the radically new hardware that Apple has added to the Mac AV design (e.g., nine dedicated DMA channels for SCSI, serial, Ethernet, and sound), I expected to run into a lot of compatibility problems. I was pleasantly surprised to discover that this isn't the case. All my applications, including Claris's MacWrite Pro 1.0v4, Adobe's Illustrator 5.0 and Photoshop 2.5, Telnet 2.5, Lotus's cc:Mail 2.0, Aladdin's StuffIt Deluxe 3.0.6, and Symantec's Think C 6.0, worked just fine. So did my usual herd of indispensable Control Panels and Extensions, including Now Software's Super Boomerang 4.0.1p and WYSIWYG Menus, Adobe Type

Manager 3.6, and Berkeley Systems' After Dark 2.0x.

Because of the new DMA serial drivers built into the 2-MB ROMs and the new nine-pin GeoPort connector that replaces the modem connector, I paid special attention to serial communications. On-line sessions using AppleLink 6.1 and America Online through a networked Shiva Net-



With Apple's AudioVision monitor and a built-in DSP, the Quadra 840AV is ready to handle voice data.

Modem and a locally connected Global Village Teleport Gold modem worked fine.

Plain Speaking

PlainTalk is speaker-independent voice-recognition software, and it handled my Southern drawl fairly well. However, nearby conversations and sometimes my own typing made enough racket to confound it. To work reliably, PlainTalk requires a quiet environment—something not available to your average business worker.

In addition to effective speech recognition, PlainTalk's other strength is in providing the means for physically challenged folks to perform useful work. The TTS allows visually impaired people to "read" files, for example. Using TTS, PlainTalk, and the proper scripts, a blind person can

Graphics POWER

Read • Write
Print • Dither
Display
Process
Convert

*JPG *CMP *CCITT *EPS*
*TGA *GIF *BMP *WMF*
*DIB *TIFF *PCX *MORE

LEADTOOLS

adds complete imaging capabilities to your apps!

PLUS

COMPRESSION

CCITT G3 & G4, LZW,
JPEG and Hi-Performance
LEAD CMP

Easily integrate the fastest,
tightest image compression
technology in the industry.
LEAD CMP offers half the file
size with better image quality
than conventional JPEG

(Now used in CorelDRAW!)

LEADTOOLS kits feature over 75 routines, each with example code. And paste code from 2 free demo apps! Kits available from DOS to NT, including add-ons for Clipper, FoxPro & Visual Basic. Call now for full info & demo disk.

1-800-637-4699

LEAD Technologies, Inc.
8701 Mallard Creek Rd. • Charlotte, NC 28262
(V) 704-549-5532 • (F) 704-548-8161

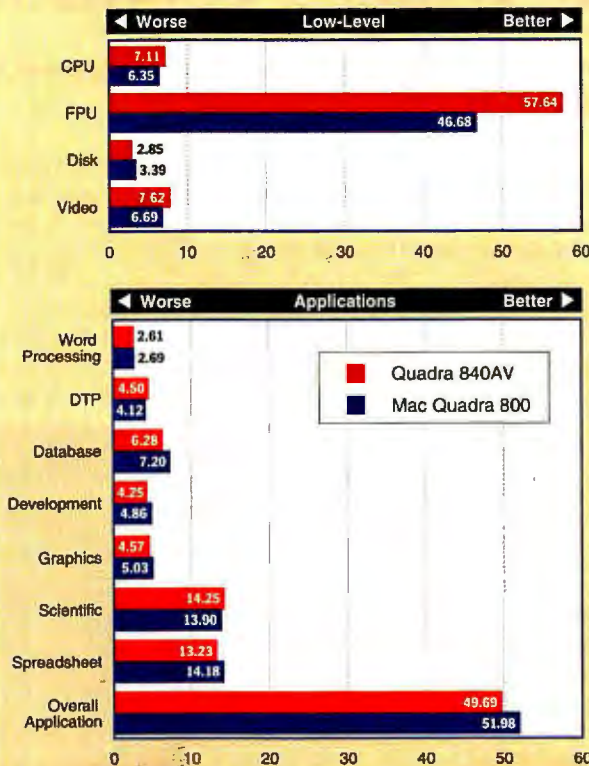
*Output only

BY-3

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 139).

Reviews New Mac Blazes Technology Trails

Quadra 840AV Performance Indexes



Results are indexed. For each individual test, a Mac Classic II=1.0; for the Overall Application Index, a Classic II=7.0. The Classic II used 512- by 342-pixel screens; the Quadoras used 640 by 480 pixels. For the 68040-based Macs, caches were disabled only for Word Processing tests, and PageMaker 4.2 was used for DTP tests.

Running at 40 MHz, the Quadra 840AV is the fastest Mac yet. A new SCSI driver, however, puts hard drive performance slightly behind that of a Quadra 800 that BYTE tested previously. Slower drive performance spills over into some of the application test results.

retrieve, read, and file electronic documents. Articulate Systems (Woburn, MA) is working on PowerSecretary, an application that lets you dictate speech into text on AV Macs or appropriately equipped 68040-based Macs.

You activate PlainTalk through the Speech Setup Control Panel. Switching on voice recognition launches two invisible applications, SR Monitor and SR North American English. The disadvantage to implementing voice recognition this way is that it takes 30 or 40 seconds before the PlainTalk service becomes available. The advantage is that when you switch PlainTalk off, the two applications silently quit and you recover the memory they used.

The memory savings are considerable. Using voice recognition along with the high-quality female voice option consumes nearly 4 MB of system memory. Small wonder that the review unit came with 16 MB of RAM instead of the standard 8 MB. With File Sharing, PlainTalk, System 7.1,

and some favorite Control Panel and Extensions loaded, I had only 8 MB of free RAM left. Although you can save memory by using compressed versions of the voices, quality suffers.

A special microphone handles voice input. You place the mike atop your monitor and plug it into the Quadra 840's sound-input port (unless you're using the Apple 14-inch Audio-Vision monitor, which has the mike built in). The mike's focal point is approximately 30 inches in front of it.

Through the Speech Setup Control Panel, you select a phrase that alerts PlainTalk that you are directing commands at the computer. When PlainTalk recognizes such a command, it consults a command dictionary. If there's a match, it triggers an Apple Event. Otherwise, the computer utters a polite "Pardon me?" The command might launch a single application, or it might

start off an AppleScript (the Mac OS's batch command language) that executes a whole cascade of preprogrammed activities. A bundled Speech Macro Editor lets you edit the command dictionary and add your own commands and AppleScripts.

Adding a new application to launch is just a matter of adding an alias file to the Apple Menu Items folder. You invoke the new application with an Open command—"Open Excel," for example. PlainTalk then creates an "open" Apple Event addressed to the Finder, which searches its menus for the stated item. Since the Finder Apple Menu is built from objects in the Apple Menu Items folder, the requested application is there and launches.

If you want to develop more complicated operations, you need AppleScript, UserLand Frontier, or another scripting language. Apple bundles the AppleScript editor with the Quadra 840AV.

Voice-command possibilities also depend on applications that are Apple Event

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

savvy, since the scripting languages use this IAC (Interapplication Communication) protocol. The number of applications supporting Apple Events was initially small but is growing rapidly and now includes Aldus PageMaker 5.0, QuarkXPress 3.2, Microsoft Excel 4.0, WordPerfect 3.0, and Aladdin's StuffIt Deluxe.

To experiment with voice control and scripting, I used a beta version of SITcomm, Aladdin's new terminal emulator application. Since most of SITcomm's interface accepts Apple Events, I could log onto BIX, for example, without any scripting at all. I could just say "Open SITcomm" to launch the application, "BIX" to load the terminal settings and phone number from the internal address book, and "Connect" to actually connect to BIX. However, this isn't a very practical way to control your Mac via voice commands. Instead, I created an AppleScript to painlessly sign me onto BIX with just a single voice command.

With the AppleScript editor, I recorded a BIX log-on session using SITcomm, switched off the editor's recording mode, and then went back to tinker with the resulting AppleScript. Adding the new voice command with the Speech Macro Editor, I could then trigger the finished AppleScript by saying, "Connect to BIX." It would then launch SITcomm, select the service, dial the number, and handle the log-on exchange.

With the Mac OS providing the heavy-duty technology to generate Apple Events from spoken commands, and with vendors writing Apple Event-savvy applications, you play the role of switchboard operator, making the connections between the Mac OS and applications by writing AppleScripts. There's a huge opportunity here for developers to complete these connections by writing scripts for businesses.

Phone, Fax, and Video

The Quadra 840AV's DSP uses a real-time operating system that can perform several signal-processing tasks simultaneously. One such task is the sound preprocessing for PlainTalk. Other programmed functions that the DSP can handle are telephony, modem, and fax operations. A bundled Telephone application lets the Quadra act as a phone, and, with the Apple Audio-Vision monitor, you can actually use the system as a speakerphone. Telephone can also answer the phone, play a recorded message, and then record a message from the caller—but you'll need lots of hard disk space to record digitized messages.

continued

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Special Issues	IBM	Outlook '92	Windows Portability	Windows '93 B Guide Summer '93	
				B Guide Fall '93	

Issues Available

Special Issues U.S. Delivery \$3.00 Foreign \$4.00

1990 thru 1994 U.S. Delivery \$6.00, Foreign Delivery \$8.00, Canada & Mexico \$6.50

All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00

All foreign checks *must* be in *U.S. funds* and *drawn on a U.S. bank*.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281

Check enclosed Charge: VISA MasterCard

Card# _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.

Live Video on the Mac



In testing the new Mac Quadra 840AV, I used Sony PCS-V2 and VideoLabs Flexcam cameras to obtain live video. Both provide only a composite video signal, and each has its own separate power-supply "brick," with the usual entourage of a power cable and a supply lead to keep track of.

Sony's PCS-V2 is a flat box with a fixed-focus, tiltable video camera, speaker, and microphone. It's designed to sit on top of your monitor, but this assumes the monitor has a flat area several inches wide along the top. Apple's AudioVision monitor has a steeply sloping top, so I had to put the PCS-V2 on the Quadra 840AV's housing instead. I looked at a preproduction version that is actually an inch deeper than the final version will be.

VideoLabs' Flexcam looks like a Martian tripod from H. G. Wells's *War of the Worlds*: A wide base sprouts a long, limber neck that ends in an eyeball contraption. This section contains a focusable video camera and two microphones for stereo sound recording. The PCS-V2's captured images looked better than the Flexcam's, but the Flexcam has the advantage that you can aim it at practically anything, including papers on a desktop (a form of scanning), and you can adjust the focus.

Using Apple's bundled Video Monitor application, I could observe the view behind me through my office door with either camera while I was working. You can observe the view in windows ranging from 160 by 120 pixels, to 320 by 240 pixels, to full screen (640 by 480 pixels), but the image looks grainy on the largest screen. The live video image is 16 bits deep.

Apple manages this feat by splitting VRAM (video RAM) into two frame buffers when live video is in use. The computer-generated screen goes into one buffer, and the live video into another. The video circuitry then melds the two buffers together at the D/A display hardware. To capture the Mac Desktop and live video simultaneously, you need an application, such as the Video Monitor or VideoFusion's FusionRecorder, that understands where the live video resides in the system.

The Express Modem software provided with the POTS GeoPort adapter implements a 9600-bps V.32 modem. (I found this odd. The DSP should have the horsepower to provide 14.4-Kbps modem capabilities—a speed folks using AppleTalk Remote Access need for high-speed connections from the field.) I was able to connect reliably to AppleLink, America Online, and BIX using the GeoPort. The software bundled with the adapter also includes Apple's Fax Sender software, which lets you "print" a document from within any Mac application to a fax. With it, I was able to rapidly dispatch editorial calendars and author proofs at 9600 bps directly from my Mac, rather than queuing up with paper copies at the fax machine.

But the DSP has only so much processing power. I couldn't, for example, fax or connect by modem with PlainTalk active. Fortunately, you get alerts that indicate the problem, and you can switch PlainTalk off during faxing or a communications session. (There's a market here for an Fkey

that would toggle these services with a keystroke.) This is a nonissue if you're using an external or networked modem.

The functions provided by the DSP help launch a preemptive strike against Microsoft's proposed API for connecting computers to office equipment. Apple's answer is that the computer becomes your office equipment. Based on the results I've seen so far with faxing, calling, and communicating, Apple's got the better idea.

Besides the usual gaggle of ports (serial, ADB [Apple Desktop Bus], Ethernet, video, and sound I/O), the Quadra 840AV also has four video I/O ports: in and out ports for both composite video and S-video. With the right software, video capture to a QuickTime movie is practically plug-and-play. I connected a portable VCR's output to the Mac's composite video input, fired up a video-capture application

from VideoFusion (a demo version of the program comes bundled with the Mac), watched the incoming live video in a screen window, and clicked on the program's record button. The FusionRecorder program captures digital video to memory or hard disk and applies compression to the captured data once you stop recording. If you need editing features, VideoFusion offers an upgrade to the full-blown QuickFlix application for \$89.

To test video output, I connected a composite monitor to the output jack. The Monitors Control Panel offers the option of NTSC or PAL video output, and you can also redirect the Desktop to the output port. This way, you can use a VCR to record a demo tape, or set up a large-screen monitor to display work to a classroom or lecture hall. I found the output on the monitor decent and nearly flicker-free, thanks partly to convolution algorithms that minimize the effects of video interlace.

New and Improved

The Mac Quadra 840AV represents Apple's fastest Mac to date. Although the new SCSI driver hurts hard drive performance slightly, it will also support future—and faster—SCSI PDS (Processor Direct Slot) boards and buses. In spite of major hardware changes, software compatibility is excellent. But then, the current Mac OS doesn't fully exploit all the new hardware (e.g., the SCSI DMA), either. Nevertheless, the Quadra 840AV represents a stable platform on which vendors can carefully start using the new features. I also expect to see some of this stuff in PowerPC Macs, so the AV Macs help show developers the way to working with the future RISC-based Macs.

The PlainTalk and video technologies are both well conceived and well implemented. Neither is by any means perfect, but the Quadra 840AV shows a good first effort. More important, they are enabling technologies: Along with the programmable DSP, they will allow developers to push the Mac in new directions, redefining what a Macintosh is and what it can do.

It will be interesting to see what appears in the next few months. ■

About the Product

Mac Quadra 840AV
(with 230-MB hard drive and 8 MB of RAM).....\$4069
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is an Associate Apple Developer. Contact him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON, or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.

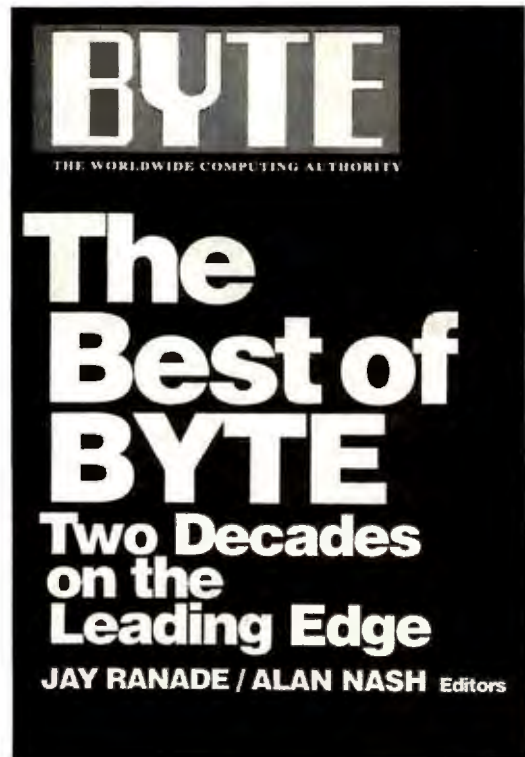
THE ARTICLES THAT CHANGED THE WORLD MORE THAN A BIT—FROM BYTE

Only one magazine has been taking readers to the front lines of the microcomputing revolution since its inception almost two decades ago—*BYTE!*

Now you can relive the most glorious moments with this unrivaled chronicle of the evolution of this empowering technology. Here—and only here—you'll find the groundbreaking articles and features that *BYTE* alone had the vision to publish, including:

- Kernighan and Ritchie on C
- Stroustrup on C++
- Seminal pieces by Wozniak
- Articles covering the most important operating systems developments
- *BYTE* Awards from 1989-1992
- First-announcement product advertisements

You won't want to miss this invaluable new "best of" collection. Of course, all the bits of microcomputing's most significant magazine count—but, from time to time, some bits of *BYTE* change the world. Get them all with *The Best of Byte*.



\$24.95 (Paperback)

**Available at your local bookstore
or call toll-free 1-800-822-8158**



McGRAW-HILL, INC.

70 COLOR MONITORS

We test high-resolution monitors with displays ranging from 15 to 21 inches to find the highest image quality and the best values

ANDREW J. FRONING

The monitor is arguably the most important component in determining how effectively you work, especially if you use a graphical environment that relies on clear displays of text, images, a multitude of data points, or many open windows. Fortunately, today you have more choices than ever for high-resolution monitors, whether you run general business applications or make presentations to packed conference rooms.

To pick the best of today's offerings, we tested 70 color monitors ranging from 15 to 21 inches, with resolutions and refresh rates sharp enough for today's more demanding graphical applications for PCs and Macs. To search for the best image quality, we ran more than 40 tests on each monitor to measure overall quality, sharpness, and distortion. We ranked the monitors for how easy they were to set up, adjust settings for, and use. Finally, we determined how much power each monitor consumed.

Our test sample consisted of 28 15-inch, two 16-inch, 31 17-inch, one 20-inch, and eight 21-inch color monitors. The average cost of a 15-inch monitor was \$610, or half the average price of a 17-inch monitor. Prices more than doubled again for 21-inch monitors, which averaged \$2736. The least expensive monitor we tested was the Megatron Megalimage L15MG, a 15-inch display that lists for just \$279 (but received the lowest

overall score in our quality tests). By contrast, 21-inch monitors from Mitsubishi and Nanao, at \$2999, carry the highest price we saw (the Nanao F760iW was a runner-up for Best Overall in its category; the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21 FS was not ranked).

To be considered for testing, monitors had to have a display resolution of at least 1024 by 768 pixels. Fifty-nine monitors supported horizontal resolutions high-


How to use this guide

We selected the best color monitors based on quality rankings and evaluations of ease of use, features, and power consumption. Higher numbers mean better performance. Two

points or more in the quality index represent obvious differences, a 1-point difference is subtle to the unaided eye, and a 1/2-point difference is difficult to discern visually.

A weighted score for image quality, sharpness, convergence, contrast, distortion, and legibility.

BEST OVERALL *Sceptre CC-615GL*



The CC-615GL combines excellent quality with a broad range of features and a good ease-of-use score to win the Best Overall title. Our legibility test using Word for Windows showed that the 15-inch CC-615GL matched all the 17-inch and half the 21-inch monitors in this quality test. The CC-615GL is also a power saver: It spins only 0.3 Hz to display a full screen under Windows. The average for this category was 81 Hz. A power management system to reduce power during CPU idle time is standard. The monitor is MPR II compliant and offers simple-to-use screen controls.

Power scores indicate relative power consumption; higher numbers represent lower power consumption under Windows.

MONITOR	PRICE	QUALITY SCORE	EASE OF USE INDEX	POWER INDEX	RESOLUTION	MAX. RESOLUTION	PRICE PER INCH	RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	SUPPORT
BOEYON CC-615GL	\$655	8.39	9.38	▲▲▲	1000	0.29	1024		
WINACE UP Zenith Data Systems Z21A-1140-01	\$500	8.26	8.90	▲▲▲	9.64	0.29	1024		

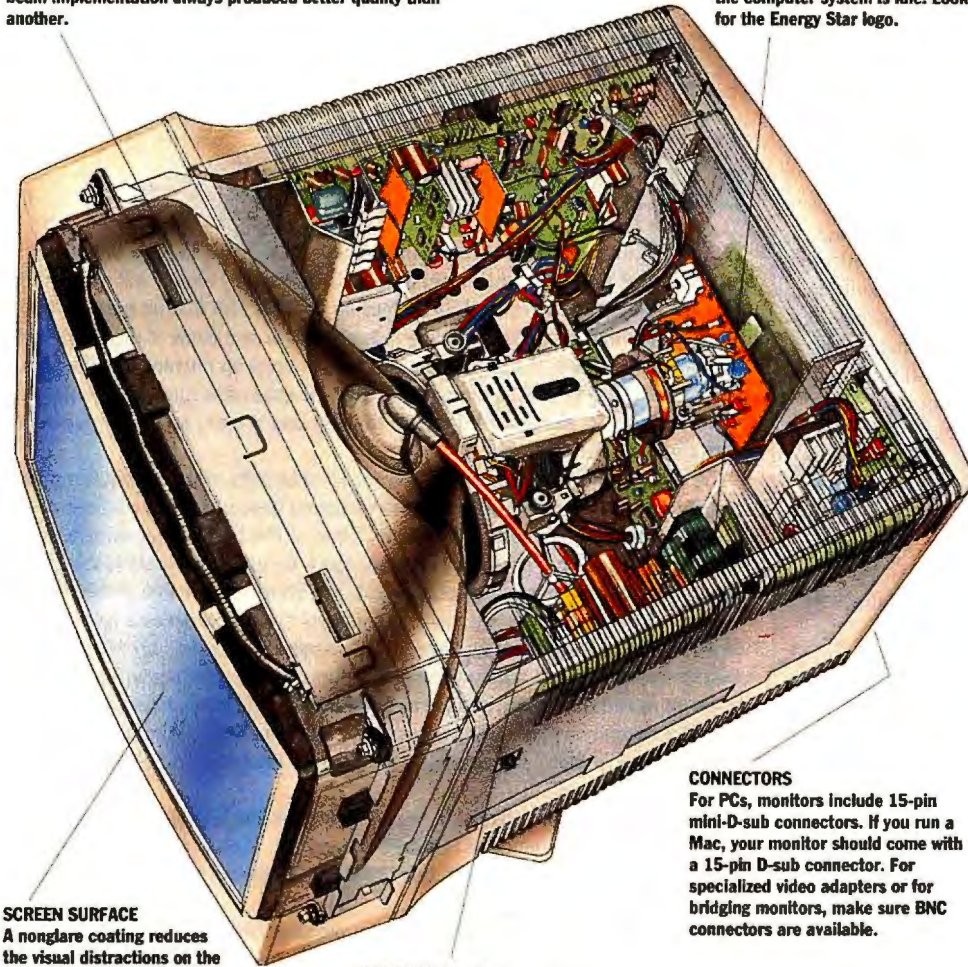
What to Look for in a Monitor

PICTURE TUBE

Most monitors use three electron guns to produce color images. In its Trinitron displays, Sony uses a single electron gun shooting three beams. We didn't find that one electron-beam implementation always produced better quality than another.

POWER CONSERVATION

Power management circuitry reduces energy consumption when the computer system is idle. Look for the Energy Star logo.



SCREEN SURFACE

A nonglare coating reduces the visual distractions on the monitor caused by light sources such as windows and overhead lighting. An antistatic surface reduces the accumulation of dust on the screen but shows fingerprints readily.

EMISSION SHIELDS

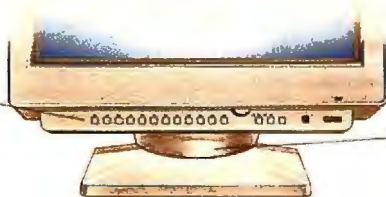
These shields provide additional protection against VDT emissions. Look for products offering Sweden's MPR II level of protection.

CONNECTORS

For PCs, monitors include 15-pin mini-D-sub connectors. If you run a Mac, your monitor should come with a 15-pin D-sub connector. For specialized video adapters or for bridging monitors, make sure BNC connectors are available.

CONTROLS

Look for controls mounted on the front bezel of the monitor with easily identifiable markings.



PEDESTAL

Be sure a monitor can pan and tilt smoothly and offers a good range of movement to make it easier to adjust the display position for comfortable viewing.

er than our minimum requirement: 47 displayed 1280 pixels, one displayed 1152 pixels, and 11 offered 1600 pixels. We required our test monitors to support the VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) recommended minimum refresh rate of 70 Hz for 1024-by-768-pixel resolution.

We saw only five picture-tube manufacturers represented (Hitachi, Matsushita, Mitsubishi, Toshiba, and Sony). Quality varied according to differences in the individual tubes and the electronics (e.g., the microprocessors that handle the incoming video signals) that each monitor vendor integrated with the tube.

JANUARY 1994
BYTE
BEST
COLOR
MONITORS

BEST

GENERAL BUSINESS

Sceptre CC-615GL

The 15-inch CC-615GL distinguished itself with top-flight screen quality, below-average cost, and the best scores for its monitor class in both the power conservation and distortion tests. The monitor displays excellent corner sharpness, with only a small amount of moiré. Built-in memory holds nine preset resolution modes and 22 user-definable settings. The unit offers a combination of easy-to-use analog and digital controls, including pincushion control and a degauss switch. **PAGE 204**

SPREADSHEETS AND GRAPHICS

Nanao F560iW

Although it ranks close to Nanao's T560i in overall performance, the 17-inch F560iW earned a higher quality rating and costs \$500 less. Along with excellent image quality, it complies with both the MPR II emissions standard and the Energy Star power conservation standard. **PAGE 214**

COMPLEX GRAPHICS AND PRESENTATIONS

NEC 6FGp

Though not without flaws, the 6FGp scored where it counts: in image quality. This 21-inch monitor received the best score of any monitor in our sample on our image-quality tests, and it achieved the highest combined quality score. The 6FGp provides high-contrast levels and extremely low misconvergence. Offering high video bandwidth and vertical refresh rates, the 6FGp provides 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution at up to 74 Hz noninterlaced. Color controls and power-saving modes are standard. **PAGE 220**

THE BEST MONITORS FOR

GENERAL BUSINESS

For general-business PC and Mac applications that don't require the highest resolutions or largest display areas, 15-inch monitors offer a good balance of size and price. On average, 15-inch monitors sell for half the cost of 17-inch monitors and offer approximately 92 square inches of viewing area—about 38 square inches less than a 17-inch display. However, if a 15-inch monitor and a 17-inch monitor operate at the same resolution, you won't see any net difference in "image real estate." That's because larger screens produce larger images, not more image space. So, for example, the two monitors will display the same number of rows and columns in a spreadsheet, but the spreadsheet cells on the 17-inch monitor will be bigger.

Running a monitor at high resolutions increases space for displaying large spreadsheets and other documents (see "Is Bigger Better?" on page 218). However, there are trade-offs. Using a 15-inch monitor at 1024-by-768-pixel resolution results in substantially smaller characters than using the same monitor at 800 by 600 pixels. Unless the monitor is exceptionally sharp, we don't recommend 15-inch monitors for resolutions exceeding 800 by 600 pixels. (Nevertheless, in making our Best Overall, High Quality, and Low Cost selections, we conducted our image quality and sharpness tests in the 1024-by-768-pixel resolution to provide the toughest tests of these monitors' display capabilities.)

The Sceptre CC-615GL stood out as the winner in the Best Overall and High Quality

categories. It scored above average on all but one of the quality tests, the contrast ratio test.

The Sceptre CC-615GL offers a straightforward combination of digital and analog

controls. Individual push buttons for vertical and horizontal size and position control the placement of the image. Pressing any three of these buttons simultaneously enables pincushion adjustments.

Zenith Data Systems' ZCM-1540-UT

Rankings for This Application Considered:

IMAGE QUALITY 45%

FEATURES 20%

EASE OF USE 20%

POWER USAGE 15%

ENERGY STARS BURN DIMMER

The EPA (Environmental Protection Agency) awards an Energy Star label to monitors that use 30 W or less of power in their standby mode, and many of the monitors we tested carry the EPA's blessing (see the Roll Call on page 224). So far, no technology can dramatically reduce the current draw of monitors while they are fully active. But a power-down mode can drop current draw from approximately 100 W to less than 30 W. The EPA estimates that people use their monitors only 20 percent of the time the displays are on, so power-down savings could be considerable.

The EPA's guidelines cover only power-level targets, not the ways manufacturers can reach these levels, so manufacturers have created a number of different power management "standards." One of the first monitors with power conservation features came from Nanao. The F series of products feature a microprocessor-controlled system that watches Windows activity. If the monitor senses a blanked Windows screen, the control system initiates a partial shut-down of the high-voltage systems in the monitor, keeping only the CRT and microprocessor warm. When you press a key or move the mouse, the monitor turns on again. If no activity occurs within a user-definable period, the monitor enters a second level of power reduction, called the suspend state, which lowers power consumption to around 4 W. Standby mode refers to the intermediate shut-down level.

There are trade-offs between these states. While the suspend state uses very little power, the monitor requires 8 to 10 seconds to power back up. The standby state uses about 30 W, but the monitor returns to a full image in just a couple of seconds.

But implementations that require the monitor to constantly check on the CPU make it tricky to match monitors and computers. VESA has proposed DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling), a set of power management standards for communication between computers and monitors. DPMS governs the signals used to initiate power reduction in monitors. It relies on Intel and Microsoft's APM (Advanced Power Management) specification to define the names, broad definitions, and recovery times of reduced power levels. The chart below details the APM conventions, along with typical values for the monitors we tested.

APM STATE	ON	STANDBY	SUSPEND	OFF
Power savings	None	Minimal (to under 40 W)	Substantial (to under 4 W)	Maximum
Recovery time	Not applicable	Short recovery (2 to 4 seconds)	Longer recovery (8 to 12 seconds)	System-dependent

DPMS uses the presence or absence of sync and video signals to control power levels. Using these rules as the common starting point, manufacturers of computers and monitors can use whatever technology is available to regulate the power consumption.

If you are considering purchasing a new monitor, an energy-saving display can offer real operational cost savings. Make sure that the monitor will function with your "green" PC or with an external software package such as Windows screen blankers. Our tests also showed that simply using the standard Windows utility to blank the screen (totally blank—no flying appliances) reduces power consumption by an average of 23 percent, even for monitors not equipped with power management systems.

For the best balance of quality and features...

BEST OVERALL Sceptre CC-615GL



The CC-615GL combines excellent quality with a broad range of features and a good ease-of-use score to win the Best Overall title. Our legibility test using Word for Windows showed that the 15-inch CC-615GL matched all the 17-inch and half of the 21-inch monitors in this quality test. The CC-615GL is also a power miser: It uses only 63.6 W to display a full screen under Windows. The average for this category was 81 W. A power management system to reduce power during CPU idle time is standard. The monitor is MPR II compliant and offers simple-to-use screen controls.



finished as a runner-up to the Sceptre in both the Best Overall and High Quality scorings. It boasted the third-lowest power consumption in its category at just 66 W (the average was 81 W). On both the screen contrast ratio and misconvergence tests, however, this monitor scored in the lower half of all 15-inch monitors. Contrast ratio is useful in determining which monitors can work well in high ambient-light environments. The misconvergence test may indicate a problem in correctly aligning the electron beams. High levels of misconvergence may result in discolored characters or lines.

Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan 15FS also rates runner-up status for both Best Overall and High Quality. This monitor uses multiple-function digital controls. You select a function using a pair of up/down push buttons; an LED indicates the function selected.

Controls for vertical and horizontal size and position also serve as pincushion adjustment controls. Separate sets of up/down push buttons set brightness and contrast. A status indicator lights when limits on these controls are reached.

Other products deserving attention come from KFC and CTX. The KFC CA1507 offers controls that let you adjust image size and position, correct image tilt and pincushioning, recall factory mode settings, and set the power-down delay interval.

However, the KFC CA1507 suffers from noticeable moiré patterns when displaying full-color screens. It also shows local regulation effects—a shifting of the border outward when displaying bright blocks of graphics, like the status lines under Windows. On the other hand, its image-quality score was well above average.

We rated the CTX 1560LR excellent in image quality and scored it well above average in virtually all the quality tests. However, its high power consumption, tested at 96 W, lowers its overall score. Compare its rating to the Sceptre CC-615GL's 63.6 W.

	PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX	EASE OF USE	POWER-DRAW INDEX	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAC SUPPORT?
BEST Sceptre CC-615GL	\$555	8.39	9.36	▲▲▲	10.00	0.28	1024	
RUNNER-UP Zenith Data Systems ZCM-1540-UT	\$599	8.26	8.90	▲▲▲	9.64	0.28	1024	
RUNNER-UP KFC CA1507	\$495	8.05	8.33	▲▲▲	9.30	0.28	1280	
RUNNER-UP ADI Micro Scan 4GP	\$539	8.02	8.71	▲▲▲	7.16	0.28	1280	
RUNNER-UP Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 15FS	\$645	7.87	8.79	▲▲▲▲	8.98	0.28	1024	✓

Need the clearest display?

HIGH QUALITY Sceptre CC-615GL



The flat screen on this 15-inch monitor garnered consistently high scores in our image-quality tests. The CC-615GL had the best score in its class in the legibility test. It exhibited an extremely low amount of misconvergence: 0.054 mm versus the class average of 0.107 mm. This contributed to its excellent results in the sharpness tests. Only its contrast ratio score of 5.4 was below the class average (5.7). The lackluster performance in the contrast ratio test may concern those working where there is a high level of ambient light.

	PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX	EASE OF USE	POWER-DRAW INDEX	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAC SUPPORT?
BEST Sceptre CC-615GL	\$555	8.39	9.36	▲▲▲	10.00	0.28	1024	
RUNNER-UP CTX 1560LR	\$639	7.54	8.94	▲▲▲	6.63	0.28	1024	✓
RUNNER-UP Zenith Data Systems ZCM-1540-UT	\$599	8.26	8.90	▲▲▲	9.64	0.28	1024	
RUNNER-UP Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 15FS	\$645	7.87	8.79	▲▲▲▲	8.98	0.28	1024	✓
RUNNER-UP NEC 4FGe	\$755	7.16	8.73	▲	7.91	0.28	1024	✓

Are you cost-conscious?

LOW COST KFC CA1507



KFC packs quite a lot into this \$495 product. The 15-inch CA1507 offers resolutions as high as 1280 by 1024 pixels at 60 Hz noninterlaced. The trade-off for low cost is only average quality scores. The monitor provides a full set of image-adjustment controls, including pincushion, image rotation, and power management. It uses the VESA DPMS power management control signals to meet Energy Star requirements.

	PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX	EASE OF USE	POWER-DRAW INDEX	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAC SUPPORT?
BEST KFC CA1507	\$495	8.05	8.33	▲▲▲	9.30	0.28	1280	
RUNNER-UP Compac Mitac M1564PD	\$459	7.36	8.45	▲▲	8.55	0.28	1280	
RUNNER-UP Fora Addonics C152LR	\$479	6.98	8.47	▲	7.16	0.28	1024	✓
RUNNER-UP MGC 1506D	\$499	7.46	8.19	▲▲	7.79	0.28	1280	Option
RUNNER-UP Zenith Data Systems ZCM-1540-UT	\$599	8.26	8.90	▲▲▲	9.64	0.28	1024	

KEY

Ease of Use: Poor ▲ Fair ▲▲ Good ▲▲▲ Excellent ▲▲▲▲

* Higher numbers are better; 10.0 = best score.



SONY

Vertically Flat.

Look at the screen on a Sony Trinitron® monitor. See how little glare there is? How sharp the details are? That's because the screen is flat from top to bottom. Screens on ordinary monitors aren't, not even the "flat/square" ones. And the difference shows.

Sony Trinitron monitors also have a Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille for crisp text and bright images. Multiscan® technology for compatibility with most major graphics standards. And they're available in 14", 17", or 20" sizes.

So never settle for anything less than a Trinitron monitor from Sony. The ones with flat screens from top to bottom. For better images from edge to edge.

Call 1-800-352-7669 (ext. 103) anytime for more information by mail or fax.



© 1993 Sony Electronics Inc. Reproduction in whole or part without written permission is prohibited. All rights reserved. Sony, Multiscan, Super Fine Pitch and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony.

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

How We Tested

We tested monitors with a combination of hardware and software tools that were designed to examine every aspect of screen quality, power consumption, and ease of use. To do this, we conducted more than 40 separate visual inspections on each monitor. All tests were performed at a standard resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels using a VESA-compliant vertical refresh rate of 70 Hz. VESA considers this to be the lowest recommended vertical refresh rate at this resolution to avoid screen flicker. We used #9GXE video adapters by Number Nine in Compaq Deskpro 66M computers for our test bed.

The eye is superb at seeing differences in video quality, but the brain is poor at remembering them, so we used a video splitter to send test-screen images to three sample monitors as well as to the monitor under test. The three control monitors represented the low, middle, and high range of quality in our test sample.

The video splitter took the video signal from the computer, amplified the signal, and split it into four channels. The test monitor received one channel, and the control monitors received the remaining three channels. Because all four monitors showed the same image simultaneously, we could easily compare the test monitor's image quality to that of the best and worst monitors we evaluated.

IMAGE QUALITY

Our overall display quality score was based on a number of screen tests. To gauge image quality, we used 26 different screen images in Sonera Technologies' DisplayMate Professional to help us examine quality characteristics ranging from *blooming* (in which brighter images become larger and more unfocused than darker images) to *local regulation* (i.e., distortion caused by high-intensity images, frequently seen under Windows at the status bar). Each monitor was given a score of from 1 to 10 based on how it displayed each of the 26 screen images. We summed these results and gave each monitor a final score based on that total.

To measure *image sharpness* across the entire display area, we wrote a cus-

tom utility using Microsoft Visual Basic. This program produces images of boxes and lines at the selected Windows resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels. The box test produces 1- and 2-pixel-thick red, blue, and green boxes at the outside edges of the screen. We examined each monitor's ability to display these boxes with a black line between the boxes.

A second series of images measures the ability of each monitor to display fine vertical and horizontal lines.

Again, we tested with red and green lines separated by a black line. We rated each monitor using a set of precise scoring guides that instructed the tester to assign point values based on the screen image. We averaged the scores for the 28 measurement points that made up this test.

DisplayMate Professional also provided a systematic approach to measuring *geometric distortion*. Distortion

manifests itself as oddly shaped screen images. The image may appear as a trapezoid or a barrel shape, with the tops or sides of the display area not parallel or at right angles. We measured the length of a series of lines displayed on the monitor, and the program calculated the percentage of distortion. Prior to testing, we used the monitor's controls (if any) to visually correct any existing distortion.

continued



Testing team (clockwise from left): Andrew J. Froning, Srva Kumar, Chandrika Krishnamurthy, and Alan Joch.

TWO IMPORTANT QUALITY GAUGES

Convergence is the monitor's ability to precisely illuminate specific phosphor dots. To create a white dot, the electron beams must accurately converge on a single color triad. **Misconvergence** displays itself as white areas or lines that have a tinge of red, blue, or green. We measured misconvergence with an optical gauge manufactured by Klein Optical (Portland, OR). Using red, blue, and green prisms, the instrument reconverged a white line displayed on the test monitor. We calculated the amount of misconvergence from the amount of correction required. Lower amounts of misconvergence received higher scores.



Klein convergence gauge

We measured **contrast ratio**—in other words, the amount of contrast between the light and dark areas on the display—because this is one of the keys to visual clarity. Contrast differs from brightness as it represents the difference in the luminance levels among objects. While brightness is important for discerning a black cat on the floor of a darkened room, contrast is necessary to find a polar bear in a snowstorm. We used a Tektronix J1823 Narrow Angle Luminance probe to measure the luminance levels between a bright white square in the center of the image and the unilluminated border surrounding the square. A higher ratio provides greater contrast, which makes the monitor more usable in conditions of high ambient light.



© 1993 NANAO USA CORPORATION. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

SO ADVANCED IT EVEN TURNS ITSELF OFF.

Nanao, the technical leader in monitors has done it again. In addition to being the top choice of today's CAD/CAM, DTP and Windows users, Nanao's award-winning FlexScan monitors now have a remarkable energy-saving system - PowerManager.

PowerManager works with all green computer systems including VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling). But users don't have to own a new green computer in order to take advantage of the PowerManager to save energy. Our PowerManager works with any existing PCs with a screen saver software, including Windows 3.1 and After Dark. Activating when the blank screen of the screen saver appears, PowerManager cuts operating power to less than 8% of total consumption. It also automatically powers the monitor down

to a stand-by mode when the computer is turned off. The PowerManager can save users as much as \$63 per year on utility bills (Source: E Source). PowerManager has placed Nanao at the forefront of the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program.

PowerManager is now the standard feature of our 15", 17", 20" and 21" monitors. All Nanao energy-saving monitors feature superior Invar Shadow Mask and Trinitron CRTs with non-flicker ultra-high resolution. Their ergonomic features include compliance with MPR-II/TCO low radiation emission standards and anti-reflective treatments. Best of all, they can power down. So when you're not working, neither are they.

Nanao FlexScan monitors. Intelligently designed. Incredibly useful. And now, built to help protect our environment by reducing energy consumption.

*The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.



FlexScan T660i



September 14, 1993
FlexScan F-550i-W



ANNUAL WIN AWARD
FlexScan F-550i

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®

Superior In Every Detail

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 93).

1-800-800-5202

How We Tested *(continued)*

The tests just described look at specific quality characteristics. Our *legibility* test, however, provided a real-world measurement of monitor quality. Using Microsoft Word for Windows, we constructed a document featuring six standard typefaces at point sizes from 4 to 14 points. We then determined at what point size the text samples were both readable and legible. We judged text to be readable if it could be discerned without strain from a standard reading distance of 24 inches. We considered text to be legible if it could be discerned from any distance less than 24 inches without the use of aids such as magnifiers.

For consistent results, only one tester conducted this test. In all our subjective tests, each tester conducted one complete set of tests on all the monitors. This system worked to eliminate scoring variances.

In our charts, higher numbers indicate better quality. The highest overall quality score we awarded was 9.64, for the NEC 6FGp, a 21-inch display. The lowest score was 7.54 for Megatron Computer Systems' MegaImage L15-MG, a 15-inch monitor. We found that the difference between a score of 9.5 and 7.5 is apparent to most monitor users. A 1-point difference is harder to discern visually unless you're looking for specific problem areas. Seeing distinctions in monitors whose scores differed by less than 0.5 point requires a sharp eye and some idea of what to look for, unless you're aided by software or hardware that gauges quality.

We did not evaluate color correctness because of the difficulty in accurately measuring this and because people who need exact color reproduction must calibrate monitor color values to other hardware devices, such as printers and scanners. If you need accurate color, we advise you to choose a monitor that allows for color adjustments and to perform your own color tests before making a purchase (see "Color-Matching Monitors" on page 220 and "Do-It-Yourself Monitor Testing" on page 222).

To arrive at our overall quality score, we weighted the image-quality and image-sharpness tests equally; together they accounted for 40 percent of the total quality score. Convergence scores represented 20 percent of the total, followed by legibility at 30 percent and contrast ratio at 10 percent.



Power multimeter

POWER CONSUMPTION

We tested power consumption by measuring each monitor's current draw. Using a digital multimeter connected to the monitor's power system, we took readings when the monitor displayed a full Windows screen and when the screen was blanked. For monitors with power management features, we measured power consumption in the active, standby, and suspend modes. Only the full-screen Windows figures are published and scored.

The Roll Call lists wattage consumption for all the monitors. The summary charts in each of the display-size rankings list power scores based on a 10-point index. Higher numbers indicate that a monitor used less power than another product in that size class.

EASE OF USE

To evaluate how easy it was to set up and use each monitor, we considered the various adjustment controls, cabling, and tilt/swivel bases, as well as the documentation that came with the monitor. We ranked monitors on the placement, range, and ease of adjustment for image controls. Controls typically include adjustments for brightness, contrast, horizontal and vertical size and position, pincushion (distortion), and degaussing. Some products include controls for color matching, phase adjustment, and resetting or saving settings. A greater range of controls combined with front-panel locations earned a higher score.

For making adjustments, most of the products featured digital controls using push buttons instead of analog thumb wheels. We judged that digital controls offer a wider range of adjustments than analog controls. But sometimes the sheer

number of controls and their poor design and layout made digital controls more difficult to use.

We also rated monitors for the range of tilt and swivel of their bases (all manufacturers included such bases with their products). In addition, we considered the ease of panning or tilting the monitor.

Products also received higher scores if their video cables were longer than average. We reviewed documentation for clarity and completeness. Finally, products received higher scores if they offered a wider range of technical-support options, such as toll-free phone service and on-line services.

FEATURES

We evaluated monitors for features such as the number of factory-preset and user-definable resolution modes, video connectors, maximum usable screen area, weight, maximum resolution, and compliance with MPR II standards for emissions and EPA's Energy Star standards for power consumption.

Best Overall winners in each size category had the highest scores based on the weighted average of scores in the quality, image-sharpness, usability, features, power consumption, and distortion tests. Quality scores accounted for 45 percent of the total score, while features represented 20 percent, followed by ease of use (20 percent) and power usage (15 percent). We used the scores for quality, sharpness, misconvergence, and distortion to select High Quality winners. Low Cost winners were those monitors priced below the average for the size class and having the highest ratio between overall scores and price.

Contributors

Andrew J. Froning, *Editor/PC Digest*, an NSTL publication, spent the last three years testing monitors, systems, and computer peripherals.

Alan Joch, *Senior Editor/BYTE*, coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.

Chandrika Krishnamurthy, *Technical Analyst/NSTL*, evaluates computer peripherals and systems.

Siva Kumar, *Technical Analyst/NSTL*, specializes in hardware and network operating-system testing.

André Whittle, *Consultant/NSTL*, has evaluated computer hardware for the Canadian government.

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE Magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Can
ANYONE

**MAKE A 15-INCH
MONITOR THAT'S MORE
AFFORDABLE YET
OUTPERFORMS
THE FABULOUS MAG
MX15F?**

What's new,
Costs Less, AND IS BETTER
Than The **Award-Winning**
MAG MX17F?

NO WAY?

A DREAM?

NEW AND IMPROVED

- W A Y I**
- MPR II
 - PINCUSHION CONTROL
 - 16 PRESET & 8 USER MODES
 - NEW PRICE!



MARCH 1993
MX 15F

NEW AND IMPROVED

- MPR II
- PINCUSHION CONTROL
- TILT CONTROL
- 16 PRESET & 8 USER MODES
- NEW PRICE!



JULY 1992
MX 17F



A DREAM MACHINE!

INTRODUCING THE NEW AND IMPROVED MX SERIES. ONCE AGAIN, MAG INNOVISION PUSHES THE STATE-OF-THE-ART IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE 15-INCH AND 17-INCH COLOR MONITORS. ■ LOW ELECTRO-MAGNETIC AND STATIC EMISSIONS THAT MEET THE SWEDISH MPR II GUIDELINES ARE NOW STANDARD. ■ WE'VE INCREASED THE PROGRAMMABLE TIMINGS TO 16 PRESET AND 8 USER TO SUPPORT NEW HIGH-REFRESH VIDEO MODES. ■ WE'VE ADDED PINCUSHION AND TILT* CONTROLS FOR DISTORTION-FREE DISPLAYS. ■ BEST OF ALL, WE'VE MADE THEM MORE AFFORDABLE. ■ ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION OF THE NEW MX15F AND MX17F MONITORS. OR CALL US FOR MORE INFORMATION AT 800-827-3998, 714-751-2008 (IN CA), FAX: 714-751-5522.

© 1993, MAG InnoVision, Inc. All rights reserved. MAG InnoVision and its logo are trademarks of MAG InnoVision. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *MX17F only.

MAG INNOVISION, INC.
2801 SOUTH YALE STREET
SANTA ANA, CA 92704



Circle 131 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 132).

The Keys to Image Quality

Although the monitor is the most visible part of your display system, it's only one third of the imaging puzzle. The primary piece is the video graphics adapter, which takes the data from the CPU and processes it into the signals that feed the image to the monitor.

VIDEO ADAPTERS

Video adapters are growing in type and number (see next month's Lab Report for a comparison of video adapters). Conventional VGA adapters convert the digital data from the CPU to analog information before sending the data to the monitor. Accelerated video adapters use special chip sets to speed up the processing of GUI operations by off-loading some of these operations from the central CPU. Many high-end adapters also offer 24-bit color rendering, which requires additional on-board RAM for storing processed data.

For highest quality, match a powerful adapter to a monitor capable of receiving the data at high vertical and horizontal frequencies. Carefully review the refresh-rate specifications for both monitors and adapters, even when vendors claim VESA compliance. An adapter may use a standard refresh rate of 70 Hz for 1024- by 768-pixel resolution but use one of a number of different horizontal frequencies. If the horizontal frequency doesn't match that preset by the monitor manufacturer, you'll have to adjust the image for size and placement. In most cases, the problem is temporary, since you can save the adjustment as a user-definable setting. But you'll need to exercise care in matching an adapter and monitor when buying a fixed-frequency monitor. If you find that you can accept the limitations of these monitors, the reward is economic: Often they are the lowest-priced displays.

DISPLAY DRIVER

The final piece in the puzzle is the display driver. In the standard VGA resolution mode of 640 by 480 pixels, all adapters should function without special drivers. At higher resolutions, drivers provide the programming interface between the operating system and the video adapter's hardware.

Most adapters now provide special-

ized drivers for Windows 3.1. If you use OS/2 or applications that aren't Windows-based, such as CAD/CAM programs, make sure that proper drivers exist before making a purchase. If you have had your adapter for a while, it may pay for you to contact the manu-

facturer for a driver update. Updated drivers are often available from a vendor's BBS. The time you invest in getting a new driver may pay off. We found significant differences in performance from the same adapter simply by using updated display drivers.

Terms

Aperture grill

In Sony's Trinitron picture tubes, a thin piece of metal with long vertical slots through which electron beams pass before striking the phosphors (see Shadow mask).

Blooming

A monitor image that appears to grow in size or "bloom" when it is brightly illuminated. This occurs most often with bright white characters or objects and causes illegible text, because characters become unfocused as the pixels spread and diffuse.

Degaussing

The realignment of monitor electron beams to reduce screen discoloration. Discoloration occurs when a monitor's electromagnets succumb to interference from the earth's magnetic field after a monitor is tilted or moved. Many monitors automatically degauss at power on; others offer a manual degauss control. Caution: Repeated degaussing within a short time span can damage a monitor's control circuitry.

Dot pitch

The distance between the centers of red, green, and blue phosphor dots that make up the color triad. Smaller distances generally mean greater resolution, since smaller dots produce more dense characters and graphics. In products using the Trinitron aperture grill, the dot pitch refers to the center-to-center distance of the vertical grill openings.

Fixed-frequency

Describes monitors that support video signals at one of a limited number of combinations. These combinations must match frequencies supported by the display adapter used with the monitor.

Flicker

A visual effect that results when an image starts to fade before the monitor's electron beam scans the screen. High refresh rates reduce flicker and keep images sharp and stable. Higher resolutions require high refresh rates to avoid flicker.

Horizontal frequency

The number of lines illuminated on a monitor screen in 1 second. Increasing resolution requires greater horizontal frequency.

Interlaced displays

Interlacing divides the display screen into two fields of odd and even scan lines. In one pass, the electron beams refresh the even lines, and on the next pass, it illuminates

odd lines. Interlacing is principally used on devices supporting the 8514A display mode, and the technique can produce noticeable flicker.

Misconvergence

Occurs when the electron beams scan the dots of the wrong red-green-blue triad. The result is colored edges on white objects or characters. Large amounts of misconvergence appear as shifted colors, as when printed four-color images are misaligned.

Multiscanning

A multiscanning monitor supports an unlimited range of horizontal and vertical frequencies within the limits of its controlling electronics. Multiscanning monitors offer the most flexibility in working with a variety of video display adapters. Most manufacturers offer some number of preset modes—that is, combinations of vertical and horizontal frequencies where the image is pretuned to fill the screen and center itself. The more presets offered, the less chance there is that the user will have to adjust the image manually. (See Fixed-frequency.)

Noninterlaced displays

In noninterlaced displays, electron beams scan every line of the display on each vertical sweep. Noninterlaced displays are generally more visually pleasing and are less likely to cause eyestrain than interlaced monitors. (See Interlaced displays.)

Resolution

Image quality based on the size and amount of pixels used to display an image. Increasing resolution requires more and smaller pixels. Standard VGA resolution is 640 pixels horizontally and 480 pixels vertically (we tested monitors capable of resolutions as high as 1600 by 1200 pixels).

Shadow mask

A piece of thin metal with minute holes that allow electron beams to pass through before striking the phosphors (see Aperture grill). These masks help the electron beams to strike the correct phosphor dots. For example, the mask blocks the electron beam for red from illuminating blue phosphors; in other words, it creates a shadow over the blue and green dots when the beam for red passes.

Vertical refresh rate

The speed at which the electron beams scan across the screen from top to bottom.



It's The Best Ride You'll Ever Take.

Leading the way in display technologies, CTX provides you with the total monitor solutions. Climb aboard.



Certified Quality



Competitive Pricing



1-800-888-2012
BBS (909) 594-8973

MODEL	5468A	1451	1461	1561	1560	1760LR
CRT/Dot Pitch	14"/0.28 mm	14"/0.28 mm	14"/0.28 mm	15"/0.28 mm	15"/0.28 mm	17"/0.28 mm
Scan Frequency	H: 30-38 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-50 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-60 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-60 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-60 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-65 KHz V: 50-90 Hz
Max. Resolution	1024x768/87Hz	1024x768/60Hz	1024x768/72Hz	1024x768/72Hz	1024x768/72Hz	1280x1024/60Hz
Digital Control	--	--	--	--	Yes	Yes
Full Screen	--	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Low Radiation	5468LR	1451LR	1461LR	1561LR	1560LR	Yes

Considering a monitor? See your CTX dealer today.

Monitor Specialists

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.

USA Headquarters
20530 Earlgate Street
Walnut, CA 91789
909/595-6146
Fax 909/595-6293

South Region
6090-F Northbelt Pkwy
Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909
Fax 404/729-8805

East Region
146 Division Place
Hackensack, NJ 07601
201/646-0707
Fax 201/646-1998

Midwest Region
500 Park Blvd., Ste. 295C
Itasca, IL 60143
708/285-0202
Fax 708/285-0212

Southwest Region
1225 E. Crosby Rd., A2
Carrollton, TX 75006
214/416-9610
Fax 214/245-7447

THE BEST MONITORS FOR

SPREADSHEETS AND GRAPHICS

If you need to increase your viewing real estate to see more spreadsheet cells, show an entire CAD drawing, or display multiple windows, consider a 17-inch monitor. We tested 31 products in this size category, as well as two 16-inch products from Mitsubishi and SuperMac.

Like the 15-inch monitors, all the 17-inch monitors support at least 1024- by 768-pixel resolution at 70 Hz. Only the Sony CPD-1730 and the Arche 217AX do not support 1280 by 1024 pixels. However, the newer Sony GDM-17SE1 provides resolution modes of up to 1600 by 1200 pixels, as do products from IBM, Sampo, ViewSonic, and Philips. The 16-inch SuperMac E-Machines T16II supports a maximum of 1152 pixels horizontally.

Do you need the extra resolution? Remember that as the resolution increases, text and objects such as icons get smaller. We believe that a 17-inch monitor provides excellent viewing at 1024 by 768 pixels, but you need to be sharp-eyed to enjoy working at 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution on a screen area roughly 30 percent larger than a 15-inch monitor's.

We conducted our quality tests at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. Our sharpness tests indicate that at the same resolutions, 17-inch monitors look sharper than 15-inch displays. We found this to be especially true in our Word for Windows legibility test, where the average score was 10 percent to 20 percent higher for the 17-inch products.

One drawback of a larger viewing area is a larger price: The average in this class was \$1200, nearly twice that of the 15-inch monitors, although the lowest price for a 17-inch monitor (\$799 for the Fora Addonics C172A/LR) is actually a few dollars below the highest 15-inch monitor cost.

Nanao reigned in our rankings for Best Overall, with three products in our top seven picks. We also rated monitors from Sigma, IBM, and NEC highly for Best Overall.

Sophisticated user interfaces also distinguish these products: Virtually all use digital controls to manage image size, shape, and color.

Acer America goes even further with its AcerView 76i by providing an on-screen display. This is an advantage over many monitors with small and hard-to-read icons that we found dif-

Emissions Overview

There has been a great deal of discussion in recent years over the possible safety hazards posed by monitors. Some state governments and safety officials are concerned about emissions of VLF (very low frequency) and ELF (extremely low frequency) magnetic and electric fields.

One of the first governing bodies to regulate such emissions from VDTs was the government of Sweden. Through SWEDAC (Swedish Board for Technical Accreditation), the Swedish government has developed a set of guidelines for the allowable strength of such emissions. The newest set is referred to as the MPR II specs.

Efforts in several U.S. jurisdictions to regulate VDTs have run into problems in the legislative and judicial systems. European countries are much more active in their pursuit of low-emission computer peripherals. Thus, companies selling in the worldwide market have been forced to produce low-emission products.

Whether this effort is needed is still a question that puzzles medical researchers. No widely accepted evidence of harm caused to humans by VDT emissions has been published. But clearly, lack of evidence notwithstanding, it pays to be safe rather than sorry. All but seven of the monitors in this report provide MPR II compliance (see the Roll Call on page 224), and the formerly large price gap between compliant and noncompliant products is typically small today.

Additional products tested may meet emission standards, but we did not list them as doing so if we did not receive a specific letter to that effect. Buyers should carefully examine product specifications regarding emission controls. We found that not all products in a single product line met the specifications, and on some monitors, such as the Compac Mitac M1564PD, it is optional.



ficult to identify, especially in the dark.

Other items common in 17-inch displays but not on the smaller monitors are BNC video connectors (for RGB and sync inputs) and dual connectors or cables supporting both Macintosh and PC video.

Our choice for Best Overall winner is the Nanao F560iW. Although it shares virtually identical overall scores with the Nanao T560i, the F560iW had a higher quality rating than its more costly sibling. The third Nanao product, the F550iW, costs less than the other two and had similar quality scores. It uses a 0.28-mm dot-pitch mask, while the F560iW makes use of a 0.26-mm shadow mask and the T560i uses a Trinitron 0.25-mm aperture-grill mask.

Looking only at image quality, however, three products rated higher than the Nanaos. The IBM 17P uses a Sony 0.26-mm-pitch Trinitron tube, which garnered the highest rating in the image component of our quality tests. The Trinitron

Rankings for This Application Considered:

IMAGE QUALITY 45%


FEATURES 20%

EASE OF USE 20%

POWER USAGE 15%



Four hours Monday, six hours Tuesday, eight hours...



The easiest monitors to face for hours and hours: ours.

If you spend a lot of time in front of a big monitor, our feeling is that it had better be a *great* big monitor. Our new Professional Series 17" MultiSync® 5FGp and 21" 6FGp monitors,* for example. They're ideal for CAD/CAM, advanced desktop publishing, document imaging and more, because they give you the crisp, rock-steady images and vibrant colors NEC has long been known for. Plus, many other advanced features. Like our new Intelligent Power Manager system. And new OptiClear™ surface, which virtually eliminates glare without sacrificing focus, brightness or color. Add to that our 3-year limited warranty and it's obvious: these are monitors that will make you very happy, not just for hours and hours. But for years and years. For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for immediate response via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #174101 and 214101.

NEC MultiSync® 6FGp

*17" and 21" CRTs yield 15.6" and 19.8" viewable screen areas

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

NEC

Need the best in performance and ease of use?

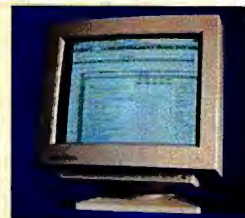
BEST OVERALL

Nanao F560iW



Our scoring places two 17-inch Nanao products, the F560iW and the T560i, almost dead even. Although both offer excellent image quality (the T560i uses a Trinitron picture tube from Sony, while the F560iW uses a Toshiba tube), we gave the F560iW the edge for displaying slightly better images at a price that's \$500 lower than the T560i's.

Each offers support for Macintosh users.



picture tubes tend to produce strong, vibrant colors. When evaluating Trinitron-equipped products, remember that you are supposed to see two thin lines running through light-colored screens. These are tiny wires inside the tube that support the aperture grill. The IBM monitors that we evaluated are available from IBM's new PC Company as peripherals separate from system bundles.

SuperMac's E-Machines TP16II, a 16-inch monitor, also uses a Trinitron picture tube and is principally sold in the Macintosh market. Its high quality may warrant some consideration from DOS/Windows users as well.

Our Low Cost winners were tougher to judge, since there is a real disparity between low cost and high quality. For example, the winning Fora Addonics C172A/LR had the lowest price of the monitors ranked for low cost, but its quality score ranked third. Two products that retail for around the \$1200 average cost and have excellent overall scores are the IBM 17P and the NEC 5FGe. The 5FGe rated high in quality and ease of use, but it received only moderate marks for features and power consumption. One aspect that all our evaluators noted was the high amount of glare on the polished screen surface of the 5FGe. NEC sells a screen that substantially reduces the glare, but it also decreases image brightness. Perhaps as compensation, the 5FGe had the highest contrast ratio among 17-inch monitors.

Two other monitors, the ADI Micro Scan AP and the KFC CA1718, merit consideration for low cost because of their above-average overall performance. The Acer AcerView 76i also made a respectable showing. All three sell for under \$1000 and feature power management and MPR II compliance.

We measured the average power consumption of 17-inch monitors at 96 W when running a full-screen Windows image. Compare that to 81 W for 15-inch monitors and 115 W for 21-inch products.

		PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX*	EASE OF USE	POWER-DRAW INDEX*	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAC SUPPORT?
BEST	Nanao F560iW	\$1699	8.24	8.95	▲▲▲▲	5.14	0.26	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP	Nanao T560i	\$2199	8.23	8.45	▲▲▲▲	7.71	0.25	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP	Sigma ErgoView 17	\$1349	8.12	9.08	▲▲▲	6.21	0.25	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP	IBM 17P	\$1199	8.09	9.18	▲▲▲	6.51	0.26	1600	✓
RUNNER-UP	NEC 5FGe	\$1155	8.08	8.56	▲▲▲▲	7.71	0.28	1280	✓

Want the clear winner for quality?

HIGH QUALITY

IBM 17P



A new product from IBM's new PC Company, the 17P was the clear winner for image quality in this class. We rated it best among 17-inch monitors on the image-quality screen tests, and it proved best at the legibility and sharpness tests. Based on a Sony Trinitron tube, the 17P offers VESA-compliant power management, MPR II compliance, and a complete set of controls for adjusting the screen and color reproduction.

		PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX*	EASE OF USE	POWER-DRAW INDEX*	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAC SUPPORT?
BEST	IBM 17P	\$1199	8.09	9.18	▲▲▲	6.51	0.26	1600	✓
RUNNER-UP	Sigma ErgoView 17	\$1349	8.12	9.08	▲▲▲	6.21	0.25	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP	SuperMac E-Machines T16II	\$1399	7.81	8.97	▲▲▲	6.84	0.26	1152	✓
RUNNER-UP	Nanao F560iW	\$1699	8.24	8.95	▲▲▲▲	5.14	0.26	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP	Chenbro DaVinci EZ550	\$1000	7.51	8.79	▲	7.11	0.26	1280	✓

When price matters most...

LOW COST

Fora Addonics C172A/LR



This \$799 monitor can display resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels. When operating at 1024 by 768 pixels, this 17-inch monitor can run at an eyestrain-avoiding vertical refresh rate of 76 Hz. The C172A/LR is easy to use, with 16 preset and 15 selectable mode settings. Front-panel controls let you quickly adjust picture size and position, as well as reduce display distortions such as side and barrel pin-cushion effects. However, the trade-off for the monitor's low price is performance that's only adequate. Its overall score falls below the median for this group, and it received the lowest usability score of the monitors ranked here.

		PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX*	EASE OF USE	POWER-DRAW INDEX*	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAC SUPPORT?
BEST	Fora Addonics C172A/LR	\$799	7.16	8.42	▲	6.35	0.28	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP	KFC CA1718	\$895	7.85	8.27	▲▲▲	7.94	0.26	1280	
RUNNER-UP	Acer AcerView 76i	\$899	7.54	8.45	▲▲	5.51	0.27	1280	
RUNNER-UP	ADI Micro Scan 5A	\$949	7.85	8.72	▲▲▲	7.71	0.26	1280	
RUNNER-UP	ADI Micro Scan AP	\$949	7.76	8.06	▲▲▲	7.30	0.26	1280	

KEY

Ease of Use: Poor ▲ Fair ▲▲ Good ▲▲▲ Excellent ▲▲▲▲

* Higher numbers are better; 10.0 = best score.

Is Bigger Better?

If a 15-inch monitor is better than a 12-inch, and a 17-inch is more fun than a 15-inch, then a 21-inch monitor should be power-user heaven, right? Perhaps, but before you plunk down \$3000 for one of the gorgeous monitors reviewed here, let's review some facts to make sure a large monitor fits your applications.

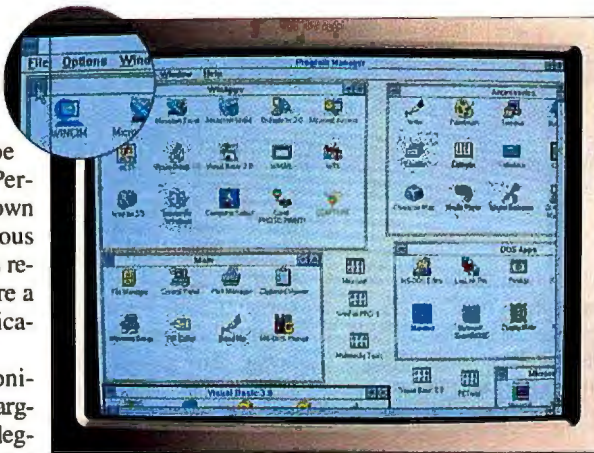
Compared to smaller monitors at the same resolutions, larger monitors do provide more legible characters. Our sharpness and legibility tests showed this to be true: the 21-inch class of monitors had the highest quality scores among all the monitors we tested.

RESOLUTION

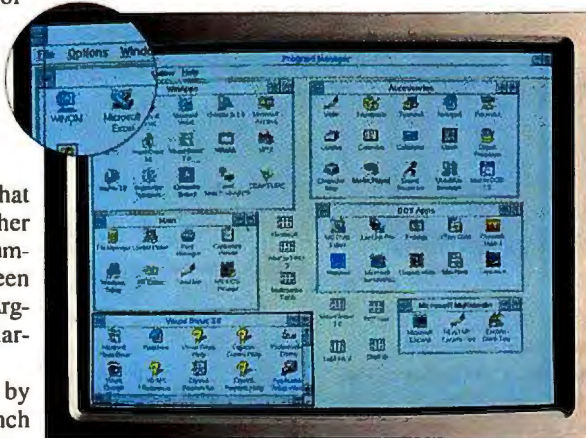
Logically, it makes sense that larger monitors provide higher quality. If you use the same number of pixels to make a screen image, a larger screen gives larger characters, making the characters more legible.

Under Windows at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, a 21-inch monitor looks more readable than a 15-inch monitor because of the difference in character size. Increasing Windows resolution to 1280 by 1024 pixels increases the number of characters available but reduces their actual size. Thus, there is always a trade-off between the size of the Windows desktop and the size of the characters. Simply because a 15-inch monitor can handle 1024- or even 1280-pixel resolution does not mean that the text will be large enough to enable you to read what you type.

If you want more Windows desktop real estate, change your resolution mode. For instance, increasing resolution expands the number of rows and columns in your Windows spreadsheet. At 800 by 600 pixels, the default Excel spreadsheet gives you 27 rows and 12 columns. At 1024 by 768 pixels, you jump to 37 rows



21-inch monitor displaying 800 by 600 pixels.



21-inch monitor displaying 1024 by 768 pixels.



21-inch monitor displaying 1280 by 1024 pixels.

and 15 columns. Finally, at 1280 by 1024 pixels, Excel provides 49 rows and 19 columns. (Obviously, changing the default row height and column width also increases or decreases the number

of visible cells.) Increasing the size of the monitor only makes those characters easier to read. The character size on a 15-inch monitor at 800- by 600-pixel resolution is almost identical to that on a 21-inch monitor at 1280 by 1024 pixels.

VIEWING DISTANCE

Remember that the larger the monitor, the greater the viewing distance it requires. Ideally, you should sit at a distance that allows you to see the entire screen without excessive head or eye movement.

For a 15-inch monitor, that distance seems to be about 18 inches; for 17-inch products, about 24 inches; and for the 21-inch displays, more than 32 inches. Of course, the farther you move back from the monitor, the smaller things appear, so again, character legibility becomes an issue.

SIZE

Another consideration in deciding on monitor size is space. Large monitors are just that—large. Think of placing your 20-inch color TV on top of your desktop computer. In addition to the weight factor (would your desk support an additional 70 or 80 pounds?), these monitors occupy a huge amount of space. They also use more energy and thus produce more heat and other emissions.

Large monitors are good for doing group presentations, detail work like CAD/CAM, or color imaging. For more typical Windows applications, 17-inch monitors let you make use of higher resolutions and more real estate at much less cost. Where money and space are considerations, a high-quality 15-inch monitor will provide excellent service at the cost of some additional spreadsheet scrolling. Our best advice is to experiment with differ-

ent resolutions on several sizes of monitors, running the applications you use most, before you buy. Hands-on experience is the best way to find the monitor that's most comfortable for you.

WHY

Is Brutus*, the King of Monitors, So Impressed by the **15"** SCEPTRE?

Among the finest 15-inch High Resolution Color Monitors you can get, the Microprocessor based Low Radiation (MPR II compliant) **SCEPTRE CC-615L** offers:

1024 x 768 VESA 72Hz Flicker-free
Multi-scan 30-60 KHz
INVAR Shadow Mask Tube, FS II Flat Screen
31 Memory Settings
(5 Factory Preset, 26 User Adjustable)

Anti-static Screen
Universal Power 90-260 VAC 50/60Hz Auto-sensing
Advanced Dynamic Focusing
Manual and Auto-Degaussing
Front Access Push-button User Controls

PLUS: Energy Saving Option (CC-615G), SCEPTRE's Two Year Limited Warranty, and many more.

In addition, SCEPTRE's impressive full line of Micro-processor based monitors includes **CE-6N**, **CC-6N** (14-inch) and **CL-617/617L** (17-inch). For more information, contact SCEPTRE or its distributors today.



***Brutus:** Monitor Lizard, an endangered species, recently seen in the film "The Freshman" with Marlon Brando and Matthew Broderick

SCEPTRE®

SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 714-993-9193 FAX 714-993-2997

DISTRIBUTED BY

TJ Tech Data®
CORPORATION

1-800-237-8931

© 1993 Copyright SCEPTRE Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All product and brand names are trade marks or registered trademarks of their original owners.

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 135).

THE BEST MONITORS FOR

COMPLEX GRAPHICS & PRESENTATIONS

If you conduct group presentations, design large and complex CAD drawings, run desktop publishing applications, or edit color graphics, consider a 21-inch monitor. At 800- by 600-pixel resolution, your presentation will be clear even from the back of a hotel conference room. Many of the products also feature BNC video connectors, allowing you to chain several of these monitors together. The large scale of these displays benefits CAD work by showing details that might require zooming or panning with smaller monitors. Desktop publishers can display a two-page spread. And if your work involves color-image manipulation, the color balance controls and high resolution of these monitors make the meticulous nature of this work easier.

But 21-inch monitors weigh upwards of 70 pounds and dominate any desk surface. They cost big bucks as well: The average suggested retail price of the nine products we tested was more than \$2700. These devices are also power-hungry. We measured average power consumption at 115 W; by contrast, 15-inch monitors averaged 81 W (power management was offered on only five of the nine we tested: the IBM 21P, Idtek VisionMaster MF-8521, Nanao F760iW, NEC 6FGp, and Nissei Sangyo Super Scan Elite 21).

What do you get in return? A screen area of approximately 185 square inches and high resolution. Six of the nine large monitors we tested support 1600 by 1200 pixels, and the other three support 1280 by 1024 pixels. In addition, all the products come with sophisticated controls, such as pin-cushion control.

All except the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21 FS offer some on-screen color control (see "Color-Matching Monitors," at right).

Nevertheless, these large monitors are probably

not suitable for most PC and Mac users. Besides the expense, a 21-inch display is just too big for most activities. Although 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution displays quite a bit of real estate, you'll need to sit close to the screen to discern individual characters.

Still, when these products were considered for the right applications, we found few faults. As a class, the 21-inch monitors had higher average scores for all the criteria than the 15- and 17-inch products. The NEC 6FGp had the highest

COLOR-MATCHING MONITORS

When it comes to color, the human eye is a marvelous judge. Most of us can distinguish about 7 million colors out of the palette of 16.7 million colors that the most capable computer systems deliver. The trick to working with color on personal computers has been matching colors throughout the process, from image capture to hard-copy output.

Since the color gamut (i.e., the universe of colors) of scanners, monitors, and printers is different for each device, matching colors is difficult. A number of monitor manufacturers now include some sort of color controls for adjusting the color on the monitor to match either the input or output device.

In the 25 monitors we received that support color controls, two types prevail. Most monitors, such as the Epson T1189U, give you a simple control that switches the white balance between 9300 degrees Kelvin and 6550 K. This operation provides a uniform change across all the colors displayed and is perhaps more useful for accommodating the visual taste of users than matching colors on other devices.

More sophisticated color controls are found on monitors such as the Nanao F550iW and F760iW and the NEC FG products. On the NEC 6FGp, you can change the gain or intensity of the three primary colors (red, green, and blue) using individual controls for each color. A color-setting memory lets you store two sets of color adjustments.

Nanao goes a step further. Besides a standard factory white-balance setting, it provides two user-definable memories for color changes. The Nanao monitors offer two sets of RGB adjustment, gain and cut-off. *Gain* refers to the intensity of the color—the amount of energy that illuminates the dots of red, green, and blue phosphor on the screen. *Cut-off* is the point at which the dots fail to illuminate. Changing the gain controls adjusts the white balance at the high end of the gray scale. Adjusting cut-off changes the white balance throughout the gray-scale range.

Note that making a change in any color affects any on-screen color that has that color as a component. Monitors use the additive color process, so adding more red to make an orange more appealing means that all the apples, strawberries, and eggplants change color as well.

How valuable are color-matching systems? To please your sense of color, perhaps the simple white-balance changes offered by a number of manufacturers will satisfy you. However, making useful gain and cut-off adjustments to match the on-screen color of a monitor to a color printer's output requires a thorough understanding of color theory and many trial-and-error adjustments. That is probably why all these systems offer an easy method to restore the factory default settings. If you are a color specialist needing a great deal of control over the color process, a large monitor with color gain and cut-off adjustments may be worth the expense.



Rankings for This Application Considered:

IMAGE QUALITY 45%

FEATURES 20%

EASE OF USE 20%

POWER USAGE 15%

quality scores of all 70 products reviewed.

To be sure, some of the sharpness tests lend themselves to larger monitors, as the larger object size on a 21-inch monitor makes it easier to discern test patterns. Yet the NEC 6FGp also had the highest scores when compared only to other 21-inch

continued

Want the best of the biggest?

BEST OVERALL NEC 6FGp



A competitive \$2535 price and the highest quality score of any monitor we tested combine to make this 21-inch monitor the winner in this category. With color adjustment, a dual-headed cable for Macs and PCs, and virtual resolution software for Macs with built-in video, this monitor is a solution for almost any application under any operating system.



	PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX*	EASE OF USE	POWER-DRAW INDEX*	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAC SUPPORT?
BEST NEC 6FGp	\$2535	8.80	9.64	▲▲▲▲	18.65	0.28	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP Nissei Sangyo Super Scan Elite 21	\$2695	8.69	9.26	▲▲▲	9.47	0.28	1600	
RUNNER-UP Nanao F760IW	\$2999	8.61	8.73	▲▲▲▲	9.09	0.31	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP IBM 21P	\$2245	8.35	8.54	▲▲▲▲	10.00	0.31	1600	✓
RUNNER-UP Hitachi Accuvue PS-21AM	\$2995	8.19	8.71	▲▲▲	9.68	0.28	1600	✓

For unsurpassed picture quality...

HIGH QUALITY NEC 6FGp



Here again, the 6FGp shines. Rated best on the image-quality screen tests, this monitor showed practically no geometric distortion. We would like to see less glare from the polished glass surface. In the dark, however, this monitor showed great contrast and virtually no misconvergence.

	PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX*	EASE OF USE	POWER-DRAW INDEX*	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAC SUPPORT?
BEST NEC 6FGp	\$2535	8.80	9.64	▲▲▲▲	8.65	0.28	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP Nissei Sangyo Super Scan Elite 21	\$2695	8.69	9.26	▲▲▲	9.47	0.28	1600	
RUNNER-UP ViewSonic 21	\$2399	8.12	8.82	▲▲▲	9.00	0.25	1600	✓
RUNNER-UP Idek VisionMaster MF-8521	\$2895	8.15	8.79	▲▲▲	8.04	0.28	1600	✓
RUNNER-UP Sony GDM-2038	\$2859	8.13	8.75	▲▲▲▲	8.65	0.30	1600	✓

Need a large screen at the right price?

LOW COST IBM 21P



The IBM 21P provides above-average overall performance and carries the lowest price of any of the large-display monitors we evaluated. This monitor received the lowest image-quality score in the 21-inch class; however, its quality is far from poor. Without a standard of comparison, it is doubtful that you could find fault with the 21P's quality. All the 21-inch products display images clearly and sharply.

	PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX*	EASE OF USE	POWER-DRAW INDEX*	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAC SUPPORT?
BEST IBM 21P	\$2245	8.35	8.54	▲▲▲▲	10.00	0.31	1600	✓
RUNNER-UP NEC 6FGp	\$2535	8.80	9.64	▲▲▲▲	8.65	0.28	1280	✓
RUNNER-UP ViewSonic 21	\$2399	8.12	8.82	▲▲▲	9.00	0.25	1600	✓
RUNNER-UP Nissei Sangyo Super Scan Elite 21	\$2695	8.69	9.26	▲▲▲	9.47	0.28	1600	
RUNNER-UP Nanao F760IW	\$2999	8.61	8.73	▲▲▲▲	9.09	0.31	1280	✓

KEY

Ease of Use: Poor ▲ Fair ▲▲ Good ▲▲▲ Excellent ▲▲▲▲

* Higher numbers are better; 10.0 = best score.

21P features VESA-compliant power management systems, and it exhibited the lowest power consumption of all the large monitors. However, this product also suffers worse-

than-average misconvergence, which brought down its overall quality score.

Also in this group was the Sony GDM-2038, which the company classifies as a 20-inch

display. Its maximum viewing dimensions, however, are only about 2 cm smaller than most 21-inch products. The Sony falls in the middle of the pack in quality and overall scores.

products. The 6FGp comes with a dual-headed video cable for either Macs or DOS/Windows PCs. If you have a Mac, you attach the 15-pin D-sub connector end of the cable to your computer and the other end to a 15-pin mini-D-sub connector at the rear of the monitor. You reverse the cable to connect to a standard VGA PC. NEC also provides RGB gain controls that let the user change the content of the image by increasing or decreasing the amount of red, blue, or green in the image. With a suggested retail price of \$2535, the 6FGp even falls below the average price (\$2736) in this category.

At \$2695, the Nissei Sangyo Super Scan Elite 21 fell near the middle in price for monitors in this size group. Nissei Sangyo is a marketing arm of Hitachi of Japan. We also received a 21-inch monitor from Hitachi of America, but the products do not resemble each other; the Nissei Sangyo display scored significantly higher in our quality scoring and cost about \$300 less than the Hitachi display. The two monitors compete against each other in the American market.

Interestingly, the ViewSonic 21 tied with the NEC 6FGp for the best score in the image-quality tests. But the ViewSonic displayed considerable misconvergence in that series of tests, and this lowered its otherwise-excellent sharpness test scores. In addition to the standard controls for image size, position, and pincushion adjustment, the ViewSonic 21 offers two other useful adjustments: white balance and moiré reduction. We liked the ViewSonic's drop-down control tray because the control buttons are easy to see and identify.

The Idek VisionMaster MF-8521 has a unique power conservation feature, a sensor that registers your presence when you sit in front of the monitor. If the sensor registers nothing for an hour, the monitor automatically shuts down into a suspended power state, where it draws merely 6 W.

The price leader is the IBM 21P, which lists for \$2249. The

Do-It-Yourself Monitor Testing

Users without access to sophisticated test instruments can still make informed judgments about a particular monitor's performance. The "homemade" tests that follow will help you evaluate individual products before purchase.

Before you examine a product, let it warm up for 10 or 20 minutes. Set the brightness level so that the illuminated part of the screen has the same background level as the unilluminated portion. Set the contrast level to its highest setting. Position the monitor to reduce glare as much as possible.

An easy test is for pincushioning, in which edges of the display bulge. Place a straightedge along the edges of the screen image. If the image's edge bows in or out, the monitor is exhibiting pincushioning. Excessive pincushioning causes distortion and detracts from legibility. Not all the products we tested

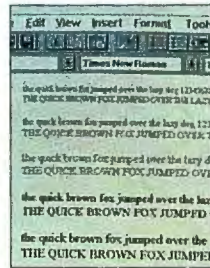


Pincushioning effect

had pincushioning controls.

To check for color registration, or convergence, examine thin white lines on a black background and check for colors showing along the edges of the line. Noticeable amounts of color along a white line indicate poor convergence. High levels of misconvergence denote poor monitor adjustment and make viewing graphics displays difficult. You can check for geometric distortion by comparing the dimensions of same-size blocks in the corners and center of the screen. If the blocks vary considerably in size, the monitor will distort graphics and shapes; this is especially problematic for CAD and desktop publishing applications.

To test legibility, run a WYSIWYG program such as Word for Windows. Vary typefaces and font sizes, and check the monitor's ability to resolve images



Legibility test

clearly. You should be able to read 8-point type comfortably on most monitors at resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels.

To check local regulation (i.e., how the monitor handles a block of very bright screen image), open a full-size Windows screen. In the Control Panel, select Color and set the status line to white. Select a dark color, but not black, for the background screen color. If the status bar appears to jut out to the left, the monitor is not doing a good job of regulation.

Look for screen-color consistency. Under Windows, change the background color to pure red, blue, or green. Check for even colors without splotches or shadows. If colors are mottled, try degaussing the monitor. Correcting convergence and pincushioning is possible if the monitor has the appropriate controls; splotchy color and geometric distortion are generally not user adjustable.

HONORABLE MENTIONS



The AcerView 76i displays settings on the screen, which makes adjusting images for brightness, contrast, or distortion easy. It can display the settings in five languages and gives the user a numerical setting for each control.

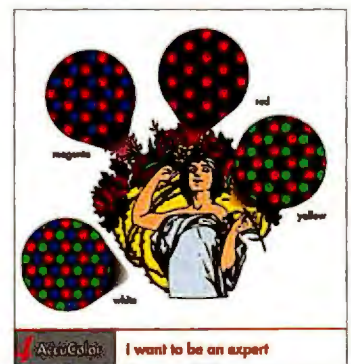
◀

A tray-mounted control panel on the Idek VisionMaster MF-8521 has easy-to-see

adjustment controls, making changes much easier. It also has a unique sensor that monitors for the presence of someone in front of it and induces a low power state when no one's there. ▽



Manuals for the NEC family of products cleverly break out sections under the titles "I can't wait," "I want to know more," and "I want

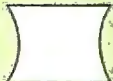



to be an expert," which help you quickly find the information you need. The manuals include indexes, glossaries, and a list of addresses for organizations such as VESA and SWEDAC.


A Perfect Image Under Your Command

The irresistible features on the new KFC monitors are so innovative that capturing a true "What you want is what you get" image is no longer an imagination.



 **Pin-Cushion Control:**
No more geometric distortion

 **Rotation Control:**
No more tilted screen

 **Trapezoid Control:**
No more weird picture



KFC Saves Energy, You Save Money!

KFC's new green monitors consume less than 1.5 Watts when inactive, and less than 20 Watts when on stand-by. Compared to the average of 85-100 Watts for an ordinary monitor, each KFC monitor contributes substantially to a greener environment. And you're not just sharing the contribution, you're also saving money.

P r o d u c t L i n e

CA1718	CA1507	CM1428D	CT1428A	CK1428A
17" Flat Screen	15" Flat Screen	14" MultiScan	14" SVGA NI	14" SVGA
1280 x 1024 NI	1280 x 1024 NI	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768 NI	1024 x 768
New features	New features	72Hz refresh	Energy Savings*	Energy Savings*
Energy Savings	Energy Savings	Energy Savings		
Microprocessor controlled	Microprocessor controlled	Microprocessor controlled		

*Power Saving Features Optional



Distributors and Dealers Welcome

1.800.2.KFC.USA

All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

1575 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Tel: (714) 546-0336 • Fax: (714) 546-0315

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

ROLL CALL OF COLOR MONITORS

15-INCH

	MODEL	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX ¹	EASE OF USE ²	POWER-DRAW INDEX ¹	PRICE	DOT/GRILL PITCH (MM)	MASK TYPE	MAX. HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	VIDEO BANDWIDTH (MHz)	FACTORY-PRESET MODES
Amazing Technologies, Inc.	CM-1528	7.13	8.12	5.49	9.81	\$650	0.28	Dot	1280	85	10
ADI Systems, Inc.	Micro Scan 4GP	8.02	8.71	8.36	7.16	\$539	0.28	Dot	1280	75	10
ADI Systems, Inc.	Micro Scan 4GLR	7.55	8.31	8.25	7.36	\$579	0.28	Dot	1280	75	10
Amax Engineering Corp.	Impression 5528N	6.25	8.34	6.63	8.28	\$399	0.28	Dot	1280	100	None
AOC International	Spectrum 5S	6.92	8.12	6.22	8.57	\$699	0.28	Dot	1280	100	14
Arche Technologies, Inc.	215XL	6.47	8.19	4.42	9.64	\$499	0.28	Dot	1280	100	INP
Compac Microelectronics, Inc.	Mitac M1564PD	7.36	8.45	6.59	8.55	\$459	0.28	Dot	1280	100	10
CTX International, Inc.	1561LR	7.15	8.08	7.25	7.26	\$599	0.28	Dot	1024	85	0
CTX International, Inc.	1560LR	7.54	8.94	7.50	6.63	\$639	0.28	Dot	1024	85	15
Delta Products Corp.	DCM 1588	7.32	7.95	7.16	8.55	\$370	0.28	Dot	1280	110	12
Delta Products Corp.	DCM 1588VA	7.50	7.95	7.04	8.55	\$385	0.28	Dot	1280	110	12
Epson America, Inc.	T1189U	7.80	7.86	8.55	10.00	\$529	0.28	Dot	1024	38	7
Fora Addonics, Inc.	C152LR	6.98	8.47	8.39	7.16	\$479	0.28	Dot	1024	80	16
IBM Corp.	IBM 15P	7.47	8.04	8.81	7.38	\$807	0.28	Dot	1280	86	15
KFC USA, Inc.	CA1507	8.05	8.33	7.72	9.30	\$495	0.28	Dot	1280	80	8
MAG Innovation, Inc.	MX15F	7.68	8.67	7.45	7.36	\$749	0.28	Dot	1280	120	9
Megatron Computer Systems, Inc.	Megalmage L15MG	6.81	7.54	5.74	8.98	\$279	0.28	Dot	1280	85	13
MGC Computers	1506D	7.46	8.19	6.97	7.79	\$499	0.28	Dot	1280	85	15
Mitsubishi Electronics	Diamond Scan 15FS	7.67	8.79	8.79	8.98	\$845	0.28	Dot	1024	80	6
Mitsubishi Electronics	Diamond Scan 16*	7.48	8.26	8.54	7.83	\$1169	0.28	Dot	1280	100	6
NEC Technologies, Inc.	4FGe	7.16	8.73	6.07	7.91	\$755	0.28	Dot	1024	80	14
Optique, Inc.	2000DX	7.55	8.21	8.16	7.91	\$469	0.28	Dot	1024	80	16
Orchestra Multisystems, Inc.	French Horn	7.33	8.35	7.20	8.28	\$545	0.28	Dot	1280	110	13
Proton Corp.	FM-1561A	7.27	8.15	7.19	6.88	\$799	0.28	Dot	1280	100	10
Qume Peripherals, Inc.	QM865E	7.24	8.28	5.98	9.14	\$579	0.28	Dot	1280	85	10
Sampo America	KDM 1566Bi	7.46	8.71	7.16	8.41	\$695	0.28	Dot	1280	80	10
Scytre Technologies, Inc.	CC-615GL	8.39	9.36	7.53	10.00	\$555	0.28	Dot	1024	80	9
SuperMac Technology, Inc.	E-Machines T161I*	7.81	8.97	7.94	6.84	\$1399	0.26	Slot	1152	110	7
ViewSonic	ViewSonic 15	7.55	7.92	9.36	6.63	\$549	0.27	Dot	1280	86	13
Zanith Data Systems Corp.	ZCM-1540-UT	8.26	8.90	7.67	9.64	\$599	0.28	Dot	1024	80	7

17-INCH

Amazing Technologies, Inc.	CM-1726X	7.46	8.12	7.09	7.50	\$1499	0.26	Dot	1280	110	12
Acer America, Inc.	AcerView 76i	7.54	8.45	7.28	5.51	\$899	0.27	Dot	1280	110	16
ADI Systems, Inc.	Micro Scan AP	7.76	8.06	8.02	7.30	\$949	0.26	Dot	1280	85	10
ADI Systems, Inc.	Micro Scan 5A	7.85	8.72	8.14	7.71	\$949	0.26	Dot	1280	85	10
Altima Systems, Inc.	VScan 70	7.68	8.55	7.94	6.67	\$999	0.28	Dot	1280	110	11
Amax Engineering Corp.	Impression 1726N	6.34	8.74	6.85	7.30	\$845	0.26	Dot	1280	120	8
AOC International	Spectrum 747H	7.17	8.64	5.30	6.35	\$999	0.28	Dot	1280	135	16
Arche Technologies, Inc.	217AX	6.48	8.04	4.88	9.31	\$899	0.28	Dot	1024	100	16
Chenbro Micom Co. Ltd	DaVinci E2550	7.51	8.79	6.51	7.11	\$1000	0.26	Dot	1280	135	14
CTX International, Inc.	1760LR	7.39	8.52	7.72	5.93	\$1099	0.28	Dot	1280	100	15
ETC Computer, Inc.	Viewmagic 1765C	7.61	8.53	7.54	7.83	\$1199	0.26	Dot	1280	75	13
Fora Addonics, Inc.	C172ALR	7.16	8.42	5.93	6.35	\$799	0.28	Dot	1280	110	16
IBM Corp.	IBM 17P	8.09	9.18	8.27	6.51	\$1199	0.26	Slot	1600	139	14
KFC USA, Inc.	CA1718	7.85	8.27	7.49	7.94	\$895	0.26	Dot	1280	80	10
Liberty Electronics USA, Inc.	Liberty CL-9117	7.19	8.16	6.77	5.68	\$949	0.26	Dot	1280	130	14
MAG Innovation, Inc.	MX17F	7.83	8.63	7.44	6.92	\$1299	0.26	Dot	1280	120	16
Mitsubishi Electronics	Diamond Pro 17	7.43	8.11	8.54	6.75	\$1499	0.25	Slot	1280	100	6
Nanao USA Corp.	F550RW	7.91	8.37	8.68	5.81	\$1599	0.28	Dot	1280	80	9
Nanao USA Corp.	F560RW	8.24	8.95	8.99	5.14	\$1699	0.26	Dot	1280	120	9
Nanao USA Corp.	T560i	8.23	8.45	8.53	7.71	\$2199	0.25	Slot	1280	130	9
NEC Technologies, Inc.	5FGe	8.08	8.56	9.20	7.71	\$1155	0.28	Dot	1280	80	12
Optique, Inc.	4000DC	7.60	8.67	8.06	5.81	\$899	0.28	Dot	1280	110	INP
Orchestra Multisystems, Inc.	Tuba	7.15	8.44	5.90	7.30	\$945	0.26	Dot	1280	110	15
Panasonic Communications Systems Co.	Pana SynoPro C1795E	7.93	8.72	8.28	7.01	\$1579	0.28	Dot	1280	130	23
Philips Consumer Electronics Co.	Brilliance 17	7.50	7.78	8.07	7.83	\$1399	0.27	Dot	1600	135	12
Sampo America	KDM 1777	7.08	8.34	6.79	6.84	\$1295	0.28	Dot	1600	100	10
Scytre Technologies, Inc.	CL-617GL	7.52	7.91	6.98	7.40	\$995	0.26	Dot	1280	110	13
Sigma Designs, Inc.	ErgoView 17	8.12	9.08	8.36	6.21	\$1349	0.25	Slot	1280	120	16
Sony Electronics, Inc.	CPD-1730	7.34	8.29	8.36	6.92	\$1330	0.25	Slot	1024	60	9
Sony Electronics, Inc.	GDM-175E1	5.90	8.77	5.42	6.14	\$1500	0.25	Slot	1600	100	9
ViewSonic	ViewSonic 17	7.41	8.35	7.95	6.14	\$1199	0.27	Dot	1600	135	13

21-INCH

Hitachi America, Ltd.	Accuvue PS-21AM	8.19	8.71	8.09	9.68	\$2995	0.28	Dot	1600	130	7
IBM Corp.	IBM 21P	8.35	8.54	8.77	10.00	\$2245	0.31	Slot	1600	139	12
Idek Iiyama North America, Inc.	VisionMaster MF-8521	8.15	8.79	7.90	8.04	\$2895	0.28	Dot	1600	135	9
Mitsubishi Electronics	Diamond Pro 21 FS	7.66	8.57	8.58	6.72	\$2999	0.28	Dot	1280	130	8
Nanao USA Corp.	F760RW	8.61	8.73	9.05	9.09	\$2999	0.31	Dot	1280	120	9
NEC Technologies, Inc.	6FGp	8.80	9.64	9.57	8.65	\$2535	0.28	Dot	1280	135	12
Nissei Sangyo America Ltd.	Super Scan Elite 21	8.69	9.26	7.84	9.47	\$2695	0.28	Slot	1600	135	8
Sony Electronics, Inc.	GDM-2038*	8.13	8.75	8.46	8.65	\$2659	0.30	Slot	1600	120	9
ViewSonic	ViewSonic 21	8.12	8.82	8.31	9.00	\$2399	0.25	Dot	1600	150	13

INP = BYTE Best INP=Information not provided ¹ Higher numbers = better performance ² Below 6.59 = Poor; 6.60-7.49 = Fair; 7.50-8.49 = Good; 8.50 and above = Excellent

USER-SETTABLE MODES	MAC II SUPPORT?	MAX. REFRESH RATE (HZ) AT 1024x768 (NI) ³	MAX. REFRESH RATE (HZ) AT 1280x1024 ³	ENERGY STAR RECIPIENT?	POWER MANAGEMENT?	WATTAGE USED	FCC CLASS	MPR II	TOLL-FREE PHONE	PHONE NUMBER	INQUIRY NUMBER
INP	No	72	60 NI	No	No	64.8	B	No	None	(714) 255-1688	1105
9	No	72	60 NI	Yes	Yes	86.4	B	Yes	(800) 228-0530	(408) 944-0100	1107
9	No	72	60 NI	No	No	88.8	B	Yes	(800) 228-0530	(408) 944-0100	1108
1	Yes	72	60 NI; 87 I	No	No	76.8	B	No	(800) 800-6328	(510) 651-8886	1109
8	No	70	INP	No	No	75.6	B	No	(800) 343-5777	(408) 956-1070	1110
INP	Yes	70	66 NI	INP	INP	66.0	B	Yes	(800) 437-1688	(510) 623-8100	1111
10	No	72	60 NI	No	Yes	74.4	B	Optional	(800) 888-6482	(510) 656-3333	1112
0	No	72	87 I	No	No	87.6	B	Yes	(800) 888-2012	(909) 595-6146	1113
15	Yes	72	87 I	No	No	96.0	B	Yes	(800) 888-2012	(909) 595-6146	1114
9	Option	70	70 NI	Optional	Optional	74.4	B	Optional	None	(510) 770-0660	1115
9	Option	70	70 NI	Optional	Optional	74.4	B	Yes	None	(510) 770-0660	1116
6	No	70	Unsupported	No	No	64.8	B	Yes	(800) 289-3776	(310) 782-0770	1117
16	Yes	72	Unsupported	No	No	88.8	B	Yes	(800) 336-3962	(408) 944-0393	1106
11	No	75	75 NI	Yes	Yes	86.4	B	Yes	(800) 772-2227	(919) 543-7049	1118
24	No	72	60 NI	Yes	Yes	66.4	B	Yes	(800) 253-2872	(714) 546-0336	1119
8	Yes	70	60 NI	No	No	88.4	B	Yes	(800) 827-3998	(714) 751-2008	1120
0	Yes	72	60 NI	No	Yes	70.8	B	No	None	(714) 777-6166	1121
19	Option	70	60 NI	No	No	81.6	B	Yes	None	(818) 300-8406	1122
4	Yes	76	Unsupported	No	No	160.8	B	Yes	(800) 843-2515	(714) 236-6352	1123
4	Yes	76	60 NI	No	No	70.8	B	Yes	(800) 843-2515	(714) 236-6352	1124
8	Yes	76	Unsupported	No	No	80.4	B	Yes	(800) 632-4636	(508) 264-8759	1125
16	Yes	72	Unsupported	Yes	No	80.4	B	Yes	(800) 843-6784	(909) 468-3750	1126
8	Yes	70	60 NI	No	No	76.8	B	Yes	(800) 257-9988	(714) 708-3400	1127
9	Yes	72	60 NI	No	No	92.4	B	Yes	None	(310) 404-2222	1128
None	No	70	60 NI	No	No	69.6	B	No	(800) 457-4447	(408) 942-4242	1129
10	Yes	72	76 NI	No	No	75.6	B	Yes	INP	(404) 449-6220	1130
22	No	76	60 NI	No	Yes	63.6	B	Yes	(800) 488-2878	(714) 993-9193	1346
8	Yes	75	Unsupported	No	No	94.8	A	No	(800) 541-4787	(408) 541-6150	1347
26	Yes	76	60 NI	Yes	No	96.0	B	Yes	(800) 888-8583	(909) 869-7976	1348
23	No	70	Unsupported	Yes	Yes	86.0	B	Yes	(800) 553-0331	(708) 808-5000	1349
15	No	72	60 NI	No	No	86.4	B	Yes	None	(714) 255-1688	1350
16	No	72	60 NI	Yes	Yes	117.6	B	Yes	(800) 368-2237	(408) 432-6200	1351
9	No	72	60 NI	Yes	Yes	88.8	B	Yes	(800) 228-0530	(408) 944-0100	1353
9	No	72	60 NI	No	No	84.0	B	Yes	(800) 228-0530	(408) 944-0100	1354
9	Yes	70	60 NI	No	No	97.2	B	Yes	(800) 356-9990	(510) 356-5600	1355
13	Yes	72	60 NI	No	No	88.8	B	No	(800) 800-6328	(510) 651-8886	1356
14	Yes	70	INP	No	No	102.0	Pending	Yes	(800) 343-5777	(408) 956-1070	1357
16	Yes	75	75 NI	No	No	69.6	B	No	(800) 437-1688	(510) 623-8100	1358
16	Yes	70	74 NI	No	No	91.2	A	Yes	None	(510) 438-9946	1359
15	Yes	72	60 NI	No	No	109.2	B	Yes	(800) 888-2012	(909) 595-6146	1360
4	Yes	72	60 NI	No	No	82.8	B	Yes	(800) 876-4382	(510) 226-6250	1361
15	Yes	76	60 NI	Yes	Yes	102.0	B	Yes	(800) 336-3962	(408) 944-0393	1352
16	Yes	75	77 NI	Yes	Yes	99.6	B	Yes	(800) 772-2227	(919) 543-7049	1362
24	No	72	60 NI	Yes	Yes	81.6	B	Yes	(800) 253-2872	(714) 546-0336	1363
14	Yes	75	70 NI	No	No	114.0	B	Yes	(800) 745-7011	(510) 623-6000	1364
8	Yes	76	60 NI	No	No	93.6	B	Yes	(800) 827-3998	(714) 751-2008	1365
4	Yes	76	60 NI	No	No	96.0	B	Yes	(800) 843-2515	(714) 236-6352	1366
19	Yes	70	60 NI	Yes	Yes	84.0	B	Yes	(800) 800-5202	(310) 325-5202	1367
19	Yes	70	72 NI	Yes	Yes	111.6	B	Yes	(800) 800-5202	(310) 325-5202	1368
19	Yes	70	72 NI	Yes	Yes	126.0	B	Yes	(800) 800-5202	(310) 325-5202	1369
24	Yes	76	Not supported	Yes	Yes	84.0	B	Yes	(800) 632-4636	(508) 264-8759	1370
INP	Yes	76	60 NI	No	No	111.6	B	Yes	(800) 843-6784	(909) 468-3750	1371
15	Yes	70	60 NI	No	No	88.8	B	Yes	(800) 257-9988	(714) 708-3400	1372
25	Yes	76	74 NI	No	No	92.4	B	Yes	(800) 726-2797	None	1373
15	Yes	70	76 NI	No	No	82.8	B	Yes	(800) 835-3506	(310) 217-1300	1374
10	Yes	72	76 NI	No	No	94.8	B	Yes	None	(404) 449-6220	1375
18	Yes	76	60 NI	No	Yes	87.6	B	Yes	(800) 488-2878	(714) 993-9193	1376
8	Yes	80	64 NI	No	No	104.4	B	Yes	(800) 845-8086	(510) 770-0100	1377
9	Yes	70	Unsupported	No	No	93.6	B	Yes	(800) 352-7669	(408) 955-4136	1378
11	Yes	75	74 NI	Yes	Yes	105.6	B	Yes	(800) 352-7669	(408) 955-4136	1379
21	Yes	70	72 NI	No	No	105.6	B	Yes	(800) 888-8583	(909) 869-7976	1380
13	Yes	70	60 NI	No	No	111.6	B	Yes	(800) 225-1370	(201) 573-0774	1381
10	Yes	75	77 NI	Yes	Yes	108.0	A	Yes	(800) 772-2227	(919) 543-7049	1382
33	Yes	103	79 NI	Yes	Yes	134.4	A	Yes	(800) 394-4335	(215) 957-6543	1383
4	Yes	95	74 NI	No	No	82.8	A	Yes	(800) 843-2515	(714) 236-6352	1384
19	Yes	70	72 NI	Yes	Yes	118.8	B	Yes	(800) 800-5202	(310) 325-5202	1385
24	Yes	75	74 NI	No	Yes	124.8	A	Yes	(800) 632-4636	(508) 264-8759	1386
33	No	70	80 NI	Yes	Yes	114.0	A	Yes	(800) 441-4832	(617) 461-8300	1387
15	Yes	72	76 NI	No	No	124.8	A	Yes	(800) 352-7669	(408) 955-4136	1388
21	Yes	72	72 NI	No	No	120.0	B	Yes	(800) 888-8583	(909) 869-7976	1389

³ I = interlaced; NI = noninterlaced

⁴ 16-inch display

⁵ 20-inch display

Looking for something?

From people and places
to finger prints and genes,
the *MS-160SE™* finds it
FAST...
at 160 megabytes/sec!

Whether you are looking for a needle in a haystack or just the number of times that Abraham, Isaac and Jacob appear in the Bible, you need an *MS-160 Search Engine (SE)*. The *MS-160SE* combines a free text search engine with a RAM DISK capable of reading 160 megabytes per second. Searches are performed using exact or fuzzy templates. If you are interested in taking statistics, the board will report the number of times your template was matched. If you want to see each reference, our software will stop the processor and let you see it.

MS-160SE search templates are specified using "regular expressions." Each byte in the expression can specify a single value or a range defined by an upper and lower bound. Up to eight 32-byte wide templates can be used together to form complex search patterns. Alternatively, all eight templates can be used to define a large template that can be up to 256 bytes in length. The Microway *MS-160* processor features 512 comparators and 64-bit wide memory to search your data at 160 megabytes per second. The *MS-160* also contains a data router and event detector which are controlled by our software. The throughput of its 512 specialized integer units is 10 billion compares per second, which is the equivalent free text searching speed of five hundred 486s or a 10,000 MIPS processor!

The *MS-160SE* is just as at home in the laboratory as it is in a law office or library. Examples of its use include genetic engineering, meteorological science, image processing and the analysis of spectra of any kind. Numerous applications exist in law enforcement, from

finding missing persons and vehicles to analyzing finger prints. The board can also be used as a part of a data logger or data feed parser, triggering on pre-defined events. When used as a 2D filter, the template becomes a 256 by 256 1-bit grid or a combination of eight 256 by 32 1-bit grids.

The heart of the board, the *MS-160* processor, can also be used to build instruments, such as logic analyzers, or intelligent hard disk controllers which include a text filter. Microway's engineering staff can help you to implement such designs.

The *MS-160SE* can be interfaced from PC languages, such as Microsoft C, or you can use canned applications. A Microway Text Retrieval package comes with the card. This package is ideal for law offices or libraries which must be able to instantly make complex searches on data bases downloaded from CDs or hard disks. A complete document management package is available which can handle text and images together, as well as a TCP/IP network interface that makes it possible to build a "Search Server."

The *MS-160SE* can be fitted with up to 320 megabytes of memory. Software and hardware developers are encouraged to contact Microway at 508-746-7341. We'll show you how to find whatever you're looking for... fast.

MS160 and *MS160SE* are trademarks of Microway.MRT.
Microway is a registered trademark of Microway, Inc.

Microway®

Technology you can count on!

Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA, TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., TEL 081-541-5466 • FAX 081-546-0614

Wide-Area Windows Networking

Are NT and Windows for Workgroups truly WAN-savvy?



JON UDELL

The networking that's built into Windows NT and Windows for Workgroups enables machines to share each other's files, printers, and clipboards on a LAN. This set of features, which Microsoft refers to as Windows networking, comes in very handy. (Cynics might prefer the term *Windows and OS/2 networking*, since Microsoft has to date shipped more OS/2-based networks than Windows-based ones.)

A WFW or NT user on BYTE's Ethernet LAN can, for example, browse for and then connect to a shared directory on my Silicon Graphics Mips R4400-based Magnum running NT; a shared printer that's attached to my Everex 486DX2/50, also running NT; or a shared clipboard item on my WFW machine. Windows networks also interoperate with LAN Manager and LAN Server networks.

What Windows networks don't do by default, however, is talk to other Windows networks. Can Windows networks be WANs (wide-area networks)? That's a fascinating question that Microsoft is now trying to answer in several different ways.

Windows networking belongs to a larger family of networking products that use two protocols—NetBIOS and SMB—to enable workstations to communicate with each other and with servers. NetBIOS provides both connection-oriented services (i.e., sessions) and connectionless services (i.e., datagrams or messages); SMB provides a higher level of service that workstations use to, for example, connect to servers, open and read files, lock records, and queue print jobs.

Endless confusion surrounds NetBIOS. You often hear people say that Windows networking, or other SMB-/NetBIOS-based network products, can't run on WANs because NetBIOS "isn't a routable protocol." That's a red herring. NetBIOS is not a transport protocol, so it makes no sense to say that it can or cannot be routed through an internetwork. The NetBIOS protocol instead serves as an interface to a transport protocol, and it's that transport that might or might not be routable.

The default transport for LAN Manager, LAN Server, and Windows networking is NetBEUI, a purely LAN-oriented protocol that is, in fact, unroutable. You can build campus-size NetBEUI networks (like Microsoft's) using bridges, but you can't build global NetBEUI networks using routers.

So how does your Windows client in Canada talk to your Windows server in Sweden? Microsoft took the first step with LAN Manager 2.1. That product provided TCP/IP as an alternate NetBIOS substrate. TCP/IP, which is the foundation of the worldwide Internet, is eminent-

ly routable and well supported by vendors of WAN communications gear. It has also been annointed as Microsoft's "strategic" networking protocol. But there's more to NetBIOS-over-TCP than meets the eye.

B-Nodes, P-Nodes, and M-Nodes

A pair of Internet RFCs (requests for comment) numbered 1001 and 1002 propose standards for NetBIOS-over-TCP networking. In the LAN Manager implementation, which carries forward to NT, workstations are *b-nodes* (broadcast nodes). A NetBIOS-over-NetBEUI station calls a session partner by broadcasting to all nodes on the local network. A NetBIOS-over-TCP b-node works the same way, using UDP (User Datagram Protocol) to effect the broadcast.

But TCP/IP broadcasts don't cross routers; if they did, all that extra traffic would bring the Internet to a screeching halt. The RFC 1001/1002 documents therefore define a completely different scheme for wide-area NetBIOS-over-TCP. *P-nodes* (point-to-point nodes) use directed UDP datagrams and TCP sessions to emulate NetBIOS-



WARREN GEBERT © 1994

level multicast and broadcast services. *M-nodes* (mixed nodes), a further refinement, combine the convenience of broadcasting on the local network with the efficiency of point-to-point communication across the WAN.

How do p-nodes and m-nodes establish off-LAN connections? They rely on a pair of services called the NetBIOS Name Server, or NBNS, and the NetBIOS Datagram Distribution Server, or NBDD. These agents learn and cache mappings between NetBIOS names and IP addresses, and they intelligently manage naming (i.e., registration, discovery, and defense) and messaging (i.e., multicast and broadcast). A commercial implementation

of NBNS/NBDD from Network Telesystems is in use today at some very large NetBIOS-over-TCP sites.

Do the LAN Manager and NT implementations of NetBIOS-over-TCP use p-node and m-node technology coupled with NBNS/NBDD services? No. They rely instead on a table of NetBIOS-name/IP-address mappings (the LMHOSTS file) stored on each participating workstation. Microsoft calls this technique a *modified b-node* approach.

To make things more concrete, see the figure "Alternative Windows Networking Scenarios" below. In the first part, "Local TCP/IP," my two NT machines act as b-nodes, sharing files, printers, and clipboards using TCP/IP alone (there is *no* NetBEUI present); they can also telnet to Bytepb, BYTE's UUCP host. In the second part of the figure, "Routed TCP/IP," I've split the network in two. The router is Everex, which uses the basic IP routing capability of NT to join the 192.1.2 and 192.1.1 class-C networks.

Because Everex's Windows networking is configured on the 192.1.1.84 adapter but not the 192.1.2.1 adapter (NT supports Windows networking over just one TCP/IP interface at a time), Magnum and Everex cannot by default share each other's files, printers, and clipboards. NT's internal IP router stands between them. To enable Windows networking across the router, I had to add the line `EVEREX 192.1.1.84` to Magnum's LMHOSTS file and also add the line `MAGNUM 192.1.2.2` to Everex's LMHOSTS file. (I also had to configure Magnum's default IP gateway to be 192.1.2.1.) Then everything worked—except browsing. In the local TCP/IP case, Magnum and Everex could browse each other's shared resources, but in the routed TCP/IP case they couldn't. With an LMHOSTS reference to Everex, Magnum could `NET USE` a known shared drive on Everex but couldn't browse (or `NET VIEW`) Everex to discover what resources it was sharing.

Why not? Workgroup browsing requires broadcasting, which is, as we've seen, strictly local in TCP/IP. According to J. Allard, Microsoft's program manager for TCP/IP technology and the author of a document on NT's TCP/IP (available by ftp from rhino.microsoft.com), browsing does work within NT Advanced Server domains that span TCP/IP subnetworks. It works because browse masters on each subnetwork communicate with a domain's primary controller using directed, point-to-point links (which, however, must be described in LMHOSTS files). Workstations, in turn, query local browse masters for share information.

What about TCP/IP support in the new WFW 3.11? Although the product will probably have shipped by the time you read this, its much-anticipated 32-bit NDIS 3.0 TCP/IP stack isn't yet ready. Microsoft says you'll be able to use a (separately available) real-mode NDIS 2.0 TCP/IP stack as the sole substrate for Windows networking on WFW 3.11, but I haven't had a chance to try that yet.

The IPX/SPX Option for NT and WFW

I repeated these experiments using NT's NetBIOS-over-IPX. In the third part of the figure, "Local IPX," Magnum and Everex conduct mutual Windows networking on IPX network 1, which also reaches Ourtown, a NetWare server, and the rest of BYTE's editorial LAN. In the fourth part of the figure, "Routed IPX," Magnum shares IPX network 666 with a stand-alone NetWare router that's also joined to IPX network 1.

Windows networking between Magnum and Everex was instantly and fully functional, requiring no administrative intervention as in the routed TCP/IP scenario. Further, because IPX propagates broadcasts through routers, Magnum and Everex could browse off-LAN to locate each other's shares. The same situation prevailed when I rebooted Everex to DOS and launched the beta version of WFW 3.11. Its IPX transport can substitute for NetBEUI as the sole substrate for Windows networking. Both IPX and NetBEUI can now run as 32-bit VxDs (virtual device drivers) in WFW 3.11, incidentally.

Other new VxD components include a selection of NDIS 3.0 network adapter drivers and a VxD-based FAT (file allocation table) file-system driver. This accumulation of VxD components makes WFW 3.11 an intriguing preview of the forthcoming lightweight 32-bit version of Windows known as Chicago. Of particular note is the fact that the NDIS 3.0 drivers for both WFW 3.11 and NT are built from common sources, according to Microsoft. This sharing of driver code will be a key synergy between Chicago and NT.

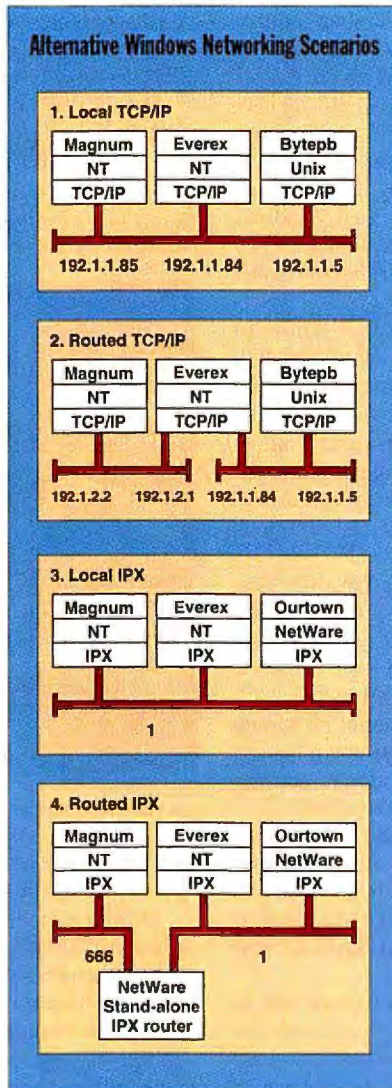
Which Strategic Protocol?

Let's recap. TCP/IP, Microsoft's strategic networking protocol, enables wide-area Windows networking, but the current implementation leaves a lot to be desired. Due to the lack of a dynamic NetBIOS Name Server, the mapping of NetBIOS names to IP addresses requires cumbersome manual maintenance of LMHOSTS files. That's the sort of labor-intensive, error-prone activity that network administrators desperately want to avoid. (LAN Manager 2.2 introduced a stop-gap measure—TCP/IP extensions that enable broadcast domains to span selected subnetworks—but it doesn't carry forward to NT.)

Even with correct LMHOSTS mappings, workgroup browsing can't cross subnetworks. And while TCP/IP comes with NT, it won't be bundled with the most advanced version of DOS-based Windows, WFW 3.11.

IPX/SPX looks pretty attractive by comparison. It works seamlessly on routed IPX networks, and it is bundled with both NT and WFW 3.11. Moreover, IPX/SPX can simultaneously handle both Windows-to-Windows and Windows-to-NetWare connectivity.

When IPX/SPX appeared late in the development of NT under the name NWLink, the absence of a NetWare redirector for NT (which is now, by the way, available in beta) made NWLink's role unclear to many people. Microsoft's own marketing pitch tended to



TCP/IP and IPX, with and without routers.

focus on NWLink's ability to integrate SQL Server into NetWare environments. In reality, it's a fully functional Windows networking protocol. If you operate a routed IPX internetwork, you can do local- and wide-area Windows networking using NWLink.

Given these options, you might wonder which routable protocol complements NetBEUI on Microsoft's own worldwide Windows network. Amazingly, it's a protocol that Microsoft doesn't offer to its customers. The folks in Redmond connect to Microsoft's satellite offices using XNS (Xerox Network Services), an older protocol from which IPX/SPX inherited its routable properties. The annotated wide-area Windows protocol, TCP/IP, can't yet support Microsoft's own mission-critical wide-area networking. If Microsoft doesn't use it, should you?

What's in a Name?

While this all looks mighty suspicious, Microsoft's Allard is candid about the situation. "XNS solved a problem for us years ago and became entrenched here," he says, "but that doesn't mean it's the right solution for us or our customers." Microsoft is now developing an NBNS-like service called WINS (Windows Internet Name Service) that is, as Allard points out, a requirement for efficient use of any routable protocol on WANs.

NetBIOS is a dynamic, distributed name service that works well when bandwidth is essentially free. But LANs and WANs are polar opposites in this regard. Propagating broadcasts through routers can work, but Microsoft pays dearly in tariffs for its extravagant worldwide use of XNS. Users of IPX/SPX WANs can control those tariffs only to the extent that administrators can

configure routers to filter the broadcast traffic.

Ultimately, no matter what the protocol, you need efficient management of a distributed namespace that encompasses users, devices, and network services. That's the real problem WINS will tackle. If it works, you'll see Microsoft (and its customers) doing wide-area networking over a choice of protocols.

Will WINS be a full-blown RFC 1001/1002 NBNS/NBDD service? No, says Allard, precisely because it shouldn't be tied to TCP/IP or any other protocol. (WINS will use p-node technology, for example, but it won't depend on it.) TCP/IP—because it's more scalable and robust than IPX/SPX—will often be the preferred choice, but it shouldn't be required. If you have an IPX/SPX infrastructure, you ought to be able to leverage it.

Should WINS, or Windows networking in general, be tied to the kind of flat distributed namespace that NetBIOS uses? Again, the answer is no. A structured namespace will likely serve the needs of the distributed enterprise much better.

There's an interesting opportunity for convergence here. Windows wide-area networking requires advanced name support. So do Windows distributed objects in the forthcoming Cairo. Killing these two birds with one stone would make a lot of sense, and that's what I predict will happen. Meanwhile, I'll be watching network developments in Redmond with interest. When Microsoft's wide-area Windows networking over TCP/IP is good enough for those folks to use, it ought to be good enough for us. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular **PKZIP** software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C+, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. \$295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! **PKZIP** compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with **PKUNZIP**.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using **PKZIP**. Call for Distribution License information.

The included **PKZIP** utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only \$47.00



9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559

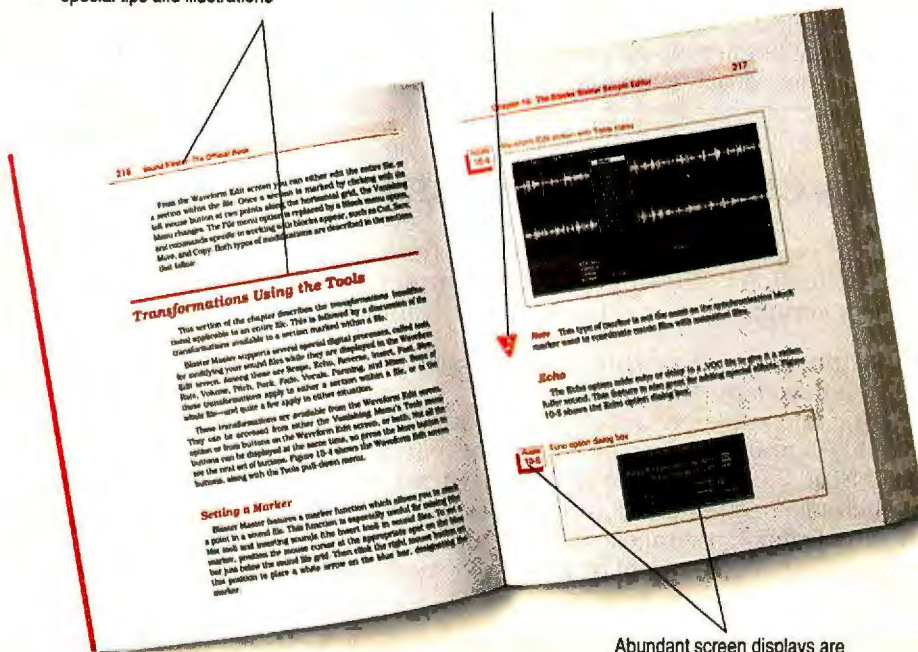
BY184

When it comes to computing ... we wrote the book.

Rely on Osborne to deliver computer books with the information and insights you need...on virtually every hot topic. With our books, you'll find the answers fast, so you can become more productive, knowledgeable, and confident.

Check out our two-color text that highlights important information: chapter titles, page numbers, special tips and illustrations

Special icons call attention to unique shortcuts, great tips and professional advice



Abundant screen displays are clear and crisp, and marked for easy identification

Osborne

Get Answers—Get Osborne
For Accuracy, Quality and Value

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL BOOK AND COMPUTER STORES

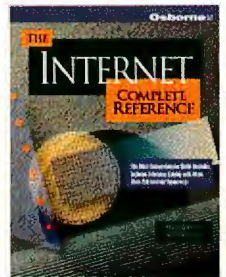
Barnes & Noble
Booksellers Since 1873

SUPER CROWN

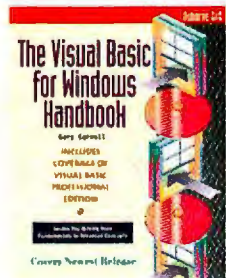
Borders

Three times more books. Same great Crown prices.

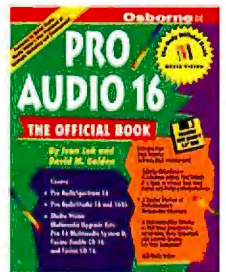
Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.



The Internet Complete Reference
by Harley Hahn and Rick Stout
\$29.95
ISBN: 0-07-8819801-6



The Visual Basic 3 for Windows Handbook
by Gary Cornell
Covers Visual Basic for Windows Releases 2 & 3
\$29.95
ISBN: 0-07-881986-5



Pro Audio 16: The Official Book
(Includes One 3.5-Inch Disk)
by Ivan Luk and David M. Golden
\$34.95
ISBN: 0-07-881979-2



Borland C++ Handbook, Fourth Edition
by Chris H. Pappas & William H. Murray, III
Covers Borland C++ Releases 3.1 & 4
\$34.95
ISBN: 0-07-881960-1

A Standard for Writing Recordable CDs

The new DIS 13490 standard allows updates to recordable CDs while maintaining cross-platform data exchange



JASON HYON

CD-ROM has fulfilled its promise of becoming a significant data storage and distribution medium of the 1990s. You don't have to look any further than today's desktop computers to confirm this: Most Macintoshes ship with CD-ROM drives, every MPC includes one, and nearly every Unix workstation comes with a CD reader for system software installation.

A key to the success of the CD industry is ISO 9660:88 (hereafter referred to as ISO 9660), the international standard for the CD-ROM logical format. This standard allows the same CD-ROM to be read and interpreted on Mac, MS-DOS, Unix, VAX/VMS, and many other computer platforms.

However, some design problems surface when ISO 9660 drivers are implemented on various operating systems. For example, the information needed to do a Unix directory-listing command is stored not in the directory records, but in the extended attribute records located with the data file. Thus, to do a simple directory command, seeks to the individual data-file locations must be done. Furthermore, a DOS or Mac driver that's not savvy to this type of directory structure can't access the material.

An important feature that's not supported by ISO 9660 is the ability to incrementally add information to recordable media, a feature known as *multisession capability* in CD terminology. This ISO 9660 limitation has become a major problem since the advent of Kodak Photo CDs, which allow you to add a new set of images to an existing platter. Also, low-cost (i.e., under \$6000) CD-R (compact disc recordable) mechanisms allow companies to produce limited-run CDs of specialized information. It would be desirable to be able to simply update existing CDs with new information, rather than having to scrap the lot and start over.

CD-WO (compact disc write-once) technology has advanced since the ISO 9660 standard was adopted in 1988. CD-WO is an evolution of CD-ROM to a sequential, write-once medium. It is defined by the Orange Book (developed by N. V. Philips and Sony), which specifies the medium and the basic CD-WO system and supports writability and updatability. Consequently, while the Orange Book standardizes the physical media, a new stan-

dard—similar to ISO 9660—is needed to define the logical organization of data on the disc.

The goals in drafting this new standard were as follows: add support for existing CD-WO functions, overcome the deficiencies of ISO 9660, provide support for future extensions (e.g., Windows NT), and maintain compatibility with ISO 9660 within the new framework. Moreover, it had to support additional volume and file-structure standards that are optimized for different media, such as WORM and rewritable CDs.

One difference between the new standard and ISO 9660 is that the former provides logical "visibility" to the tracks and sessions on a CD. This is accomplished through the use of track records in the existing CD-WO standard.

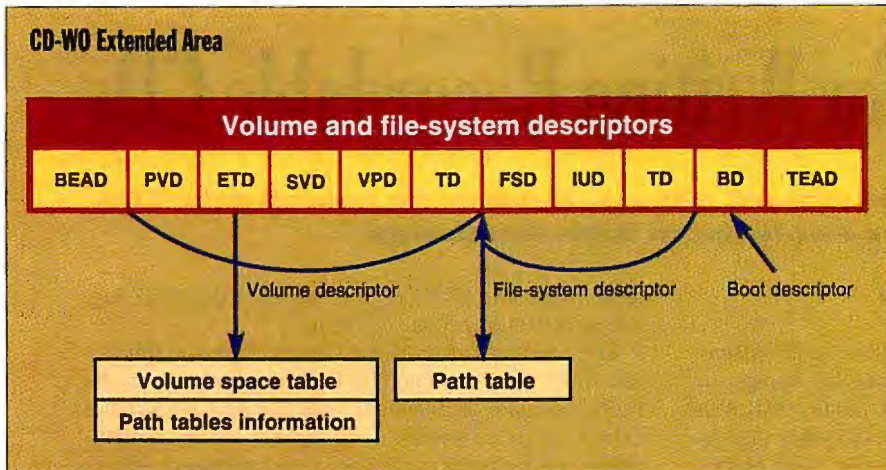
This new standard has followed the same path of acceptance as ISO 9660: When the High Sierra Group drafted a proposal for a CD-ROM volume and file-structure



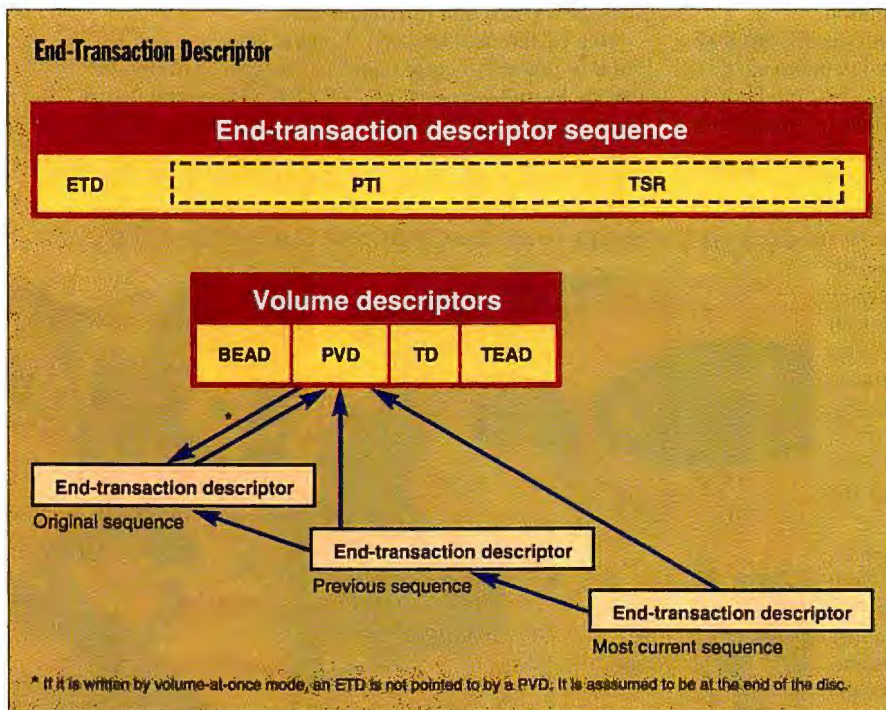
JOHN CRAIG © 1994

standard, the European Computer Manufacturers Association modified it and accepted it as ECMA 119. It was then accepted as ISO 9660 from DIS 9660. Similarly, the Frankfurt Group (so called because of the location of its first meeting in Frankfurt, Germany) drafted a proposal for a CD-ROM and CD-WO volume and file-structure standard, which ECMA modified and accepted as ECMA 168.

Currently, the logical standard, called DIS 13490, is in



An illustration of the minimum descriptors required in a CD-WO EA to describe a volume.



The structure of an ETD and how ETDs are linked when material on the disc is updated.

international review. It is very likely to be accepted as ISO 13490 after the review period. To eliminate confusion, it's important to note that in this article CD-WO refers to the physical standard (per the Orange Book), while DIS 13490 refers to the logical structure of data on a CD-WO disc.

CD-ROM Basics

Before I illustrate the CD-WO volume and file-structure standard, it's beneficial to briefly describe ISO 9660, the existing volume and file-structure standard for CD-ROM. ISO 9660 divides a disc into four main areas, called *descriptors*, that describe its data organization. These four areas are called volume descriptors, path tables, directory records, and extended attribute records, or XARs.

In the volume descriptor area, a primary volume descriptor

contains the locations of the path tables, the root directory, and other important information on the disc. Unlike CD-WO, since the contents and location of the files are predetermined and do not change, the locations of the path tables and root directory are recorded in the primary volume descriptor.

The *path table* describes the relationship between directories and subdirectories. The *directory records* point to subdirectories or files in a directory.

This mechanism provides two ways of traversing the directory tree of a CD-ROM file system: by chaining through directory records or through the path table. If this same method were used for a CD-WO file system, once a file or directory was updated, every directory record would have to be rewritten to reflect the change. For this reason, the relationship among directories and files for the CD-WO file structure are indicated only in the path table. Thus, directory records for the CD-WO file structure do not contain a pointer to their subdirectory or file.

Finally, ISO 9660's XARs provide the owner ID, group ID, and record structure of a directory or file. However, XARs are recorded on a file or directory basis, and this causes a big performance hit on a CD-ROM drive. This problem has been resolved in the CD-WO file structure, as I will describe later.

The fields used in the internal structure of DIS 13490's descriptors are similar in format and value to the fields used in the internal format of ISO 9660. However, certain fields have been altered so that DIS 13490's structures facilitate the support of Posix. This allows the standard to encompass the dominant operating systems in the market, such as DOS, Mac OS, Unix, and VMS. Included among the participants in the Frankfurt Group were representatives of these operating-system developers.

When you mount a physical volume, the operating system must know what types of data, and in what formats, are recorded on that medium. To do that, DIS 13346 (a volume and file-structure standard for nonsequential write-once media and rewritable media), DIS 13490, and possibly a new tape standard have created a common volume-recognition scheme. These commonly defined volume-recognition sequences enable systems to mount media for the proper volume standard and to boot from the media.

Further, the defined character sets have been expanded from the ISO 9660 standard, and the need for special separator characters has been reduced. The XARs as defined in ISO 9660 have been eliminated, and the functions of XAs (extended attributes) have been expanded through the use of the XA area in the directory and path-table records.

The DIS 13490 standard is organized into four parts, as described below.

- **Part 1:** General. States the notations and definitions used in this standard.
- **Part 2:** Volume and boot-block recognition. Describes volume and boot recognition structures for interchange with other standards.
- **Part 3:** Volume and file structure. Describes volume and file descriptors along with a new, more efficient XA capability.
- **Part 4:** Record structure. Defines the various record types, such as fixed records, variable records, stream records, and so on.

All parts of the standard are independent. The market will determine what parts will be supported. Thus, a vendor can choose to implement only parts 1 and 2 for volume recognition and boot purposes, letting a system recognize what driver to use in mounting the disc's native volume and file system. If a vendor were to implement parts 1, 2, and 3—the volume and file structure without the record-structure support—a transportable volume for data interchange with other operating systems could be created. Part 4 could be implemented for systems that support record structures, such as DEC's VMS. Lots of implementations will probably support only parts 1, 2, and 3, since many microcomputer operating systems (e.g., Mac OS, DOS, and Unix) don't use record structures.

There is currently another CD-ROM standard, called Rock Ridge. Its intent is to use CD-ROM as a complete implementation of X/Open and Posix file systems and directories. The purpose of the Rock Ridge initiative is to create an agreeable common format by utilizing the system area in the directory record of ISO 9660 while maintaining compatibility with the installed base of ISO 9660 hardware and software.

The SUA (system use area) in the directory record includes nec-

essary information such as UID (user ID), GID (group ID), the UID and GID numbers used by receiving X/Open systems, the mode bits, and the major and minor device. Most Unix CD-ROMs already use this standard for file interchange among Unix systems.

While the Rock Ridge standard provides data interchange with Unix systems, DIS 13490 will have to support future operating systems such as Windows NT. Fortunately, DIS 13490 provides many ways to implement future operating-system-specific needs by allowing vendors to embed information in the descriptors and the SUA.

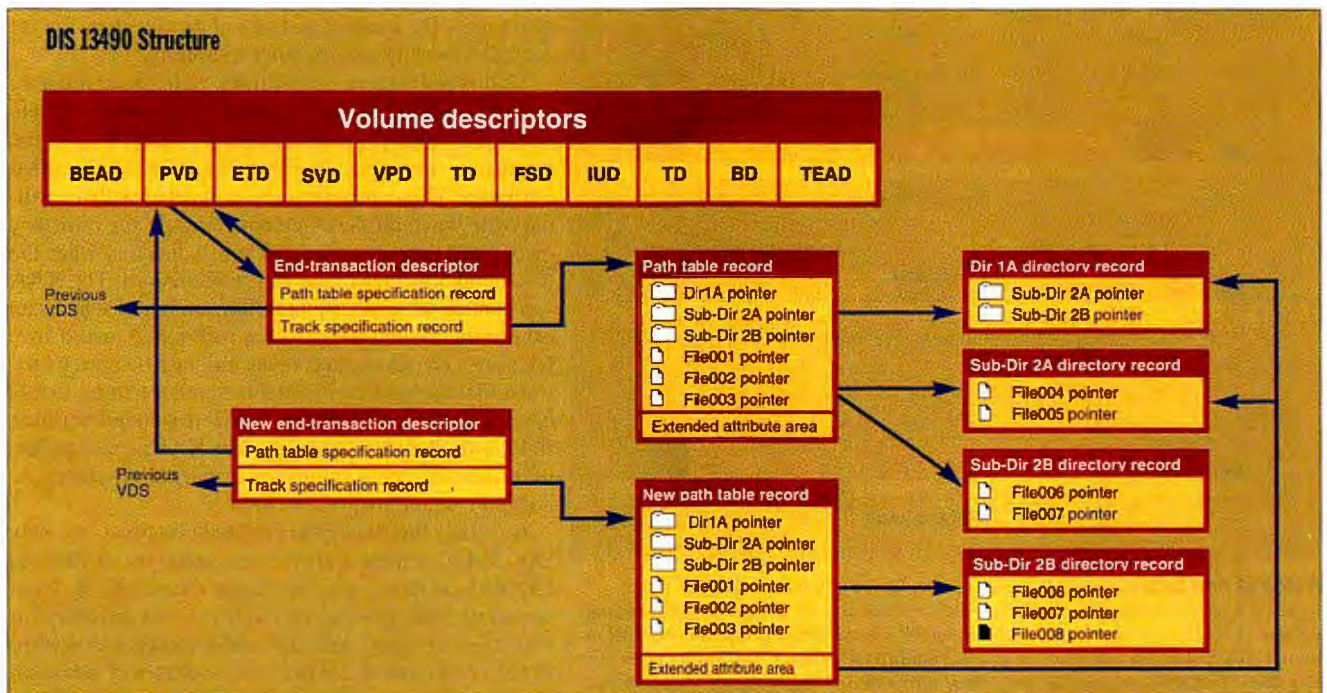
Conforming DIS 13490-receiving systems (i.e., systems that read data on CD-WO) will support a subset of ISO 9660. However, the XAR in ISO 9660 won't be supported by these receiving systems. Thus, it is possible to have a disc that supports both ISO 9660 and DIS 13490 on the same medium.

The Structure of DIS 13490

DIS 13490 starts by using descriptors similar to those used in ISO 9660. These descriptors can be categorized into three main parts: the CD-WO EA (extended area), the ETD (end-transaction descriptor), and path tables.

Volume descriptor sets, or VDSes, are located in the CD-WO EA. The EA is a container for volume and file descriptors (see the figure "CD-WO Extended Area"). The VDS contains at least one PVD (primary volume descriptor) and TD (terminating descriptor), and zero or more SVDs (supplementary volume descriptors), ETDs, and VPDs (volume-partition descriptors).

In a CD-WO EA, different BDs (boot descriptors) can be written. This allows a "generic" boot CD-ROM. At start-up, such a boot ROM would be scanned for BDs for matching system identifications. The system identification encodes the operating-system type and system-dependent options, such as combinations of processor type and memory management. After examining the boot identifier, the boot ROM can present the operator with a



A CD-WO structure, illustrating the arrangement of a set of directories, subdirectories, and files, with a new file (File008) added.

choice of operating systems that can be booted.

A PVD identifies the volume, the volume set to which the volume belongs, the volume's attributes, the character sets used in recording the contents of certain fields within the PVD, and the rule for recording and locating the ETD. An SVD provides an alternate identification of the volume and the volume set to which it belongs. A VPD specifies a volume partition, attributes of the partition, and its identification. The TD identifies the end of a VDS.

Because CD-WO is an updatable medium, the volume information can be revised by writing new VDSes. The standard also specifies how to recognize the most recent or valid VDS. In addition, in a CD-WO EA, or at a location pointed to by the ETD, an FSDS (file-system descriptor set) identifies the file set; the set of characters allowed in certain fields of the descriptors associated with the file set; attributes of the file set; optional application and publisher information; and optional copyright, abstract, and bibliographic information.

An FSDS contains an FSD (file-set descriptor—a concept of a logical volume) and an IUD (implementation use descriptor). The FSD is directly associated with a path table that identifies every directory in the directory hierarchy describing the set of files in the file set. Thus, at least one FSDS should be written over a volume to describe the disc's contents. Also, zero or more IUDs identify an implementation and contain information for that implementation's use. The IUD is one of the descriptors that allow extensions for current and future operating systems' needs that are not yet defined by this standard.

By using descriptors, the new DIS 13490 standard allows the updating of files on CD-WO media.



All VDSes, FSDSes, and BDs are enclosed in a BEAD (beginning extended-area descriptor) and a TEAD (terminating extended-area descriptor). Thus, the CD-WO EA identifies that the CD-WO volume and file-structure standard was used to write that disc. The figure "CD-WO Extended Area" illustrates the minimum required descriptors for a volume or a volume set. The BD is optional.

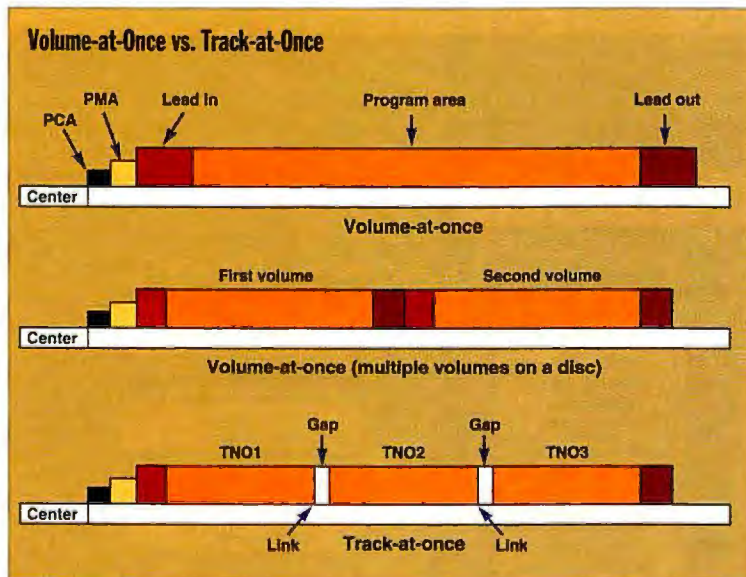
The ETD is one of the most important descriptors in DIS 13490. As the information on a disc changes, VDSes, FSDSes, and ETDs are used to update the volume and file structure. The more a disk is updated, the more complicated these sequences of descriptors are. Thus, this standard suggests several rules for recording ETDs so that they can be searched effectively.

An ETD contains a pointer to the current and previous VDS and FSDS and the previous ETD sequence. ETDs contain information for locating important descriptors. The first is the PTI (path table information); the second is the volume-space table, which contains the TSR (track specification record). The PTI contains records that point to the location of the path table (which is discussed below). The TSR contains a set of records that describe a track, noting such things as its size and recording format. The figure "End-Transaction Descriptor" on page 232 illustrates the ETD and the relationship between a PVD and previous and current ETDs.

Multiple PVDs and PTIs allow multiple directory hierarchies. A path table specifies the root of a directory hierarchy, each directory in this hierarchy, and its relationship (if any) with other directories in the hierarchy. The path tables also supply the location and size of the directory file for each directory in the directory hierarchy.

Volume-structure descriptors, path-table records, and directory records have an XAA (extended attribute area). This area provides extension capabilities to the standard by providing the incorporation of tag-identified attributes. These attributes are associated with an ordinary file when the XAA contains tags in the directory record, and they are associated with a directory when the XAA contains tags in the path-table record. The XAA can contain several attributes, the number of which can exceed the desired directory (or path-table) record size. Or, such a record might contain attributes deemed by the implementation to be located in another extent. In this case, a continuation extent's XAF (extended attribute field) provides this capability. The XAF is used to partition a designated continuation extent into a system-use area and an application-use area.

By using the descriptors described above, the new DIS 13490 standard allows the updating of files on CD-WO media as described in the Orange Book. Consequently, the files can be modified, the directory hierarchy can change, and directories can be added within the constraint that write-once media will retain all previous revisions of recorded information. The figure "DIS 13490 Structure" on page 233 shows a simple set



A look at how data is physically arranged on a disc using the various CD-WO formats. A lead in is a track written for drives to recognize the beginning of the logical volume. A lead out designates the end of a logical volume. The PCA (power calibration area) consists of a test pattern on media that calibrates the laser's recording power for this disc. The PMA (program-memory area) stores physical information about the disc, such as the number of tracks. A link terminates a block of data, while a gap is an indicator for each physical track. TNxx indicates physical track number xx.

Introducing Audio/VideoBlender...



twice the blast, half the slots.

Now, for the first time, you can get single-frame and full-motion video capture with 16-bit audio on a single board!

AI Tech's new Audio/VideoBlender provides this double blast in one. Receive the same high-quality sound of the leading audio board. Plus full-motion video capture. All on one board!

Audio/VideoBlender eliminates the need for a separate audio card for capturing, digitizing and playing back video and sound. Saving an expansion slot. And, the additional cost of purchasing individual video and audio boards.

With one integrated audio/video board, compatibility issues also decrease. Spend time on producing videos rather than configuring audio and video boards.

So, with Audio/VideoBlender, create

and edit videos for business and home presentations with not only full-motion video, but 16-bit PC audio. Display color resolutions of 16-bit (64K) colors, 15-bit (32K) colors or 256 colors are available. Plus, connectors for NTSC or PAL signals. Conversion from the AI Tech format to various video capture formats including Microsoft AVI and Intel Indeo is also provided.

For increased sound impact, Audio/VideoBlender offers 16-bit digital recording with stereo line-in and microphone input. Up to two simultaneous audio source inputs with software selection control for microphone input or audio line-in are also available.

If audio functions aren't a requirement, AI Tech offers the VideoBlender. All the

features of the Audio/VideoBlender are offered except built-in audio.

AI Tech can assist you with other desktop video needs too. We offer a complete line of fully compatible DTV products, including integrated audio/video output, compression and genlock/overlay products, and audio/video encoders.

For a double blast in one, or information on our other products, contact your local dealer or call us at 1-800-882-8184 or 1-510-226-8960, or fax 1-510-226-8996.

AI Tech International, 47971 Fremont Blvd.,
Fremont, CA 94538

AI Tech

Audio/VideoBlender

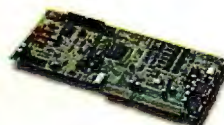
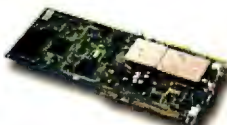
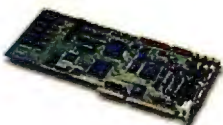
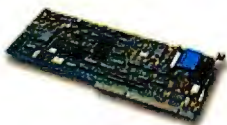
VideoSurge

WaveWatcherTV

audioSHOW

gamePlayerTV

ProPC/TV Plus



V i s i o n f o r M u l t i m e d i a

© AI Tech International, 1993. Audio/VideoBlender, VideoBlender, VideoSurge, WaveWatcherTV, audioSHOW, gamePlayerTV and ProPC/TV Plus are trademarks of AI Tech International. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

Introducing SST A New Standard in Multimedia Software that will make your presentations soar!



Now you can develop any sales presentation, school report, or even a family scrapbook using the power of multimedia. With SST, you can produce dynamic presentations complete with scrolling text, sound, narration, graphs, pictures, video—even interactive capabilities. SST works like a slide carousel and a VCR player with point & click and drag & drop controls. Plus it utilizes two revolutionary operating techniques that no longer require you to learn complicated script languages or deal with time-based editing systems. In fact, it's so easy to use, you'll create a multimedia presentation in less than 60 minutes. **GUARANTEED.**

suggested retail price
\$149.95

Get into the multimedia action with SST.

For the distributor nearest you, or to order, call (612) 531-0603



7100 Northland Circle•Suite 401
Minneapolis, MN 55428
Fax (612) 531-0645

SST
SUPER SNOW & TELL



Hands On Under the Hood

of directory hierarchies that can be built with this standard, as well as the updated structure when a file is added to a subdirectory.

Recording Methods

The Standard of Recording (i.e., "Orange Book Part II: CD-WO," N. V. Philips and Sony, November 1990) identifies two methods that specify which tracks on a disc can be recorded. These methods are *track-at-once* and *incremental*, with either fixed- or variable-length packets. Each recording method has a different addressing scheme that has advantages specific to certain applications.

Track-at-once, the only method widely used in the current market, refers to recording one or multiple tracks in one uninterrupted stream. A simpler version of track-at-once is *volume-at-once*, which refers to the recording of a complete CD-WO volume in one uninterrupted stream; this is how CD-ROM is mastered. By using the track-at-once method, you can do stepwise creation of a CD-WO disc, with up to 99 tracks possible (see the figure "Volume-at-Once vs. Track-at-Once" on page 234).

Incremental recording refers to writing within a track with multiple data streams, where they are separated by gaps. The recording of these streams need not be done at once. Streams within a track can be either fixed-length (i.e., they are all the same length) or variable-length. However, this scheme requires that existing players recognize new information that resides among data streams. This embedded information cannot be recognized by existing CD-audio and CD-ROM players.

A *multisession disc* is a special version of a CD-WO disc. A *session* is a sequence of one or more tracks where the track numbers form a continuous, ascending sequence. Each session could be an ISO 9660 volume.

Note that both CD-ROM (Yellow Book) drives and CD-WO/CD-R (Orange Book) drives do not support all types of recording schemes. For example, most CD-ROM drives can read only those discs that are recorded in a single-session, track-at-once format. Also, one brand of CD-WO recorder can record discs only with the track-at-once method. Users need to be aware of these limitations when deciding what type of CD drive to purchase. Although the logical format of a disc conforms to the standard, the disc might not be readable by some drives.

Within a year, most CD-WO drives should be able to record and read all three types of recording schemes. Also, new CD-ROM drives should be able to read all types of CD-WO discs. ■

Editor's note: *DIS 13490*, also known as *ECMA 168*, is available from the European Computer Manufacturers Association, 114 Rue du Rhône, CH-1204, Geneva, Switzerland; phone: +41 22 735 36 34; fax: +41 22 786 52 31. The research described in this article was carried out by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory at the California Institute of Technology, under a contract with NASA. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not constitute or imply its endorsement by the U. S. government or the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to thank Thomas Wong at Sun Microsystems and Mike Martin at JPL for their input.

Jason Hyon is a project leader at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. He can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at jhyon@jplpds.jpl.nasa.gov.

Ever seen a grown pirate cry? Just plug this in ... and watch



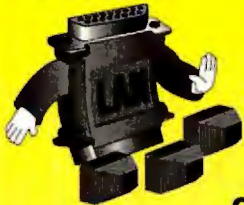
MEMOPLUG™

The amazing Software protection system based on a hardware plug. Contains read-write programmable memory. This system is practical and easy to use for both programmer and end-user. Supports various programming languages, operating systems and types of computers.



U-PLUG™

The premiere protection plug for UNIX systems that connects the standard serial port of computers and workstations.



LANPLUG™

Comprehensive network protection starts with a single plug. The LANPlug lets you operate protected software from any workstation on the network, while supervising a number of authorized simultaneous operation applications.

CLOCKPLUG™

This unique Time-limited software protection system is based on a plug containing a real-time clock. It allows users limited execution times for leasing and demonstration applications. A password system allows you to rewind the clock by telephone



Design: Zarnit studio

U.S. office: Tel: 1 (800) 677 1587
Tel: (407) 682 1587 Fax: (407) 869 1409
South Africa: LionSoft Tel: 011 640 6002
Holland: M.H.P. Tel: (31) 440612916
France: C.T.I. Tel: (1) 47 38 16 17
Spain: Economic Data Tel: (34) 1 442 28 00
Czech Republic: PC Kompas Fax: (42) 2 43 11 88

EliaShim
MICROCOMPUTERS LTD

5 Haganim, P.O. Box 8691
Haifa 35022 ISRAEL
Tel: 972-4-516111, Fax: 972-4-528613

Currently looking for international distributors

Subclassing in OLE 2.0

It's not just an API anymore: The Component Object Model of OLE 2.0 is the beginning of object-oriented system services



GEN KIYOOKA

Much has been written about OLE 2.0, and a great deal of it smacks of resistance and harsh criticism. Much of the furor over OLE 2.0 seems to arise from its purported complexity and from the apprehension and resistance that accompany a paradigm shift. It seems that software developers, faced with another challenging advance in software interoperability, are not amused.

The problem is one of perception. Many perceive OLE 2.0 as a newfangled cosmetic add-in for Windows 3.1, along with a needlessly complex set of specifications and implementation requirements. In fact, OLE 2.0 marks the delivery of new operating-system software and provides new tools for managing complexity and solving problems. From a marketing perspective, Microsoft has done a great job of packaging this new architecture. Unfortunately, lost amid the ensuing chaos is the greater impact of a fundamental improvement in how objects of "user-level" granularity are distributed and packaged in a GUI environment. Add in a dash of C++ fundamentalism, and you've got the makings of an object holy war.

Interface Rigor

If you get past the OLE rhetoric and market-speak about visual (i.e., in-place) editing, document centricity, automation, and so on, what remains is a fundamentally rigorous and practical architecture for packaging and reusing software objects. In OLE 2.0, this elegant underlying architecture is called the Component Object Model. Understand this architecture, and you've got OLE licked. Fail to grasp its nature, and you're forever mired in a sea of unfamiliar complexity. Fail to appreciate its value, and you're condemned to sit by and watch a software industry reorient itself around a standardized component marketplace.

The pundits raise three major issues: (1) the apparent disparity between OLE's object model and the inheritance-based C++ object model, (2) the amount of overhead involved in implementing an OLE object, and (3) the sacrilege of suggesting the impending disappearance of applications software from the GUI desktop. The first two can be resolved through a better understanding of the problems the Component Object Model was designed to solve. I'll tackle them one at a time. I leave the third

issue to be resolved by time itself, and its realization a testament to the foresight of the OLE architects.

OLE and C++: A Match Made in Purgatory

The first issue might be restated as a proposition: "For Windows to be a true object-oriented system, it should be based on an object-oriented language (e.g., C++) featuring encapsulation, inheritance, and polymorphism. The role of the programmer is to refine the functionality of the base system." OLE does not fully subscribe to or endorse this model as the proper solution for system-level (large granularity) software interconnection.

Thus, under OLE 2.0, the use of C++ or inheritance is strictly relegated to an internal component implementation detail. Other languages and software techniques can be used to implement objects. Publishing an object to be employed by people requires that the object expose a



MARTY BRAUN © 1994

standard and rigorous interface.

OLE's lack of support for a standardized inheritance mechanism merely indicates that inheritance is inappropriate for rigorous, standardized software interconnection between components due to be aggregated into appropriate solutions by the end user. Of the other criteria for object orientation, encapsulation holds the place of honor, with polymorphism—or rather, reuse of interface—playing a secondary role.

continued

INSTANCE.CPP: A minimal OLE application that instantiates the CPoly object from the OLE developer's kit.

```
#include <windows.h>
#include <ole2.h>
//
// This line is stolen from \OLE2\SAMP\DISPDEMO\CLSID.H, and it
// represents the definition of a unique class identifier for
// the CPoly polygon server used in the IDispatch sample.
//
DEFINE_OLEGUID(CLSID_CPoly, 0x00020462, 0, 0);

int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance,
HANDLE hPrevInstance,
LPSTR lpCmdLine,
int nCmdShow)
{
    BOOL fOk = (OleInitialize(NULL) == NOERROR);
    if (fOk)
    {
        IUnknown FAR* pIUnknown;
        // Creates an instance of the
        // class identified by CLSID_CPoly
        HRESULT hResult = CoCreateInstance( CLSID_CPoly,
        NULL, CLSCTX_LOCAL_SERVER, IID_IUnknown,
        (void FAR* FAR*)&pIUnknown);
        if (hResult == NOERROR)
        {
            MessageBox( NULL,
            "pIUnknown is pointing to an instance of the CPoly class.",
            "Hello World", MB_OK );
            // Release is equivalent to 'destructing' the object
            pIUnknown->Release();
        }
        OleUninitialize();
    }
    return fOk;
}

// Ignore this for now
#include <initguid.h>
DEFINE_OLEGUID(CLSID_CPoly, 0x00020462, 0, 0);
```

separate parties and two separate interfaces. The rigor of this contract ensures that drag-and-drop functionality is implemented uniformly throughout the system.

Unlike an informal grouping of function calls, an OLE interface binds a set of function calls together into a unit as an opaque means for accessing an object. Contrast this with a more informal set of functions in a conventional API. The Component Object Model defines a binary specification of what an interface looks like. More concretely, it specifies a binary description of what an interface is.

This binary specification has these four goals:

1. To provide a function-invocation mechanism that provides a compile-time-type-safe and opaque means for manipulating a software component object
2. To provide polymorphic interfaces for different classes of objects with similar behaviors
3. To provide a limited inheritance from a common shared interface, called Unknown (analogous to a base superclass called Object in a standard, singly rooted inheritance hierarchy)
4. To allow objects in the local process space and those in remote process spaces to be manipulated in a uniform manner

To achieve these goals, the Component Object Model uses a binary specification of an interface object as a pointer to an opaque chunk of memory whose first 32-bit element is a pointer to an array of function pointers representing the methods that encapsulate the object. This array of function pointers is a VTBL.

OLE Object-Implementation Overhead

The second issue seems to arise when the neophyte OLE programmer is faced with the complex administrative burden of implementing an OLE object or, worse, of implementing a multiplicity of objects and interfaces in a fully OLE-enabled application.

Windows 3.1 introduced a new administrative tool, a version resource, which allowed proper upkeep of shared DLL and EXE packages. OLE 2.0 introduces interface contracts, a system registry for objects, globally unique class and interface identifiers, and a binary standard for exposing interface VTBLs (virtual function tables). The administrative overhead in implementing an OLE object under the Component Object Model is considerable, but it's a fundamental prerequisite to robust interoperability.

Interfaces as Contracts and Objects

Conceptually, an OLE interface (or *protocol*) specifies a contract between two parties (i.e., software components). For instance, to implement drag-and-drop under OLE 2.0, the source and target windows agree to a protocol that involves two interfaces, `IDropSource` and `IDropTarget`. Under the terms of the contract, the window capable of having objects dropped on it implements the functions defined by the `IDropTarget` interface. The window providing the objects that are dragged and dropped onto the target window implements the functions in the `IDropSource` interface. In this case, the protocol involves two

Do-It-Yourself Polymorphism

Consider the problems a VTBL interface sets out to solve. Imagine being exposed to Smalltalk in an educational setting and, in your first C programming assignment, being asked to implement an object-oriented, polymorphic class hierarchy with inheritance. The first practical C++ compiler for your operating environment would not be available for several years.

One solution would be a message-passing architecture similar to the one used in the window manager of Microsoft Windows. In this model, polymorphism is achieved through generic parameters whose contents are interpreted according to the message context. Inheritance is achieved by chaining uniformly defined message-handling functions. The message-handling function that first receives the message represents the most specialized subclass in the inheritance hierarchy. It can choose to discard, implement behavior for, or pass a message on to the handler of its immediate superclass. Unfortunately, this method is ill-equipped to handle data definitions at each successive subclass in a hierarchy.

Another solution strikes closer to the heart of the binary interface standard of the OLE Component Object Model: You envision the accretion of both data and functions as proceeding in an orderly fashion down from a general superclass to a specific subclass. Since you're a C programmer fond of `malloc()` and `free()`, you have decided that an object be instantiated by `malloc()` and destroyed by `free()`. To separate the behav-

ior from the private data of these objects, you decide to make the first data element of every object a pointer to an array of function pointers. Each successive specialization in the class hierarchy can add its own new functions to the array of function pointers and its own new data to the private data definition. Only one array of function pointers need be maintained for each class.

This is exactly the binary model used in a single-inheritance C++ class hierarchy. C++ multiple inheritance introduces vulgarities to this otherwise comprehensible and clean model.

Proxy Interfaces for a Uniform Representation

The Component Object Model lets consumers manipulate objects only through the object's interface pointer. Given this opaque definition of an interface, the Component Object Model's final goal can be realized: accessing remote and local objects in a uniform way.

Consider a rectangular chart object that has been inserted into a spreadsheet application. The spreadsheet manipulates the chart object's contents by invoking functions on the object's OLE interfaces. But if another application program implements the chart object, the actual implementation is performed in another process space. Therefore, the interface pointer used by the spreadsheet application points not to the chart object itself, but to a proxy representation of the chart object's interface in the local process space. The proxy object forwards the methods invoked on this local interface (through a lightweight RPC, or remote procedure call) to the actual implementation in another process space.

This is the fundamental magic of OLE 2.0. By performing a major behind-the-scenes effort, OLE exposes a uniform and familiar (i.e., function through-pointer invocation) means for manipulating all objects in the system.

A Minimal OLE Program

Rather than jump into a fully capable OLE application with thousands of lines of code, look at the INSTANCE.CPP listing—the OLE equivalent of "Hello World." As you can see, the most basic requirements for an OLE application do not extend much beyond the basic requirements for a standard Windows application. Execution begins at WinMain, and two additional calls, OleInitialize() and OleUninitialize(), are required for a bona fide OLE application start-up and shut-down. The rest of the code involves instantiation, our next topic.

Remember (from OLE 1.0) that the OLE system maintains a system registry—essentially a hierarchical database containing information about each OLE-capable object server on your computer. Each OLE application is required, as part of its setup program, to merge its information with the registration database. Instantiating an OLE object is similar in principle to late binding or dynamic linking. Applications that

know nothing of each other can communicate by invoking functions on objects owned by one another. The registration database is a key part of the process, providing a central repository (i.e., catalog) of system parts.

Creating an Instance of an OLE Object

Look at INSTANCE.CPP again. This code shows how to create an instance of an object. To instantiate an object, you need to know its globally unique class identifier. These class identifiers are stored in the registration database (where you'd normally be obtaining it). But for the sake of clarity, I've taken a copy of the definition of the class identifier for CPoly from the code to DISPDemo, included in the OLE developer's kit, and placed it directly in INSTANCE.CPP.

The interface pointer returned by the CoCreateInstance() function represents the instantiated object. Having a pointer to the IUnknown interface is like having a pointer to CObject, the root class, in MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes). You know nothing specific about the object except how to release your reference to it (IUnknown::Release()) and how to ask it for other interfaces it may support (IUnknown::QueryInterface).

To run INSTANCE.EXE on your system, your computer has to have the OLE 2.0 developer's library installed. If the Dispatch polygon sample programs function correctly, INSTANCE .EXE should, too. This is a large-model program created with Microsoft Visual C++; it links implicitly to the OLE2.LIB (OLE2 .DLL) and COMPOBJ.LIB (COMPOBJ .DLL) import libraries.

The Subtleties of Using Interfaces

Now that you have had a chance to examine the instance application, you should be familiar with the basics of OLE objects:

The Component Object Model allows the consumer to manipulate objects only through the object's interface pointer.



QUERYINTERFACESOF is a method of the *CBrowseDlg* class, which, when given a pointer to the *IUnknown* interfaces, invokes the *QueryInterface* method to see what interfaces are supported by the object. For each interface that is supported, it adds the name to the listbox.

```
void CBrowseDlg::QueryInterfacesOf(IUnknown FAR* pIUnknown)
{
    POSITION Position = m_RegInterfaces.GetHeadPosition();
    COLEInterface *pInterface;
    while ( Position && (pInterface =
        (COLEInterface *)m_RegInterfaces.GetAt(Position)) ) {
        const char * Name = (const char *)(*pInterface->GetName());
        IID InterfaceId;
        if (NOERROR==IIDFromString( (char*)(const char *)
            (*pInterface->GetIID()), &InterfaceId) ) {
            IUnknown FAR* pQueriedInterface;
            if (pIUnknown->QueryInterface(InterfaceId,
                (void **)&pQueriedInterface)==NOERROR) {
                m_InterfaceLB.AddString( Name );
                pQueriedInterface->Release();
            }
        }
        pInterface =
            (COLEInterface *)m_RegInterfaces.GetNext( Position );
    }
    m_InterfaceLB.AddString( "IUnknown" );
}
```




Now, HAND OUT INSTANT INFO VIA FAX.

FaxFacts is the revolutionary fax-on-demand system that allows your customers and prospects to request information by simply pressing a few phone buttons. In seconds, a fax "full of facts" is sent to the caller.

- Instant information available 24 hrs. a day.
- Reduces operating costs.
- Ideal for dispersing literature, specs, pricing or customer support.
- Provides answers, while customer's interest is peaked.
- Credit card charge per fax.
- Easy to install by non-technical person.

TRY THIS DEMO:
708/924-3030
DOC. NO. 889812

Faxfacts[®]
by Copia International Ltd.

Wheaton, Illinois 60187

708/682-8898

Hands On Some Assembly Required

constructing an instance of a class, invoking functions on the interface pointer (`instance`), and destructing the instance (`Release`). It's time to expand the scope of this discussion.

Obviously, the interface `IUnknown`, with just three members (i.e., `QueryInterface`, `AddRef`, and `Release`), has limited applicability for creating a compound document implementation with in-place editing, OLE automation, and the like. Under OLE 2.0, you generally do object instantiation by requesting a new instance represented by a pointer to the `IUnknown` interface (as in `INSTANCE.CPP`). The consumer using this object then queries the object about its capabilities by requesting further, more specific, interfaces through the `QueryInterface()` function.

If the object is capable of supporting the functionality implied by the interface, `QueryInterface()` gives the consumer additional and more capable means of manipulating the object. An application developer can begin by implementing a few interfaces and successively add functionality until the complete OLE feature set is realized.

`IBROWSE.EXE` is a small program that demonstrates the generalized model of locating and instantiating objects by way of the system registry. It also demonstrates the use of `QueryInterface()` as a means of interrogating an object to determine that object's capabilities. The program enumerates all the object classes in the registry. You simply choose a class from the first listbox, and you see a second listbox populated with the names of the interfaces that an object of the selected class is capable of supporting.

`IBROWSE.CPP` simply instantiates the object requesting the `IUnknown` interface. Once this interface has been obtained, `IBROWSE.CPP` enumerates all the interfaces listed in the system registry, calling `QueryInterface()` on the `IUnknown` pointer for each interface type. By simultaneously examining this program and exploring the structure of the system registration database, it's easy to understand the role of the registry in OLE 2.0. `QUERYINTERFACESOF` is from the `IBROWSE` source code. (You can explore the structure of the system by using the `REGEDIT.EXE` utility with `/v` on the command line. This utility is distributed with the source code associated with this article.)

Because of the opaque nature of interfaces, and because the implementation and interface of an object can span process and even machine boundaries, managing memory in this object model has some inherent complexity. Unfortunately, the Component Object Model places the burden of managing this complexity squarely on the shoulders of the implementer. Ironically, just as C++ introduced a convenient automatic constructor/destructor model for reducing memory management complexity common in C programs, the Component Object Model introduces a reference-counting system. But unlike in Smalltalk, which provides automatic language (i.e., transparent) support for object reference counting, the C++ or C programmer has to be mindful of a bevy of reference-counting rules. Two steps forward, one step back.

For simple programming examples like the ones accompanying this article, the use of reference counting is trivial. As the implementer creates an instance of an interface pointer for the consumer, the reference count on that interface is bumped by one. This is not evident in the accompanying listings because it takes place in the private code of the application (or DLL). The use of `Release()` (invoked on `IUnknown`) is visible in `IBROWSE.CPP`: Each interface pointer obtained from `QueryInterface()` is released, as is the initial interface pointer obtained by `CoCreateInstance()`.

continued

In Touch With Tomorrow's Consumer

The Los Angeles Computer Fair
March 18, 19, 20, 1994

Opening in the nation's largest computer retail market, this unique, first-ever event combines the exhibits and educational programs of traditional trade shows with the high-volume excitement of today's superstores.

The Los Angeles Computer Fair is the first in a series of regional consumer-oriented computer trade fairs presented by National Productions. Come see, compare, and learn more about hundreds of products. Take advantage of special show pricing, great bargains and build your knowledge base.

If you're looking for great buys and solid information, the Los Angeles Computer Fair is the place to be. Look for us in Los Angeles in March, '94 and Atlanta in October, '94.

**Call for more information:
1-800-800-5600**

Presented by National Productions, California's leading producer of computer retail shows for over ten years.

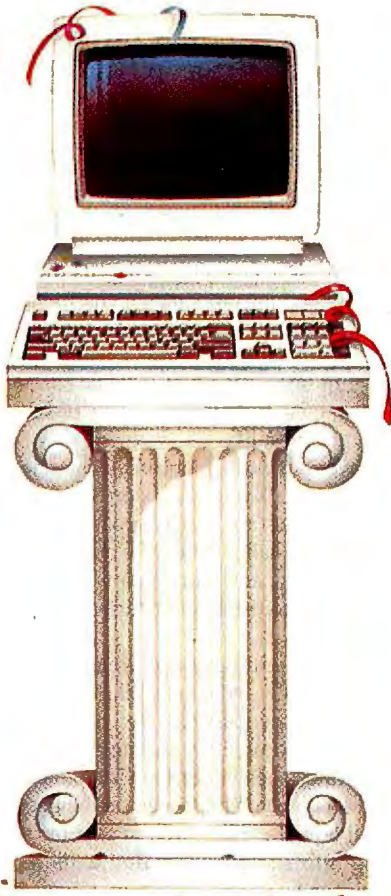
Co-Sponsors:

MICROTIMES

PIBMUG
Pasadena IBM Users Group

National Productions, Inc.
16175 Monterey Road, Ste. 4
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
TEL (408) 778-5200
FAX (408) 779-1374

Los Angeles
**COMPUTER
FAIR**



Everyone makes claims. We make sure.

When the industry wants product testing taken to the nth degree, they take it to NSTL.

In every field, one name sets the standard. In microcomputer testing, the name is NSTL, the leading independent testing lab.

The NSTL compatibility certification seal on a product says that it withstood the toughest lab in the industry — and it's ready for your business.

The seal saves you a lot of comparison and guesswork. It says you'll find the product compatible with a wide range of business applications and hardware. It helps you make the right choice.

Real-world testing for real-world use.

Beyond compatibility testing, we access nearly every conceivable

problem — from engineering-level hardware bugs to the everyday usability of business software.

And we test with the end-user in mind, in a real-world environment, just the way your staff uses equipment. Except our trials are more punishing.

Our publications, and others that publish our work.

In a separate facility we also do comparison testing for our own Ratings Reports: *Software Digest*[®], *PC Digest*[®] and *LAN Reporter*[®]. They're read by people who purchase an average of more than \$500,000 in microcomputer hardware and software annually.

And because of the respect we've earned, some of the industry's leading publications, like *Data Communications*,

LAN Times, *Unix World* and *Datapro Research Group* publish our test results.

Look for the NSTL seal and be sure.

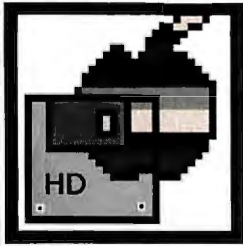
Experts rely on the NSTL name: now you can, too. The final test of a product is its compatibility in a business environment. The NSTL mark tells you it's already met that test. Look for it when you compare products.

NSTL

Plymouth Corporate Center
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
215-941-9600

Micro Channel™ and OS/2™ are trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

Your PC goes Mac!!



MacDisk*

**Reads, writes and formats
Mac 1,44 MB floppies.**

Under Windows, file exchanges between Word, Excel, PageMaker, XPress, and other sibling applications, without any hardware modification.

MacSQ*

**Reads/writes 44/88 MB
Mac SyQuest cartridges.**

Transfer of scan files, colour separations. Supports Adaptec/ASPI-compatible adapters, low-cost adapters and parallel port solutions (Puma, D2-Para). Under Windows with ASPI, under DOS for other configurations.



MacScuzzy*

A superset of MacSQ, formerly announced and advertised as MacDisk Pro, also drives 128 MB MO cartridges and 90 MB Bernoullis and soon even bigger Mac SCSI volumes (600 MB MO).

Logiciels & Services DUHEM

21, rue La Bruyère - F-75009 PARIS (France)
Tél. (33.1) 49 70 04 55/Fax (33.1) 49 70 04 56

Free leaflet and demo disk. Offer good until supply lasts.

MacDisk 125 \$, MacSQ 200 \$, MacScuzzy 245 \$ (without S&H fees).

EEC residents, add French VAT (18,6 %). We accept most credit cards.

Dealers welcome. Software in French/English/German, Manual in French/English.

* Registered trademarks of LSD in France and trademarks of LSD elsewhere.

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE SUBSCRIBER list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520



Hands On Some Assembly Required

Subclassing and OLE Interfaces

I mentioned earlier that the Component Object Model does not allow subclassing—that is, taking an existing interface and refining the behavior of methods in that interface. However, just as every great musician eventually learns the appropriate time to break rules concerning embouchure, harmony, and form, making maximum use of the OLE architecture smacks of misbehavior.

Subclassing under OLE 2.0 is as simple as providing an intermediary any time a request is made for an interface pointer, through either `QueryInterface()` or standard function calls to the OLE libraries, like `CoCreateInstance()`. The intermediary forwards the call to obtain the interface pointer. However, it also creates a mock interface, stores the actual interface pointer in this mock interface's private data, and passes the mock interface back to the caller. Since the details of the interface methods are well known, any function invoked on the mock interface can be forwarded to the actual interface with any desired pre- or post-processing.

Not surprisingly, this is also an accurate description of the proxy-interface stubs and marshalling used by the OLE system to forward method invocations over process boundaries. Using these techniques completely violates the pure theoretical underpinnings of interfaces under the Component Object Model, so if anyone asks how you happened on the notion, I'd appreciate it if you recall how it came to you in a dream.

Hooking into standard function calls like `CoCreateInstance()` can be messy. However, there's a much easier, flexible, and general method, illustrated by the HANDLER sample in the OLE 2.0 developer's kit. The sample illustrates the use of subclassing in creating a nifty debugging tool.

HANDLER is an example of exposing OLE interfaces from a DLL instead of by a separate EXE. It stands as an intermediary directly between the consumer and the provider of interfaces by rewriting the registration database entries to trick the OLE system into requesting interfaces from the handler instead of from the actual objects (tucking the original entries away for safekeeping).

The Component Object Model affords other conveniences for large-granularity reuse through aggregation. But the number of practical circumstances in which granular objects can be aggregated into new entities is yet to be adequately demonstrated. For some, genetically mutating Excel with PageMaker through aggregation may be the fulfillment of a lifelong dream; for others, decidedly not.

Dispelling any initial impressions of OLE 2.0 that you may have gathered may not always be easy. However, aside from the thorns surrounding reference-counting semantics, the model underlying OLE 2.0 is well thought out, clean, and simple. In fact, the uniformity and simplicity of the model make it possible to attempt such wondrous feats of software as in-place editing.

No software designer committed to object-oriented methods, usability, or the benefits of software systems that can be successfully managed will think twice about employing OLE. Those who do hesitate will one day complain that Microsoft unfairly dominates component software solutions, even though today we all stand as equals on the threshold of this new order. ■

Editor's note: *Both source code and executable files are available electronically; see page 5 for details.*

Gen Kiyooka (San Diego, CA) likes OLE and its implications and, as a tool developer, welcomes any suggestions that will make the construction of OLE software components pleasurable and productive. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at gen@bix.com.

JERRY POURNELLE

Travels and Travails

The good news is that we have the Novell NetWare server running. Alex installed NetWare 3.11 on a Gateway 2000 4DX2-50, and all went well. I haven't had a chance to work with it much yet, but at least it's installed. Windows for Workgroups is no bad start on LANs for small businesses, but it does have limits; in particular, it hasn't been reliable with large-capacity optical drives (see below), doesn't have security, and has very limited support for DOS machines. We're looking forward to working with NetWare to link up Windows, OS/2, and Macs.

We're using NetWare 3.11 rather than version 4.x because I'm told that getting 4.x up and running can be more difficult, and since I don't have multiple servers or a complex system, version 3.11 is good enough. I expect I'll know a lot more about that in a month or so; stay tuned.

One reason I didn't get to the network earlier was that the trips haven't stopped. Three this month—I'm writing this crammed into steerage class on a cross-country flight. I was asked to lecture on space operations to the Air War

College at Maxwell AFB in Alabama, and the U.S. government not only wants my time for what amounts to no fee, but they will pay only for a tourist-class seat. With all my travel, I have upgrade certificates, but I didn't manage to book an upgraded seat; which gives me an opportunity to test laptops under ghastly conditions.

One trip I did thoroughly enjoy was to White Sands Missile Test Range to watch them launch my spaceship. Actually, DC/X isn't quite a spaceship, and it isn't really mine; it's a one-third scale model of the spaceship that General Graham, Max Hunter, and I sold to the National Space Council in 1989. McDonnell Douglas managed to build it on time and in budget, and it flew precisely as expected, going up, hovering, and landing on a tail of fire.

My present trip combines my lecture at the Air War College with a trip to Washington to talk with members of Congress about how we can revive the X programs, which enabled the U.S. to dominate world aerospace for three decades after World War II. Alas, the only peo-

ple who remember how the X programs worked are dinosaurs like me.

The X programs were not big operational projects, nor were they prototypes. They were small, tightly managed projects using the best available technology to build the best test vehicles we could make. The output was a practical application of new technologies that could then be used by industry to build operational aircraft. The effect was to reduce technical uncertainties. Firms could concentrate on using that technology to build marketable products. Entrepreneurs will take market risks or technical risks, but faced with both, they'd rather put their money in something less uncertain.

The X programs gave us a long period in which it would have been thought absurd for a major airline to buy airplanes from anyone but U.S. companies. Then McNamara canceled the X programs in the name of arms control. Now, you're as likely to fly on an Airbus as a U.S. plane, and the Brazilians are selling us commuter airplanes. How are the mighty fallen....

continued



AMY ETRA © 1994

Traveling, lecturing, lobbying, watching the launch of a spaceship, testing modems, setting up a NetWare network, having printing problems, getting a new monitor—Chaos Manor is aptly named

I'm writing this on the ancient Zenith Mastersport 386SL, which turns out to be durable even in steerage. The Mastersport has a smaller screen than some of the newer laptops, but that's counterbalanced by that splendid Zenith keyboard and a general feel that just plain works; and perhaps the small screen is an advantage given the cramped working space. I've carried a lot of laptops, and I've liked several of them; but every time, I find myself coming back to this old Mastersport.

I remember when 9600-bps modems were a big deal; now they all come with 14.4 Kbps, and many are even faster. Whether you can use that new speed is another matter. The latest arrival at Chaos Manor is the ATI 14400 ETC. ATI Technologies is no newcomer to the modem game. Many of my friends are very fond of their communications equipment.

The ATI 14400 ETC modem comes with a communications program called Comit and SofNet's FaxWorks 3.0 for Windows. I can't recommend Comit at all, but the modem works all right with Datastorm's Procomm Plus and HyperAccess, which some columnists swear by. Fax-

Works isn't my favorite laptop fax program for Windows—I'm more familiar with BitFax, which comes with the AT&T/NCR machines—but it seems to work all right.

Washington, D.C., has lousy telephones, as I discover every time I go there. Whatever modem I carry, I have trouble getting on-line at all, and I almost never manage to connect at 9600 bps. On this last trip, I traveled light: no checked luggage, just a briefcase and my wheeled carry-ons. After I got my clothes and toothbrush in, there was precious little room for electronics, so I carried Macronix's MaxLite 144 fax modem, which is only slightly larger than a pack of cigarettes. When it came time to connect to Tymnet in Washington, I found that a 9600-bps connection was impossible. It took three tries to get on at 2400 bps with error correction. That worked, but there was so much error correcting, it felt like 300 bps.

When I got home, I decided to experiment. Was my problem with the Mastersport, the MaxLite 144, or Procomm? The first move was to call the Washington 9600-bps number with my standard set-

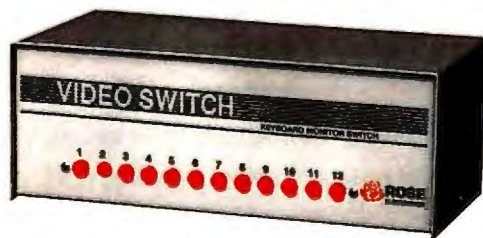
up: the Big Cheetah 486, Procomm running as a DOS program under Windows, and a USRobotics Courier HST Dual Standard 14.4-Kbps modem. I've always considered the USRobotics modem the all-around best one available for connecting to noisy lines. (Also, USRobotics updates their firmware for modems in the field; have you registered your modem?)

When that worked on the first try, I tried the 9600-bps number with the Mastersport and the MaxLite 144. No lock in three tries. At 2400 bps, I got a lock, but it was a slow throughput, just like when I was in Washington; so at least the condition was repeatable, and I could run some tests.

I got the same result with the MaxLite 144 and Big Cheetah, so it wasn't likely that the problem was a bad serial port on the Mastersport. To be sure, I tried the USRobotics modem on the Mastersport and got a 9600-bps connection first thing. Then I tried the SupraFaxModem 14400. That locked on at 9600 bps, but it needed two tries. At 9600 bps, the ATI modem locked on first try. No difference between the ATI and the USRobotics modems in several trials; both worked perfectly. Several tries with the SupraFaxModem showed that it

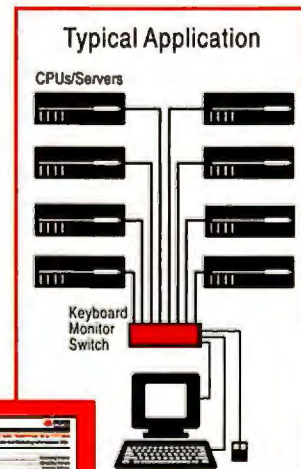
Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter



Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically



Keyboard controlled unit



Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044



1-800-333-9343

STATISTICA/w

Windows,
DOS, Macintosh

STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported. "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price \$495.

STATISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price \$795.

Quick STATISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/dos statistics and graphics ■ Price \$295.

Domestic sh/h \$10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

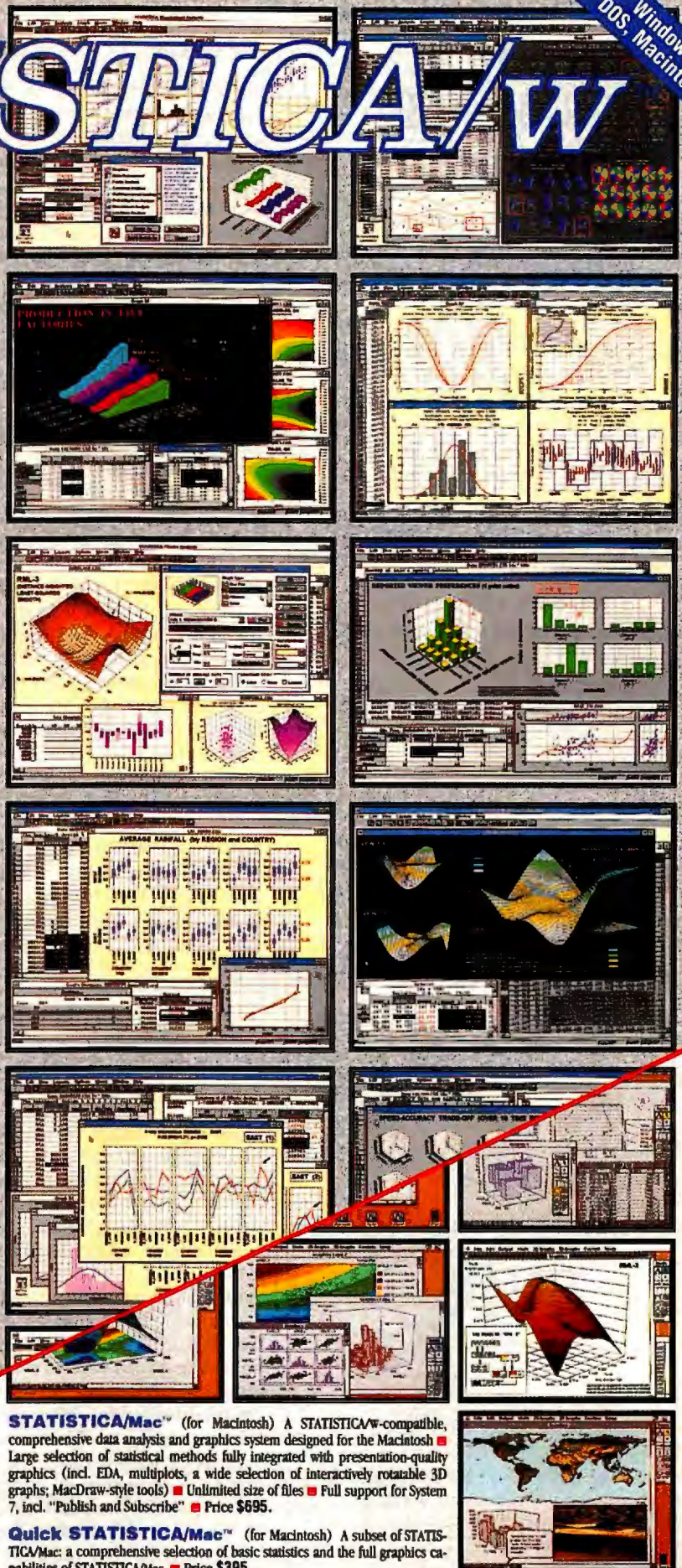


StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

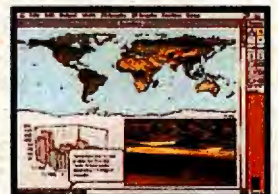
Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/w, Quick STATISTICA/w, STATISTICA/mac, Quick STATISTICA/mac, STATISTICA/dos, Quick STATISTICA/dos, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price \$695.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price \$395.



Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next **BYTE DECK** mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions. . . and it's absolutely FREE!

If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential **BYTE** magazine subscribers, please give Brad Dixon a call today at (603) 924-2596.



BYTE DECK

Here's what a **BYTE Deck** advertiser has to say:

*"The **BYTE Deck** does very well for us - we've been in for over two years - and will continue advertising in '93."*

Karen Tacy
Rainbow Technologies, Inc.

Pournelle

would always work, but sometimes it did need two tries. I never got a 9600-bps lock with the MaxLite 144.

After that, I tried a particularly noisy path line to an Internet node down toward San Diego. It's a good test; of all my modems, including the ATI, the only one that would work at 9600 bps was the US-Robotics, and it took two tries before it got an error-correcting lock. All the others failed no matter how often I tried, despite experiments with initializations.

The ATI modem comes with good manuals, and it's generally easy to set up, but you may have to try different setup strings. The USRobotics modem generally works with its default settings. I have similar reports from Mike Banks, the coauthor of my communications book. If you deal with lousy communications nodes, you're better off using a USRobotics modem. The ATI 14400 ETC is nearly as reliable.

Of course, both those modems are big. If you're traveling, the SupraFaxModem costs less, is much smaller and lighter, and will generally do the job, but it's still bulky compared to the MaxLite 144. The MaxLite 144 can be battery-powered, but, alas, it won't always connect at 9600 bps. However, it usually will get 9600 bps, and it always seems to work at 2400 bps.

I have found a real glitch in the networking capability of Windows for Workgroups, but I learned to love Maximum Storage's Duette optical drive. My Windows for Workgroups network usually consists of four machines: three 486s of various speeds and one 386. Windows for Workgroups is a peer-to-peer network and doesn't really have servers, but the 386 sort of functions that way. It sits back in the cable room and is loaded down with assets to be used by the other machines. In particular, it has a Pioneer DRM-604X Minichanger CD-ROM drive and a Pioneer read/write optical drive, which I use for archiving programs and book files when I am done with them.

Sometimes, when I use File Manager to move a big chunk of stuff across the network to the Pioneer optical drive, the system will trundle along for a while and then lock up. When it does that, it locks up cold, and I can't access either the sending system or the 386 "server" where the optical drive resides. When that happens, I can generally use Ctrl-Alt-Del on the sending system; to close File Manager, and after a while, something times out over on the 386. I'll then find that some files have been moved and some haven't.

I confess this annoyed me, but it didn't happen often enough that I really worried

about it. No data was lost, and nothing was irretrievably locked up. While my general philosophy is that if an error rate is high enough to measure, it's too high, there were so many possibilities—the Pioneer optical drive, the Cheetah 386, one of the network cards, Windows for Workgroups itself—that I just learned to live with it.

Then I got the Duette drive. This thing is the fastest optical drive I've ever seen. I used a Future Domain SCSI card to install it on a Gateway 2000 4DX2-66, and it just screamed. Meanwhile, I did have the problem of storing a whole bunch of installed applications files while I reformatted the PS/2's hard disk. The simplest way was to use LapLink Pro and a parallel port to move the files to the Duette. That's much slower than the slowest network, but it does work.

My first attempt wasn't very successful. Since the Duette seemed to work just fine under Windows—it appeared as drive D on the Gateway 2000—I did the file transfer with the Gateway 2000 running Windows for Workgroups and the PS/2 running OS/2. This had the advantage that I could move files between the PS/2 and any computer on the Windows for Workgroups network. However, when I started moving huge blocks of files from the PS/2 to the Duette, odd things happened, and eventually the system locked up.

The remedy to that was to exit Windows and run LapLink Pro under DOS on the Gateway 2000. That worked fine, and pretty soon I had 400 MB of files transferred from the OS/2 system. When I put the Gateway 2000 back into Windows for Workgroups, I had no problems moving files from the Duette to other machines.

So far, so good; but then I tried to move some files across the network to the Duette. Pretty soon the system locked up, exactly as it had with the Pioneer optical drive, so I had the same problem with two different computers running two different optical drives. Clearly, Windows for Workgroups isn't happy about networking to optical drives.

OK, thought I: I'll move the files to the Gateway 2000's hard drive and then move them again onto the Duette. That way, I won't be writing to the optical drive across the network.

The transfer to the Gateway's hard drive worked fine, but when I moved this big block of stuff onto the Duette—a local move—once again it locked the system. I exited Windows and used Norton Commander to move the files under DOS. That was no problem. I'm told that people running straight Windows don't have problems with file moves, so I concluded that

Windows for Workgroups doesn't really understand large optical drives. There's a new version (3.11) of Windows for Workgroups coming out soon. It's supposed to fix a lot of problems and provide many new features. I'll try that when I get it.

We have Windows NT, both in shrink-wrapped copy and in the Win32 SDK (Software Development Kit). The SDK comes with a CD-ROM chock full of development tools, including NT 3.1, lots of code, Visual C++ for NT, a system guide, and a partridge in a pear tree. Microsoft makes a real effort to get this stuff into the hands of software developers just as soon as they can, and they set their prices as low as possible. Meanwhile, IBM had a low-cost special on their OS/2 development and device driver kits, but that's over: the price is back up to \$600 or so.

I recall way back when Texas Instruments' research people produced some really interesting software development tools. They decided to license and sell them at what they thought were fair prices, which were still high for developers who weren't sure they wanted to work with the TI systems anyway. Lo, they sold only a

few copies, and not many developers wrote applications for TI systems. Moral: making money by selling SDKs is eating your seed corn.

I haven't installed Windows NT, and I probably won't for a while. Friends assure me that it works, and some people I respect think it's wonderful, particularly as a development environment. I believe this. What I don't believe is that Windows NT is particularly relevant to small systems just now. With regards to PCs, NT is a stalking horse that will be relegated to much larger systems when the new Microsoft "dream" operating systems—code-named Chicago and, more important, Cairo—come out. (At one time at least, there was also a Newark. The slogan at Microsoft is "on to Cairo"; Newark is further than Chicago but not yet to Cairo. Incidentally, I understand that MS-DOS 6 was code-named Yakima, which is closer to Seattle than Chicago.)

NT's real role is to combat IBM's high-end RISC stuff like AS/400. I'm told that IBM's AS/400-related revenue in 1992 was \$14 billion, with a \$2 billion profit; no small sums, even for Microsoft.

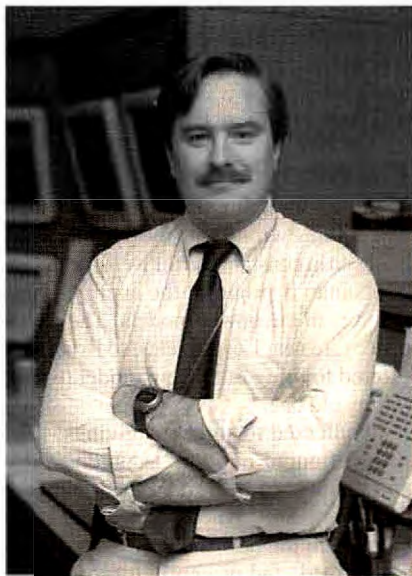
Thus, working with Windows NT is no

waste of time. In addition, Chicago and Cairo will have much in common with NT, and it's much in Microsoft's interest to provide an easy migration from NT to the new RISC-based operating systems we're about to see. As desktop machines become more powerful, there will be more and more integration of software, and NT is likely to serve as a bridge between mainframes, big workstations, and high-end desktop systems.

I also understand that Chicago will incorporate peer-to-peer networking within the operating system. I think Microsoft had hoped to bring Chicago out soon, making any improvements to Windows for Workgroups a waste of time; but they just released a Windows for Workgroups upgrade, which may put a handle on when they expect to ship Chicago.

There's too much software that won't work and won't tell you why. Last night, I found I couldn't print. Chasing that particular problem down took most of the day and was instructive.

The first thing to check is cables. I looked at the printer cable. Just to be sure, I got out an Inmac Blue. Inmac cables are



TIM HEFLIN
Manager, End-User Services
Microsoft, Inc.

Network Topology: Ethernet
Networking Protocol: TCP/IP
Host: DEC VAX

"DynaComm® is Microsoft's® choice for terminal emulation." It should be yours.

Evaluating terminal emulation software? Consider the one Microsoft chose for communicating across their world-wide network. FutureSoft's DynaComm for Windows™ offers a single solution for PCs communicating across multi-platform networks to host computers.

DynaComm features:

- 16 Terminal emulation types for UNIX, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Data General systems
- 19 Network interfaces including TCP/IP and IPX
- Powerful development tools for creating GUI front ends to host applications

800-989-8908



FutureSoft.

12012 Wickchester Lane, Suite 600 • Houston, Texas 77079-1222 USA
713.496.9400 • 713.496.1090 FAX • 800.989.8908 Sales (USA)

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. DynaComm and FutureSoft are registered trademarks of Future Soft Engineering, Inc.

pricey, but they're extremely reliable.

It wasn't the cable. Keyboard next: a faulty keyboard can overload the A20 handler and cause odd addressing errors. Changing keyboards did no good, so the next thing was to define the problem. I found that Windows for Workgroups would print to my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III using Q&A Write. That uses a font cartridge. However, when I tried printing with Word for Windows (which uses TrueType fonts), I'd get a line of garbage across the top of the first page and dozens of

pages of blank paper thereafter. This is not what a novelist on deadline needs.

Next question: Could it be Word? Make a test message in Windows Write and try printing that. Same result.

First things first. I solved the deadline problem by using LapLink to send the entire Word for Windows directory, program and files, over to the PS/2 Model 77. I then let OS/2 "migrate" Word for Windows. That created a Word icon letting me run



Word without opening the Windows Program Manager. Printing required that I string a cable from the OS/2 machine to the LaserJet III, open the file in Word for

Windows, and tell it to print. Nothing to it, and in truth, OS/2 prints so much faster than Windows, I actually saved time doing it that way.

That got my story draft printed and showed clearly that the problem wasn't with my files, my copy of Word, or the printer. What was left? Corrupted printer drivers in the Cheetah's copy of Windows? A corrupted copy of Windows? I used Palindrome to restore the entire Windows directory from DAT (digital audiotape), which took about 20 minutes. For good measure, I erased the HP driver and reinstalled it from the original floppy disks. No joy: I still got a line of garbage followed by many pages of blank paper.

The next step was to use the Windows for Workgroups network to send the Word directory over to the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66 and connect the printer cable to that machine. It printed fine, meaning that my problem was specific to the Cheetah. Sigh.

Eventually I figured it out, but first a diversion, which I assure you is relevant. Meanwhile, I confess to being a bit annoyed: Microsoft sells us these highly complex systems, and then when they don't work, they want us to pay for technical support. There has to be a better way.

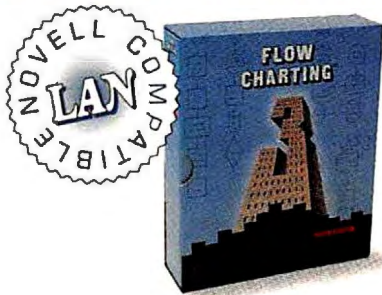
I have a new Nanao FlexScan T560i 17-inch monitor. Mind you, there was nothing wrong with the old one, which has been in constant use for well over a year; but Nanao is proud of the energy-saving features in the newer models. The Nanao offices are near Los Angeles, so Brian Mast offered to bring out a new model to swap for my old one.

I confessed to some misgivings: I still hadn't figured out why I couldn't print, and this would be yet another change to the system. Still, the computer shouldn't be able to tell the new monitor from the old, so I agreed, and promptly forgot about it until Brian showed up outside Chaos Manor. We lugged the FlexScan upstairs—it's a heavy sucker—and connected it up. As promised, it worked perfectly.

If, like me, you sit staring at a computer screen most of your day, you owe it to yourself to get a Nanao monitor. They make really big ones, but the 17-inch FlexScan seems about the right size for me: I put it about 30 inches from my nose, and my text lines are just the right length so

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?

YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.



Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.

Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

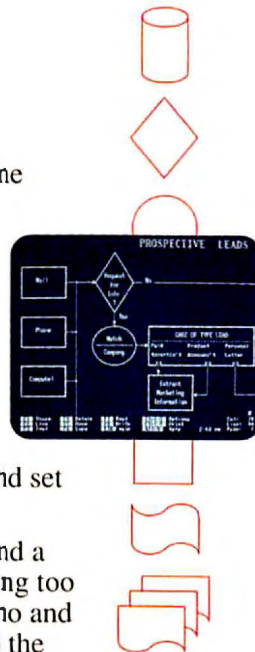
See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk, call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 112
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 112

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

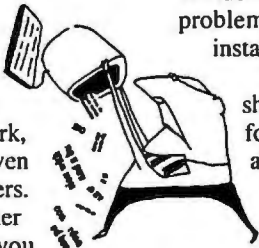


that I see the whole line without moving my eyes. Meanwhile, the colors are sharp and crisp, and everything on the screen is as steady as if it were painted. Best of all, I'm in a brightly lit south-facing room, but I don't have a problem with glare. People often ask me how I turn out so many words: the secret is good equipment, and the FlexScan is a big part of that.

Brian had also brought a copy of the newest edition of Berkeley Systems' After Dark screen saver. Of course, screen savers don't do anything you can't accomplish by turning off your monitor, but I confess an attraction for Captain Kirk, Mr. Spock's antics, and even the notorious Flying Toasters. The new edition has another feature: after an interval you can set, Mr. Spock goes away, and the screen is totally blanked out. When the FlexScan detects that condition, it shuts itself down so that it draws only 7 W, as opposed to a couple of hundred when it's active.

The bottom line is I love this Nanao monitor.

When I started to install After Dark, I got a Protection Violation error, and when I reset and tried once more, it happened again. This caused me to wonder if my computer was doing something flaky, so I went into the BIOS Setup program and turned off shadow RAM and caching. When I booted up and tried the After Dark installation again, I got the same error. Brian assured me that most of the people at Nanao use After Dark with Windows for Workgroups, so clearly the problem was something about my own installation.



One nonstandard feature is a shareware program called Plug-In for Program Manager. I've written about this before: it enhances the Windows Program Manager without replacing it. It does such a good job that although I rather like Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows, I find with Plug-In I don't use Norton. Time to remove that—which did the trick. After Dark installed just fine. Since removing Plug-In solved one problem, maybe it took care of another? I knew darned well I'd been able to print with Plug-In installed—in well over a year, this

was the first glitch I could trace to it—but it would do no harm to try printing.

Word printed just fine. I installed Plug-In again. Tried printing. Worked just fine. So did After Dark; it was only the installation program that fought with Plug-In.

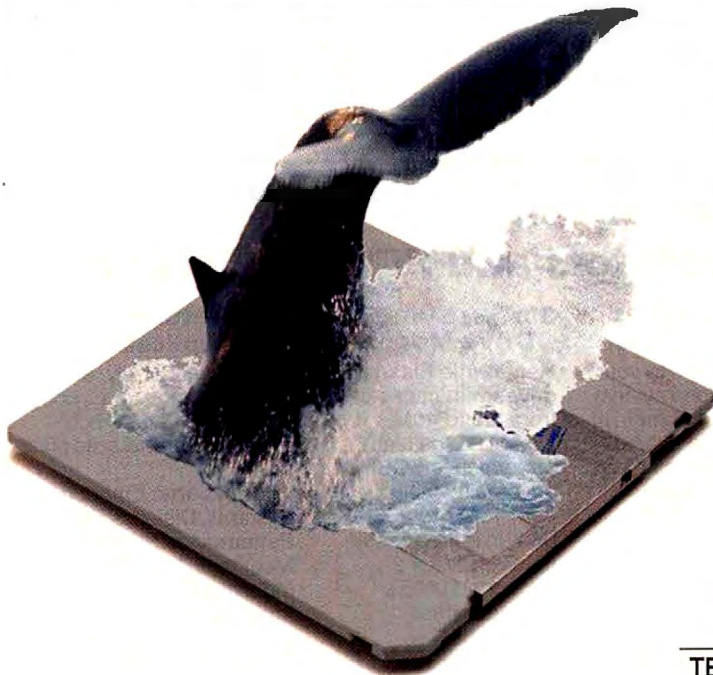
I could print again, but, of course, I had the cache and shadow RAM turned off. I turned them back on, tested again—and couldn't print.

Jeff Sloman finally solved the problem for me. Turn on BIOS cache and shadow RAM, get into Windows for Workgroups, open the Printer icon in the control panel, and deselect the box that says "Fast print direct to port." Ignore the dialog box about ports, and Bob's your uncle.

I've been offered an explanation of why this works, and I suppose by next month I'll care; meanwhile, here's another instance of software that can't tell you what's wrong with itself.

Every time I threaten to abandon Windows, I find another valuable program that needs it. VisSim is a simulation program that turns your PC into an analog computer; that is, you can build various analog blocks and connect them up on-

FRactal Image Compression Reduces Whale-Sized Images To Guppy-Sized Files.



Imagine storing up to 100 high-quality full screen images on a single floppy disk with enough room left over for the program to display them.

Fractal compression files average between 10KB and 32KB and display at barracuda speeds. These incredibly small files provide unmatched space savings in whatever storage media you may use. Using fractal compression, Microsoft *Encarta* was reduced from four CD-ROM disks to one.

Whether it's stills or full motion video, DOS or Windows, Iterated Systems' .OBJ and .DLL family of toolkits will help you conserve your resources.



Iterated Systems, Inc.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

TEL: 800 437-2285 FAX: 404 840-0806
5550A PEACHTREE PARKWAY NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092



screen the way you would connect the physical operational amplifiers and other analog components with wires.

I wrote about a previous edition a year or so ago. There's now a greatly improved version. Alas, the manual isn't much improved. You'll need to know something about model building or have a separate book on analog modeling systems; but assuming you know what you're doing, VisSim is very powerful. There are also new add-on modules, including Analyze, and a real-time interface to many analog/digital boards. You can use VisSim to model a complicated control system and then connect it to the real thing in real time.

VisSim works with matrix operations programs, including MatrixX. There's a C-code generator module you can use to write compilable code that will run models about 10 times faster than the on-screen visual-block models do.

VisSim is a good general-purpose tool for modeling systems, from something simple like an artillery shell to the Jay Forrester World Dynamics models. Until Windows, you had to go to a Mac to find a program as good as this. Recommended.

This year, Microsoft has improved both their desktop and laptop mice. I said last issue that their new large-size "teardrop" desktop mouse is an improvement over the "Dove soap bar" model. Now they have a new Ballpoint mouse, and that, too, is a genuine improvement. Like the previous Ballpoint, this is a thumb trackball mouse that attaches to your laptop keyboard.

You can also attach it to your desktop. If

you prefer trackballs to mice, you definitely should look at this. If you're only indifferent, it's still worth a look. The action is smooth, and the mounting is improved over the old Ballpoint mount; while the button placement is nearly ideal, with extremely natural button action.

I got a call from a consultant friend: a client had a system infected with a new virus. I didn't recognize the symptoms, so I gave him the phone number of Alan Solomon's S&S International in England, on the theory that if Dr. Solomon can't fix the problem, no one can. My friend bought a copy of Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit, and that did the trick.

It's not time to panic, but there are a lot of wild viruses out there. I routinely check my system every week now. I boot up from a floppy disk that has *always* been write-protected and run Dr. Solomon's; if you have valuable databases or do important work on your computer, I advise you to do the same.

Software developers who convert DOS applications to Windows should pay a lot of attention to installation details. This was brought home to me when I installed the upgrade of WinMortization Pro from Etter Industries. This useful little program calculates loan and mortgage amortizations and prints reports on them. Easy to use, too.

Then last week I got a Windows version. I decided to update, and trouble started. First, it said I had an obsolete \WINDOWS\SYSTEM\GRID.VBX and offered to replace it. Since I use Windows for

Workgroups and don't know what GRID.VBX does, it seemed prudent to tell it not to replace that; I figured I could do that later if necessary. The rest of the installation seemed to go all right, but when I tried to run the program, it said "C:\WINDOWS\THREED.VBX is out of date," and died. Thinking I may have done the installation wrong, I tried again. The result was two programs and two readme icons in the WINMORTPRO program group; the installation program doesn't check to see if those are already present.

I deleted the whole mess and talked to Etter Industries. They had meanwhile talked to Microsoft, because this had happened before. Apparently, some unknown third-party application is inserting an ancient copy of THREED.VBX in the Windows subdirectory. The remedy is to delete it, because there's a current copy of THREED.VBX in the WINDOWS\SYSTEM subdirectory (where it belongs).

I deleted the superfluous \WINDOWS\THREED.VBX, deleted all traces of WinMortization Pro, and started over. Again, it offered to replace \WINDOWS\SYSTEM\GRID.VBX. I again declined, and the installation went flawlessly; but attempts to launch the program terminated with the message that I had an obsolete GRID.VBX. I decided to install again, this time letting it replace GRID.VBX, which it appeared to do; but trying to launch the program got the same result as before, and once again I had two copies of the program and readme icons in the WINMORTPRO group box.

Next, try to delete GRID.VBX. You

ROMDISK™

SOLID STATE Disk Emulators and PCMCIA Products

Board Level Disk Emulators

- Direct replacement for mechanical drives in embedded systems
- Capacities from 180K to 14MB
- Flash, EPROM and battery-backed SRAM technologies
- Mixed technology models available
- Dual Drive and Hard Drive emulation support
- High performance and low cost models available
- 8 and 16 Bit ISA Bus support

PCMCIA Cartridges and Host Adapters

- Add PCMCIA sockets to your desktop or embedded system
- 100% PCMCIA 2.1 compliant
- Dual socket models available
- Software support for all types of memory and I/O Cards
- Support for Type III ATA Drive Cards
- Internal model fits in 3 1/2" drive bay
- External models also available

3 1/2" and 5 1/4" Disk Drive Models

- Read/Write Flash IDE drives with capacities from 2.5 to 40MB
- DRAM Based high performance SCSI drives with capacities from 16MB to 256MB. Built-in battery backup. Fast SCSI-2 supports 10MB/s transfer rates.

Features and Applications

- Autoboot capability, all drives. Support for all popular operating systems. High performance and solid state reliability.
- **Applications:** Embedded Systems, Diskless PCs, High Performance PCs, LANs, Medical, CAD/CAM, POS, Industrial Control, Graphics Imaging, Multimedia, Database and On-Line Transaction Processing, etc.

Industry Leader in Disk Emulation Products

CURTIS, INC.

418 W. County Rd. D • St. Paul, MN 55112 • 612/631-9512 • FAX 612/631-9508

For PCMCIA Products circle 76, OTHER Products circle 77 on Inquiry card.

can't. GRID.VBX was, according to Windows, in use. OK, exit Windows. Reset the machine. Copy GRID.VBX to GRID.FOO and nuke the original. Scrub all traces of WINMORTPRO, including the Windows program group. Enter Windows with some trepidation. Since I have no idea what GRID.VBX does, I wouldn't have been surprised if Windows couldn't open Windows without that file, but it did. Install WinMortization Pro yet again. This time, unprompted, it decompressed GRID.VBX and copied it into \WINDOWS\SYSTEM; I presume the previous attempt failed but the installation program didn't notice that. Anyway, all went well.

Microlytics has a Windows version of their pioneering Word Finder thesaurus, and it works quite well with Word for Windows and other Windows word processors. To use it, you select (highlight) a word in your text and then leave your word processor for the desktop, invoke Word Finder, wait for its dialog box to pop up (as a small window superimposed over your text), and click on the "import" button. After you have done that the first time, you can return to your word

processor by clicking anywhere on your text, and the next time you need to use Word Finder, just highlight a word and do Alt-Escape. Word Finder will appear.

All this works, but no better than doing Shift-F7 within Microsoft Word. The synonyms given are about the same, and, as a bonus, with the thesaurus included in Word, you don't highlight the text, just get the cursor into or next to it.

I have long been a fan of Word Finder, and I use the DOS version (along with Definitions/Plus) in Q&A Write when I'm doing first drafts of text. If you're using a word processor with an inadequate thesaurus, Word Finder is the one to get; it integrates nicely with nearly all of them. The Mac version works just fine, too.

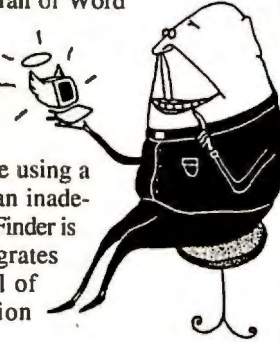
There are a lot of Bible programs now. The latest arrival is Holy Bible from Software Marketing. It's for DOS/VGA and takes 11 MB. It comes on seven 3½-inch floppy disks and features the King James

Version, with red highlighting, maps, chronology, art files of sacred masterpieces, a concordance with search capability, and a bunch of other stuff. Useful for Bible scholars, and for that matter, pretty good browsing for anyone interested in the subject.

I have a whole bunch of books this month. The computer book of the month is from the Hayden Development Group Staff, with contributions from a dozen experts. It's called *Everything You Wanted to Know about the Mac* (Hayden, 1992), and it's really complete.

Distributed Systems Management by Alwyn Langsford (Addison-Wesley, 1993) is a specialized book for people who find they have to manage computer systems in many locations. Distributed computing is the wave of the future, but it can create unexpected headaches for management. This is a good place to learn about them.

The book of the month is Joel N. Shurkin's *Terman's Kids: The Ground-breaking Study of How the Gifted Grow Up* (Little, Brown, 1992). Lewis Terman



On Sale Now:

== **BYTE** ==

SPECIAL ISSUE

Buyer's Guide to Portable
Computers



Available *only* on the
Newsstands

- EXTENSIVE BYTE LAB REPORT
- EXPANDED REVIEWS OF OVER 100 NOTEBOOKS

**ON SALE DATE:
NOVEMBER 23RD**

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated.

You might save a few bucks on it—but when phony software doesn't work, forget calling for product support. When it infects *your* computer with a deadly virus, it'll be your work that gets lost. The documentation is nonexistent or inadequate, so that won't help. And, of course, there will never be any product upgrades.

Selling or copying software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

 **(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)**



No Doubt

YOU're
the
Expert!

BYTE READERS are considered **experts** in today's complex computer environment. When you need to make decisions, **BYTE** editorial is there to give information on current products and emerging technologies.

And when you order products, **BYTE** advertisers are ready to answer your every need. Use the convenient toll-free numbers in this issue, and remember to say:

You Saw it in
BYTE

Pournelle

did a great deal of pioneer work in intelligence testing and did studies of gifted children. One of his groups, more than 1500 California children with genius- and near-genius-level IQs, became known as "the Termites" and were featured in a number of studies. Shurkin is the chief science writer at Stanford University and has a deservedly good reputation for accuracy as well as readability. This book follows the Termites up to the present. If you're interested in gifted children, you'll find this book fascinating.

The game of the month is **MicroProse's Master of Orion**, which is **Reach** for the Stars on steroids. It's addicting.

Next month, presentation programs and more on networking, including a test of the new **Windows for Workgroups 3.11**. As usual, there aren't enough hours in the day. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

For More Information

After Dark (\$49.95) features Captain Kirk and Mr. Spock. Contact **Berkeley Systems, Inc.**, 2095 Rose St., Berkeley, CA 94709, (800) 877-5535 or (510) 540-5535; fax (510) 540-5115. **Circle 1146** on Inquiry Card.

The **ATI 14400 ETC** modem (ETC I, \$249; ETC E, \$299) comes with good manuals. It's generally easy to set up. Contact **ATI Technologies, Inc.**, 33 Commerce Valley Dr. E, Thornhill, Ontario, Canada L3T 7N6, (905) 882-2600; fax (905) 882-2620. **Circle 1147**.

If you do a lot of mousing around, think seriously about the new Microsoft **Ballpoint** mouse (\$125). It really is that good. Microsoft's **Win32 SDK** (call for price) comes with a CD-ROM chock full of development tools. There's a new version (3.11) of Microsoft's **Windows for Workgroups** (\$249.95) coming out soon. Contact **Microsoft Corp.**, 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 883-8101. **Circle 1148**.

If you deal with lousy communications, you should use a USRobotics **Courier HST Dual Standard** modem (\$1295). Contact **USRobotics, Inc.**, 8100 North McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, (800) 342-5877 or (708) 982-5010; fax (708) 982-5235. **Circle 1149**.

If **Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit** can't solve your virus problem, nothing can. DOS version, £99; Windows version, £125; OS/2 version, £149. Contact **S&S International, Ltd.**, Berkley Court, Mill St., Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire HP4 2HB, U.K., +44 442 877877; fax +44 442 877882. **Circle 1150**.

Maximum Storage's **Duette** drive (\$2790) is the fastest optical drive I've ever seen. Contact **Maximum Storage, Inc.**, 518 North Nevada Ave., Suite 203, Colorado Springs, CO 80903, (800) 843-6299 or (719) 442-6674; fax (719) 442-6671. **Circle 1151**.

If, like me, you sit staring at a computer screen most of your day, you owe it to yourself to get Nanao's **FlexScan T5601** monitor (\$2199). Contact **Nanao USA Corp.**, 23535 Telo Ave., Torrance, CA 90505, (800) 800-5202 or (310) 325-5202; fax (310) 530-1679. **Circle 1152**.

Useful for Bible scholars, **Holy Bible** (\$49.95) is also pretty good browsing for anyone interested in the subject. Contact **Software Marketing Corp.**, 9830 South 51st St., Building A-131, Phoenix, AZ 85044, (602) 893-3377; fax (602) 893-2042. **Circle 1153**.

Master of Orion (\$59.95), or **Reach** for the Stars on steroids. Contact **MicroProse**, 180 Lakefront Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (410) 771-1151; fax (410) 771-1174. **Circle 1154**.

The **MaxLite 144** fax modem (\$299) is slightly larger than a pack of cigarettes and can be battery-powered. Contact **Macronix, Inc.**, 1348 Ridder Park Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (800) 858-5311 or (408) 453-8088; fax (408) 453-8488. **Circle 1155**.

Plug-in for Program Manager (\$20) enhances the Windows Program Manager without replacing it. Contact **Plannet Crafters, Inc.**, 2580 Runic Way, Alpharetta, GA 30202, (404) 740-9821; fax (404) 740-1914. **Circle 1156**.

If you're traveling, the **SupraFaxModem 14400** costs less (for IBM PCs, \$229.95; for Macs, \$249.95). Contact **Supra Corp.**, 7101 Supra Dr. NW, Albany, OR 97321, (800) 727-8417 or (503) 967-2400; fax (503) 967-2401. **Circle 1157**.

VisSim (Personal VisSim, \$495; VisSim, \$1495) is a good general-purpose tool for modeling systems. Recommended. Contact **Visual Solutions, Inc.**, 487 Groton Rd., Westford, MA 01886, (508) 392-0100; fax (508) 692-3102. **Circle 1158**.

WinMortization Pro for Windows (\$99.95) is about the best program around for doing complex loan amortizations. Contact **Etter Industries, Inc.**, 82 Shoreview Dr., Bedford, Nova Scotia, Canada B4A 1V5, (800) 565-2662 or (902) 835-6060; fax (902) 835-5431. **Circle 1159**.

Word Finder Plus (\$39.95) is the thesaurus to get. The Mac version works fine, too. Contact **Microlytics, Inc.**, 2 Tobey Village Office Park, Pittsford, NY 14534, (800) 828-6293 or (716) 248-9150; fax (716) 248-3868. **Circle 1160**.

What's New Hardware



UPGRADE YOUR PC TO MULTIMEDIA ▲

Media Vision's (Fremont, CA) Memphis multimedia upgrade system (\$999) gives you the power to create voice or video-annotated presentations on your PC. The MPC- and MPC2-compliant system incorporates Media Vision's Pro Audio 16 sound technology to produce 16-bit stereo sound; built-in MIDI support lets you control other MIDI and musical instruments using the on-board MIDI connectors or an external music keyboard. Other features include a 20-voice synthesizer, a software-controllable mixer, and a SCSI CD-ROM controller interface. A double-speed CD-ROM drive can transfer data at 300 KBps with a 350-ms access time. Memphis supports DOS, Windows 3.1 and NT, OS/2 2.1, and NextStep. The system is also backward compatible with Sound Blaster and AdLib.

Phone: (800) 845-5870 or (510) 770-8600.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

BUBBLES OF COLOR

The BJC-600 (\$719) from Canon Computer Systems (Costa Mesa, CA) uses an ink formula that, according to Canon, dries 100 times faster than conventional inks, giving you nonbleeding color on plain paper. The 360-dpi BJC-600 uses four separate ink cartridges to hold the primary output colors of cyan, magen-

ta, yellow, and true black. You can change each color cartridge separately as it runs out, eliminating waste. A 256-nozzle print head has 64 nozzles for each of the four colors. The printer also

accepts recycled paper, labels, Bubble Jet transparencies, and back print film.

Phone: (800) 848-4123 or (714) 438-3000.

Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

THREE-IN-ONE ETHERNET CARD ▼

A technique called workgroup filtering integrates Ethernet port connectivity, filtering, and on-board SNMP management on the 10BT-FTR card (from \$3095). Designed for use with the INX 5000 intelligent wiring hub, the 10BT-FTR filters and forwards all or some of the local and remote network traffic that passes through the filter. Two custom ASICs on the Racal-Datcom (Boxborough, MA) card give the Ethernet interface and filter control for all information that passes through the card, providing packet-forwarding at the full Ethernet speed of 10 Mbps.

Phone: (800) 722-2555 or (508) 263-9929.

Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

PEN INPUT FOR YOUR PC

A combination software and hardware pen-input system, Handwriter for Windows (\$399) is compatible with standard, off-the-shelf Windows applications. From Communication Intelligence (Redwood Shores, CA), Handwriter for Windows com-

prises handwriting recognition, Pen Extensions for Windows, signature-verification software, pen utilities, a cordless pen, and a tablet with a 10-foot cable that plugs into your computer's serial port. You can write, edit, point, select, drag, create customized gesture macros, draw, and navigate through menus.

Phone: (800) 888-9242 or (415) 802-7888.

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE

The Mega 535M Multimedia Upgrade Kit (\$649) from Megamedia Computer (San Jose, CA) provides you with the necessary equipment to add multimedia capability to your 386- or 486-based computer. The kit is compatible with the MPC Level 2 specifications and includes a Chinon CDS535 internal SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, a Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound card with a SCSI connection, amplified magnetically shielded speakers, and

SCSI and audio cables. Phone: (800) 634-2633 or (408) 428-9920.

Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

BITWISE COLOR PORTABLE

The BitWise ACP (from \$6295) 10-inch active-matrix TFT color flat-screen portable is packed with power for working in multimedia, CAD, and engineering applications. From BitWise Designs (Schenectady, NY), the 486-based computer has 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), 128 KB of cache RAM (expandable to 256 KB), and up to 2 GB of internal hard disk capacity. A 5¼-inch drive bay accommodates a CD-ROM, WORM, or read/write optical drive. One half-size and three full-size expansion slots are available. You can run an external Super VGA monitor at up to 1024- by 768-pixel resolution.

Phone: (800) 367-5906 or (518) 356-9740.

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

A FIVE-IN-ONE DESKTOP UNIT

The multifunction Omnifax G5 (\$1995) provides the functionality of a 14.4-Kbps plain-paper fax, a PC fax board, a laser-quality printer, a copier, and a scanner with optional OCR capability. The Omnifax can simultaneously scan one document, print another, and send or receive a third. The unit's fax capabilities include a 99-number auto-dialing feature, quick scanning into memory, auto-batching to group documents going to the same destination, broadcasting, and page retransmission. The 300-dpi print function works from any DOS or Windows application. You can use the PC fax board function to send a file from your attached PC or from a PC on a LAN. The unit lets you edit scanned documents and incoming fax messages on your PC. Depending on your application, you can rotate, scale, and clip documents on the PC, export image documents to Windows Paintbrush, or copy files to the Windows Clipboard.

Contact: Omnifax, Los Angeles, CA, (800) 221-8330 or (310) 641-3690.

Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.



MAC ETHERNET CONNECTORS

The AAUI-2 and AAUI-T transceivers (\$89 each) provide Ethernet connection for the Mac Centris 610 and 650 and Quadra 800, 900, and 950 systems. The AAUI-to-10Base-2 AAUI-2 has an auto-terminating BNC connector and supports up to 30 nodes per segment. The AAUI-T provides a single-port AAUI-to-10Base-T connection. From MacNet (San Jose, CA), each transceiver has an LED that provides power-on status.

Phone: (800) 486-2638 or (408) 954-8888.

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

KEYBOARD CALCULATOR

A solar-powered calculator that adheres to your PC keyboard, the MediaMate Keyboard Calculator (\$9.99) allows you to do separate calculations while working on your computer. The device, which fits above the keypad, has a battery backup and displays eight figures with a floating decimal. The unit is from Hunt Manufacturing (Philadelphia, PA).

Phone: (800) 765-5669 or (215) 732-7700.

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

PORTABLE SPARC ▼

Based on the MicroSparc processor, the 50-MHz PowerLite portable workstation (from \$9995) is configurable with up to 80 MB of memory and more than 1 GB of internal disk space. The RDI Computer (San Diego, CA) system comes with a 640-by-480-pixel Colorplus active-matrix LCD, upgradable to a 1024-by-768-pixel active-matrix color LCD. The system also has a Peripheral Expansion Unit, or PXU (\$2950), with a 450-MB hard disk and two open SBus slots that you connect directly to the bottom of the unit. You can configure the PXU to include extra hard

drives, SBus slots, and SCSI peripherals.

Phone: (619) 558-6985.

Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO CARDS FOR TV DISPLAY

VideoOut (\$99), from International Computers (Wauwatosa, WI), consists of a plug-in card and software. The card, which gets its power from the PC bus, functions as a pass-through for VGA video signals. The TSR software stays resident until you press the hot key; it then quickly reprograms the registers on your VGA card to convert the video signal to the timing for NTSC, letting your TV receive the signal. VideoOut, which, according to the manufacturer, is compatible with all VGA boards, automatically detects a board's manufacturer and configures itself to fit the particular configuration.

Phone: (414) 764-9000.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

The Channel One multimedia video card (\$459) enables you to display or output computer-generated data and graphical images to any device that supports VGA, S-VHS, and composite NTSC/PAL. From STB Systems (Richardson, TX), the Channel One comes with 1 MB of 60-ns DRAM video memory and a Sony CXA1145 RGB encoder that enables the card to convert VGA signals to NTSC/PAL video formats. The card is based on Cirrus Logic's 5426 video-controller chip.

Phone: (214) 234-8750.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.



IMP COEXISTS WITH YOUR MOUSE

A wireless remote-control input device, Imp (\$199) lets you position the cursor, execute common mouse functions, and replicate keyboard functions from as far as

15 feet away from your computer. Windows- and Microsoft Mouse-compatible, Imp consists of a hand-held wireless transmitter and a compact receiver that connects to your PC's serial port. The transmitter has a control disc for cursor control and four auxiliary buttons that act as keyboard keys. Powered by your PC, the receiver has indicator lamps that reflect communication activity and the status of the batteries in the transmitter.

Contact: ArcanaTech, Pittsburgh, PA, (800) 364-4677 or (412) 441-6611.

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.



SPEEDY MULTIPOINT CONNECTIVITY FOR UNIX

Control's (St. Paul, MN) RocketPort family of controller boards (from \$259) replaces major hardware components, such as the processor, serial ports, and bus-interface logic, with two specially designed ASICs. One ASIC includes a 36-MHz processor in place of the conventional multiport board processor. The board is designed to maintain consistent speeds of 230.4 Kbps or 115.2 Kbps at each port. RocketPort supports operating systems such as DOS, Windows, Unix, SCO Xenix, and QNX and is available with four, eight, 16, or 32 ports.

Phone: (800) 926-6876 or (612) 631-7654.

Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

A MODEM WITH PARALLEL-PORT CONNECTIONS

A 28,800-bps portable modem with fax, the TravelPorte Fast (\$499) has data throughput of up to 115.2 Kbps using V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression. The Windows-compatible modem uses the parallel port interface and drivers to achieve this high

throughput rate. From Microcom (Norwood, MA), the TravelPorte Fast supports MNP 10 and communications with non-V.fax modems such as V.42, V.32bis, and V.32, as well as synchronous and asynchronous operation, Group 3 send-and-receive fax, and UUCP. Flash-downloadable memory lets you upgrade the unit. The modem also supports the serial port for compatibility with DOS.

Phone: (800) 822-8224 or (617) 551-1000.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA SCSI ADAPTER

The FastSCSI PCMCIA host adapter card (\$229.95) from QLogic (Costa Mesa, CA) is based on the company's ESP406, a single-chip SCSI processor that automates SCSI operations at hardware speed without host intervention, according to QLogic. The adapter supports DOS, Windows 3.1 and NT, NetWare, SCO Unix, and OS/2. The card connects directly to the internal PCMCIA Type II bus and includes a 50-pin connector for use with external devices.

Phone: (714) 438-2200.

Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Hardware

GRAB A CARD AND SCAN IT ▶

The CardGrabber (\$399) is a plug-and-play scanner of business cards that uses the parallel port of notebooks and desktop computers. From Pacific Crest Technologies (Newport Beach, CA), the DOS- and Windows-compatible CardGrabber scans a card and then stores the information in a Windows-based address book. You can use the address book to search, customize, sort, and print your information. You can import and export data to any Windows or DOS database and PIM, as well as ASCII text, word processors, Lotus-compatible spreadsheets, and PDAs. The 15-ounce device has built-in AI and OCR software.

Phone: (800) 870-3391 or (714) 261-6444.

Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.



SPEAK TO YOUR DOCUMENTS

A fully integrated business audio system, SoundXchange Model BX (\$169) lets you record and play your voice in OLE-compatible Windows 3.1 documents. From InterActive (Humboldt, SD), the Model BX includes a built-in sound board that records at 2750 to 11,025 Hz. It plays back sound files recorded at frequencies of up to 44,100 Hz. The system attaches to the side of your monitor and plugs directly into your computer's parallel port.

Phone: (605) 363-5117.

Circle 1344 on Inquiry Card.

CONNECT REMOTE USERS

The OutPost remote messaging system (\$299) provides near-real-time E-mail responsiveness for remote locations and eliminates the need to regularly run an MHS session. The combined hardware and software from Calculus (Deerfield Beach, FL) per-



mits you to have nondedicated MHS servers by letting the remote PC power-off without losing connectivity. At the remote location, the OutPost Remote Service Unit receives inbound MHS transactions, stores messages in nonvolatile memory, and provides audio and visual indications of the saved message.

Phone: (305) 481-2334.

Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

CARD WITH A MULTIPLE VIEW

The FastMax/MV dual-channel display controller (\$399) from VidTech Microsystems (Minneapolis, MN) supports two VGA channels that are totally independent of each other. Each channel can display different resolutions at the same time and can be configured with a 512-KB or 1-MB DRAM frame buffer. Resolution on the DOS- and Windows-compatible controller can go up to 1280 by 1024 pixels with 16 colors; 1 MB of DRAM per channel is required. You can install as many as four cards per system.

Phone: (612) 780-8033.

Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

DIGITALLY CONTROLLED MONITOR

The Brilliance 2130 21-inch color auto-scanning monitor (\$3499) from Philips Consumer

Electronics (Knoxville, TN) gives you digital control of internal signals to fine-tune picture quality. The monitor supports refresh rates of up to 76 Hz at 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution, as well as an extended horizontal scanning frequency range of up to 82 Hz and a 150-MHz video-amplifier bandwidth. The flat-square display has a 0.29-mm dot pitch and an anti-reflective, antistatic, multilayer coating.

Phone: (212) 532-6300.

Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

RAID FOR MACS AND PCS

A series of disk array subsystems for the Mac, the Personal Array (from \$1595) supports striping, mirroring, and spanning, with seek times as low as 5 ms and data transfer rates of up to 10 MBps. The subsystem software lets you select and switch among the configurations. From Procom Technology (Irvine, CA), the Personal

Array consists of two SCSI drives in a compact, modular case; you snap new modules directly onto the system when you want to expand it.

Phone: (800) 800-8600 or (714) 852-1000.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

The MicroDFT-1 (from \$4495), a hot-swappable RAID storage device from ECCS (Tinton Falls, NJ), provides up to 2 GB of fault-tolerant storage. The subsystem, which slides into 5 1/4-inch drive bays, can replace your computer's primary hard drive to provide a fault-tolerant boot drive. The hardware-only product is based on RAID-1 technology, which eliminates the need for software mirroring. The MicroDFT-1 reaches a data transfer rate of up to 7 MBps by reading from the drive that is closest to the data. Seek time is as low as 8 ms.

Phone: (800) 322-7462 or (908) 747-6995.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.

PC-PERIPHERAL PORTABLE POWER PROJECTOR

The ergonomic Desktop Projector 2800 (\$8995) stands less than 6 inches high and pulls in its lenses and mirrors for transport and storage. The active-matrix projector incorporates a fully integrated digital video processor and accepts all three international video formats and power sources as well as S-VHS.



The optical system in the Desktop Projector focuses the available light through the aperture of the LCD panel to provide an image up to four times brighter than one on a standard LCD panel, according to the manufacturer, Proxima. A "folded" optical design and angled panel placement enable the lens to be stored inside the device. You simply move the mirror to adjust the position of the image on the screen. The Active Color Enhancement technology uses processing techniques that provide enhanced color matching from a palette of 16.7 million colors, Proxima says. The 410-W quartz halogen redundant lamp system lets you operate the projector in a lighted room.

Contact: Proxima, San Diego, CA, (619) 457-5500.

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

Still trying to stay ahead of new information technologies without Datapro on CD-ROM?

Let's face it: When it comes to making critical business decisions about information technology, there are no easy answers. But now there's an easy way to get virtually instant access to the information you need to plan effectively—Datapro on CD-ROM.

Locate and retrieve information without wasting precious time

Provided to you in both Windows and DOS versions, Datapro on CD-ROM makes it a snap to search Datapro's comprehensive information services—by keyword, title, subject, or table of contents entry. Cut and paste between reports to custom-tailor information that can be printed or stored to disk. And with up to eight comparison columns displayed on screen at once, it's easy to appraise technologies and products.

Keep up with rapidly changing technologies and markets—and stay ahead of the competition

If you need quick, convenient access to the latest information about products, vendors, and technologies in the computer and communications markets, Datapro on CD-ROM can guide you every step of the way. And with new disks sent automatically each month, professionals involved in planning, purchasing, implementing, and managing information technology stay on top of all the issues.

With Datapro on CD-ROM vendors maintain their competitive edge by keeping up with the newest products offered by the competition. System integrators, consultants, and value-added resellers stay ahead of rapidly changing technologies and evolving markets. Corporate, technical, and public librarians provide their patrons with easy-to-use informa-

Please send me more information about Datapro on CD-ROM

Computer Systems. I'm interested in these topics:

Communications Systems. I'm interested in these topics:

I would like to receive a free demo disk

Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....

State..... Zip.....

Telephone.....

drawbacks to products and technologies.

Product Reports offer expert analysis and user opinions about vendors and their offerings.

Management Reports provide experienced assistance with system maintenance.

A single source for all your information needs

When it comes to computer systems, Datapro on CD-ROM gives you everything you need on one disk. Topics include managing information technology, application development, security, Unix systems, workstations and servers, document imaging, and workgroup computing.

Datapro on CD-ROM's comprehensive look at communications systems includes data, voice systems and inter-networking, net management, and broadband services.

Datapro—an essential resource

For over two decades Datapro's unmatched information services have helped users, buyers, and managers of information technology make timely, intelligent decisions to ensure continued growth. Today, with its staff of over 400 specialists and more than 100 expert analysts, Datapro has the resources to address virtually every critical issue in computing and communications.

Isn't it time to learn more about Datapro on CD-ROM?

Cut it out.

tion resources that detail every aspect of computer and communication systems.

In-depth expert analyses and user experience are the surest ways to understand markets, technologies, and products

Datapro on CD-ROM transforms your PC into an information server loaded with a comprehensive library of computer and communications resources.

First Looks furnish a quick preview of new products enhancements.

User Ratings discuss how real users evaluate products and services.

Technology Concepts establish the fundamentals and explore all the essential aspects of a technology.

Market Overviews feature a comprehensive summary of specific technologies, markets, vendors, and products.

Comparison Columns detail product features and functions.

Competitive Outlooks deliver an even-handed evaluation of advantages and

DATAPRO

Datapro USA, 600 Delran Parkway, Delran, New Jersey
USA 08075, Tel: 800-328-2776, Fax: 609-764-2812

Datapro International, McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers
Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 2QL
Tel: +44 (0) 628 773277, Fax: +44 (0) 628 773628



What's New Software

BUILD APPLICATIONS FROM PICTURES

A visual application builder that relies on moving icons and creating diagrams to develop client/server applications, HarborView (development license, \$3900; database drivers, \$700 each) has you build the actual application



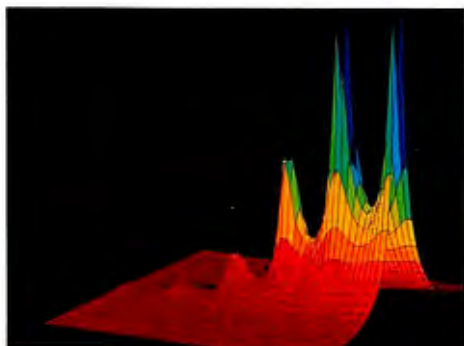
during the design and prototyping phase. The Harbor Software (Manchester, MA) program enables you to work with pictures rather than traditional programming mechanics. You develop the business logic, and HarborView then automatically builds the forms from the logic. To modify an application, you change the picture, and HarborView automatically rebuilds the application.

Phone: (508) 526-1376.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

NUMBERS AND SYMBOLS ▼

The Symbolic Math Toolbox (\$495), from The Mathworks (Natick, MA), provides an extension to Matlab that integrates symbolic computing with numeric computation. Based on an embedded version of Waterloo Maple Software's Maple V, the toolbox provides commands for variable precision arithmetic, di-



rect access to the Maple kernel, and Maple's core math library and linear algebra module, which are included.

Phone: (508) 653-1415.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

DETECT NT FILE CORRUPTION

File Alert for Windows NT (\$99 for each hard disk to be scanned) is file-corruption-detection software that automatically notifies you at the first sign of corruption. From Executive Software (Glendale, CA), File Alert continually checks and verifies data integrity in all types of files. It detects corruption from sources such as hardware or power failures, user error, and software defects and creates and maintains a journal of any corrupted files it finds.

Phone: (800) 829-4357 or

(818) 547-2050.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

TAME ALL THAT TAX-TIME TENSION

The 1993 updates of AM-Tax Personal (\$39) and AM-Tax Professional (\$150) include what-if worksheets that enable you to quickly compare different tax scenarios, such as single, married filing jointly, and married filing separately. An audit-alert feature automatically reviews a completed return for more than 100 omissions and inconsistencies. The program from AM Software (Kansas City, MO) issues a warning when various itemized deductions exceed national averages, provides on-line help for operation and forms calculation, and has the ability to print blank copies of any federal or state form that it supports.

Phone: (800) 859-8537 or (816) 426-8361.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

CROSS-PLATFORM DATA ACCESS AND MANIPULATION

Multuser client/server-based software, Kenan

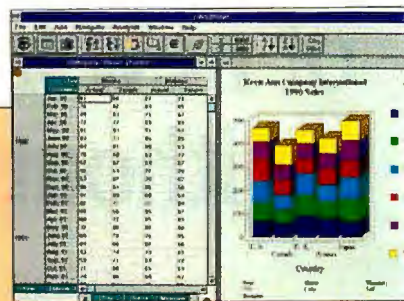
Technologies' Acumate Enterprise Solution 1.0 lets you access all the data on your company's enterprise-wide system regardless of its format or location. With the software's analysis tools, such as forecasting, business modeling, and exception highlighting, you can extract previously defined information as you need it.

Built around Multiway, the company's multidimensional database and 4GL engine, Acumate ES seamlessly integrates data from sources such as relational databases, spreadsheets, flat files, text reports, and proprietary packages. It then stores the data in a format that permits browsing.

Features include object-oriented programming, a focal-point integrator, data-loading/data-analysis Copilots, and an open API that provides flexible links to front ends such as Excel, Visual Basic, and Improv. Acumate ES is compatible with Windows 3.1 and NT, OS/2 2.0, Unix, and Alpha. Licenses range from \$500 to \$3000 per seat.

Contact: Kenan Technologies, Cambridge, MA, (617) 225-2224.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.



DATA COMPRESSION AND ARCHIVING

A Windows product that also runs under DOS, Greenleaf ArchiveLib (\$279) from Greenleaf Software (Dallas, TX) is an object-oriented data-compression run-time library that lets you compress ASCII or binary data into an archive for storage. C and C++ programmers can compress and archive buffers of data within an application without having to store them as a file. Compressed data can be retrieved into a disk file or a memory buffer. You can code without specifying the type of data to be compressed or the type of location in which the data will be archived. Phone: (214) 248-2561.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

AN ATLAS FOR THE MAC

Now available for the Macintosh, Street Atlas USA (\$169) provides a complete road map of the U.S. on a single CD-ROM. From DeLorme Mapping (Freeport, ME), Street Atlas USA includes

646 MB of mapping data, delineating urban areas, population centers, block address ranges for large metropolitan areas, and elevation lines. You can print maps from within the program or export them to the Mac Clipboard to use them in other applications. Phone: (207) 865-1234.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

DOCUMENTS BY DESIGN

By Design for Microsoft Word for Windows (\$99) enables you to create professional-looking documents even if you have no design training. The Streetwise Software (Santa Monica, CA) package supports version 6.0 of Word for Windows and integrates directly into the Icon Bar and Tool Menu. It includes page designs of formats for newsletters, business forms, faxes, memos, and letterheads and has features such as Quick Doc templates, an integrated address book, and a set of design tools. Phone: (310) 829-7827.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA IN A PIM

Available in three editions, the Personal Daily PlanIt PIM (\$59.95 on CD-ROM or \$49.95 on floppy disk) can run under Windows or on the Macintosh. Each edition revolves around a theme: PlanIt Earth

has an environmental theme, PlanIt Paradise is a swimsuit edition, and PlanIt Adrenaline features high-intensity pursuits. With each of the titles, you can import and mix and match your own Kodak Photo CD images. Integrated voice annotation and voice recognition let you annotate your to-do lists and appointments with verbal comments. The Media Vision (Fremont, CA) PIM includes an appoint-



ment scheduler and alarms that interrupt other programs. You can link contacts and locations with scheduled events and track contact activity with a notes log for everyone in the directory. *Phone: (510) 770-8600.*

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

IMPROVE PICTURE QUALITY

By presenting a slide show of screen images similar to test pat-

terns used by TV stations, DisplayMate for Windows (\$79) gives you the means to improve monitor-picture quality. From Sonera Technologies (Rumson, NJ), the slide show presents ways to improve sharpness and contrast, reduce some forms of geometric distortion, minimize or eliminate moiré patterns, and improve color and gray-scale accuracy. Test patterns let you evaluate and explore color quality, balance, range, accuracy, and color matching.

Phone: (800) 932-6323 or (908) 747-6886.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

PUT A CLOAK ON YOUR TSR

Developed for Netroom 3.0, Helix Software's (Long Island City, NY) Cloaking technology is now available as the Cloaking Developer's Toolkit (\$299) for designing "Cloaked" utilities for memory managers such as DOS, DR DOS, QEMM, and 386Max. Cloaking allows device drivers and TSRs to run in protected mode without using conventional memory.

Phone: (718) 392-3100.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

DESIGN APPLICATIONS IN ADA

A GUI application designer and Ada GUI source code generator for Windows, Visual Ada for Windows (\$595) lets you choose from push buttons, bit maps, text-entry fields, combo boxes, static text fields, radio buttons, and scroll bars to create and modify GUI applications. The Aetech (Carlsbad, CA) code uses the company's Standard Ada Human Computer Interface Library, which consists of an Ada library of data structures and subprograms that work identically on systems that use a standard GUI, such as Motif, Open Look, and Windows.

Phone: (619) 431-7714.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

4PC-Doctor 1.2, WaterGate Software (Emeryville, CA), adds external cache testing, tape drive information, SIMM stress testing, modem setup information, PostScript printer testing, disk-usage information by file type and directory, BIOS data area information, and more. \$129.95.

Phone: (510) 596-1770.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.



Sentinel 2.0, AIB Software (Dulles, VA), is fully integrated with

Hewlett-Packard's SoftBench development environment and adds a new GUI. From \$595.

Phone: (703) 430-9247.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

MapExpert 2.0, DeLorme Mapping (Freeport, ME), is a completely revised and expanded database of every city, town, and rural area in the U.S., including urban areas, population centers, and elevation lines. \$495.

Phone: (207) 865-1234.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

GX Graphics 3.0, Genus Micro-programming (Houston, TX), features direct support of Super VGA chip sets, high-color and true-color video modes, increased VESA support, mode X resolution support, multiple Super VGA pages, faster drawing primitives, 16-bit protected-mode support, and more. \$249.

Phone: (713) 870-0737.

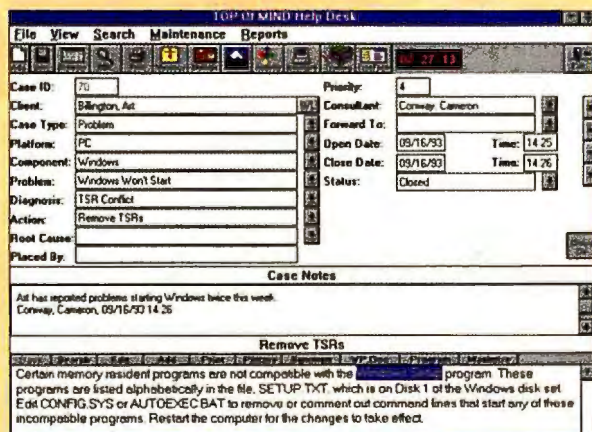
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

NovaLink Professional 3.1, ResNova Software (Huntington Beach, CA), provides support for Apple Open Collaborative Environment, Novell, UUCP, and FidoNet; multiple file attachments; and enhanced graphics and sound. From \$300.

Phone: (714) 379-9000.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

COGNITIVE SOFTWARE LEARNS FROM EXPERIENCE



Based on cognitive processing, the Top of Mind Help Desk for Windows incorporates principles of fuzzy logic, neural networks, case-based reasoning, expert systems, and text association. Top of Mind's ongoing learned experience forms the basis for its smart pick lists—case information and diagnostics listed by strength. The software forms its own links and associations and processes information the way people do. Faced with a problem, the software provides an answer based on this learned experience, while it gathers and stores precise data about the user's needs in continual expansion of the database for use in solving future problems. From \$4500.

Contact: The Molloy Group, Parsippany, NJ, (201) 884-2040.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software

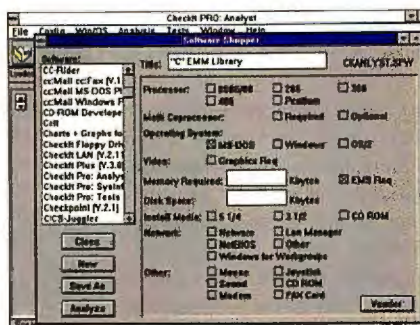
DIAGNOSTIC UTILITY HAS ANSWERS ►

Designed specifically for Microsoft Windows, CheckIt Pro: Analyst (\$149.95), from TouchStone (Huntington Beach, CA), is a diagnostic utility that provides a comprehensive system analysis. The CKData applet collects all system information needed to troubleshoot your system; you can save the CKData-created data file across the network for interpretation by the utility. The Upgrade Analyst module lets you rate your computer's performance against that of others, compare systems to find configuration differences, analyze system setup, and access a software-compatibility library. *Phone: (714) 969-7746.*

Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

VIRUS DETECTIVE

A 3-D proactive antivirus program, Virus Detection System Pro 3.0 (from \$49) from Z-RAM (Annapolis, MD) combines scanning, integrity verification, and



decoy launching to identify and eradicate viruses. The network-compatible program has a detailed set of instructions for system administrators to customize features to fit a particular situation. VDS Pro includes generic cleaning and positive overwrite. *Phone: (410) 266-5221.*

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

ADD YOUR VOICE TO VISUAL BASIC

The Visual Voice (\$495) custom control and toolkit for Visual Basic and C++ developers lets you build PC-based voice-processing applications such as voice mail, interactive voice response, and fax on demand. From Stylus Innovation (Cambridge, MA), Visual Voice makes the

PC the server and the phone the client. Set up to support the Microsoft/Intel Telephone Application Programming Interface, Visual Voice includes a set of visual tools that help you create and revise all voice-processing objects such as voice prompts, menus, and files.

Phone: (617) 621-9545.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

DOCUMENT IMAGING FOR THE PC

Westbrook Technologies' (Westbrook, CT) PC-based document-imaging File Magic Vision (\$199) software supports 200 file formats, including color photos, video, and slides. The OCR software directly integrates documents from scanners and fax cards. Imported images can be from photographs, video-capture boards, film scanners, slides, and transparencies. An advanced viewing feature lets you display, index, retrieve, and store computer-generated, scanned, or faxed text-and-image documents in a single File Magic database. *Phone: (203) 399-7111.*

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

FAServer 1.1, Network Appliance (Santa Clara, CA), supports FDDI, has increased disk storage (to 27.3 GB), rebuilds replaced RAID disks on-line, and adds a Unix-compatible *x* dump command for network backup. \$16,995.

Phone: (408) 562-1900.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

Global Lab Image 3.0, Data Translation (Marlborough, MA), supports Add-In Modules, adds image-analysis features, and provides additional particle measurements, enhanced particle counting, new filters, and new frame-grabber support.

Phone: (508) 481-3700.

Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

The Norton AntiVirus 3.0, Symantec (Cupertino, CA), can identify and resist known and unknown viruses, incorporates Virus Sensor technology, detects 100 percent of the NCSA libraries, and optimizes the virus scanner and user interface. \$129.

Phone: (408) 252-3570.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

TapeWare/LAN-NLM 4.2, Emeritrus Technologies (Fresno, CA), adds full NetWare 4.x Directory Service backup support and Cruise Control for automated backup tape rotation. From \$299.

Phone: (209) 292-8888.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

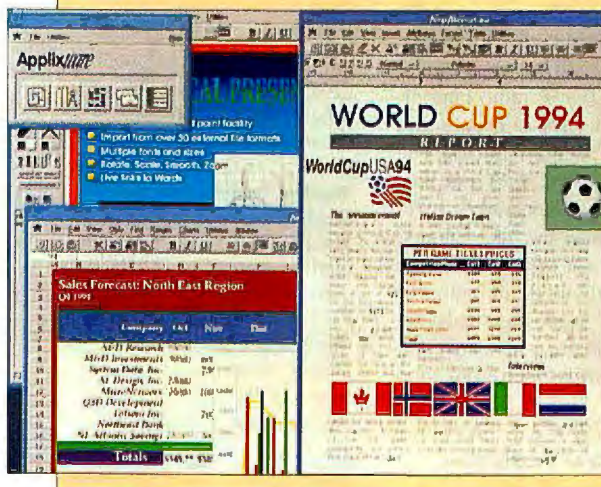
OS-9 3.0, Microware (Des Moines, IA), adds a preemptible kernel and enhancements such as faster interrupt response and context switching, more efficient inter-process communications mechanisms, improved determinism, enhanced memory management facilities, and greater system-call throughput. From \$4000.

Phone: (515) 224-1929.

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

INTEGRATION AND LINKING FOR UNIX

Applixware applications and tools provide Unix LAN and WAN information-sharing as well as personal office functions. Based on an information object architecture, Applixware can integrate with external applications to build applications that you define.



Office applications include Applix Words and Applix Graphics (\$695) and Applix Spreadsheets (\$495). Applix Data (\$995 per seat) lets you access information on Informix, Oracle, Ingres, and Sybase relational databases without any SQL knowledge. Applix Mail (\$195) and Applix Open Mail (\$295) let you exchange and edit multimedia compound documents, messages, and data files directly from source applications or the Applix Mail facility. You can communicate across disparate hardware platforms, operating systems, and networks.

Contact: Applix, Westborough, MA, (508) 870-0300.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

SOLUTIONS

Access Technologies for People Who Are Blind

Olga Espinola and Diane Croft

“... first-class and strongly recommended. . . . This is the book to keep on the desk always within reach for study and reference”

— Jeffrey Moyer, access consultant
Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness

Solutions takes a hard look at adaptive technology through the actual experiences of blind people who use it on the job every day. There is something for everyone—the solo computer novice, the mid-level user, or the “expert” wanting an overview or refresher course.

There are interviews, resources galore, training programs, financial-aid assistance, and much more, including a complete product price list, and current information on every type of adaptive device. No more searching for bits and pieces of information; now it's all in one book.

“... a whale of a good book. . . edifying, clear, inspiring, and lots of fun to read. My students are in for a great adventure.”

— Ted Lennox, access instructor
Eastern Michigan University

“... you don't need to know much about technology or computers to use this book; it explains everything.”

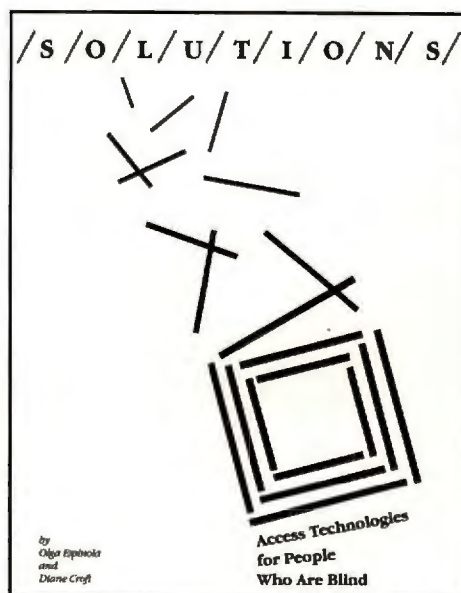
— BOOKLIST, American Library Association

“... excels in its ability to couple the technical and the practical sides of adaptive issues. . . .”

— National Association of Private
Rehabilitation Professionals

“*Solutions* is vitally important and empowering. . . with this knowledge, a blind person can present him- or herself as prepared, informed, and qualified. . . .”

— Jeri Williams, blind computer user



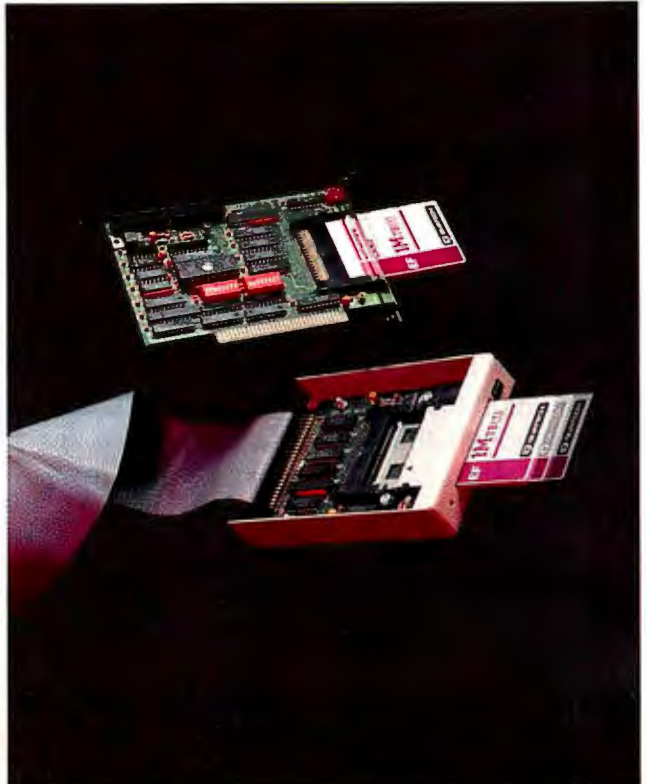
Available in
print
braille
cassette
IBM disk

National Braille Press

88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

\$21.95 USA
\$25.95 CAN

Quatech's Solid State Drives for PCMCIA

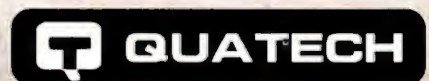


• 100% Reliability • No Moving Parts

Quatech's line of Solid State Drives for PCMCIA (Type I and Type II) fit into any personal computer and conform to the PCMCIA/JEIDA standards thus allowing your PC to access the newest technology used in notebooks, hand-held computers and PDA's. These drives are available in three options: 3.5" front drive, rear card slot drive, or 3.5" front drive and rear card slot drive.

Quatech's line of PCMCIA FLASH Memory, SRAM and I/O Cards offer add on memory in one, two and four meg options. SRAM available in one and two meg options only. FAX/modem, Serial RS-232, RS-422, EPP Parallel Port, and Digital I/O give you maximum flexibility for your application.

For more information on PCMCIA products
or our complete line of communication, data
acquisition and industrial I/O products call:
800-553-1170

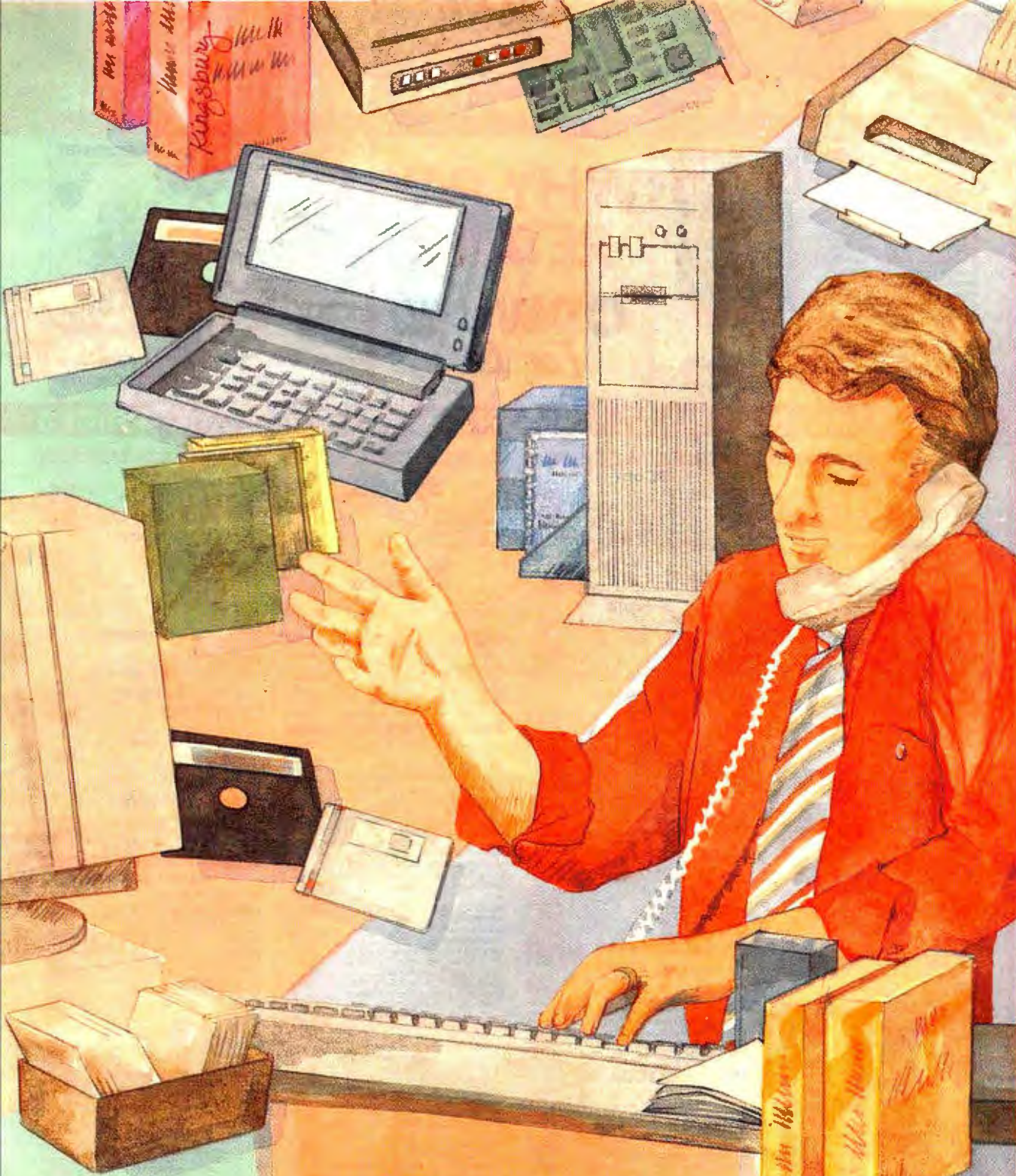


FAX: 216-434-1409

BBS: 216-434-2481

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A. (216)434-3154. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-5011, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 03311 770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-502602, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 82-2-538-4001, Spain SANTA Barbara SA 343-4188116, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300, South Africa Eagle Electronics 27 21 234943, Switzerland Amiro Tech. Engin. 37-2311-18. IBM PC-XT, AT, and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.





BUY IT THROUGH **BYTE**

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

264

Hardware/Software Showcase

This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

292

Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

301



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEW LOWER PRICES!

TOSHIBA T4600 i486SL/33 LCD NOTEBOOK

- 33 MHz i486SL Processor
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB
- 120MB or 200MB Hard Drive
- 2 PCMCIA Slots ● 1.44MB Diskette Drive ● Pre-Installed Software: MS-DOS™ V 6.0, Windows™ ● Free Case (While Supplies Last) ● Ball Point™ with QuickPort™ ● Weighs only 6.9 lbs.

SPECIAL PURCHASE!



WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

Microsoft MS-DOS V6.2



- DoubleSpace Disk Compression with New DoubleGuard and ScanDisk for More Data Protection ● MemMaker Memory Management ● Anti-virus, Backup and Undelete ● A Must-have for Windows Users

3.5" UPG..... **ONLY \$47.75** CDW 32715
Step-up from V6.0 Only **\$9.95** CDW 33244

120MB... **ONLY \$2289.00** CDW 29539
200MB... **ONLY \$2499.00** CDW 29540

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Network V4.01	
5 USER CD	909.00
10 USER CD	1789.00
25 USER CD	2994.00
50 USER CD	5697.00

Network V3.12 NEW	
V3.12 3 USER 3.5"	572.00
V3.12 10 USER 3.5"	1209.00
V3.12 25 USER 3.5"	1899.00
V3.12 50 USER 3.5"	2519.00
V3.12 100 USER 3.5"	3609.00

Call for Pricing on NetWare CD-ROM Versions and Upgrades

NETWARE LITE 1 USER	69.00
NETWARE LITE STARTER KIT	339.00
NET2000 PLUS ETHERNET COAX CARD	168.80
NE3200 w/TPA	538.82



TC5143 ETHERNET COAX	122.87
TC5143 ETHERNET COAX 6PK	699.55
TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT	95.95
TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT 6PK	484.25
TC6242 ARCNET 8 BIT COAX CARD	69.00
TC6245 ARCNET COAX CARD	179.99
TC6242 ARCNET TP CARD	99.94
TC6245 ARCNET ALL-IN-ONE CARD	259.84
TC6240 ARCNET PASSIVE 4 PORT HUB COAX	39.50
TC6250 ARCNET ACTIVE 8 PORT HUB COAX	242.26
TC5055 ETHERNET 8 PORT COB 10BT	328.74
TC6151 ARCNET 16 PORT SMART HUB COAX	672.12
TC4245 TOKEN RING 4MBPS CARD	269.99
TC4045 TOKEN RING 16.4 CARD	359.44
TCMS 100MBPS COAX CARD	438.57
TCMS 100MBPS EISA COAX CARD	609.91
TCMS 100MBPS TP CARD	457.69
TCMS 100MBPS FIBER OPTIC CARD	716.80
TCMS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1366.27
TCMS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1149.47
TCMS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB STP	1189.73
TCMS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB FIBER	1465.80



A63 ETHERNET COMBO CARD	198.90
NODERUNNER 2000A	217.34
NODERUNNER 2000T	176.47
NODERUNNER 2000C	176.47
NODERUNNER-SI 2000A	119.88
NODERUNNER-SI 2000T	97.44
NODERUNNER-SI 2000C	97.44
CENTRAL STATION II	269.88
10BT 5 PORT INTERNAL HUB	289.33
NODERUNNER STARTER KIT WINDOWS	699.57
LANTASTIC AI V5.0	79.17
LANTASTIC AI 10 WINDOWS	109.96
LANTASTIC SOFTWARE	69.80
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS SW	129.68
T-RUNNER 8 PORT 10BT	299.86
T-RUNNER 12 PORT	497.41

SMC

ULTRA16 ETHERNET COAX	109.25
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COAX 6PK	683.64
ULTRA16 ETHERNET 10BT	109.25
ULTRA16 ETHERNET 10BT 6PK	583.58
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COMBO	125.35
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COMBO 6PK	693.49
ETHERCARD- ELITE 8 BIT COAX	97.82
ETHERCARD- ELITE COAX	119.84
ETHERCARD- ELITE COAX 6PK	658.73
ETHERCARD- ELITE MCA COAX	188.26
ETHERCARD- ELITE 10BT	119.84
ETHERCARD- ELITE 10BT 6PK	633.09
ETHERCARD- ELITE MCA 10BT	189.53
ETHERCARD- ELITE EISA 10BT	679.79
ETHERCARD- ELITE COMBO	119.84
ETHERCARD- ELITE COMBO 6PK	764.59
3608 ETHERNET 8 PORT COB 10BT	329.61
3512 ETHERNET 12-2 PORT COB 10BT	614.76
PC6000S ARCNET CARD COAX	125.93
PC6000S ARCNET CARD TP	119.89
PC6000S ARCNET CARD COAX	119.84
PC130 ARCNET CARD COAX	66.50
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB COAX	228.41
TOKENCARD ELITE 16.4	298.88

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

3Com

3C503 ETHERLINK II COAX	159.84
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX	119.50
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX 5 PK	229.12
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT	119.50
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT 5 PK	527.97
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO	243.45
3C529 ETHERLINK III MCA COAX 5PK	992.27
3C529 ETHERLINK III MCA 10BT	976.89
3C529 ETHERLINK III COMBO	129.90
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO 5 PK	584.64
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA COAX	229.91
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA 10BT	229.91
3C1627 12 PORT LINKBUILDER 10BT	628.97

Xircom

PE310BC POCKET ETHERNET COAX	314.88
PE310B2 POCKET ETHERNET COAX	279.60
PE210BT POCKET ETHERNET 10BT	279.31
PA20286 POCKET ARCNET COAX	236.30
PT2168T POCKET TOKEN RING 16.4	629.14
PT21683 POCKET TOKEN RING 16.4	629.08
PPX03 PARALLEL PORT MULTIPLEXOR	79.90

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 ISA	601.40
IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA	689.95
IBM TOKEN RING MAU	458.08

INTEL NETWORKING

ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX	99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 5PK	454.13
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 20PK	1694.38
ETHEREXPRESS MCA COAX	166.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT	99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 5 PK	454.13
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 20PK	1698.38
ETHEREXPRESS MCA 10BT	166.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO	116.77
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO 5PK	646.08
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO 20PK	2038.83
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH 10BT	111.88
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH 10BT 5PK	519.62
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO	131.92
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO 5 PK	626.84
ETHEREXPRESS EISA COAX	411.30
TOKENEXPRESS 16.4	399.53
NETPORT II COAX	358.97
NETPORT II 10BT	358.97
ETHEREXPRESS ISA HUB	518.83
ETHEREXPRESS ISA HUB EXP	448.96

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO 120MB INTERNAL	99.88
JUMBO 250MB INTERNAL	167.97
TRAKKER 120MB PARALLEL PORT	296.90
TRAKKER 250MB PARALLEL PORT	335.88
POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI INTERNAL	947.97
POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI EXTERNAL	1099.90
POWERTAP 2GB SCSI INTERNAL	1824.33

MEGA

TAPE 250MB INSIDER 1"	109.97
TAPE 250MB INSIDER IH	109.88
FLOPTICAL 21MB INSIDER	79.27
BERNOULLI 90MB PC POWERED	448.88
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER SCSI	489.77
BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED	478.65
BERNOULLI 150MB TRANSPORTABLE	576.26
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER IDE NEW	489.88

SUMMIT

SE120 120MB INT TAPE B-U	139.88
SE250 250MB INT TAPE B-U	174.93
SE305 305MB INT TAPE B-U	389.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

BACKPACK 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	177.84
BACKPACK 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	177.84
BACKPACK 170MB HD PARALLEL	379.88
BACKPACK 200MB HD PARALLEL	434.88
BACKPACK CD-ROM PARALLEL	337.91
BACKPACK 250MB TAPE B-U PARALLEL	339.88

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

SyDOS

PRO NOTE 42MB PARALLEL	619.88
PLUMA 88MB PARALLEL	442.44
MARLIN 105MB INT IDE	688.87
88MB EXT SCSI WADPT	489.87

Mountain

TD-250 250MB INT IDE	189.32
F56500 305MB INT IDE	448.50
1200-4 4GB EXT SCSI	2019.93

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 30 AMBER OR GREEN	272.89
WYSE 50 AMBER OR GREEN	315.88
WYSE 60 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	278.88
WYSE 150 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	265.45
WYSE 160 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	328.88
WYSE 325 COLOR	818.40

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

ALTEC LANSING AC3300 SPKRS/SW	274.26
CDW 5 CD BUNDLE	129.00
CDW 5 CD BUSINESS BUNDLE	119.86
CDW 5 CD ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE	79.33
CDW 4 CD ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE	65.16
CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16 INT	438.81
CREATIVE LABS MULTIMEDIA STARTER INT	449.58
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER PRO	117.97
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	189.00
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16	158.64
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO STUDIO 16	214.30
MEDIAVISION PRO 16 SYSTEM II BUNDLE	847.97
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA BEETHOVEN	54.88
MICROSOFT CINEMANIA	54.88
MICROSOFT BOOKSHELP CD	54.88
MICROSOFT WIN SND SYS V2.0	53.85
MS WIN SND SYS V2.0 W/BOARD	143.15
ORCHID SOUNDWAVE 32	219.72
ORCHID GAMEWAVE 32	149.90
PROCOM INT MULTIMEDIA STATION	738.16
PROCOM EXT MULTIMEDIA STATION	788.46
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT	267.97
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT W/SND	469.99
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY EXT W/SND	546.74
TURTLE BEACH MULTISOUND	913.97

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

CHINON CD5535 INT CD-ROM KIT	388.48
CHINON CD5355 EXT CDROM KIT	448.88
ACCULOGIC PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	498.50
HITACHI 1900S EXT CD-ROM	499.93
HITACHI CDR1950 EXT	612.50
HITACHI 6700 INT CD-ROM	409.85
HITACHI CDR6750 INT	412.81
NEC CDR741 EXTERNAL CD-ROM	389.00
NEC 3X1 INTERNAL NEW	479.00
NEC 3XE EXTERNAL NEW	569.80
NEC 3Xp Portable NEW	438.00
ORCHID CDS3110 INT	232.63
PIONEER DR6M04X 6 DISC QUADRASPIN	1247.42
PROCOM 200MS INT SCSI CD-ROM	452.09
PROCOM 200MS EXT SCSI CD-ROM	557.63
SONY CDU335 INT CD-ROM	378.83
SONY CDU4101 INT SCSI CD-ROM	348.15
SONY CDU7205N EXT CD-ROM	463.19
SYDOS PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	299.51
TEXEL 3028 240MS INT KIT	CALL
TEXEL 3028 W/PA SPECTRUM 16	CALL
TEXEL 5028 240MS EXT KIT	CALL
TEXEL 5028 W/PA SPECTRUM 16	CALL
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM	977.87
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	546.14
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM	518.95
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	648.55
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI 4 DRIVE TOWER	2538.88

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HURTRA

IS-ONE 12 X 12 4 BUTTON	308.85
IS-ONE 12 X 12 12 BUTTON	308.85
XLP 12 X 12 4 BUTTON & STYLUS	235.00
XLP 12 X 12 16 BUTTON	464.88
XGT 12 X 12	398.90

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 BUTTON	304.84
DB III 12X12 16 BUTTON	304.84
DB III 12X18 16 BUTTON	368.85
12 X 12 4 BUTTON CORDLESS	279.88
12 X 12 16 BUTTON	365.88
24 X 36 16 BUTTON	1362.88

Summagraphics

SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 4 BUTTON	258.80
SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 16 BUTTON	258.80
SUMMASKETCH III 18 X 12 4 BUTTON	624.44

HEWLETT INSTRUMENT

HI 7100 A-D SIZE 8 PEN	294.85
HI 7200 A-F SIZE 8 PEN	3488.12

HP BACKLARD

HP SCANJET HP	733.48
HP SCANJET HP DOCUMENT FEEDER	259.93
HP SCANJET HP W/ISA NEW	988.50
HP SCANJET HP DOCUMENT FEEDER	474.72

EPSON

ACTIONSCANNER ES600C	798.86
ES800C PARALLEL/GCSI	1089.81
ACTIONSCANNER ES800C	1077.29
ACTIONSCANNER ES800C PRO	1241.53

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST VISION 4N 14"	399.91
AST VISION 4L 14"	399.85
MAG INNOVISION MK15F	517.97
MAG INNOVISION MK17F	699.50
MAGNAVOX CM2075 14" 28"	239.20
MAGNAVOX CM2085 14" 28"	279.80
MAGNAVOX CM8217 17"	699.50
MAGNAVOX 20CM64 20"	1169.88
NANAO F340W 15"	719.83
NANAO F5501 17"	1069.25
NANAO F5501W 17"	1159.45
NEC 3V 15"	819.00
NEC 3FE 15"	699.00
NEC 4FE 15"	869.90
NEC 5FE 17"	1077.00
NEC 5FG 17"	1358.99
NEC 6FG 21"	2368.94
PANASONIC C13911 14"	323.79
PHILIPS 1527A 15"	489.88
PHILIPS 1764DC 17"	799.50
SONY CPD1430 14"	699.50
SONY CPD1730 17"	1049.15

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 1MB	235.90
ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 2MB	304.85
ADS VGA TO TV ELITE	236.00
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 2MB	237.97
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB	304.85
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB EISA	304.82
ATI VGA WONDER XL24	119.32
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO BLASTER	339.83
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO SPICOT	297.97
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 1MB	249.83
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB	339.61
DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB	169.88
DIAMOND VIPSER VLB 2MB	399.48
HERCULES GRAPHITE 1MB	259.72
HERCULES GRAPHITE 2MB	374.55
HERCULES DYNAMITE VLB	138.00
INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER	489.88
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280*	154.97
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA	177.97
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VAVL8	209.45
ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 1MB	238.97
ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 2MB	298.78
STB HORIZON V 1MB	128.74

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 998-4CDW

NASDAQ



US Robotics WorldPort 14,400 BPS Pocket Modems

- ✓ 14.4K BPS Data, V.32bis Protocol
- ✓ Fax Model Adds 14.4K BPS Send/Receive Fax
- ✓ V.42 Error Correction
- ✓ V.42bis Data Compression
- ✓ LED Status Indicators
- ✓ 9V Battery Powered, AC Adapter Included
- ✓ Complete Software Included
- ✓ White Supplies Last



14.4K Data.....**\$159.00** CDW 27097
 14.4K Data/Fax.....**\$169.00** CDW 26535

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

CANON BJC-600

NEW!

Color Bubblejet Printer

- ✓ 360 dpi / 240 cps
- ✓ Individual Color Cartridge System: Less Waste
- ✓ 100 Sheet Feeder
- ✓ Laser Quality Text
- ✓ Optimized for Plain Paper
- ✓ Vibrant Colors Without Special Paper



CDW Price **ONLY \$588.50** CDW 32009

CDW CARRIES OVER 15,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1900/120MB	1499.00	T1950CT/200MB	2099.00
T1900/200MB	1569.00	T1950CT/320MB	3399.00
T1900/120MB	2048.00	T4600/120MB	2299.00
T1900/200MB	2239.00	T4600/200MB	2499.00
T1950/120MB	1899.00	T4600C/120MB	3069.00
T1950/200MB	2479.00	T4600C/200MB	3399.00
T1950C/120MB	2799.00	T4800C/340MB	4369.00
T1950/200MB	2099.00	T6600C/510MB	6099.00
T1950C/200MB	2699.00		
T6600C/510MB CD	6599.00		
T6600C/510MB CD/DV	7599.00		
NEW T3400 Subnotebook	CALL		
NEW T4700 H8602X2	CALL		

AST

LC 425S/433S 120MB 4MB	997.97	1119.97
LC 430 120MB 4MB/210MB 8MB	1257.97	1497.97
LC 4500 120MB 4MB/210MB 8MB	1527.97	1787.97
LC 466D 120MB 4MB/210MB 8MB	1787.97	1997.97
LP 425S 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1177.97	1399.35
LP 4230 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1445.99	1699.77
LP 466D 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1954.52	2294.91
MT 433D 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1497.97	1727.97
MT 466D 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1997.97	2487.97
NOTEBOOK 80MB MONO	1657.97	
NOTEBOOK 120MB MONO/COLOR	1787.97	2449.99
NOTEBOOK 170MB MONO/COLOR	1867.97	2527.97
NOTEBOOK 170MB COLOR	3297.97	
POWEREXEC 425 200MB COLOR SPECIAL	2499.44	
POWEREXEC 425 200MB COLOR SPECIAL	3959.44	

ACER

ACROS 425S 170MB	999.97
ACROS 433D 170MB	1299.99
ACROS 433D 240MB	1309.99
ACROS 450D/32 170MB	1349.99
ACROS 450D/32 340MB	1399.99

Canon

NOTEJET 425 135MB	2367.97
NOTEJET 425 180MB	2527.16
INNOVA 433L SX 170MB	997.92
INNOVA 433L SX 240MB	1078.46
INNOVA 456L 170MB	1379.90
INNOVA 456L 240MB	1459.96
INNOVA 466L 170MB	1536.57
INNOVA 466L 240MB	1614.86

NEC

VERSA NOTEBOOKS

425 120MB COLOR	3687.97
425 180MB MONO	4223.92
425 180MB COLOR	4016.22
425 180MB MONO	3178.22
425 180MB COLOR	4239.90
425 180MB COLOR OFFICE	4999.12
425 250MB MONO	3499.00
425 250MB COLOR	4499.00
READY ES 425 170MB	997.97
READY 425S 170MB Multimedia	1447.97
POWERMATE ES 425 170MB	1069.70
READY ES 433S 210MB	1247.97
POWERMATE ES 433 170MB	1399.97
POWERMATE ES 466 170MB	1899.99
READY 433S 210MB Multimedia	1899.99
READY ES 466 250MB	1637.97

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000E 425D 120MB MONO	1977.97
TM4000 425D 200MB MONO	2177.97
TM4000E 425S 120MB ADV COLOR	2097.97
TM4000 440 200MB PASSIVE COLOR	2979.97
TM4000 450 120MB MONO	2527.97
TM4000E 450 200MB MONO NEW	2697.97
TM4000E 450 200MB DUAL COLOR	3289.97
TM4000E 450 200MB ACTIVE COLOR	3797.97

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

184 TURBO	218.14	ML590	424.51
ML320	304.45	ML591	588.97
ML321	419.32	PK3500/3410	1222.92
ML380	214.95	OL400E	499.98
ML395	989.20	OL810	909.50
ML395C	1039.74	OL830	1079.95
ML520	309.82	OL850	1189.20
ML521	499.18	DOC-IT 4000	2909.48

Canon

EJ105X NEW	299.80
BJ200	299.90
BJ230	399.90
BJ250	499.90
LP430 LASER	889.50

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

AP2250	115.83	LO870	448.98
AP3250	173.15	LO1170	615.83
AP3260	209.90	LO2550	809.00
LX810	187.97	DFX5000	1357.97
FX870	289.99	DFX9000	2277.97
FX1170	355.95	STYLUS 300	229.95
LO570	237.97	STYLUS 800	319.90
LO1070	985.35		

NEC

ACTION LASER 1500	648.97
ACTION LASER 1500 W2MB	899.99

NEC

P3200	231.89	Silentwriter 95FX	1086.86
JetWriter 1000	279.88	Silentwriter R 97	1078.72
SuperScript 610 NEW	635.69	Silentwriter 1057 NEW	208.01
Silentwriter 95F	879.33		

Panasonic

1150	132.48	2180	162.91
1624	379.20	2524	309.89
1695	389.44	4410 LASER	879.80
2023	202.97	4430 LASER	669.89
2123	343.37	4440 LASER	1199.40
2124	318.41		

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MICROWRITER BASIC/PS35	118.33	677.97
MICROLASER PRO 600 PS23 NEW	1329.82	
MICROWRITER P565	937.97	
MICROLASER PRO 600 PS85 NEW	1549.25	
MICROWRITER INKJET	277.87	

*After \$50 Manufacturer Rebate

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet Port 310	399.80	LaserJet 4L	689.97
Deskjet 500	319.89	LaserJet 4P NEW	999.99
Deskjet 500C	399.30	LaserJet 4P NEW	1469.89
Deskjet 550C	588.12	LaserJet 4L	1389.46
Deskjet 1200C	1399.89	LaserJet 4M	1948.40
Deskjet 1200C PS	1929.96	LaserJet 4Si	2369.95

IBM LEXMARK

4037 5E 5PPM NEW	647.97
4029-10 10PPM	1117.97
4039-10R 10PPM	1347.97
4039-10RD 10PPM DUPLEX	1847.97
4039-12R 12PPM	1897.97
4039-12L 12PPM	3447.97
4039-16L 16PPM	2744.87

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

131MB IDE	179.96	345MB SCSI	399.13
13MB IDE	219.95	540MB IDE	699.90
245MB IDE	199.95	1 GB SCSI	876.96
240MB SCSI	258.95	1.2GB SCSI	1249.47
345MB IDE	299.18		

MICROPOLIS

2210A 1050MB IDE	969.89	1540GB SCSI	1327.43
2210 1050MB SCSI	979.89	1908 3GB SCSI	2290.23
2217 1 GB SCSI	1309.49		

CONNER

64MB IDE	167.76	340MB IDE	319.89
174MB IDE	189.80	540MB IDE	619.36
210MB IDE	229.46	540MB SCSI	629.33
250MB IDE	239.46	37GB SCSI	1069.39

Seagate

42MB MFM	239.84	261MB IDE	244.90
42MB IDE	118.84	341MB IDE	324.90
108MB IDE	177.84	452MB IDE	423.80
120MB IDE	188.95	768MB SCSI	989.80
200MB IDE	208.95	1.05GB SCSI	964.07

CONTROLLERS

ACCULOGIC IDE	23.65
ACCULOGIC IDE W/PAR 2SER, 1GAME	33.06
ACCULOGIC IDE W/BIOS	48.90
ACCULOGIC ISA SCSI-2	129.29
ACCULOGIC EISA SCSI-2	249.80
ADAPTEC 1522 SCSI KIT	139.59
ADAPTEC 1542C SCSI KIT	239.48

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

Robotics SPOKESMAN MODEMS

14.4 INT	149.50
14.4 INT W/FAX	149.50
14.4 EXT	189.50
14.4 EXT W/FAX	179.50
WORLDPORT 14.4W/FAX	199.00/169.00

COURIER MODEMS

V32TERBO INT	417.97
V32TERBO INT W/FAX	467.97
V32TERBO EXT	467.97
V32TERBO EXT W/FAX	467.97
16.8 HST EXT	477.25
DUAL STD INT W/FAX	639.19
DUAL STD TERBO INT/EXT W/FAX	759.90/949.90

Hayes

ACCUFA 2400B INT 60 10	119.34
ACCUFA 2400 EXT 60 25	119.34
ACCUFA 2400F 2400 EXT 60 25	119.34
ACCUFA 2400F 2400 POCKET W/FAX	119.34
ACCUFA 2400F 9600 INT W/FAX	174.30
ACCUFA 2400F 9600 EXT W/FAX	174.30
ACCUFA 14.4 EXT 119 46	119.34
ACCUFA 14.4 EXT 119 46	119.34
ACCUFA 14.4 EXT 119 46	119.34
OPTIMA 2400	112.64
OPTIMA 24 FAX	119.34
OPTIMA 9600 EXT	338.00
OPTIMA 96 FAX	354.42
OPTIMA 14.4 EXT 383.80	
OPTIMA 14.4 FAX/378.30	
OPTIMA 14.4 Fax/195.88	
OPTIMA 14.4 EXT 296.93	
ULTRA 9600 EXT	569.18
ULTRA 14.4 EXT	629.58

Int'l SATISFACTION MODEMS

100 INT	259.99
200 INT	299.99
300 INT	229.22
350 INT	259.99
400 INT	289.52
400E EXT	309.55

BOCA

BOCA 14.4K INT W/FAX	119.35
BOCA 14.4K EXT W/FAX	149.85

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

BC250	99.11	OMNI 500 LAN	269.31
BC400	146.08	OMNI 600 LAN	309.89
BC500	181.42	OMNI 750 LAN	389.86
BC600 LAN	199.40	OMNI 1250 LAN	589.03
BC650 LAN	239.50	UNISYS 600	499.95
BC750 LAN	319.80	LC1200	1457.77
BC900 LAN	359.67	LC1800	1924.49
BC1250 LAN	449.59		
LP2 POWER AC/DC INVERTER	99.23		

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	99.34	SMART UPS 400	299.85
BACK UPS 400	159.83	SMART UPS 600	393.38
BACK UPS 450	189.81	SMART UPS 900	569.55
BACK UPS 600	264.84	SMART UPS 900XL	1108.04
BACK UPS 1250	468.77	SMART UPS 1250	709.87
BACK UPS 1500	468.77	SMART UPS 2000	1198.00

MICE

LOGITECH DEXXA SERIAL MOUSE	27.37
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN COMBO	48.81
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN COMBO	89.93
LOGITECH TRACKMAN PORTABLE	72.50
LOGITECH FOTOMAN PLUS	549.76
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2 0 SERIAL	59.00
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2 0 PS/2	59.00
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2 0 W/WIN 3.1 COMBO	149.96
MICROSOFT BALLPOINT V2 0	152.77
MICROSOFT BALLPOINT MOUSE W/WIN 3.1	144.48
DUAL STD THROUGH 11 30 93	

PCMCIA

HAYES PCMCIA OPTIMA 9600 W/FAX	235.56
HAYES PCMCIA OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	339.99
IBM PCMCIA TOKEN RING 16/4	499.79
INTEL PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	185.14
INTEL PCMCIA 9600 W/FAX	243.10
INTEL PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	289.64
LINKSYS PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	197.91
LINKSYS PCMCIA ETHERNET 10BT	197.91
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	189.95
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 2400 XJACK W/FAX	197.97
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 9600 W/FAX	239.90
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 9600 XJACK W/FAX	277.97
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	299.90
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 14.4 XJACK W/FAX	327.97
NOVELL/EAGLE PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX/242.80	
PRAGMAT PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	369.97
T. CONRAD PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	299.98
USR WORLDPORT PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	294.00
USR WORLDPORT PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	309.89
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	278.90
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET 10BT	269.92
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COMBO	309.55

MEMORY UPGRADES

CDW® Features Delkin, Kingston, Pacific Data and Simple Technology Memory.

AST BRAVO 488LC 2MB	CALL
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB	CALL
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM	CALL
AST PREMIUM 8MB UPG	CALL
COMPAQ DESKPRO 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP 386/16 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ LITE 425C 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ PROSIGNA 16MB	CALL
EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB	CALL
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	CALL
HP LASER 4 1MB MEM UPG	CALL
HP LASERJET 2P/III 2MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 351 4MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 4	

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	128S	158S	208S	258S
8Kx8	6.50	6.50	6.00	7.00
32Kx8	28.00	9.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	-	12.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	-	11.00	9.00	8.00
16Kx4	-	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	-	-	49.00	36.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE	8087	45.00
1Mx1Mg	8087-2	45.00
1Mx4Mg	8087-1	85.00
1Mx4Mg	25.00	27.00
256 x 4 (Zip Pack)	80387-16 DX	45.00
	80387-20 DX	55.00
	80387-DX (Does All)	79.00
	80487-DX (Does All)	339.00
	Intel SX (Does All)	79.00
	Intel SX Mobil	85.00
	Intel 165X	49.00
	Intel 205X	54.00

INTEL Math Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE	8087	45.00
1Mx1Mg	8087-2	45.00
1Mx4Mg	8087-1	85.00
1Mx4Mg	25.00	27.00
256 x 4 (Zip Pack)	80387-16 DX	45.00
	80387-20 DX	55.00
	80387-DX (Does All)	79.00
	80487-DX (Does All)	339.00
	Intel SX (Does All)	79.00
	Intel SX Mobil	85.00
	Intel 165X	49.00
	Intel 205X	54.00

Change Your 386 to a 486DLC JUST CHANGE CPU

Model	Price	Model	Price
486DXL	130	486DXL	130
486DXL	107.2	486DXL	107.2
486DXL	118.00	486DXL	118.00
486DXL	103.5	486DXL	103.5
486DXL	128.00	486DXL	128.00
486DXL	2.00	486DXL	2.00

CYRIX DRx2 386 to 486 Upgrade Clock Doubler

Model	Price
CX486 DRx2-16/32	269.00
CX486 DRx2-20/40	319.00
CX486 DRx2-25/50	359.00
DRx2 33/66	PLEASE CALL

SIMM MODULES (Add \$5.00 for SIPP)

Model	Price
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	65.00
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	65.00
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	165.00
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	89.00

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

Model	Price
256 x 36 1Meg	59.00
512 x 36 2Meg	84.00
1 x 36 4Meg	224.00
1 x 36 8Meg (w/pa)	399.00
2 x 36 8Meg (w/pa)	424.00
4 x 36 16Meg	749.00
8 x 36 32Meg	1599.00
16 x 36 64Meg	3859.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster + Plug & object code compat. w/Intel 83D87-40MHz - \$9.00 83D87-33MHz - \$7.00 83S87-25X/Ver - \$9.00 83S87-33X/Ver - \$9.00 FC Week* rated #1 over all major chips 3 Year Warranty - "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

Model	Price
Advantage 12-386	199.00
Bravo 486	398.00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	59.00
Premium 386/33	59.00
Premium II	79.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33E	199.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	398.00
Cupid Memory Board	169.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

Model	Price
2386/33, 25, 20, 33E	59.00
2386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	195.00
2386SX	119.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 all are 72PIN SIMM: 1MEG - 59.00 4MEG - 195.00 8MEG - 429.00 16MEG - 769.00

MEMORY BOARDS IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT - OK-8Meg Bd, 4.0 LIM Comp. + New 5 Year. Warr. Convert., Expand. & Extnd. Memory Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EMM/5 Versatile Split Memory Addressing - Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33MHz + Supports Despatch, Multitask operations + Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus OK - \$49.00 2Meg - \$177.00 4Meg - \$285.00 8Meg - \$441.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

Expanded memory for XT + Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg + Uses 256K1-100 K - \$99.00 1Meg \$179.00 2Meg - \$219.00

IBM PS/2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

Model	Price
0-32Meg, Ext. Expand. Memory Bd for PS/2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0	64Meg
01Meg	\$179.00
2Meg	\$269.00
4Meg	\$374.00
8Meg	\$569.00
16Meg	\$959.00
32Meg	\$1935.00
64Meg	\$3255.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat. OK - \$119.00 2Meg - \$207.00 4Meg - \$295.00 8Meg - \$471.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

Model	Price
30F5348 (512K)	37.00
30F5349 (1M)	124.00
30F5350 (2Meg)	75.00
6450375 (1Meg)	89.00
6450379 (2Meg)	189.00
6450380 (4Meg)	49.00
6450384 (2Meg)	80.00
6450608 (128K)	25.00
78R955 (128K)	35.00
80-041	35.00
80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	35.00
80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-111	35.00
78-081, 181, 321, 60Z, 85SX, P-70, 55LC, 65LS, X-51000 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, 70-A21, A-61, 2-1, 8-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt. 35ST	80.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	55.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	55.00
6450902 (2Meg)	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	209.00
78R955 (128K)	25.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55.00
1057055 (512K)	25.00
92F9955 (2Meg)	

Epp Aware
New double speed drive available



Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.



Once you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia

programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.



backpack
CD-ROM Drive

MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.295.1214



Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).

YOUR ONE-STOP SOURCE FOR

RACKMOUNT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



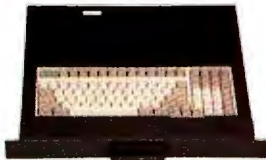
Rackmount Monitors

- 9" to 20" Diagonal Sizes
- Monochrome or Color SVGA Monitor
- Monitor Kit for Desktop Monitors Available



Rackmount Enclosures

- 20 Different Models
- Designed for 8,12,14,20 Slot Board
- Up to 8 Drive Bay & 600W Power Supply
- Redundant Power Supply (Optional)



Rackmount Keyboard

- Full Travel Drawer Mounted 101 Keyboard with Mouse Holder
- Membrane 101 Keyboard
- Keyboard Drawer for Full Size 101 Keyboard



CPU Cards

- Designed for the 16 bit 32 bit VESA Local Bus
- Upgradeable from 386DX to 486DX2 66MHz.
- 1MB to 64MB On-board Memory
- ISA/EISA/VL Bus Backplane - 3 slot to 20 slots
- Segmented Backplane (Optional)



Redundant Power Supply

- Designed to provide continual AC Power Source
- Zero System Down-time



Hard Drive Enclosure

- Designed for 4 Full Height or 8 HH Drives
- Up to 600W Power Supply (Two x 300W PS)
- Redundant Power Supply (Optional)



Industrial Rackmount System

- 286, 386, 486 ISA/EISA/VESA System
- 9" Monochrome or 10" VGA Color Monitor
- 3 External and 2 Internal Drives

Appro International, Inc. is dedicated in providing our customers with top quality products, unsurpassed service and support at an extremely attractive price. With extensive experience in the rackmount industry, our representatives can offer a wide range of products to fit a variety of customers' needs.

We provide a wide range of rackmount enclosures, monitors, keyboards, Single Board Computer (SBC), and backplanes. Whether your need is to ruggedize a current system or acquire a completed rackmount system, APPRO has the solution. Call our representatives for more information on our rackmount products.

APPRO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

800-927-5464



3687 ENOCHS ST. SANTA CLARA, CA. 95051 • TEL. (408) 732-6091 • FAX (408) 732-6095

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card.

EPP Aware
Backpack® does Windows™

THE SIMPLE CONNECTION BEHIND COMPUTERS AND BACKPACK TAPE DRIVES.



It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size

and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions 132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

Call toll free: 800-295-1214

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 164).

MEMORY • MEMORY

CALL NOW
CURRENT PRICING

SIMM MODULES PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

1 x 9 (3-chip)	\$45
4 x 9	\$158
1 x 36	\$195
2 x 36	\$410

Apple Type

1MB x 9-70	548
4MB x 9-70	5158
1 x 32-70s	5150
2 x 32-70s	5329

IBM Type

1 x 9-70s (9 chip)	556
1 x 9-80s Static Cal.	565
512K x 36 (2MB)	589
4MB x 36 (16MB)	5789

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Brother HL-4	2MB MB-420	5147	4MB MB-440	5225
Brother HL-8e, HL-84, HL-8	1MB MB-810	580	2MB MB-820	5120
Brother HL-10V/DV	2MB MB-1020	5129	4MB MB-1040	5239
Canon LBP-45X	1MB R03-0010-000	5108	2MB R03-0020-000	5195
Canon LBP-4, 42e, 4Plus	1MB S63-2230	5106	2MB I/A	5145
Canon LBP-BII, BIII, BIII	2MB S63-1880	5111	4MB I/A	5189
Canon LBP-BII, BIII Plus	2MB S63-2350	5145		
Compaq PAGERAM 15, 20	4MB T26360-001	5194	8MB T26361-001	5376
Epson EPL 6000	2MB I85-401	5120	4MB I/A	5190
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000	2MB I/A	5135	4MB I/A	5213
Epson EPL-7500	2MB C822051	5124	4MB C822021	5235
HP LaserJet 4L	1MB C28244	547		
HP LaserJet II, III, IIIi, IID	2MB 334758	596	4MB 334778	5174
HP LaserJet II, IID	2MB 334448	5110	4MB 334458	5195
HP LaserJet IIIi, 4, 4M, 454, 454MX, XL300, DeskJet 1200c	1MB C7063A	550	2MB C7064A	575
HP LaserJet IIIi, 4, 4M, 454, 454MX, XL300, DeskJet 1200c	4MB C7065A	5195	8MB C7066A	5410
HP DeskJet 500, 500C, 256C	227078	541		
HP DesignJet 600 Inkjet Plotter	4MB C7065A	5195	8MB C7066A	5410
IBM LaserLink 4029 All Models	2MB 1183334	547	4MB 1183335	5132
IBM LaserLink 4019, 4019e	2MB 1039137	5116	3.5MB 1038875	5174
IBM LaserLink 4039, 4039 All Models	1MB 1378363	5147	8MB 1378365	5376
IBM LaserLink 4039, 4039 All Models	2MB I/A	5141	4MB I/A	5182
IBM LaserLink 4039, 4039 All Models	1MB I/A	5167	4MB I/A	5167
NEC SlimWriter 95 & 97 series	2MB I/A	5100		
Okidata 400	1MB 70014701	567	2MB I/A	5106
Okidata 800, 820	2MB I/A	5157	4MB I/A	5190
Okidata 810	1MB 70021001	593	2MB 70021101	5132
Okidata 830, 840	2MB 70016501	5126		
Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 4420	2MB KX-P444	5113	4MB I/A	5191
Panasonic LaserPartner 4450, 4420	2MB KX-P441	5199	4MB I/A	5189
Panasonic LaserPartner 4455	2MB KX-P442	5108		
Texas Instruments MicroLaser, XL	1MB 2555379-0001	506		
 Toshiba Page Laser 4	2MB L56-H00090	5120	4MB L56-H00100	5190

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Pacific Data Products	
PacificPage 4 HPLI 4	5269
PacificPage PE	5279
PacificPage PE/XL includes 4 MB HP, HP, IID, IIIi	5269
Pacific DirectNet (512K)	5339
Pacific Connect II (256K) 5 ports II, IID, III, IID	5329
Pacific Connect II (256K) 7 ports III, 4	5489
25 in One!	5259

AST

Premio	4MB 501159-001	5194	8MB 501159-002	5376
	16MB 501159-003	5749	32MB 501159-004	51001
Manhattan SMP	16MB 501143-001	5735		
Bravo 386 SX/5, WS/286, 386	2MB 500510-002	584	4MB 500510-008	5148
Bravo 3/25:	2MB 500710-004	596	4MB 500824-002	5242
Advantage! Plus 486DX/33, D12, S0, D12 64	4MB 500510-008	5148	8MB 500824-001	5242
Advantage! 386SX/20, 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33	2MB 500662-001	597	4MB 500962-002	5215
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33, SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25c, 33c, 50c, 4/66d	2MB 500971-001	584	4MB 500977-002	5167
16MB 500977-004	5447	32MB 500977-005	5895	
Premium 386/25, 33, 33T, Premium II 386SX/16, 20, 25	1MB w/VPB 500780-003-002	533		
Advantage! 486/25, 33, 33p, SX20, Bravo 4/33, 486/25, Premium 4/25, 33T, Server SE 4/33	2MB w/VPB 500718-004; 780 005	596		
Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20, 25	4MB w/VPB 500780-004	5177		
Advantage! 484/25, 33, 33p; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 33c, 50c, 66d, Premium 386/33T, 486/25, 25c, 33T, 33c, 33T, Premium II 386/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20, Premium Server SE 4/33	8MB w/VPB 500780-001	5354		

Take a Look at these Savings!

SYSTEM	MEMORY SIZE	MFG. PART	MFG. PRICE	FSI PRICE
TI 4000	4MB	2581265-001	\$279	\$184
Toshiba T6400	8MB	PC-PA2005U	\$559	\$333
IBM PS/Valuepoint	8MB	6450130	\$625	\$410
Compaq ProLinea 433	8MB	141685-001	\$499	\$410
AST Bravo 4/33	8MB	500780-001	\$469	\$354

First Source International offers you savings of over 60%! We stock only the top memory brands such as Paragon and Kingston. Don't buy your memory anywhere else, CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TODAY!

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25c, 3/33c	2MB 141728-001	593	8MB 141742-001	5389
ProLinea 4/25c, 4/33, 4/50	1MB 141687-001	550	2MB 141683-001	597
	4MB 141684-001	5195	8MB 141685-001	5410
DeskPro 386-70, 70c, 25c	4MB Models 113132-001	5700		
	4MB Board 113645-001	5252		
DeskPro 386c/71	4MB Models 112534-001	5210		
	4MB Board 113634-001	5282		
DeskPro 3/25, 33c, 4/25c, 33c, 66c, 286c, 386c, 386SX/20, 20M, SystemPro LT Series, ProSignia PC Server 486/33, D12/66	1MB 118689-001	550	2MB 118689-001	597
Portable 486c, M Series, expansion boards	4MB 118690-001	5195	8MB 112877-001	5410
ProSignia PC Servers 486/33, D12/66	16MB 149230-001	5494	32MB 149147-001	52202
SystemPro XL (486-50)	16MB 136816-001	5752	32MB 136817-001	51497
486MB I/A	52799	128MB 139911-001	58809	
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro E series	2MB 115144-001	592	8MB 115651-001	5369
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT, System Pro E series	2-44MB Board w/2M 129716-001	5279		
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro 4 Socket Bnd w/2MB	116569 + 115144-001	5317		

Dell

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 3320, 333P, 433P, 484P, 484D	1MB 310-2505	550	4MB 310-2507	5195
Power Desktop 484P, 484D	16MB 310-2425	5649		
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450E/2, 466E	2MB 310-2466	5100	4MB 310-2467	5194
	8MB 310-2468	5376	16MB 310-2469	5749
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450E/2, 466E	32MB Kit 310-2630	51299		
Performance I, L, & M series	4MB 310-3325	5194	16MB 310-3327	5649
Performance M series	4MB 310-3334	5195	8MB 310-3335	5382
	16MB 310-3336	5649	32MB 310-3337	51299

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra OS/1AS; 20PC, RS/20C; 20C; 25, 25C	4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A	5218		
Vectra 386/16M, 386/20M, 386/25M PC	2MB D2406A	5109	8MB D2404A	5242
Vectra 484PC; 25T; 33T; 486/20; 486/25M, 33M, 50M, 66M	2MB D2381A	597	8MB D2152A	5410
	4MB D2154A/51A	5195	16MB D2676A	5649
Vectra 384/25; 486/25c; 486/33c; 486/50M; 486/66M	2MB D2381A	597	8MB D2152A	5410
	16MB D2676A	5649		
Vectra 386/23M; 33M	2MB D2714A	585	8MB D2715A	5332

NEXT DAY SHIPPING \$5.00

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

Apple

PowerBook 140, 145, 170, 168, 180	4MB	5169
	8MB	5263
	16MB	5196
PowerBook 165c, 180c	4MB	5157
	8MB	5299
PowerBook Duo 210, 230	4MB	5100
	8MB	5197

AST

PowerExec 4/25SX	4MB	5204
	16MB	5912
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-c, EL	4MB	5184
	16MB	5888
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20, 25, 25c	4MB	5178

Compaq

Centuro 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c	4MB	5172
	8MB	5206
	16MB	5181
Centuro 4/25 series	8MB	5244
	16MB	5130
LTE 286	4MB	5158
LTE 386S/20	4MB	5158
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e	4MB	5211
	8MB	5367
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	5211
	8MB	5367
SLT 386c/20	4MB	5205

IBM

AMRBA Tron ThinkPad 300	2MB	5112
PS/2 CL57SX and ThinkPad 700, 700c, 720, 720c	2MB	5394
ThinkPad 710T	4MB	5212
	8MB	5407
	16MB	5188
N51 Notebook (AB)	8MB	5399
	2MB	5102
LS/10X, M325X, PS/Note 182	4MB	5188
LS/10X, PS/Note 182	4MB	5195
PS/Note M455L	2MB	5323
	8MB	591

Paragon Memory Corporation

NEC

UltraLite Versa (all models)	4MB	5239
	8MB	5488
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20	2MB	5117
UltraLite III, SL/25C	8MB	5312
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P	8MB	5359
	16MB	5261

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models)	2MB	580
TravelMate 4000 (all models)	2MB	5184
TravelMate WinSL/25	2MB	5172

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE, T000, T000SX, SXc, T2200SX, T1800 Series	2MB	5104
	4MB	5187
	8MB	5354
T1200Z, T400, T100G	2MB	5180
T3100SX, T300SX, SXc	2MB	580
	4MB	5117
	8MB	5128
	16MB	5371
T4400, T4400 (all models)	16MB	5676
	4MB	5187
	8MB	5333
	16MB	5276
	8MB	5361
	16MB	5382
T5100	2MB	580
T5400, T5200; T5200C, T8500	2MB	580
	4MB	5376

Zenith

Z-Line 320L	2MB	5199
Z-Line 320L, 3201B, 325L, 325Lc	2MB	5108
	8MB	5384
Z-Sport 4205, 4255	4MB	5188
Z-Sport 2255	2-4MB	5100
	4MB	5194
MastersPart 386SL, SLc, SLc	2MB	590
MastersPart 386SX	2MB	589
MastersPart SX, 286c, SlimPart	2MB	5139
MastersPart 286c, SlimPart	4MB	5219

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

AO194

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157).

& MUCH MORE...



WE SET THE STANDARD:

- 100% COMPATIBLE IN FORM, FIT, AND FUNCTION
- ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED
- TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- THOUSANDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK
- MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES
- CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!



TOLL FREE FROM THE US OR CANADA

800-240-9866

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

714-448-7750

FAX ORDERS

714-448-7760

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, **ORDERS ONLY**

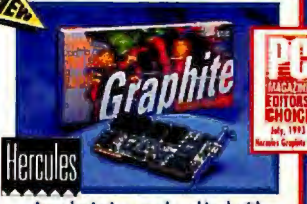


Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party manufacturer's products and for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. An RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, returned, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to U.S. or U.S. affiliated or some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than elsewhere. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices are the firm or order price. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typing, misprints or photography. We will honor any identical price when only one identical brand, offer our good for 30 days or more. Terms and conditions and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.



HERCULES



Award-winning speed combined with high resolution and true color!
These VRAM-based boards for ISA AND VL-bus computers support ultra high refresh rates making extended work sessions more comfortable.

Graphite ISA 1MB	\$219
Graphite VL 2MB	\$389

Fast DOS - Fast Windows - Runs Everything!
For ISA and VL-bus computers. Screaming fast Windows performance and complete compatibility with all ET4000 drivers. 1MB, upgradeable or 2MB DRAM models.

Dynamite 1MB	\$159
Dynamite VL 1MB	\$169

VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND
Computer Systems, Inc.

Smooth Pro 1MB	\$289	Smooth Pro 2MB	\$349
Smooth VLB 1MB	\$249	Smooth VLB 2MB	\$369
Viper VLB 2MB	\$409	Smooth 24 1MB	\$169

Ani

Graphics Ultra Plus 2MB	\$239
Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB	\$359

KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY

Performance Using Kingston Processor Upgrades (Minimum Speed 2.0)

Upgrade your 286 to a 386 or 486!
Kingston processor upgrades provide an easy and cost effective way to give your system the processing power it needs for today's graphical user interfaces. All of Kingston upgrades are tested fully software compatible by the National Software Testing Laboratories. If you are looking for a way to improve the performance of DOS, Windows, OS/2, and other business, graphic and CAD/CAM programs without purchasing a new system, look to Kingston Technology!

SX/Now! 386 CPU upgrade		
25MHz (SX)	\$169 33MHz (SX)	\$199
SLC/Now! 386 or 486 CPU upgrade		
25MHz (SLC)	\$219 50MHz (SLC)	\$399
486/Now! 486 CPU upgrade		
25MHz (SX)	\$399 33MHz (DX)	\$579
MCMaster 486 CPU and up to 64MB or RAM		
25MHz (SX) OMB	\$499 With 4MB add	\$195
33MHz (DX) OMB	\$959 With 8MB add	\$410

NETWORKING



Kingston Technology's EthRxA Adapter includes both BNC (10Base2) and RJ-45 (10Base-T) connectors which allow a laptop or notebook PC to access a LAN via the PC's parallel port.

Pocket LAN Adapter \$239

Network Interface Cards:

EthRxA 10Base-T	\$89
EthRxA 10Base-2	\$119
EthRxA 10Base-T & 10Base-2	\$129

Network Concentrator:

EthRxA 10Base-T 8 port concentrator	\$349
-------------------------------------	-------

EXPANSION BOARDS

BoceRom AT Plus
2-8MB memory board for 286 & 386 machines. Conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory.

Including 2MB	\$160	Including 4MB	\$244
Including 6MB	\$327	Including 8MB	\$411

BoceRom 8-bit
Up to 2MB of expanded memory for IBM PC/XT/ATs, PS/2 Models 25, 30, 30i/286 & compatibles.

Including 1MB	\$131	Including 2MB	\$181
---------------	-------	---------------	-------

BoceRom AT I/O Plus
2-4MB memory board, with 1 ser and 1 par port. Includes cables

Including 2MB	\$144	Including 4MB	\$232
---------------	-------	---------------	-------

CREATIVE LABS

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Give your PC awesome audio power with Sound Blaster™ Pro Deluxe, the best selling stereo sound solution. Features professional, high quality stereo sound and over \$500 of software.

Sound Blaster Deluxe	\$95
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	\$129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	\$279

MEGAHERTZ



For Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 Data/Fax with XJACK	
14,400bps FAX/Modem	\$329
24/9600bps FAX/Modem	\$209
Internal Data/Fax w/MNP-5, V.42/V.42bis	
14,400bps FAX/Modem	\$419
96/9600bps FAX/Modem	\$399
24/9600bps FAX/Modem	\$209
Packet Modems for any serial port	
14,400bps FAX/Modem	\$319
96/9600bps FAX/Modem	\$275

FAX/MODEMS

intel

Faxmodem 144k 14,400bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax, ext	\$199
Faxmodem 144k 14,400bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax, int	\$179
Faxmodem 96k 96/9600bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax, ext	\$169
Faxmodem 96k 96/9600bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax, int	\$149

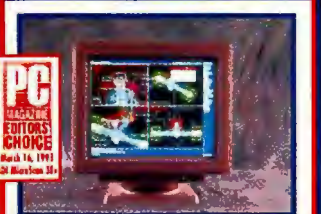
BOCA RESEARCH INC

External 14,400bps data, 14,400 send and receive fax. V.32, V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP3 protocol, throughput to 57,600bps. Includes communications software for DOS and Windows! \$199

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

VIVO Internal 14,400bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax	\$159
VIVO External 14,400bps V.32/V.42 Data/Fax	\$189
VIVO Internal 24/9600bps Data/Fax	\$69
VIVO External 24/9600bps Data/Fax	\$95

ADI



"Mainstream Choices!"
MicroScan/ADI

- MicroScan 3E4, 14", 0.28mm, 1024x768 NI @ 72Hz Microprocessor-based digital controls, 30K - 60KHz \$359
- MicroScan 4G, 15" FST, 0.28mm, 1280x1024 NI @ 60Hz Microprocessor-based digital controls, 30K - 64KHz \$449
- MicroScan 5A, 17" FST, 0.26mm, 1280x1024 NI @ 60Hz Microprocessor-based digital controls, 30K - 64KHz \$839

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

42MB ST351A, 28ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE	\$129
with 16 bit kit	\$149
106MB ST3120A, 15ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE	\$189
with 16 bit kit	\$209
130MB ST3144A, 15ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE	\$199
with 16 bit kit	\$219
260MB ST3290A, 16ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE	\$279
with 16 bit kit	\$299
1420MB ST41650N, 15ms, FH, 5.25" SCSI	\$1899
with 16 bit kit	\$2049

COPROCESSORS

Intel Math Coprocessors

80387SX 16, 20, 25MHz	\$79
80387DX 16, 20, 25, 33MHz	\$79
80387SL Mobile 16, 20, 25MHz	\$85

Intel OverDrive Processors

4845X20 with socket	\$325
4845X25 with socket	\$430
4840X25 without socket	\$429
4840X33 without socket	\$554
4840X33 or 4845X33 with socket	\$555

Cyrix

Cx4840Bx-16/32	\$399
Cx4840Bx-20/40	\$339
Cx4840Bx-25/50	\$409

MONITORS

HITACHI

SuperScan 1.5, 1024x768 NI @ 70Hz, 28mm	\$469
SuperScan 1.7, FST, 1280x1024 NI @ 60Hz, 28mm	\$969
SuperScan 20k, FST, 1700x1024 NI @ 60Hz, 31mm	\$1429

ADI

MicroScan 3E, 14", 0.28mm, 1024x768 NI @ 72 Hz	\$359
MicroScan 4G, 15" FST, 0.28mm, 1280x1024 NI @ 60Hz	\$449
MicroScan 5A, 17" FST, 0.26mm, 1280x1024 NI @ 60Hz	\$839

800-240-9866

Recognized as the two best PC-diagnostic tools on the market.

NOW AVAILABLE IN ONE GREAT PACKAGE...

ALL NEW

VER. 5.0

Micro-Scope™

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE

Fully operating system independent diagnostic software.

PCUPGRADE
UTILITY OF THE MONTH

Recently named as PC Upgrade Magazine's Utility of the Month.

FULLY OPERATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT, BIOS INDEPENDENT, AND CMOS INDEPENDENT.

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market.

- **CACHE MEMORY** – "Micro-Scope" Ver. 5.0 now fully tests cache memory and the cache controller subsystem.
- **LOW LEVEL FORMAT** – Ability to do factory style initialization of all IDE drives, together with the ability to do factory style low level formatting on all drives, including MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI, and all IDE drives.
- **O/S, BIOS and CMOS INDEPENDENT** – Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on a hardware level regardless of the O/S, BIOS or CMOS setting.
- **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS** – Accurate testing of CPU, IRQs, DMA, memory, hard drive, floppy drive, video cards, etc.
- **DISPLAY DRIVE TYPE** – Reads and displays the actual drive parameters for any drive type automatically.
- **CPU DETERMINATION** – This capability is necessary for accurate system diagnosis on 386SX, 386DX, 486DX and 387 and 487 chip implementations. Because each of these specific chips has its own unique instruction set, and therefore cannot be accurately diagnosed with any program which cannot recognize these differences!
- **MEMORY TEST** – "Micro-Scope" 5.0 has no limitations as to the size of memory it can accurately test. Micro-Scope now also tests up to 2 meg of video memory!
- **MEMORY EXAMINE** – Displays any physical bit of memory. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- **BATCH CONTROL** – All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- **ERROR LOGGING** – Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- **AUTOMAPPING** – Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.
- **IRQ DISPLAY** – Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, etc.)
- **IRQ CHECK** – Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- **SECTOR EDITOR** – Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).
- **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

POST-PROBE™

1ST EVER UNIVERSAL POST CARD FOR ALL PC!

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC!

SERVICE NEWS
PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Named as Product of the Month in the July issue of Service News.

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card."
— Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, 'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'



- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Monitors memory write/read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.
- Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.
- Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.
- Monitors progress of POST without POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.

- Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.
- Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.

This is the perfect package for all repair technicians and self-maintainers.

Call MICRO 2000, Inc. for volume discounts and after sales service!

800-864-8008
1100 E. Broadway, Suite 301
Glendale, California 91205
818-547-0125 • Fax 818-547-0397



Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

- **AUSTRALIA** – MICRO 2000 Australia, P.O. Box 1777, Wollongong, NSW 2500. Tel: (042) 564446.
- **UK** – MICRO 2000 Europe, P.O. Box 2000, Latchworth, Herts, S661 TG., England. Tel: +44 462 483483, Fax: +44 462 481484.
- **CANADA** – Business Data Systems, 169 Burnside Drive, London, Ontario, Canada N5W 5V5. Tel: (416) 777-2479 Fax: (519) 249-5420.

WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE !

THE SOURCE FOR STORAGE SOLUTIONS!

DRIVE PRICES GO DOWN - CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
CUSTOMIZED SOLUTIONS!
WIDEST SELECTIONS!
TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT!

STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM ON ANY OPERATING SYSTEM.

S•A•G expert technicians and knowledgeable sales personnel have been providing hard drives and storage systems to the international computer service industry since 1987.

We have been satisfying the technical demands and needs of people who replace and upgrade computer systems for major corporations worldwide.

PRODUCT: We carry a full line of all storage products. Call for any product.

PRICE: Volume discounts available. Call for current prices.

TECH SUPPORT: Toll-free

Mon - Fri 9AM - 6 PM EST

DELIVERY: We offer immediate delivery and have a 92% rate of shipping the same day.

PAYMENT: VISA, Master Card, Corporate, Government and Educational purchase orders are welcome. No surcharge for VISA, MC, or CODs.

STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS

We can custom configure any subsystem from 100MB to 100GB - Call for prices



3.5" DISK SUBSYSTEMS



MICROPOLIS RAIDION UP TO 93 GB

RAID solutions for OS/2, NOVELL, UNIX, and Macintosh



REMOVABLE DISK SUBSYSTEMS



TOWER SUBSYSTEMS—8 FULL HEIGHT OR 16 3.5" DRIVE SOLUTION

SEAGATE **2YR & *5YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
ST3283H	248	1"	12	CALL
ST3390N	341	1"	12	CALL
ST3550N	456	1"	12	CALL
ST3600N	525	1"	11	CALL
ST4767H	665	FH	12	CALL
ST41200H	1037	FH	15	CALL
ST31200H*	1050	1"	9	CALL
ST11200H*	1050	3.5	11	CALL
ST41600N	1370	FH	12	CALL
ST41650N	1415	FH	15	CALL
ST11900H*	1700	3.5	9	CALL
ST11950H*	1700	3.5	8	CALL
ST42100H*	1900	FH	13	CALL
ST12550H*	2145	3.5	8	CALL
ST12400H*	2100	3.5	9	CALL
ST42400H*	2106	FH	10	CALL
ST43400H*	2912	FH	10	CALL
IDE				
ST3144A	130	1"	16	CALL
ST3243A	212	1"	16	CALL
ST3283A	245	1"	12	CALL
ST3290A**	260	1"	16	CALL
ST3390A**	341	1"	12	CALL
ST3550A	452	1"	12	CALL
ST3655A**	545	1"	12	CALL

MAXTOR 2YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
72455	245	1"	15	\$ 221
73455	340	1"	15	\$ 223
LXT5405	540	3.5	0.5	\$ 583
IDE				
7131A	130	1"	15	\$ 168
7213A	213	1"	15	\$ 196
7245A	245	1"	15	\$ 223
7345A	340	1"	14	\$ 277
540A	540	3.5	0.5	\$ 572

QUANTUM 2YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
ELS1705-A	170	1"	17	\$ 163
LPS2405-A	240	1"	16	\$ 229
LPS255-A	525	1"	10	\$ 552
PD1050S	1050	3.5	10	\$ 847
PD1225S	1225	3.5	10	\$ 957
PD1800	1800	3.5	10	\$ 1163

WESTERN DIGITAL 2YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
IDE				
WD1210	200	1"	14	\$ 199
WD2250	245	1"	14	\$ 223
WD2340	340	1"	13	\$ 270
WD2420	420	1"	13	\$ 345

CD-ROM CHINON

CDS-535	650MB	280MS	\$ 367
---------	-------	-------	--------

MACINTOSH SPECIALS

Call immediately for cost savings on all MAC drives

MICROPOLIS 5YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
2205	560	3.5	10	CALL
2210	1050	3.5	10	\$ 831
2217	1750	3.5	10	\$ 1102
1926	2100	FH	11.5	\$ 1413
1936	3050	FH	12	\$ 2028
IDE				
2205A	560	3.5	10	CALL
2210A	1035	3.5	10	\$ 831
2217A	1750	3.5	10	\$ 1102
AUDIO VIDEO				
2210AY	1050	3.5	10	\$ 887
2217AY	1750	3.5	10	\$ 1158

FUJITSU 5YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
M2624FA	520	3.5	12	\$ 537
M2694	1080	3.5	10	\$ 865
M2654S	2061	FH	11	\$ 1370
IDE				
M2624I	520	3.5	12	\$ 540

DEC 5YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
DSP3107	1050	1"	9.5	\$ 880
DSP3185	1050	3.5	9.5	\$ 891
DSP3160	1640	3.5	10	\$ 1127
DSP5200	2000	FH	12.5	\$ 1158
DSP3210	2100	3.5	10	\$ 1576
DSP3350	3500	FH	11.5	\$ 2247
DSP5400	4000	FH	12	\$ 2483

MICRONICS FILE SERVERS

- 486 DX2 - 66 MHz VL EISA
- Position upgradeable
- 4 gigabyte SCSI II hard drive, 11 MS
- 8 MBs RAM, 256K cache
- Available drive bays: Five 5.25", Two 3.5"
- Six 32 bit EISA slots, Two EISA VL buses
- One EISA SCSI 2 controller
- 1.2" and 1.44" floppy drives

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION \$ 2725

TAPE DRIVES

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
EXABYTE	8200	2GB	8MM	\$ 1400
EXABYTE	8205	2GB	8MM	\$ 1400
EXABYTE	8500	5GB	8MM	\$ 2130
EXABYTE	8505	5GB	8MM	\$ 2130
WANGDAT	3100	2GB	DAT	\$ 950
WANGDAT	3200	4GB	DAT	\$ 1050
COLORADO	DJ-10	120MB	QIC	\$ 100
COLORADO	DJ-20	250MB	QIC	\$ 175
COLORADO	JT-20	250MB	P-PORT	\$ 340

SAG

ELECTRONICS

1-800-989-3475

867 TURNPIKE, NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
PHONE (508) 682-0055 FAX (508) 689-0180
OFFICES: MASSACHUSETTS & PENNSYLVANIA

Returns may be subject to restocking fee. RMA# must be acquired

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

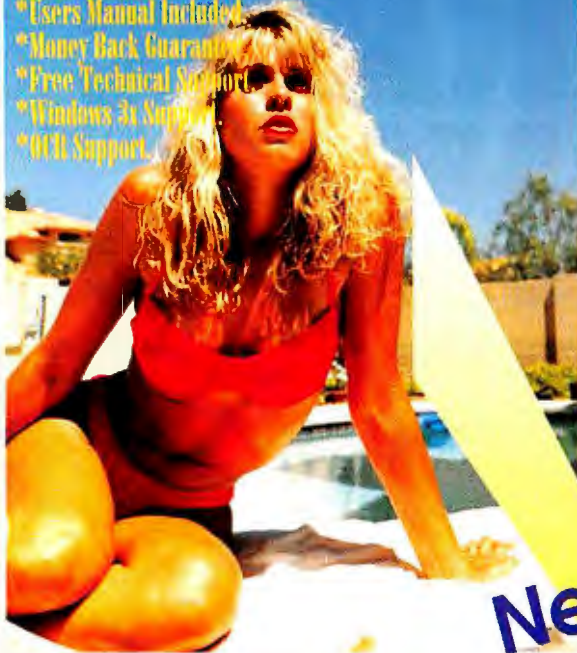
The *Ultimate* Frame Grabber

Viper Vision®

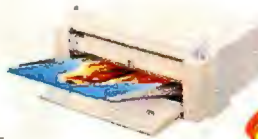


FEATURES:

- *15 Second Installation, plugs into printer port.
- *Inexpensive, costs less than a high resolution scanner.
- *Cost Effective, bypass film development.
- *Supports Most Major Graphics Output Formats, GIF, TIFF, TGA, PCX, BMP & Jpeg.
- *Up to 16 Million Color Resolution.
- *Users Manual Included
- *Money Back Guarantee
- *Free Technical Support
- *Windows 3x Support
- *OEM Support



Fargo Priemara Photo Quality Color Printer (only \$699.00)



Inex MultiMedia Notebook With Built In Sound and Active Color Matrix (CALL FOR PRICE)



With Aldus PhotoStyler add only \$69.00

To beautiful output



New Low Price
\$259.00

To Viper Vision

From These



Viper Vision is the fastest and easiest way to import any picture directly into your computer! Viper Vision's sharp input/output is ideal for Architects, Engineers, Real Estate, Sales, Police, Medical, Government and Business. Simply capture a Photo Image using your VCR, LASER DISK, TV or CamCorder. Viper Vision Supports NTSC or PAL formats and easily plugs into the printer port of your computer in just seconds! Take pictures of work progress, terrain or other features. Manufactures can add pictures of inventory items to their databases quickly and easily. Marketing personnel can make sales brochures in just seconds. Graphic Arts & Publishing personnel can experience resolution 720 x 480 true color. You can even output directly to a linotronic or similar image setter or just send to your favorite service bureaus. For home use the Viper Vision is the ideal product to store your favorite pictures in digital format, permanently. Viper Vision is fast, images are processed in about a half of a second. Why pay to have snapshots developed and then run through your scanner? With Viper Vision you simply bypass the whole process. Viper Vision is easy to use, simply put, any image that you see through the viewfinder of your CamCorder can be imported into your Windows application. Call and order yours today!

Military & Government



Insurance



Real Estate & Construction



Medical



Desktop Publishing



ANISAD 1-800-951-1113 (602) 578-3780

FAX (602) 578-0719 Hours Mon-Fri 8am to 8pm, Sat 11am to 5pm PST

Terms & Conditions: Freight charges are additional and non-refundable. A RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. No refunds on software. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase price at the time of order are final. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Se Habla Espanol

**Resellers, Distributors
and OEM Welcome**







**LET THEM
KNOW**




As a **BYTE** reader, you have a reputation for being an informed decision maker. You're one of the experts, directing the buying decisions of the most current products and emerging technologies.



You're the Early Product Adopter,
with a window to today's
complex computer environment.



By using the toll-free numbers in this issue,
you're just a phone call away from reaching the
leading suppliers and manufacturers of
the products you're looking for.



**Let Them Know
Who They're
Dealing With**

Tell them you saw it in

BYTE

MEMORY

NEW

64MB 72-PIN

16MB X 36 FOR :

ALR EVOLUTION VQ	\$ 2995.00
ACER POWER 486E	\$ 2995.00
AIR 486 EISA-VL BUS	\$ 2995.00
AMI ENTERPRISE IV	\$ 2995.00

**INDUSTRY
STANDARD 72-PIN**

256K X 36 - 1MB	\$ CALL
512K X 36 - 2MB	\$ CALL
1MB X 36 - 4MB	\$ CALL
2MB X 36 - 8MB	\$ CALL
4MB X 36 - 16MB	\$ CALL
8MB X 36 - 32MB	\$ CALL
16MB X 36 - 64MB	\$ CALL

(PLEASE CALL FOR X 32'S)

IC Card

**PCMCIA
SRAM 2MB
\$ 179.00**

BEST BARGAIN

OKILASER 400

MEMORY UPGRADE FOR
ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR LASER PRINTERS

THE **OKILASER 400** WITH 2MB ONLY **\$59.00**

VOMAX 2000

The Ultimate Combo:

- * Voice Mail
- * Fax Mail Box
- * Data Modem
- * Digital Answering Machine
- ... and more

Feature to feature, this is the Home-office machine of the 90's. Only **\$199.00**

(PLEASE CALL FOR YOUR FREE BROCHURE)

**INDUSTRY
STANDARD 30-PIN**

1MB X 9	\$ CALL
1MB X 3	\$ CALL
4MB X 9	\$ CALL
4MB X 8	\$ CALL
16MB X 9	\$ CALL
16MB X 8	\$ CALL

(PLEASE CALL FOR SIPPS)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am to 5:30pm pst

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.



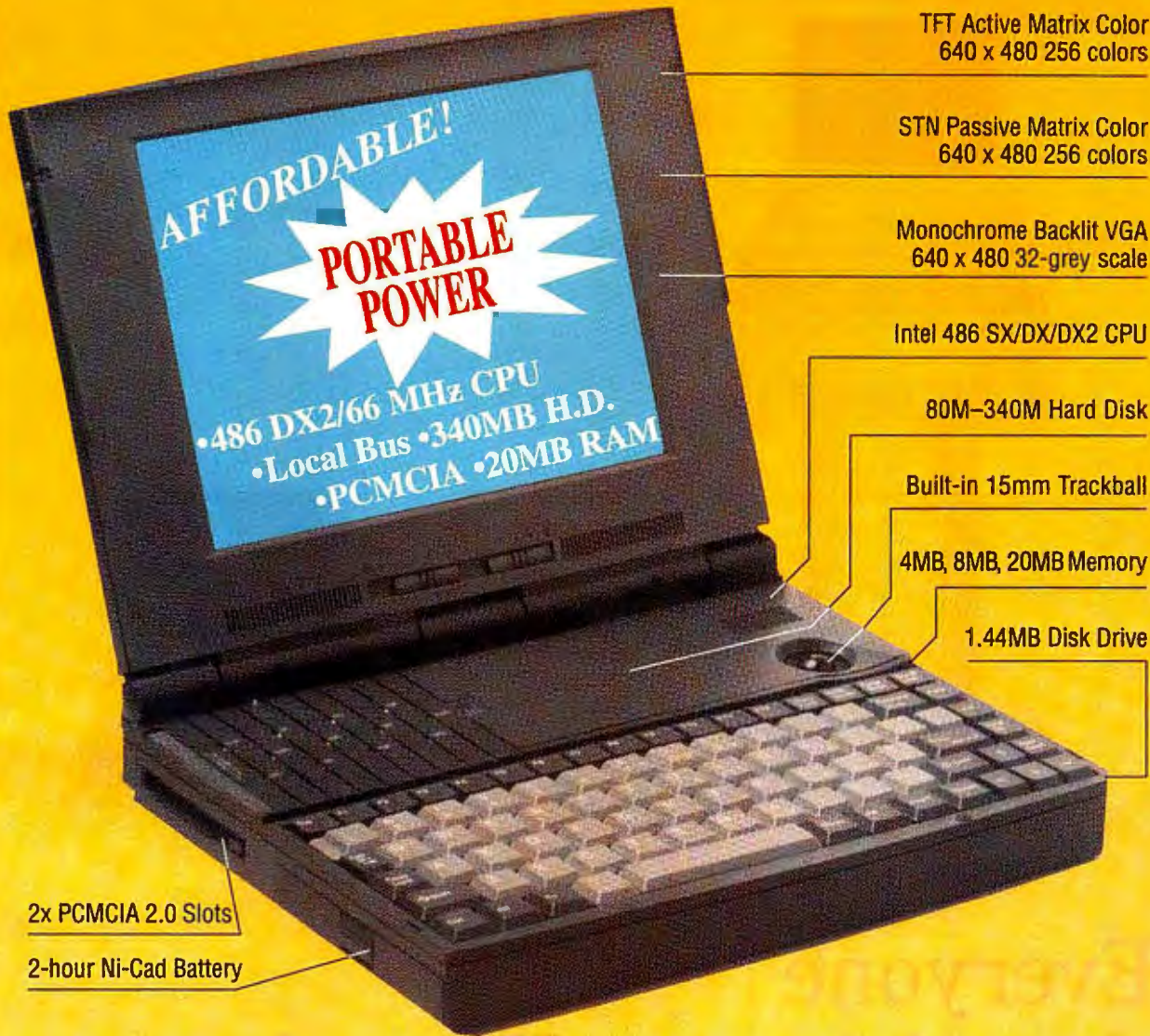
TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687
414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706



ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

G13341A



TFT Active Matrix Color
640 x 480 256 colors

STN Passive Matrix Color
640 x 480 256 colors

Monochrome Backlit VGA
640 x 480 32-grey scale

Intel 486 SX/DX/DX2 CPU

80M-340M Hard Disk

Built-in 15mm Trackball

4MB, 8MB, 20MB Memory

1.44MB Disk Drive

2x PCMCIA 2.0 Slots

2-hour Ni-Cad Battery

Need the **fastest** Windows performer?

High Performance **Micro-International HCP Model 65681M**

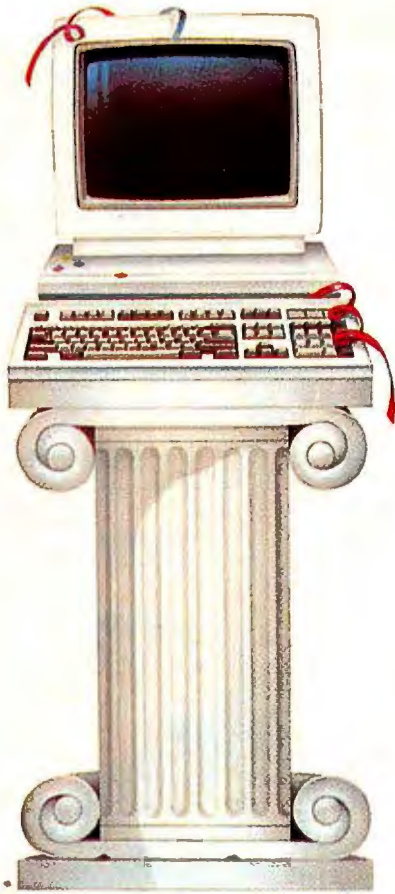
"If you need a notebook with processing power for massive spreadsheets and databases, to perform gray-scale imaging, or for other demanding tasks, the HCP 65681M is for you. It ran our Windows performance test twice as fast as the Compaq LTE lite 4/25E, . . . In fact, this was the fastest monochrome notebook in our entire test sample. The HCP 65681M's monochrome screen quality is the best we saw from passive-matrix monochrome displays . . . and an excellent keyboard."

October 1993 BYTE/NSTL LAB REPORT

MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099
National Sales:(800) 967-5667•Local Sales:(713) 495-9096•FAX:(713) 495-7791

\$2740 for a monochrome 486/66M system with MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, 8MB RAM, and 250MB hard disk.
Prices for other configurations are available upon request.

Office hours Monday-Friday 8:00-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-1:00 • Sunday-Closed



Everyone makes claims. We make sure.

When the industry wants product testing taken to the nth degree, they take it to NSTL.

In every field, one name sets the standard. In microcomputer testing, the name is NSTL, the leading independent testing lab.

The NSTL compatibility certification seal on a product says that it withstood the toughest lab in the industry — and it's ready for your business.

The seal saves you a lot of comparison and guesswork. It says you'll find the product compatible with a wide range of business applications and hardware. It helps you make the right choice.

Real-world testing for real-world use.

Beyond compatibility testing, we access nearly every conceivable

problem — from engineering-level hardware bugs to the everyday usability of business software.

And we test with the end-user in mind, in a real-world environment, just the way your staff uses equipment. Except our trials are more punishing.

Our publications, and others that publish our work.

In a separate facility we also do comparison testing for our own Ratings Reports: *Software Digest*®, *PC Digest*® and *LAN Reporter*®. They're read by people who purchase an average of more than \$500,000 in microcomputer hardware and software annually.

And because of the respect we've earned, some of the industry's leading publications, like *Data Communications*,

LAN Times, *Unix World* and *Datapro Research Group* publish our test results.

Look for the NSTL seal and be sure.

Experts rely on the NSTL name: now you can, too. The final test of a product is its compatibility in a business environment. The NSTL mark tells you it's already met that test. Look for it when you compare products.

NSTL

Plymouth Corporate Center
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
215-941-9600

Micro Channel™ and OS/2™ are trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

ALL HARD DRIVES REDUCED!



MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST1225	20MB	65MS	MFM 3.5"	\$169
ST2511	42MB	28MS	MFM 5.25"	\$249
ST351A	20MB	28MS	IDE 3.5"	\$113
ST4096	80MB	28MS	MFM Full HT	\$369
ST9096A	85MB	16MS	IDE 3.5"	\$298
ST1448	125MB	65MS	RLI Full HT	\$399
ST144A	128MB	16MS	IDE 3.5"	\$270
ST144A	130MB	16MS	IDE 3.5"	\$168
ST3243A	213MB	15MS	IDE 3.5"	\$208
ST3283A	247MB	12MS	SCSI-2	\$328
ST3290A	340MB	18MS	IDE 3.5"	\$238
ST3390A	343MB	12MS	SCSI-2	\$338
ST3390A	340MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	\$310
ST3350A	452MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	\$418
ST3350N	457MB	12MS	SCSI-2	\$598
ST3435A	545MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	\$589



MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CP3008A	60MB	17MS	IDE	\$158
CP3010A	120MB	19MS	IDE	\$199
CP3017AA	120MB	17MS	IDE	\$192
CP3025A	240MB	12MS	IDE	\$228
CP3034D	340MB	10MS	SCSI	\$460
CP3034AA	340MB	10MS	IDE	\$630

Maxtor 3 YEAR WARRANTY

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7213A	130MB	15MS	IDE	\$178
7213A	213MB	15MS	IDE	\$216
7213S	213MB	15MS	SCSI	\$270
7245A	245MB	15MS	IDE	\$218
7345A	345MB	15MS	IDE	\$284
MXT540SL	540MB	BMS SCSI/IDE	\$698	
PANTHER (PH) P0125	1000MB	13MS	SCSI	\$998
PANTHER (PH) P117	1500MB	12MS	SCSI	\$1328

Fujitsu 5 YEAR WARRANTY

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
2622A (5.13 5.1)	420MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	\$548
2624A (5.13 5.1)	520MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	\$598
26945 (5.13 5.1)	1080MB	10MS	SCSI	\$874
2217	1740MB	10MS	SCSI	\$1348
26259 (PH)	1750MB	11MS	SCSI	\$1888
36485 (PH)	3600MB	12MS	SCSI	\$1978

MICROPOLIS reduced pricing!

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
2210 (3.5")	540MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	\$68/78
2210 (3.5")	1050MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	\$88/98
1928-15 (PH)	1350MB	14MS	SCSI	\$1099
1928-15 (PH)	1780MB	14MS	SCSI	\$1294
1926 (PH)	2100MB	11MS	SCSI	\$1788
1936 (PH)	3300MB	11MS	SCSI	\$2238

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 YEAR WARRANTY

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
1210	212MB	13MS	3.5" IDE	\$208
2250	254MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	\$228
2340	340MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	\$298
2420	425MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	\$374

Intel Classic Memory Board

For 286 and 386 systems ASi design gives EMS support in hardware for up to 90% performance over software EMS. Up to 8MB using 1MB SIMMS. Works in both 16 bit expansion slots. 2MEG-\$198 4MEG-\$308 8MEG-\$538

PRICES REDUCED Floppy Drives

MODEL	PRICE
360K 5.25" 1/2 HT	\$29
1.44" 1/2 DRIVE	\$139
720K 3.5" 1/2 HT	\$24
1.44" 3.5" 1/2 HT	\$47
2MB 3.5" 1/2 HT	\$58
5.25" MOUNTING	\$5

Drive Controllers

MODEL	PRICE
8 Bit	\$49
2 Hard Drives	\$49
8 Bit	\$69
2 Hard Drives	\$69
16 Bit	\$134
Hard Drive and 1 Interface	\$134
SCSI	\$418
SCSI	\$418
SCSI	\$294
SCSI	\$219
ESDI	\$149
IDE	\$19
IDE	\$39
Cables	\$9
Cables	\$14
SCSI-2	\$179
SCSI-2	\$274
IDE	\$178
IDE	\$69

WORDSTAR 800 COPIES LEFT!

Wordstar 2000 Ref. 3.5 This is not a re-print. These are the exact same copies selling for over \$300.00 from other competitors. We have been direct in stock to retail dealer cost. Rates based on factory sealed.

\$99 RETAIL \$495.00

WE PROSECUTE CREDIT CARD FRAUD

800-982-2925

For U.S. and Canadian Orders only HOURS: M-F 7AM-6PM / SAT 10AM-3PM PST TECHNICAL & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL: (702) 294-0204 PURCHASE ORDERS & INTERNATIONAL ORDERS FAX TO: (702) 294-1168 WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY



7th Anniversary Customer Appreciation Sale

Same name, Phone #, Address, ownership, selection, quality, low prices and customer service for over 7 years. See our full page ads in Byte, PC Week, Computer Shopper, PC Computing, Windows Magazine and Windows Sources.

The Team You Can Count On!

PACKARD BELL COMPUTER LIQUIDATION

8088 CPU 101 KEYBOARD, 360K FLOPPY, 640K RAM, DESKTOP CASE W/ POWER SUPPLY, SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS, COGA CARD, COLOR MONITOR **\$198**

MODEM SALE

All modems come complete with software, cable, manuals and a 1 year warranty. They are auto answer, auto dial, Hayes compatible with error correction.

1200 Baud PS2 Internal	\$14
2400 Baud PC Internal	\$34

FAX MODEMS

9600/2400 for PC and PS1 / Windows or Lotus software	\$48
9600/2400 Laptops and Notebooks	\$199
1.44 BPS for PC and PS1	\$159
PCMCIA 2.0 9600/2400	\$249

Cyrix UPGRAD YOUR 386 TO A 486

PC-REG & V-LOG Via	486DXC 40	486DXC 33	486DXC 25	486SX 25	386SX 33
Landmark V2.0	1200	1339	1215	1003	51
Norman 31 & 6	130	111.5	107.2	83.6	51.5
	65.6	70.9	54.1	52.7	47.7

CO-PROCESSORS intel

486DX/EX CPU'S

80486DX/25	\$208
80486DX/33	\$209
80486DX/50	\$438
80486DX/66	\$539
80486DX/80	\$639
80486DX/100	\$839
80486DX/133	\$1139
80486DX/166	\$1439
80486DX/200	\$1739

386DX Upgrade

80486DX/25 \$128	80486DX/25 \$118
80486DX/33 \$158	80486DX/33 \$159
80486DX/40 \$198	80486DX/40 \$199

5X/NOW 386 CPU UPGRADE

33MHz (SX)	\$169
33MHz (SX)	\$199
33MHz (DX)	\$579

486/NOW 486 CPU UPGRADE

50MHz (SX)	\$219
50MHz (SX)	\$399
50MHz (DX)	\$579

REMASTER 486 CPU UPGRADE

33MHz (SX)	\$999
33MHz (DX)	\$599
33MHz (DX)	\$959

Cyrix CO-PROCESSORS

Check Doubilers for 386DX

486DX/25 16/32	\$299
486DX/33 20/20	\$379
486DX/25 50	\$389

8300/33MHz \$379
8300/66MHz \$644
8387/33MHz (SX) \$79
8387/33MHz (DX) \$84

LOW OVERHEAD - LOW PRICES & WE DEAL

IBM PS/2 Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE	
AMBERA Enterprise 386, Hunda 386, Sprinto 386 (all models)	2MB	N/A	\$119	
	8MB	N/A	\$409	
AMBERA Enterprise 486, Hunda 486, Sprinto 486 (all models)	4MB	N/A	\$229	
	16MB	N/A	\$809	
PS/1 and 386/SX (2121)	2MB	92F9255	\$108	
	4MB	92F9494	\$208	
	512K	93S5348	\$35	
PS/2 30/286,25/286, Adge bnd 1497259	2MB	30F3500	\$114	
	2MB	30F3500	\$114	
PS/2 355X, LS, 405X,70-661, 061, 121, Adge bnd 6450609, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14 BPS for PC and PS1	2MB	6450603	\$49	
	2MB	6450604	\$48	
	2MB	1497259	\$217	
	2-16MB	6450609	\$368	
	4MB	5259	\$489	
PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/1 Consultant all models except Cas series	4MB	94F9290	\$299	
4MB	94F9291	\$818		
PS/2 70-421, A61, B21, B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Valueport Cas series	1MB	6450603	\$49	
	2MB	6450604	\$48	
	4MB	34F7933	\$168	
PS/2 355X, LS, 405X, 555X, LS, 455X, PS/2 90/90, PS/90, P75 (Phon), 56, 57 (all) 76, 77, PS/1 Pro 2123	2MB	6450902	\$94	
PS/2 90, 95 XP, P75 (Phon) 56, 57, (all) PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, RS/6000	4MB	6450128	\$208	
	8MB	6450130	\$428	
	8MB	6450129	\$428	
	8MB	6450605	\$297	
	2-16MB	34F7933	\$389	
	32 BIT BOARDS	2-16MB	34F7933	\$379
	32 BIT BOARDS	4-16MB	34F7933	\$379
PS/2 80-421, A31, A41	4MB	6451060	\$248	
PS/2 80-401	1MB	6450753	\$88	
PS/2 80-111, 311, 121, 321, 061, 141	4MB	6450379	\$118	

COMPAQ Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Deskpro 386/16	1-2MB	108069-001	\$238
	2MB	108069P77	\$448
	4MB	108069-003	\$538
	1MB	113131-001	\$59
	1MB	113132-001	\$228
	4MB	113634-001	\$299
	4MB	112534-001	\$259
	4MB	113645-001	\$299
Deskpro 386/33, 286, 20E, 25, 25E	1-16MB	115144-001	\$109
	8MB	116561-001	\$448
	32MB	116568-001	\$1579
	4MB	116569-001	\$299
Deskpro 386/30, 33, 33X, 486/25, 33X,50, Systempro	2MB	115144-001	\$109
	8MB	116561-001	\$448
	32MB	116568-001	\$1579
	4MB	116569-001	\$299
Systempro, Deskpro 4 6 SKT EXP BND W/2MB	2-64MB	129160-001	\$299
Compaq "M"	2-64MB	129160-001	\$299
Deskpro 286X, 386X, 386SX/20, 20M, Portable 486c, Deskpro M, Systempro I Series 129160-001, Compaq Pro Signia	1MB	116888-001	\$49
	2MB	116889-001	\$84
	4MB	116890-001	\$228
	8MB	128877-001	\$424
	2MB	141738-001	\$109
	4MB	141742-001	\$248
	1MB	118303-001	\$79
	4MB	141684-001	\$411
	8MB	141685-001	\$418
	16MB	149230-001	\$795
	32MB	149147-001	\$1693

Laser Printer Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Apple Laserwriter	CALL		
Brother HL 10V/DV	1165		\$264
Canon LBP 4, 4 Lx & 4 Lx	1148	\$214	
Compaq PageRite 118 & 20	519		\$199
Canon LBP Laser 8, 8000	5195	\$96	\$263
Epson - 4000 and many more	598		\$168
Epson Action Laser 1000 & 1500	1138		\$278
HP DeskJet 500, 500C and 550C	1199	\$279	\$399
HP LaserJet 200, 200C, 200E, 200F, 200G, 200L, 200M, 200N, 200P, 200R, 200S, 200T, 200U, 200V, 200W, 200X, 200Y, 200Z, 200AA, 200AB, 200AC, 200AD, 200AE, 200AF, 200AG, 200AH, 200AI, 200AJ, 200AK, 200AL, 200AM, 200AN, 200AO, 200AP, 200AQ, 200AR, 200AS, 200AT, 200AU, 200AV, 200AW, 200AX, 200AY, 200AZ, 200BA, 200BB, 200BC, 200BD, 200BE, 200BF, 200BG, 200BH, 200BI, 200BJ, 200BK, 200BL, 200BM, 200BN, 200BO, 200BP, 200BQ, 200BR, 200BS, 200BT, 200BU, 200BV, 200BW, 200BX, 200BY, 200BZ, 200CA, 200CB, 200CC, 200CD, 200CE, 200CF, 200CG, 200CH, 200CI, 200CJ, 200CK, 200CL, 200CM, 200CN, 200CO, 200CP, 200CQ, 200CR, 200CS, 200CT, 200CU, 200CV, 200CW, 200CX, 200CY, 200CZ, 200DA, 200DB, 200DC, 200DD, 200DE, 200DF, 200DG, 200DH, 200DI, 200DJ, 200DK, 200DL, 200DM, 200DN, 200DO, 200DP, 200DQ, 200DR, 200DS, 200DT, 200DU, 200DV, 200DW, 200DX, 200DY, 200DZ, 200EA, 200EB, 200EC, 200ED, 200EE, 200EF, 200EG, 200EH, 200EI, 200EJ, 200EK, 200EL, 200EM, 200EN, 200EO, 200EP, 200EQ, 200ER, 200ES, 200ET, 200EU, 200EV, 200EW, 200EX, 200EY, 200EZ, 200FA, 200FB, 200FC, 200FD, 200FE, 200FF, 200FG, 200FH, 200FI, 200FJ, 200FK, 200FL, 200FM, 200FN, 200FO, 200FP, 200FQ, 200FR, 200FS, 200FT, 200FU, 200FV, 200FW, 200FX, 200FY, 200FZ, 200GA, 200GB, 200GC, 200GD, 200GE, 200GF, 200GG, 200GH, 200GI, 200GJ, 200GK, 200GL, 200GM, 200GN, 200GO, 200GP, 200GQ, 2			

**Notebooks**

Thinkpad 750C 486SL/33 4/170MB	CALL
Thinkpad 750C 486SL/33 4/340MB	CALL
Thinkpad 750Cs 486SL/33 4/170MB	CALL
Thinkpad 750Cs 486 SL 4/340MB	CALL
Thinkpad 750 486SL/33 4/170MB	CALL
Thinkpad 720C 4/160MB	4399
Thinkpad 720 4/160MB	3150
Thinkpad 350 486SL/25 4/125MB	1899
Thinkpad 350 486SL/25 4/250MB	2310
Thinkpad 350C 486SL/25 4/120MB	2465
Thinkpad 350C 486SL/25 4/250MB	2871
Thinkpad 500 486SLC/2/50 4/80MB	1915
Thinkpad 500 486SLC/50 4/170MB	2395

PS/ ValuePoint Local Bus systems

6381 EV2 486SX/25 4/120MB	1099
6381 EV3 486SX/25 4/212MB	1199
6381 EV8 486DX/33 4/120MB	1349
6381 EV9 486DX/33 4/212MB	1549
6382 F50 486SX/25 4/245MB	1306
6382 K30 486SX/33 4/120MB	1299
6382 K50 486SX/33 4/245MB	1465
6382 M30 486DX/33 4/120MB	1499
6382 M50 486DX/33 4/245MB	1654
6384 F30 486SX/25 4/120MB	1239
6384 F50 486SX/25 4/245MB	1386
6384 M30 486DX/33 4/245MB	1550
6384 M70 486DX/33 4/340MB	1868
6384 W50 486DX/2/66 4/245MB	2050
6384 W70 486DX/2/66 4/340MB	2199
6387 M70 486DX/33 4/340MB	1945
6387 M90 486DX/2/66 4/527MB	2676

All models include local bus graphics, DOS + Windows + mouse. Also upgradable upto Pentium. All PS/2 models are also available. Call for prices.

Pentium Models (New Release)

6384 model 189 P60/D 16/424MB	call
6384 model 189 P60/D 16/5274MB	call

NOVELL SPECIALS

Netware 3.12		Netware 4.01	
5 users	580	5 users	740
10 users	1299	10 users	1798
25 users	1799	25 users	2699
50 users	2300	50 users	3499
100 users	call	100 users	call

**We at
Computerlane
wish you
Happy Holidays**

TOSHIBA

T1900 486SX/A 4/120MB/200MB	1607/1834
T1900C 486SX/A 4/120MB/200MB	2240/2475
T4600 486SX/33 4/120MB/200MB	2658/2880
T4600C 486SX/33 4/200MB/340MB	4299/4699

(New releases)

T1950CS 486DX/2/40 4/120MB/200MB	2650/4699
T1950CT 486DX/2/40 4.120MB/200MB	3025/3254
T1950CT 486DX/2/340	3610

Call for new low prices

NOTEBOOK SPECIALS**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

T4000E DX2/50 4/200MB (active color)	3699
T4000E 486SX/25 4/120MB (color)	2099
T4000E DX2/25 4/200MB (mono)	2655

NEC (ultraversa active color)

Versa 486SL/25C 4/120MB/180MB	3730/3965
Versa 486SL/33C 4/180MB	4220

Hewlett Packard

Omnibook 300 2/40MB	1599
Omnibook 300 2/10MB	1799

AST (active color)

Bravo NB 486/25 4/170MB	best offer
Power Exec 486/33 4/200MB	best offer

MultiMedia

Creative Lab Edutainment Kit CD (Upgrade kit)	call
Sound Blaster	(call for new models)
Video Blaster	335
Video Spigot for Windows	405
Pro Audio MultiMedia System II	899
Fusion Double CD 16 int/ext	call
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	175
NEC CDR 84-1(Int)/CDR 74-1(Ext)	452/540
Sony CDU 535/540/31-A	275/345/189
NEC CDR 38 Portable	350
Toshiba TXM 3401 int/ext	call

call for Panasonic, Mitsumi, Philips prices

COMPAQ

All ProLinea systems are Local Bus

Prolinea 4/25, 4/120 MB Win	SPECIAL
Prolinea 4/25S, 4/120MB/240 MB Wind+	1189/1357
Prolinea 4/33, 4/120 MB Win+	1542
Prolinea 450, 4/240 MB Win+	1966
Prolinea 4/66, 4/240 MB Win	2153
DESKPRO 4/33M, 4/340 MB Win	2978
DESKPRO 4/50M, 8/240 MB Win	2932
DESKPRO 4/66M, 8/240 MB Win	3157
Concentro 4/25 4/120 MB/250MB	2450/2850
Concentro 4/33 4/250 MB	2910
Contura Notebook 4/25 4/120 Win	1902
Contura Notebook 4/25 color, 4/120 Win	2575
LTE Lite 4/25E, 4/120 MB/209 MB	special CALL
LTE Lite 4/25C, 4/120 MB/209 MB Win	CALL
LTE Lite 4/33C, 4/120 MB/209 MB Win	CALL

NEW RELEASES**Prolinea Mini Tower Series**

Prolinea 486/33X 4/270 MB/370MB	CALL
Prolinea 486/33S CDS 4/340MB	CALL
Prolinea DX2/50 4/340MB/525MB	CALL
Prolinea DX2/66 4/340MB/525MB	CALL
Prolinea DX2/66 CDS 4/340MB	CALL

Deskpro XE Series

Deskpro XE 486/33S 4/170MB	CALL
Deskpro XE DX2/50 4/340MB	CALL
Deskpro XE DX2/50 CDS 4/170MB	CALL
Deskpro XE DX2/66 4/270MB/525MB	CALL

Deskpro Series (Pentium models)

JDeskpro XE 5/80 8/270MB/525MB	CALL
Deskpro 5/66M 8/270MB/525MB	CALL
Deskpro XE DX2/66 8/525MBMB	CALL

Servers

Proliant 1000 DX2/66 model 1	CALL
Proliant 1000 5/60 model 1	CALL
Proliant 2000 DX2/66 model 1	CALL

Win=MS DOS 6, MS-Windows 3.1, Compaq Mouse
Win+=PFS: Works/Windows, two floppy drives, DOS, Windows, mouse, Modem, Prodigy

CDC= These models include sound card + CD ROM drive

HP, AST & ALR

HP NETSERVER LM 5/80 MDL 1	call
ALR EVOLUTION V 5.60 MDL 1	call
AST PREMIUM SE P/60 MDL 1	call

call for other models with larger hard drives

WE STOCK:

ADAPTEC
BOCA
CALCOMP

CITIZEN
INTEL
CREATIVE LABS

EPSON
HAYES
MAYNARD

MOUNTAIN
KINGSTON
LOGITECH

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
US ROBOTICS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MEGAHERTZ

Hard Disks

Conner	
120/250MB	230/249
340/540MB	330/475
1.2GBB	special
Quantum	
245MB	call
340/540MB	345/610
1GB	special
Maxtor	
120/245MB	169/245
340/540MB	310/575
1GB	special
Micropolis	
1 7/2 4GB	call

MODEMS

24/9600 FAX	59
24/9600 FAX	89
Satisfaxion 400/200	299/251
14.4 FAX PCMCIA	special

Please call for new discounts

MANAGER SPECIALS

NEC 3FGe/4FGe	620/720
NEC 5FG3/5GP	1120/1399
NEC 6FG/6FGP	2320/2420
IBM Motherboard SLC/66	295
IBM Motherboard SLC/50	250
IBM Motherboard SLC/75	700
VLB Controller/IDE	55/25
VLB Graphics Card 1MB	95
1.44MB Floppy Drive	38
1.2MB Floppy Drive	52
NEC 3X1 int/ext	special
(triple speed CD ROM drive)	
Canon Notejet	special
486/33 Processor 4/120MB HD	
w/built-in bubblejet printer	
HP Laserjet IVP	999
Viewsonic 20 20"	1775
NEC 3PG 27"	2730
PageMaker 4.0 (special offer)	325

Network Accessories

NE1000 8 bit COAX	89
NE2000 16 bit COAX	115
8 bit/16 bit COAX	49/69
EtherExpress 16C	110
4 port/8port HUB	CALL
Arcnet 8 bit/16 bit	59/69
Arcnet 4/8 port HUB	160/215

GRAPHICS CARDS & CONTROLLER

Adaptec 32bit IBSA	399
Adaptec 1542C kit	255
Adaptec 2842 VLB kit	285
Adaptec 16 Bit ISA	169
Orchid IDE/VLB controller	85
Diamond Stealth 24	173
Diamond Viper VLB 2MB	389
ATI Ultra Pro EISA 2MB	379
ATI Ultra Pro 2MB ISA	335
ATI Wonder 1MB/512G	124/110
ATI Ultra Pro 2MB ISA/EISA	call

call for others, like Matrox, #Nine, Ultra stor, we carry all products

Tape Back-Up Drives

Colorado	
Jumbo 120/250 Int	159/185
Trakker 120/250 Ext	306/359
Syquest	
88 meg kit Int/Ext	525/825
Mountain	
FS 1200 Plus Int/Ext	1597/1799
PowerTape 2GB Int/Ext	934/1076
Wangtek	
Wangtek 525MB	675
Wangtek 4GB	1075

SOFTWARE

Windows NT	300
Windows NT server	call
MS Office	call
MS Office Pro	call
Lotus Smart Suite	call
Lot 4.0 Win	299
PageMaker 5.0	550
WordPerfect	299

we carry all software packages

PRINTERS

HP 4/4M	1360/1825
HP 4SIMX/4SI	4280/2930
HP 1200C	1360
HP 550C/500C	599/415
Scan Jet IICX/IIC	915/1310
HP 4L/4ML	670/1080
Epson LQ870/1170	465/620
Epson DFX 5000	1355
Epson DFX 8000	2257
Epson Laser 1500	675
Epson Laser 1000	635
Epson Stylus 600	340
OKI ML320/321	315/440
OKI ML590/591	440/585
OKI OL400C/810	525/829
Panasonic 44501	850
Panasonic 4430	675
Canon BJ 10EX/200.250/310	1599
Canon BJ 820	235
Kodak DIGONIX 160SI	235
Citizen PN48	230

call for new low prices

Computerlane inc.

Corporate Accounts
Volume Discounts
And
Consultant Orders
Welcome

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-5

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.

ALL QUOTED PRICES REFLECT A 5% CASH DISCOUNT

Visa, MasterCard and American Express also accepted

Prices subject to change without notice.



LEAVE IT TO US TO RACK THINGS UP

RECORTEC's Rack Mount PC compatible computers, monitors, keyboards and printer continue the tradition of manufacturing excellence RECORTEC started in 1969. With our broad product line, fast delivery, excellent pre and post sale service, it's no wonder more and more people "leave it to us to rack things up".



QUALITY

All products 100% tested and verified prior to shipment.

RELIABILITY

Field proven components backed by a comprehensive warranty.

SERVICE

Large stock for fast delivery plus assistance by knowledgeable sales and support personnel.

SOLUTIONS

Choose from many models which offer a wide range of solutions for a variety of rack mount needs. We also offer custom designs when a standard product just won't do.



**CALL OR FAX FOR MORE
INFORMATION.
1-800-729-7654**

RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Tel: (408) 734-1290

Fax: (408) 734-2140

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card.

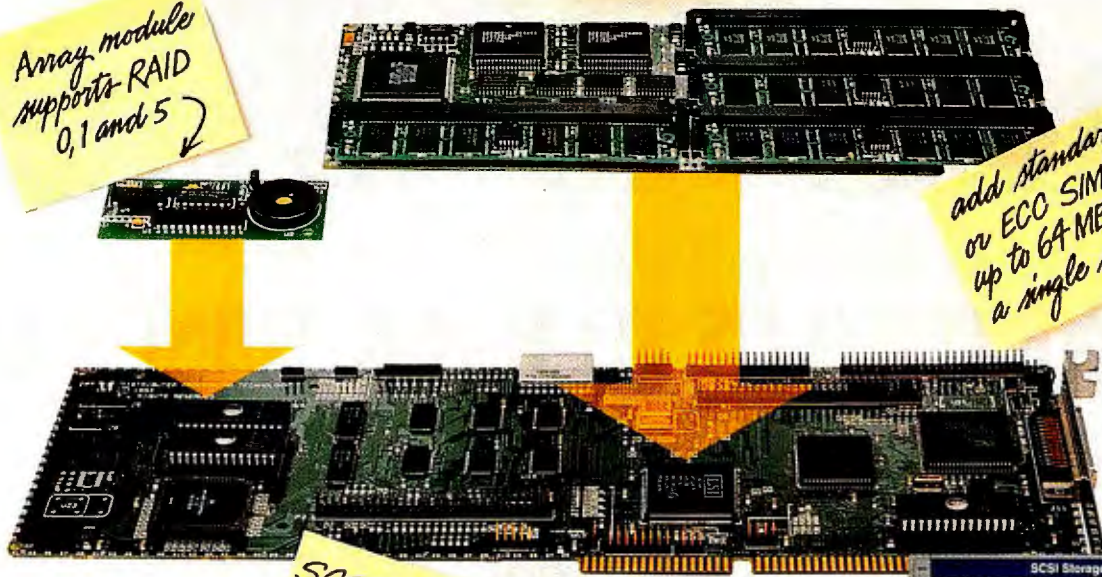
Take Note: The World's Best SCSI Adapter Just Got Better

*and cheaper!
\$285**

*Caching module
adds blinding
disk speed!*

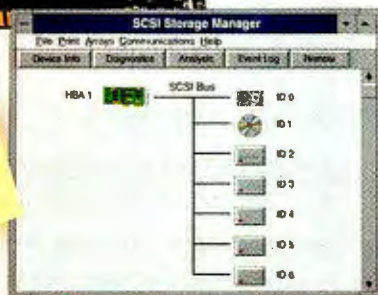
*Array module
supports RAID
0,1 and 5*

*add standard
or ECC SIMMs—
up to 64MB in
a single slot*



*SCSI adapter—
four ISA and
EISA models*

*Storage Manager
GUI for easy set-up,
diagnostics, etc.*



SmartCache III is the total, growable SCSI solution!

The world's best SCSI adapter is now the world's greatest bargain—priced lower than any major competitor. An unprecedented value, SmartCache III offers top performance and universal connectivity with all major SCSI-1, SCSI-2 and Fast SCSI devices, including hard drives, tape, CD-ROM and WORM.

It also comes with built-in support from all major operating systems, including DOS, Windows, OS/2, NetWare, Windows NT, NextStep and all versions of Unix.

And only SmartCache III gives you a growth path. Optional plug-on modules let you migrate easily to caching (with up to 64Mb cache), as well as full RAID capability. *Storage Manager*, our GUI utility, makes installation quick, easy and automatic. Plus, it gives you on-line and remote control over subsystem management, diagnostics, performance monitoring, and disk array configuration and control.

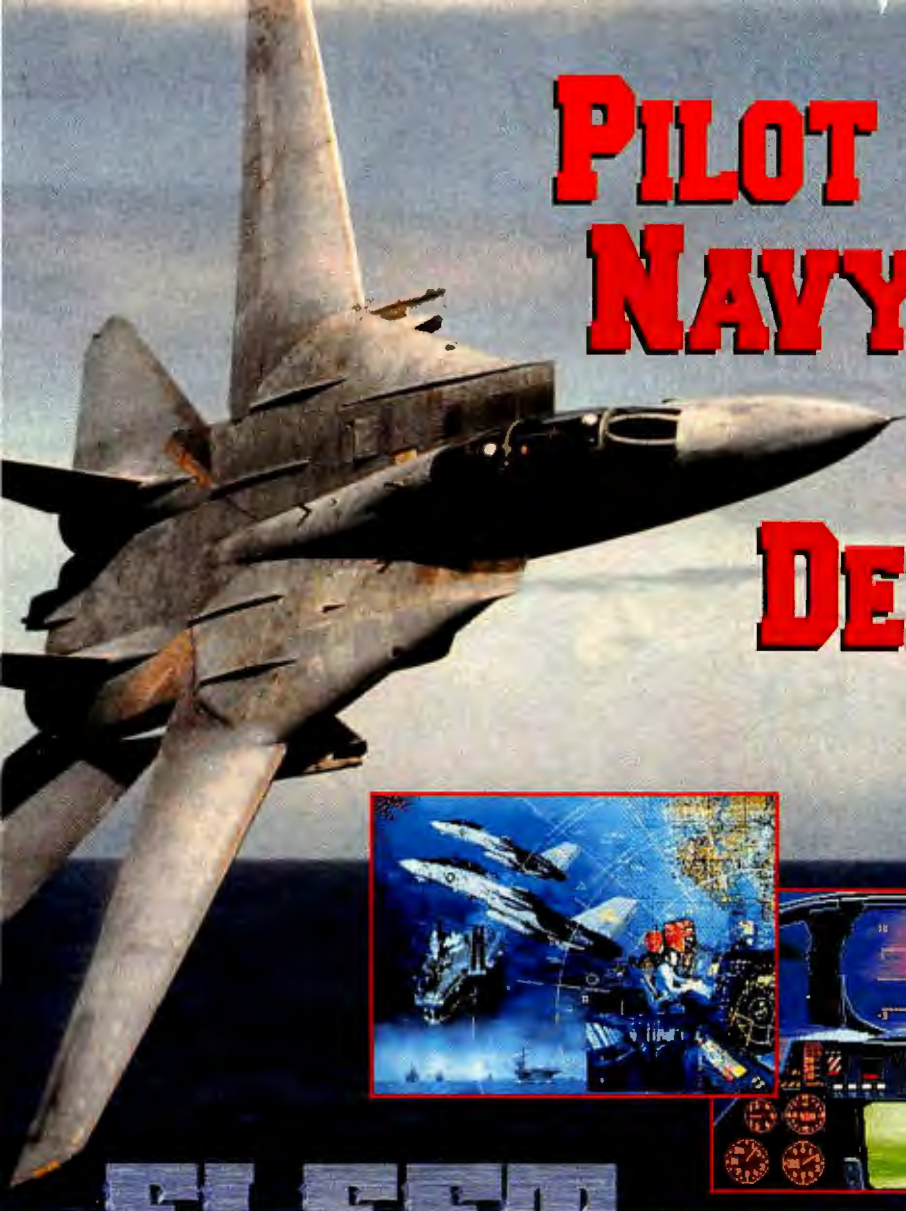
Distributed Processing Technology, Inc.
140 Candace Dr. Maitland, FL 32751 USA



Call DPT, today!
800-322-4DPT
FAX 407-260-5366

*List price for ISA model PM2021/90 SCSI Adapter Board
Circle 154 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 155).

PILOT THE NAVY'S FIRST LINE OF DEFENSE.



PLEET DEFENDER™ The F-14 Tomcat Simulation!

It's all up to you! The skies are swarming with bandits. Only you stand between the threat and your carrier battle group.

Lock on your radar and launch the Navy's advanced weapons to destroy the most sophisticated enemy targets ever developed for a MicroProse simulation. Roll, turn, climb, and dive to out-maneuver enemy aircraft using an artificial intelligence developed right out of Soviet and Third World military doctrine.

Actual screens may vary.

A computer-controlled wingman responds to your every command. And, you'll interact with strike packages that include F/A-18 Hornets, A-6 Intruders, A-7 Corsairs and E-2C Hawkeye AWACS.

Featuring the latest in 3-D terrain technology derived from digitized information taken from LANDSAT geological surveys, you'll pilot your F-14 through actual locations.

Fleet Defender from MicroProse. We brought you the F-15 Strike Eagle, now try the F-14 Tomcat featuring the most authentically modeled F-14 systems available anywhere outside of the Navy.

MICRO PROSE
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

© 1993 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

For IBM-PC/Compatibles.

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

To get our free catalog, call 1-800-879-PLAY Mon.-Fri., 8:30 am - 5:00 pm EST or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

NAJ

Wireless Information Delivery from Motorola



EMBARC puts wireless power in the palm of your hand!

EMBARC Unlocks the Potential of Your Personal Digital Assistant

At EMBARC, we've expanded our wireless reach to include today's newest, most portable class of computer — the personal digital assistant! Now, a wealth of wireless news and information comes straight to your PDA over the EMBARC wireless network. All you need is the EMBARC Motorola NewsCard wireless data receiver.

Virtually anywhere you travel in the U.S. and Canada, the EMBARC wireless network keeps you sharp and productive with a broad array of subscription news and information services. Dozens of subject options from such leading sources as USA TODAY, REUTERS and INDIVIDUAL, Inc. keep you up to speed with everything from financial market updates, to industry-specific news, to sports and weather. Plus, you'll be on top of business with full-text wireless E-mail and file transfers from your office.

The EMBARC Motorola NewsCard fits many of today's popular PDAs, including the Casio Z-7000, Tandy Z-PDA and GRiD 2390, and operates for a full month on one AAA battery. For a mere \$249, it turns your personal digital assistant into a wireless wonder! To learn more about EMBARC wireless service for PDAs, and to ask about EMBARC compatibility with other platforms, call 800-EMBARC4, Ext. 330.

Motorola and NewsStream are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.
All other names and products mentioned are the property of their respective organizations.

EMBARC
by Motorola

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).

Since 1973

Your One Stop Component & Computer Source

SIPP to SIMM Module Converter

- Use SIPP's in place of SIMM's
 - Upgrade from a SIPP Motherboard to a new SIMM Motherboard without buying new RAM
 - Fits into standard 30 pin SIMM socket
- 1893382** SIPP to SIMM Module Converter\$9.95

Jameco Motherboards

Motherboards now available without CPU! Call for details.

1895231	80486DX 50MHz	.....\$799.95
1893534	80486SLC 50MHz	.....499.05
1895222	80486DX 33MHz	.....549.95
1879214	80486SX 33MHz	.....299.95
1882333	80386DX 40MHz	.....279.95
1882350	80386DX 33MHz	.....249.95
18101821	80386SX 33MHz	.....129.95
1884945	XT 10MHz	.....69.95

RAM		
DIPS		
1841371	41256-100 256KBx1	.....\$1.75
1841398	41256-120 256KBx1	.....1.59
1842251	511000P-80 1MBx1	.....5.75
1842219	511000P-10 1MBx1	.....5.75

SIPPS		
1841700	421000A9A-70 1MBx9	.....\$60.95
1841718	421000A9A-80 1MBx9	.....49.95
1841697	421000A9A-10 1MBx9	.....49.95

SIMMS		
1841523	41256A9B-80 256KBx9	.....\$14.95
1841486	41256A9B-10 256KBx9	.....14.95
1841689	421000A8B-80 1MBx8	.....49.95
1841742	421000A9B-60 1MBx9	.....59.95
1841751	421000A9B-70 1MBx9	.....54.95
1841769	421000A9B-80 1MBx9	.....49.95



Keyboards & Keypad

1878271	32-key keypad	.....\$59.95
1820431	84-key keyboard	.....39.95
1817128	101-key enhanced	.....79.95
1817136	130-key enhanced	.....99.95

Jameco Computer Power Supplies

- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
 - Built-in fan
 - Fits most popular desktop, mini vertical, and vertical cases
- 1819465** 150 Watt (8088)\$69.95
- 1867467** 200 Watt\$99.95
- 1819545** 200 Watt\$99.95
- 1819553** 200 Watt mini\$99.95
- 1865728** 300 Watt\$149.95

Graphic and Memory Cards

- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
 - Expand your memory or enhance your graphics capabilities
- 1893542** VGA Hi-color card\$159.95
- 1819781** Super VGA card\$129.95
- 1867459** VGA card\$99.95
- 1891230** Monochrome Graphics\$34.95
- 1829313** 32MB Memory card\$149.95
- 1819975** (8088) Memory Card\$49.95

Floppy Disk Drives

• 8088/80286/80386 and compatible

1874392	FD505	3.5"5.25"	.....\$149.95
1874384	FD235J	2.88MB 3.5"	.....129.95
1840774	356KU	1.44MB 3.5"	.....79.95
1817099	FD55B	360KB 5.25"	.....89.95
1817101	FD55G	1.2MB 5.25"	.....99.95
1878396	SD540	360KB 5.25"	.....69.95

Jameco Floppy Controllers and I/O Cards

• 8088/80286/80386 and compatible

Multi I/O with Floppy Controller

1819895	8088	.....\$69.95
1819908	286/386	.....69.95

Floppy Disk Drive Controller Cards

1819617	Two-drive controller	.....\$39.95
1819668	Four-drive controller	.....49.95

Input/Output Card

1875598	Input/Output Card\$49.95
---------	-------------------	--------------

RS232 Card (4 ports)

1876726	4 Port RS232 Card\$59.95
---------	-------------------	--------------

RS232 Serial Cards

1876713	16450 UART	.....\$29.95
1867053	16550 UART	.....39.95

Conner IDE Hard Drives

1814058	CP3000	40MB	.....\$169.95
1814066	CP30084	80MB	.....209.95
1893286	CP30174E	170MB	.....249.95
1893294	CP30254	250MB	.....299.95
1893307	CP30544	545MB	.....749.95

Silicon Valley IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards

1810233	ADP20	16-bit hard	.....\$17.95
1810250	ADP20F	16-bit hard/floppy	.....27.95
1810268	ADP50	8-bit hard	.....59.95
1810276	ADP60	16-bit hard w/ BIOS	.....74.95
1810284	ADP60F	16-bit hard/floppy w/ BIOS	.....79.95

Jameco Cables

Parallel Printer Cables and Adapter

1828695	PPC	Adapter - straight	.....\$4.95
1828716	PPC6	6 feet - straight	.....4.95
1828708	PPC12	12 feet - straight	.....9.95
1828741	PPR6	6 feet - right angle	.....6.95

9-Pin Serial Cable

1831721	SAT6	9-pin serial cable\$4.95
---------	------	--------------------	-------------

DB25-Pin Extension Cables

1839538	25M10M	Male to male	.....\$9.95
1839511	25M10F	Male to female	.....9.95



Jameco Portable IC Tester

Our hand-held IC tester is an easy-to-operate, cost effective unit that includes excellent functions.

• Supports TTL, CMOS, DRAM 41, and ORAM 44 Series

• Size: 7" L x 3.625" W

• One-year warranty

1873525 Portable IC Tester\$139.95

UVP EPROM Eraser

• Erases all EPROM's

• Erases 1 chip in 15 minutes

• Erases 8 chips in 21 minutes

• UV intensity: 6800 UW/CM²

• Size: 9.0" L x 3.7" W x 2.6" H

• One-year manufacturer's warranty

1815712 DE4 8-Chip eraser\$89.95

Jameco 1 Socket 16K-2MB E(E)PROM Programmer

• Programs EPROM's, EEPROM's, and Flash memories

• Programs 16KB to 2MB EPROM's

• Programming speeds/algorithms: Normal, Intelligent, and Quick pulse

• Menu driven software

• File formats supported: Intel Hex, Motorola S Hex, Tektronix Hex, and Binary

• 2 & 4-way Binary file splitting programs

• 2 & 4-way Binary file shuffler programs

• Includes adapter card, software and manual

• Full screen buffer editor

• Size: 7" L x 5.5" W x 1.75" H

• One-year warranty

1878457 E(E)PROM Programmer\$199.95

18101400 1 Socket 16K-512KB E(E)PROM Programmer\$129.95

1878465 4 Socket 16K-2MB Programmer 269.95

1878473 8 Socket 16K-2MB Programmer 469.95

1878481 1 Socket 16K-8MB Universal IC Programmer699.95

EPROMS

1839909	2708	.....\$4.95
1833611	TMS2716	.....5.95
1840002	2716	.....4.49
1840125	2732A-25	.....4.49
1840230	2764A-20	.....4.75
1839829	27C64-15	.....4.49
1839933	27128-25	.....7.75
1839968	27128A-20	.....4.95
1839984	27128A-25	.....3.95
1839677	27C128-15	.....6.75
1840037	27256-15	.....5.49
1840061	27256-25	.....4.75
1839714	27C256-15	.....5.25
1839722	27C256-20	.....4.95
1839781	27C512-15	.....6.49
1865699	27C020-15	.....10.95
1843692	68766-35	.....4.95

Surge Protectors

- 1899979**
- 1899291**
- Electrical Rating: 15 Amp, 120 VAC, 60Hz
 - Protection devices: Metal oxide varistors
 - EMI/RFI noise rejection: up to 15dB
 - UL 1449 suppressed voltage rating: 400volts
 - Clamping response time: <5 nsec
 - Easily installs into wall outlet
 - Call for OEM pricing

1899291	EP6	6 Outlet Wall Plug-in	..\$5.95
1899979	EP5M	6 Outlet Wall Plug-in/ telephone protection	10.95
1899987	EP6M	6 Outlet Wall Plug-in/ Cable TV protection	10.95

7 Outlet Power Strip w/4 ft. Cord

- 1898749** LR69225 Power Strip\$9.95
- Audible alarm sound if surge protection is not functioning
 - Master power switch
 - Push-to-reset 15 Amp circuit breaker
 - High-impact thermoplastic case
 - Size: 3.25" L x 2.125" W x 1.125" H

Apple II, II+ and IIe Switching Power Supply

- 1822269** KJP4007 Switching power supply\$44.95
- Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
 - Short circuit and overload protection inside the Apple II, II+, IIe
 - Fully regulated +5V @5A, +12V @ 2.5A, -5V @5A, -12V@.5A
 - Same size as original power supply
 - Apple type plug-in power cord included
 - 110V/220V switchable
 - 60 Watt
 - Size: 9.875" L x 3.5" W x 2.25" H
 - Weight: 2.8 lbs.
 - Data included

Apple IIGS Switching Power Supply

- Fully regulated +5VDC @ 6A, +12VDC @ 2A, -5VDC @ 0.5A, -12VDC @ 0.5A
 - 60 Watt • Input Voltage: 115VAC
- 1865518** Switching power supply\$59.95

Metex Digital Multimeters

- Handheld high accuracy
 - Measures AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, audible continuity test, transistor hFE
 - Manual ranging w/overload protection
 - Comes with probes, batteries, case and manual
 - One-year warranty
- 1827158**
- 1827086 & 1827158 only:**
- Also measures frequency and capacitance
- | | | |
|---------|--|--------------|
| 1827078 | 3.5 digit multimeter |\$59.95 |
| 1827086 | 3.5 digit multimeter w/frequency & capacitance |74.95 |
| 1827115 | 3.5 digit multimeter |39.95 |
| 1827140 | 4.5 digit multimeter, w/tach/dwell |69.95 |
| 1827158 | 4.5 digit w/frequency & capacitance/data hold switch |99.95 |

For International Sales, Customer Service, Credit Department and all other inquiries: Call 415-592-8097 between 7AM-5PM P.S.T.



CA Residents please add applicable sales tax.

Terms: Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

© 1994 Jameco / 194 All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Call 1-800-831-4242 to order today!

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

CAD Warehouse

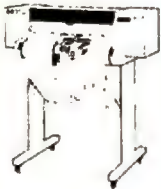
VALUE ADDED DIRECT MARKETING

One Of The Nations Largest Authorized Dealers Of Digitizers & Plotters

1-800-487-0485

Customer Service 218-487-0588 - Tech Support 218-487-0631 - 1933 E. Aurora Road, Tonawanda, Ohio 44311

Hewlett-Packard



Designjet Series

650C Color "D"	6850.00
650C Color "E"	8100.00
600 "D" Mono	5250.00
600 "E" Mono	6100.00
200 "D" Mono	3350.00
200 "E" Mono	4150.00

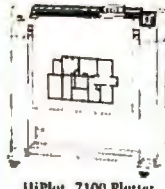
DraftMaster Series

7596 RX+	6289.00
----------------	---------

Draftpro Plus Series

C3170A DXL+	3049.00
C3171A EXL+	3969.00

Houston Instruments



HiPlot 7100 Plotter

DMP 160 Series/Hi-Plot

DMP 161 - 512K	2100.00
DMP 162R - 512K	Lowest
Hi-Plot 7100 - 1MB	Lowest
Hi-Plot 7200 - 1MB	Lowest

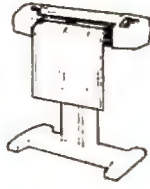
DMP 60 Series

DMP 61 - 8 Pen	1995.00
DMP 62 - 8 Pen	2750.00

Roland

GRX 350	3250.00
GRX 450	3925.00
GSX 3000 Pen/Pencil	4495.00
GSX 4000 Pen/Pencil	5495.00

Calcomp



Pacesetter™

2024 A-D	1995.00
2036 A-E	2595.00

Design Mate™

Prnced At ~~1995.00~~

Stand & Cable Extra!
Classic™
Special Offer 4195.00
4 MB Buffer Free!

DrawingMaster™

**Autodesk Genericad
Only \$259.00**

Scanners

Ideal / Calcomp	Call
300 DPI, 500 DPI, 800 DPI, 1000 DPI (A-E)	Call
GTX Raster CAD	Call

Laser & PaintJet Printers

CalComp 600 DPI, 16MB	2995.00
HP Paint Jet XL300	2370.00
Data Products LZR 1555 2 tray	2895.00
Data Products LZR 1560 2 tray	2895.00
Data Products LZR 1580	Call
Calcomp 613 XF	Call

Houston Instruments

JetPro V50	1310.00
JetPro V100	Call

Ioline

Studio 7 36" & 24"	Call
--------------------------	------

Roland Digital

PNC 1000A 20"	2450.00
PNC 1100 24"	3150.00
PNC 1800 48"	7895.00
Letter Art 7.5	Call

ENCAD

SP 1800 A-D	2019.00
SP 2800 A-E	2530.00

Pacific Data Protracer II

512K	1230.00
2MB/HPGL	1725.00

JDL

Express Plotter II A-E 52MB HD	8250.00
--------------------------------------	---------

Graphics Cards

Artist XJ1000 50MHz	1050.00
ATI Ultra Prc 2MB	365.00
ATI Ultra Plus 2MB	335.00
Bravado 8	720.00
Diamond Stealth	175.00
Diamond Viper	425.00
Matheus Premier VL2	340.00
Matheus Premier VL4	555.00
Matheus Premier S3	325.00
NDI Warp 10+	Call
Nth Edge	875.00
Targa +64	1695.00
TrueVision VVGA8	890.00
#9 Level 12	418.00
#9 Level 23	965.00
#9 Level 29 Trucolor	1339.00

January Savings!

Drawing Board III 12x12 \$252.00

(Ask about cordless option)

Summa Sketch III \$252.00

12 x 12 Digitizer W/ Cursor

CalComp 12x18 \$565

CalComp 24x36 \$1325

CalComp 36x48 \$1495

Summa III 12x18 \$499

Hitachi 12x12 295.00

Kurta XLP 219.00

Kurta IS1 305.00

Calcomp Esti-Mat ... 1175.00

All 12x12 Digitizers

(Except Kurta & Hitachi)

Include Free Autocad Templates

Monitors

Hitachi 17"	925.00
Hitachi 2088 20"	1625.00
Hitachi 2095 20"	1335.00
Hitachi 2187 21"	2050.00
Hitachi 2188XL 21" 28DP	2290.00
Hitachi 2188XL 21" 28DP	2590.00
Hitachi Accuview PS21AM	1059.00
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17	1795.00
Mitsubishi 6955 20"	2039.00
Mitsubishi 7955 20"	2130.00
Mitsubishi 7165 21" Flat Scr	705.00
Nanao F340W	1029.00
Nanao F550W 17"	1179.00
Nanao T580U 17"	1695.00
Nanao T660U 20"	2395.00
Nanao F760W	2275.00
NEC 5FG 17"	1290.00
NEC 6FG 21"	2295.00
Panasonic C795 17"	1145.00
Viewsonic 17	1025.00
Viewsonic 21	1975.00
Taxan / Idek / Mag	Call

SONY
Authorized Dealer

1730 17" 1025.00
New GDM 2038 - 1280 72Hz 2150.00

When Checking Our Competitions Ads For Prices Please Check The Fine Print For Handling Charges And Credit Card Surcharges

Subscription Problems?

We want to help!

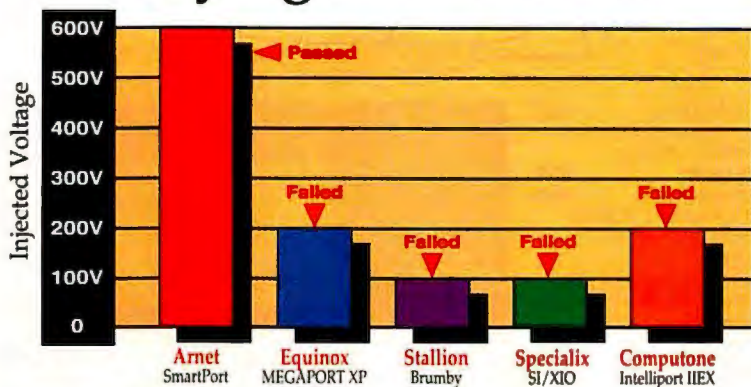
If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.



BYTE Magazine

Attn. Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

Arnet's SurgeBlock™ Protection Keeps Our I/O Boards From Frying Like the Rest



CS06 test by Wyle Laboratories.
Call for your copy.

Tests Prove Our Boards Withstand Surges That Make Other Boards Fail

Direct buyers want the best products. The best performance for the price, and — above all — *reliability*.

That's why Arnet uses a unique feature called SurgeBlock to protect every port on its I/O boards from power surges. They're the leading cause of I/O board failures because they're caused by countless sources — from lightning storms to simply walking across the floor.

SurgeBlock gives our I/O boards unbeatable reliability. It was the first onboard surge protection, and independent tests prove it's still the best. Call us and we'll send you the results that prove it.

The Best I/O Boards to Buy Direct

Not only are our boards the most reliable — with a field failure rate of *less than 1%* — they're also the best direct buy around. Here's why:

Unmatched Price/Performance

Our I/O solutions support from two to 512 users and operate at speeds from 2400 to 115K baud — with prices starting at less than \$70 per port!

Compatibility

Our I/O boards are compatible with more than 30 operating systems, including UNIX, Windows, DOS, Multiuser DOS and NetWare.™

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee Plus a Lifetime Warranty

We back our reliability with a 30-day, hassle-free money-back guarantee plus a Lifetime Warranty.

24-Hour Hot Swaps

If your board does fail, you can have a replacement at your site within 24 hours.

Attractive Terms

Qualified customers can buy with our convenient Arnet Gold credit card or other major credit cards. And we offer next day delivery!

Reseller Discounts Available

Cost-Effective, Expandable Intelligent Serial I/O



SmartPort and SmartPort Plus

Create PC systems that can grow as you do with SmartPort and SmartPort Plus. SmartPort is best suited for systems supporting up to 8 users per slot. SmartPort Plus is most cost-effective for systems requiring 16 to 32 users per slot. A powerful onboard processor offloads serial I/O from the host PC to dramatically improve data throughput.

- Supports I/O speeds up to 38.4K baud per port
- Up to 64 Kb of dual ported RAM
- Full signal support for modems and other devices
- RS-422 support on SmartPort Plus for longer distances
- SimulPort terminal paging software
- SimulPrint transparent printing utility

From **\$446**

Intelligent I/O Communications Subsystem for PCs



COMStax

Add a COMStax host card to your PC to support up to 128 users per slot. An onboard high performance 20 MHz RISC processor enables transmission rates up to 115.2K baud per port.

- Desktop stackable modules for asynchronous, synchronous and high-speed parallel printing
- Up to 8 stackable communication modules per host card
- RS-423 support for longer distances

Host Adapter From **\$596**
Modules From **\$371**

Workgroup Concentrator for Local and Remote Users



ClusterPort

Build large systems that can support remote users with ClusterPort. A host adapter card with two high-speed synchronous links connects to multiple 16-port Cluster Boxes or to modems for remote locations. Remote users can be connected without using costly multiplexers.

- Supports 128 ports per slot, 512 ports per system
- Supports local users thousands of feet from the host without modems (miles with optional Fiber Link Kit)
- 1.2 Mbps RS-422 synchronous link between host adapter and local Cluster Boxes; Up to 64Kbps synchronous for remotely-attached Cluster Boxes.

Host Adapter From **\$1721**
Cluster Boxes From **\$1121**

Ask for Your FREE Catalog of Arnet PC Connectivity Solutions!

800-377-5515

FAX: 800-377-8848



ARNET

Rock Solid Connections from Digi International

618 Grassmere Park Drive

Nashville, TN 37211

(615) 834-8000, (615) 834-5399 FAX

Arnet and the Arnet logo are registered trademarks of Arnet Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations. Test conducted by Wyle Laboratories, September 1993.

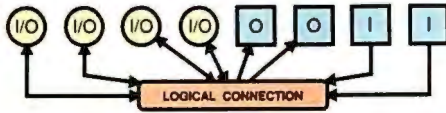
Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).

Buy six boards—now or one at a time—and get the next one **FREE!**

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

800-238-9415

I/O = input/output
 ● = serial
 ■ = parallel



- LCX-1000 (1Mb)** \$495
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
- LC-256 (256Kb)** \$399
- LC-512 (512Kb)** \$249
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
- LXFR-ETC** \$49
PC-to-PC File Transfer for DOS,
Windows & OS/2, 4 user license
- PB-42PP-256Kb** \$249
- PB-42PP-1Mb** \$299
- PB-42PP-4Mb** \$449
6 parallel ports; 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb; 25,000 cps
- LC Jr.-256 (256Kb)** \$199
- LC Jr.-512 (512Kb)** \$249
5 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps
- LC-41PAS** \$69
5 parallel ports; 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch; 25,000 cps
- SPPS (NO XenXoff)** \$49
9600 bps to 115,200 bps,
Serial / Parallel Converter
- PB-11PP-1Mb** \$199
2 parallel ports; 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb; 25,000 cps



- PC SIMMs**
- EISA SIMMs**
- HP4 & HP IIIsi**
- PCMCIA**
- TOSHIBA**
- MAC SIMMs**
- POWERBOOK**

LOGICAL CONNECTION. 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 FAX: (503) 390-9372

It's FREE! Absolutely, positively, totally FREE!
 No strings! No commitment! No shipping! No
 handling! No nothing! FREE! FREE! FREE! **FREE!**
 It's your FREE introductory issue of

Metatec's NautilusCDsm

The Multimedia Magazinesm
 on CD ROM

This is not a misprint. It's an honest-to-gosh offer for a FREE introductory issue of NautilusCD, The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM.

NautilusCD is the premier showcase of multimedia creativity. Our contributors are multimedia's superstars, wizards who can make your computer screen flash to life with moving pictures...play music or sing for you...dazzle your eyes with 3-D graphics...and even talk to you! It's an experience not to be missed.

Yeah, you'll get a subscription offer with your FREE issue of NautilusCD, but no more will come—and neither will any bills—until you tell us "OK, I've gotta have it!" You've got hours of thrilling multimedia entertainment to gain and nothing to lose. So call the number and ask for your FREE issue now!

To order your absolutely,
 positively, totally FREE issue,
 call toll-free
1-800-448-2323.

Available in Macintosh and Windows versions. CD ROM drive required
 Limited Time Offer. Only 1 CD ROM per inquiry. International orders 1 614 766-3165.

NautilusCD The Multimedia Magazine
 7001 Discovery Boulevard, Dublin, Ohio 43017

EXXUS

Your Single Resource For All Your Computer Needs!

800-557-1000

Diskettes



\$.36

50+ Quantity
Premium Grade IBM-Formatted
disk color may vary

HD \$.25
50+
IBM-Formatted

5 1/4" HD
DD \$.18
50+
IBM-Formatted



FREE!
PRICED

While supplies last...CALL NOW!

\$.30
50+ Quantity
IBM-Formatted
disk color may vary

3 1/2" HD
IBM-Formatted \$.36
Non-Formatted \$.36
MAC-Formatted \$.52

PROMOTE ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS
PRE-LABELLED RECYCLED DISKETTES
NO TOXIC INK OR GLUE
No Supplies Lost...CALL NOW!

PACKARD BELL® MULTI-MEDIA DESKTOPS

THE COMPUTER THAT'S A TV!



THE ULTIMATE WINDOWS EXPERIENCE!

CABLE-TV READY AND VIDEO CAMERA COMPATIBLE!
NEW! MULTI-SESSION CD-ROM DRIVE COMES INSTALLED!
HIGH-FIDELITY STEREO SPEAKER CONSOLE WITH SOUND CARD!
CAPTURE SCREEN IMAGES AND SIZE TO YOUR NEEDS. THEN PASTE INTO YOUR CHOICE OF DOCUMENTS!
ON-SCREEN REMOTE CONTROL!
ENTIRE MULTI-MEDIA SYSTEM WITH MULTI-MEDIA SOFTWARE LOADED AND USER-READY!
AUDIO CD PLAYER INCLUDED!

486SX/25MHz + 210MB HARD DISK + 4MB RAM + LOCAL BUS VIDEO MODEM + DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES + 4 BUS SLOTS + 4 DRIVE CAVITIES
2F SOCKET + 1280 X 1024 EXT. VGA VIDEO CARD + HIGH-RES MOUSE ENHANCED 101 KEY KEYBOARD
1280 X 1024 EXT. VGA VIDEO CARD + 4 CD ROM DRIVES
SOUND CARD + SATELLITE SPEAKERS

\$1,999!

F2076 **\$2,399**
486DX2 66MHz
250MB HARD DISK
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**
4MB RAM MODEM
HARD MOUSE 2F SOCKET
4 BUS SLOTS 4 DRIVE CAVITIES
3 1/2" HD 3 1/2" HD FLOPPY DRIVE
1280 X 1024 EXT. VGA VIDEO CARD
1MB VIDEO MEMORY
HIGH LOCAL BUS VIDEO CONTROLLER
ENHANCED 101 KEY KEYBOARD
MULTI-SESSION CD ROM DRIVE
4 CD ROM DRIVES
SOUND CARD + SATELLITE SPEAKERS

F2010 **\$1,499**
486SX 25MHz
170MB HARD DISK
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**
4MB RAM MODEM
HARD MOUSE 2F SOCKET
4 BUS SLOTS 4 DRIVE CAVITIES
3 1/2" HD 3 1/2" HD FLOPPY DRIVE
1280 X 1024 EXT. VGA VIDEO CARD
HIGH LOCAL BUS VIDEO CONTROLLER
ENHANCED 101 KEY KEYBOARD
SATELLITE SPEAKERS
MULTI-SESSION CD ROM DRIVE

STEREO OFFICE
DESKTOP
F2010 **\$1,499**
486SX 33MHz
250MB HARD DISK
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**
4MB RAM FAX-MODEM
HARD MOUSE 2F SOCKET
3 1/2" HD 3 1/2" HD FLOPPY DRIVE
1280 X 1024 EXT. VGA VIDEO CARD
HIGH LOCAL BUS VIDEO CONTROLLER
ENHANCED 101 KEY KEYBOARD
SATELLITE SPEAKERS + AGP CARD

Data Cartridges



90M (2.0 GB) \$13.99
60M (1.0 GB) \$11.99
Cleaning Cart. \$14.95



112M (5.0 GB) \$11.99
Cleaning Cart. \$19.99



5 1/4" REWRITABLE 112K/450MB \$89.00
3 1/4" REWRITABLE 102K/450MB \$89.00
3 1/4" FLOPPICAL 21MB \$18.79
5 1/4" CD-R 74MIN. RECORDABLE CD \$21.99
3 1/4" CD-R 43MIN. RECORDABLE CD \$19.50

DC2120 \$11.49 \$15.99
DC2120P \$12.95 \$18.49
DC2000 \$ 9.59 \$12.59
DC300XP \$12.69 \$16.59
DC400A \$12.99 \$16.59
DC4150 \$13.49 \$18.99
DC6250 \$18.49 \$24.99
DC6525 \$18.49 \$29.99

Cleaning Cartridges 3M Brand
2000 Series \$18.99
6000 Series \$18.99

EXTRA-HIGH POWER MINI-TOWERS

F2366 **\$2,249**
486DX2 66MHz
450MB HARD DISK
8MB RAM
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**

F2260 **\$2,399**
486DX2 66MHz
245MB HARD DISK
w/250MB TAPE BACKUP
8MB RAM
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**

F2133 **\$1,799**
486DX 33MHz
245MB HARD DISK
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**

F715 **\$1,499**
486SX 33MHz
250MB HARD DISK
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**

TOP VALUE PRODUCTIVITY DESKTOPS

F1177 **\$1,999**
486DX2 66MHz
245MB HARD DISK
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**

F1135 **\$1,799**
486DX 33MHz
210MB HARD DISK
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**

F100 **\$1,399**
486SX 33MHz
210MB HARD DISK
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**

F110 **\$1,199**
486SX 25MHz
130MB HARD DISK
20MB MONITOR INCLUDED**

SUPPLIES

HEWLETT
PACKARD



44 MEG \$ 65.00
88 MEG \$ 96.00

EPSON
8051011 ACTION LASER 1000/1500 \$118.00
8051089 EPL 8000 \$148.00
8050002 ACTION LASER 8 \$78.00

8020025 STYLUS 800/300 \$14.88
7753 LG370/570 \$6.00
8015032 ACTION PRINTER \$6.00

NOTEBOOKS

PACKARD BELL
Statesman
9.5" DUAL SCAN COLOR
486SLC/33 4 MB RAM
200MB HARD DISK
8000/8400 POCKET MODEM
3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY
J-MOUSE
6.3 LBS
MONOCHROME \$1,099.00
COLOR \$2,299.00



EPSON
ActionNote™
486SLC/33
120MB HARD DISK
8000/8400 FAX MODEM
64 SHEET
5.5 LBS.
10" SCREEN
LIGHTCH TRACKMAN
MS DOS / WINDOWS
130MB HARD DISK
\$1,999.00

MONITORS OPTIQUEST. PRINTERS

900S 14" 60Hz \$269.00
1000 14" 70Hz \$299.00
1500 14" EDGE TO EDGE 76Hz \$378.00
2000DX 15" FLAT SCREEN 72Hz \$439.00
4000DC 17" FLAT SCREEN, EDGE TO EDGE, 76Hz \$799.00



EPSON
EPL-6700 300 DPI \$299.00
ACTIONLASER 1500 300 DPI \$659.00
STYLUS 800 PINKET \$299.00
STYLUS 300 PINKET \$249.00
L3 570 DDT MATRIX 180 DPI 24 PPI \$269.00
ACTION PRINTER 3000 34 PPI \$189.00

CD ROM SOFTWARE

WORLD ATLAS \$13.75
CIA WORLD FACT BOOK \$16.25
CLASSIC COLLECTION + \$47.50
FAMILY DOCTOR \$22.50
VOYAGE / PLANETS I \$35.00
VOYAGE / PLANETS II \$35.00
VOYAGE / PLANETS III \$35.00
VOYAGE / PLANETS IV \$35.00

VOYAGE/STARS I \$35.00
VOYAGE/STARS II \$35.00
VOYAGE/STARS III \$35.00
VOYAGE/STARS IV \$35.00
ENCYCLOPEDIA \$37.50
FOOD ANALYST \$22.50
GAME PACK \$13.75
GAME PACK II \$15.00

GREAT CITIES \$20.00
GUINNESS \$22.50
HAWAII \$13.75
INTERACTIVE STORY II \$15.00
LOOM \$17.50
MAGAZINE RACK \$18.75
MAMMALS \$16.25
MARIO DELUXE \$18.25

RAM MEMORY

1X3X70 - 1MB \$ 47.00
1X9X70 - 1MB \$ 61.00
4X9X70 - 4MB \$174.00

72 Pin Simm 1X36X70 - 4MB \$187.00
2X36X70 - 8MB \$373.00
4X36X70 - 16MB \$669.00
8X36X70 - 32MB \$1,499.00

EXXUS

800-557-1000
800-557-9000 - FAX

1645 N. VINE ST., SUITE 705, HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS WELCOME:

100% 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR ULTIMOST CONCERN. IF, WITHIN 30-DAYS, FOR ANY REASON YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED WITH YOUR PRODUCTS, WE WILL REPLACE THEM OR REFUND YOUR MONEY. NOTE: ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY EXXUS RMA NUMBER. RETURNS NOT ACCOMPANIED BY RMA WILL BE REFUSED.

COD'S WILL BE EVALUATED ON A PER-CASE BASIS.

SHIPPING INFORMATION SPECIALS THIS MONTH INCLUDE:

EXPRESS
NEXT-DAY AIR! 2ND-DAY AIR!
\$19.99 \$9.99
1-10 lbs. 11-20 lbs.
\$6.99 \$11.99

FOR OTHER SHIPPING DETAILS PLEASE CALL!

CORPORATE DEPARTMENT
800-557-2000
GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
800-557-4000

INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT
213-467-7697 - PHONE
213-467-7698 - FAX
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
800-557-3000

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

4901 Morena Blvd., #903
San Diego, CA
92112

WEST COAST MICRO INCORPORATED

P.O.'s accepted from
Universities and
Qualified Firms

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE



FAX
(619) 581-0125

(800) 581-6040

(619) 581-6040



IDE HARD DRIVES

CONNER		MAXTOR	
CP30174	170mb \$180	7213A	213mb \$230
CP30254	250mb \$240	7245A	245mb \$250
CP30344	340mb \$310	7345A	345mb \$279
CP30544	540mb \$570	MXT540SL	540mb \$720
Seagate		Western Digital	
ST 239A	112mb \$230	WD2200	200mb \$220
ST3290A	285mb \$260	WD2250	250mb \$260
ST3390A	340mb \$300	WD2340	340mb \$300
ST3550A	450mb \$460	WD2420	420mb \$450

MOTHERBOARDS

ISA BUS	VESA LB	INTEL VESA LB
486DLC33 \$229	486DLC33 VLB \$249	486DX2/66 VLB \$629
486DLC40 \$239	486DLC40 VLB \$259	486DX33 VLB \$399
		486DX VLB W/O cpu \$119
486SLC2/66 - IBM	486SLC2/66 VLB	MINI EISA
ISA 5 16bit, 2-8bit	8-Slots: 2 VL, 6-ISA	486DX2/66 VLB \$709
Landmark 153.21	Landmark 153.07	486DX33 VLB \$459
\$275	\$329	486MB \$189

MEMORY

CALL FOR BEST PRICE ALL SPEEDS - OTHERS AVAILABLE

IBM-PS/2	72 PIN SIMMS	SIMMS/SIPPS
6450604 \$84	512X36 70 \$84	1X3-70 \$42
6450608 \$84	1X36 \$173	1X9-70 \$53
6450902 \$92	2X36 70 \$375	4X3-70 \$143
30F5360 \$85	4X36 70 \$659	4X9-70 \$150
34F2933 \$189	Call For Best Price	16X9-70 \$910

CYRIX-(MATH CO's & CPU's)

83D87-33 \$45	83D87-40 \$49	83S87 33 \$45
486DLC-33 \$75	486DLC-40 \$85	

SPECIALS

CONNER	MONITOR	HARD DRIVE
250 Tape Drive with tape \$152	14" SVGA, 28 D.P. 1024 x 768 \$239	Toshiba 1 Gigabyte MK537FB \$719

NOTE BOOKS

IBM Thinkpad	Toshiba	PCMCIA
700 700C 720 4mg \$229	4500 4mg \$259	14.4 Fax Modem \$269
8mg \$459	8mg \$449	SCSI Adapter \$279
750 16mg \$999	4600 16mg \$969	Ethernet \$199
20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns		

The All-In-One Home/Office Communication Center!

FASTALK

Voice + Data + Fax V32.bis Modem

FASTalk is powerful! FASTalk is all the communication you need! FASTalk is the product you have been waiting for!

- Voice Mail
- Fax Mail
- Unlimited Mailboxes
- Fax Forwarding
- Message Forwarding
- Customized Greetings
- User Definable Setup
- V32bis Hi-Speed Modem
- Auto-attendant
- Call Forwarding
- Pager Alert
- Fax-on-demand

FASTalk is a high speed 14,400 bps Fax/Modem with Voice capability. The DOS software included combines the voice, fax and data features to provide a powerful user definable fax/data/voice mail system with unlimited capabilities limited only by your imagination! The modem section sends and receives data at 14,400 bps using the CCITT V.32bis modulation standard. By using V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression the effective throughput is increased to 57,600 bps. Faxes can be sent and received at upto 14,400 bps. Auto-fallback of both fax and data speeds is possible. The hardware supports most popular third party software. The package includes complete user friendly DOS data/fax/voice software.

LIST PRICE
399

Auto-attendant features are also provided. Calls can be switched to a different extension with Centrex type systems based on the callers selection of DTMF keys. The user's greeting message informs the caller of the available choices. The easy-to-use setup program graphically walks you through the multi-level tree structure whose choices are made by the callers selection of touch-tone keys. The complete setup can be saved and easily modified on-the-fly! For the more technical user, script files may be utilized to provide finer control of the voice/fax/data mail system. The power of the system is its totally flexible user definable setup. Basic function modules are provided for building blocks. A 2 year warranty is provided. FASTalk is proudly made in USA and is a product of ORION TELECOM (214) 335-4358.



FASTALK DEMO!
1-214-350-5368

FAX SWITCHES DON'T WORK!

Distinctive Ring Detector Does!

Automatically switches call to destination. Uses Bell's Distinctive Ring feature. Get exclusive number listing for each new party from your phone company (approx. \$100). Share up to 3 parties. **SAVE DOLLARS!** Add toll card (optional). The caller can't tell whether you have 3 lines or not! **3 PARTY \$89.00**

SHARE A LINE WITHOUT CONFUSION

The Selective Ring Detector sees the distinctive ring feature from your phone company. It is sometimes called "smart ring" or "cursive ring". The detector can discriminate up to 3 different ring types. For a small charge per month (\$4 approx.) you may obtain a new phone number from your phone company. The detector will separate the calls based on the unique ring type. The device prevents long-in when a party is engaged in conversation. It also saves you expensive connection charges. It pays for itself in about a month. It is ideal for home offices, law practices or hair salons. It is FCC compliant and easy to set up. Simply plug it in!

CALLER I.D. \$89

Identify the caller on the first ring. YOU decide to answer. Display pops caller's number. Can also connect to computer. Add caller to Database. TSP program pops caller's number, information and notes added. Maintains caller log. Unit with LCD display.

APPLICATIONS:

- FASTalk can be used as an auto-attendant to automatically answer calls and direct them to the appropriate extension or mailbox.
- FASTalk can be used as a sophisticated voice mail system with individual password protection and multi-level structured access.
- FASTalk can be used as a Fax-On-Demand system with a multi-level access structure or catalog system. It can be set up for hangup and redial or immediate fax-back (caller pays for the call).
- FASTalk supports Pager Alert to inform you of vital faxes or messages when you are away.
- FASTalk's customized greeting messages and call forwarding gives your business the appearance of a large company.
- FASTalk can be used as a high speed 14,400 bps V.32bis Fax/Modem. Most popular Fax/Modem software is supported (Class B Fax).
- FASTalk's secure password protection provides restricted access for your protection at any level.
- FASTalk lets you play messages to an external speaker for public announcements.
- FASTalk's easy to use graphic setup lets you edit your custom configuration on-the-fly! Your configuration can be changed freely, without hassle!
- FASTalk provides you simple building blocks to use. This gives you infinite power and flexibility to set up unlimited combinations of fax/data/voice functions. YOU DECIDE!
- FASTalk is script driven. This allows the more technical individual even more power to set up unique and powerful applications.
- FASTalk supports call forwarding and conferencing so you don't have to miss those important calls when you are away!

ORION TELECOM 1-800-669-8088 1-214-335-4358



JDR Microdevices

2233 SAMARITAN DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95124

Serving you since 1979

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



INTERFACE CARDS

Fast Multi I/O Card

- Includes two NS16550 serial ports, one parallel port and one game port
- 8-bit 286/386/486 compatible card



MCT-AIO+		\$89.95
MCT-AID	As above with one NS16450	\$49.95
MCT-IDEIO+	IDE w/NS16550 compatible serial	\$99.95
MCT-IDEID	IDE w/NS16450 compatible serial	\$69.95
MCT-VID	V L Bus IDE and Multi I/O card	\$99.95
MCT-IDEFH	16-bit IDE floppy card	\$29.95
MCT-VCFH	VESA Local Bus cache IDE controller	\$229.95
MCT-VSCSI	VESA Local Bus SCSI-2 controller	\$299.95

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA Package with Accelerator Card

- 1024 x 768 in 16/256 colors, 800 x 600 in 16/256/64K colors, 640 x 480 in 16/256/64K/16M colors
- 14" diagonal screen; 0.28mm
- 16-bit 286/386/486 PC compatible Windows accelerator card, interlaced and non-interlaced modes



VGA-PKG-1024N		\$459.95
VGA-PKG-1024	0.39mm, 1024 x 768 VGA package	\$349.95
VGA-MONITOR	0.39mm, 1024 x 768 int. monitor	\$269.95
VGA-MON-1024N	0.28mm, 1024 x 768 non-int. mon.	\$379.95
VGA-MON-17N 17"	0.26mm 1280 x 1024 non-int. mon.	\$799.00

Low Cost Windows Accelerator

- 16-bit 286/386/486 PC compatible; supports interlaced and non-interlaced, analog or multisynch monitors; VESA software compatible
- Up to 1280 x 1024 resolution in 16 colors



MCT-VGA-5000		\$99.95
SPEEDSTAR-PRO	16-bit Windows accelerator	\$129.95
MCT-VGA-4000	16-bit 1024 x 768/256 color card	\$129.95
MCT-VGA-1000	16-bit 640 x 480 VGA card	\$49.95

DEVELOPERS TOOLS

POST Code Display Card \$79.95

- 286/386/486 compatible
- Displays Power On Self-Test codes
- Works when software won't boot computer
- Includes AMI Diagnostics software



PCODE+		\$79.95
PCODE	Above without AMI Diagnostics	\$49.95

Wire-Wrap Prototype Cards

JDR-PR2	8-bit with I/O decode layout	\$29.95
JDR-PR2-PK	Parts kit for JDR-PR2 decode	\$8.95
JDR-PR10	16-bit with I/O decode layout	\$34.95
JDR-PR10-PK	Parts kit for JDR-PR10 decode	\$12.95
PDS-601	8-bit breadboard with decode	\$79.95
PDS-611	16-bit breadboard with decode	\$89.95

EPROM Eraser \$39.95

- Quickly and simultaneously erase up to 4 standard EPROMs
- Includes wall plug power supply



EPROM Programmer

- Programs devices up to 512K bits, plus 27C100, 27C101, 27C301, 27C1000, 27C1001, 27C2001, 27C4001 & more
- With 8-bit 8088 & 286/386/486 PC compatible card
- ZIF socket accepts 0.6" wide DIP IC's to 32 pins



MDD-MEP-1A		\$199.95
MDD-MEP-4A	As above with 4 ZIF sockets	\$269.95

SYSTEM BASICS

3-Button Mouse \$14.95

- Accuracy 290-1450 DPI
- Opto-mechanical design



JDR-MOUSE-3		\$14.95
MDUSE-PAD	Keeps mouse ball free of dirt	\$4.95
MCT-GAME	Dual port game card	\$29.95
JSTK-300	Joystick	\$9.95
JSTK-500	Pilot-style joystick	\$19.95

MULTIMEDIA

Low Cost Internal CD-ROM Drive

- 5-1/4" half-height internal drive with 1/2 length interface card
- 150Kb-175Kb per second, 350ms average access time
- Includes drive, interface card, cables and manual



CDROM-I		\$199.95
CDR-84	NEC internal dual speed CD-ROM drive	\$499.95
MCT-SOUND	8-bit sound card	\$49.95
S8-DLX	SoundBlaster 8-bit sound card	\$89.95
VIDEOBLASTER	16-bit video card with software	\$329.95

STORAGE DEVICES

5-1/4" & 3-1/2" Combination Drive

- 5-1/4" half-height beige drive
- Supports 1.44Mb, 1.2Mb, 720Kb & 360Kb diskettes



FD-505		\$149.95
FDD-2.88A	2.88Mb 3-1/2", Beige	\$99.95
FDD-1.44A	1.44Mb, 3-1/2", Beige	\$59.95
FDD-1.44X	1.44Mb, 3-1/2", Black	\$59.95
FDD-1.2	1.2Mb, 5-1/4", Beige	\$59.95
FDD-360	360Kb, 5-1/4", Black	\$59.95

Preformatted Bulk Diskettes in Quantities of 250

MD2D-BULK	5-1/4" 360Kb DS/DD disks w/labels & tabs	\$.25 ea
MD2H-BULK	5-1/4" 1.2Mb DS/HD disks w/labels & tabs	\$.45 ea
3.5D-BULK	3-1/2" 720Kb DS/DD disks w/labels & tabs	\$.39 ea
3.5HD-BULK	3-1/2" 1.44Mb DS/HD disks w/labels & tabs	\$.59 ea

250Mb Tape Drive \$169.95

- 286/386/486 PC compatible
- QIC-40 read and QIC-80 read/write compatible
- Up to 3.5Mb/minute transfer rate
- 5-1/4" internal half-height drive
- Includes DOS backup software and manual

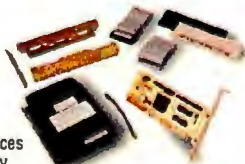


IDE Hard Drives

PART #	BRAND	CAP.	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CP-30084	Conner	84Mb	19ms	3-1/2" IDE	\$189.95
ST-3096A	Seagate	89Mb	16ms	3-1/2" IDE	\$189.95
ST-3144A	Seagate	131Mb	16ms	3-1/2" IDE	\$209.95
CP-30174	Conner	170Mb	17ms	3-1/2" IDE	\$229.95
CP-30254	Conner	250Mb	14ms	3-1/2" IDE	\$269.95

Seagate IDE Drive Kits

- 16-bit 286/386/486 PC compatible card
- Includes hard drive
- 16-bit controller interfaces two hard and two floppy drives



HDKIT-80	Kit with 89Mb ST-3096A drive	\$209.95
HDKIT-130	Kit with 131Mb ST-3144A drive	\$229.95
HDKIT-210	Kit with 214Mb ST-3243A drive	\$269.95

UPGRADE COMPONENTS

Dynamic RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
41256-80	256K x 1	80ns	DIP	\$2.39
1MB-80	1M x 1	80ns	DIP	\$4.99
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM	\$14.95
41256A9B-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIMM	\$16.95
421000A9B-80	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	\$49.95
421000A9B-60	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	\$59.95
424000A9B-80	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	\$159.95
424000A9B-60	4M x 9	60ns	SIMM	\$179.95

DOE TO CURRENT MARKET CONDITIONS, CALL FOR CURRENT DRAM PRICES

Math Co-Processors



PART #	SPEED	PRICE	PART #	SPEED	PRICE
8087-2	8MHz	129.95	80387-SXP	≤25MHz	74.95
8087	5MHz	89.95	80387-DXP	≤33MHz	79.95
80287-XL	12MHz	74.95	80487-SX	≤25MHz	369.95

OverDrive Processors

ODP486-SX20	For 20MHz 486SX OverDrive socket	\$299.95
ODP486-SX25	For 25MHz 486SX OverDrive socket	\$359.95
ODP486R-DX25	Replace 25MHz 486DX w/50MHz DX2	\$359.95
ODP486R-DX33	Replace 33MHz 486DX w/66MHz DX2	\$529.00
ODP486-DX33	66MHz 486DX2 for OverDrive socket	\$529.00

MODEMS & FAX

14,400 Baud Internal Fax/Modem

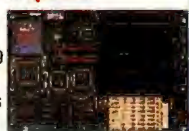
- 14,400/12,000/9600/4800/2400 baud modem & fax
- Full Hayes command set compatibility
- QuickLink II communications software



MOTHERBOARDS

VESA Local Bus 486DX Motherboard \$599

- 33MHz Intel 80486DX or 66MHz Intel 80486DX2 CPU
- Uses 256K x 9, 1M & 4M x 9 60ns SIMMs (DK installed)
- ZIF CPU socket for upgrades
- Eight 16-bit expansion slots
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, DESQview 386, Novell NetWare and OS/2 compatible



MCT-M486VL-33	33MHz 486DX VESA local bus	\$599.00
MCT-M486VL-66	66MHz 486DX VESA local bus	\$899.00
MCT-M486EV-66	66MHz DX2 w/VESA & EISA bus	\$999.00
MCT-M386SX-33	33MHz 386SX	\$129.95
MCT-C386-33	33MHz cache 386	\$249.95
MCT-C386-40	40MHz cache 386	\$299.95
MCT-M486SX-33	33MHz cache 486SX	\$449.95
MCT-M486-33	33MHz cache 486DX	\$549.00
MCT-M486-50	50MHz cache 486DX	\$799.00
MCT-M486-66	66MHz cache 486DX2	\$849.00
LITHIUM-6V	6 volt lithium battery	\$10.95

FREE JDR CATALOGS!

PC EDITION AND COMPONENTS EDITION AVAILABLE NOW!

800-538-5000



800-538-5000

Toll-Free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005

Local 408-559-1200 BBS 408-559-0253



TERMS: For shipping & handling include \$5.00 for ground & \$7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Copyright 1993 JDR MICRODEVICES.

Polaroid

Circular Polarizing Filters
*The Ultimate Glare Control
 And Contrast Enhancement
 Technology*

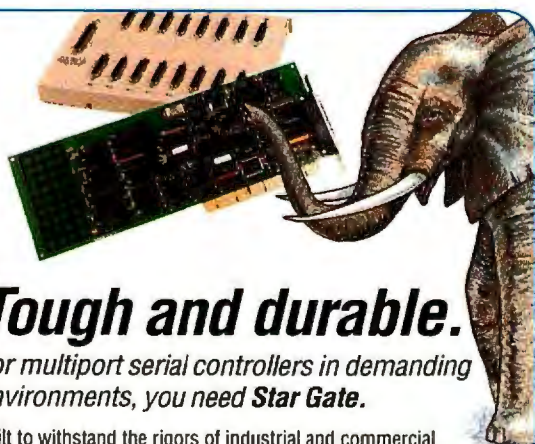


Polaroid's C-P Filters for computer monitors feature a two-layer circular polarizer and multi-layer optical coatings to provide the ultimate technology for glare reduction and contrast enhancement – the difference is immediate and dramatic. Because of the very efficient ambient light trapping properties of circular polarizers, Polaroid CP-Filters suppress up to 99% of unwanted reflected light and are as much as 14 times more effective than other filters in improving contrast. Most models also include an electrically conductive coating that eliminates static and reduces up to 98% EMI for electric field radiation.

Polaroid produces a full range of optical quality anti-glare filters in glass and triacetate to fit most 9"-21" monitors.

Polaroid Corporation, Polarizer Division,
 N2, 1 Upland Road, Norwood, MA 02062
 1-800-225-2770 Fax 617-446-4600

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.



Tough and durable.

For multiport serial controllers in demanding environments, you need Star Gate.

Built to withstand the rigors of industrial and commercial environments, **Star Gate** I/O controllers are offered in a broad range of price and performance options for ISA, EISA and Micro Channel.

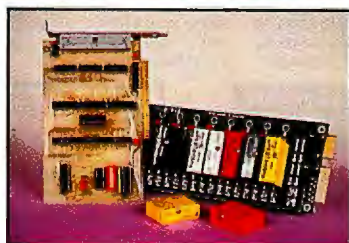
Added Benefits: Enables a single PC expansion slot to support from 2 to 128 serial devices ♦ Unmatched reliability in harsh, noisy environments with fully-shielded cables and rugged metal connection panels ♦ Exclusive **SureGuard™** option includes complete transient surge suppression • EIA-232, -422, -485 ♦ Supports DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell, Windows, TCP/IP.

Find out more. Call 1-800-782-7428.



Star Gate Technologies, Inc. • Solon, OH • 216-349-1860 • FAX: 216-349-2056

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.



PC POWER I/O CARD



Wintek Corporation
 1801 South Street
 Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Wintek's PC Power I/O Card allows you to monitor and control up to 24 signals for loads using an industry-standard I/O rack with optically-isolated sensors and solid-state relays.

Wintek's design simplifies your software and includes a watchdog timer for safety. The card works in PC, AT, and EISA personal computers. A similar interface card is available for the Wintek 44-pin bus computers.

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Bar Code Readers



TimeWand® I DuraWand® TimeWand II

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:



TimeWand I \$298
 DuraWand \$495
 TimeWand II \$698

See us at MacWorld Expo, booth #4261
 1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
 503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

Communicating with a Higher Intelligence

GMM Sync4/CCP™

- High Performance 16 MHz 16 bit CPU.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 4 Sync/Async Ports / RS232, RS422, RS485 (2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA).
- Uses Zilog 85C30, 85230 SCC chip.
- 512K Dual Ported Ram (STD)
- (1, 2, or 4 MEG Dual Port Ram - optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- 8 Software Selectable and Shareable Interrupts.
- * Two Port Cam, CoProcessor also available (GMM Sync2/CCP™).



Four Port

GMM Products Are All Made in USA.

OEM and Dealer
 Inquiries Welcome



Other PC/AT & PS/2 8530 based products available.
 Extremely competitive pricing.

(714)752-9447 Fax (714)752-7335

18092 Sky Park South - Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

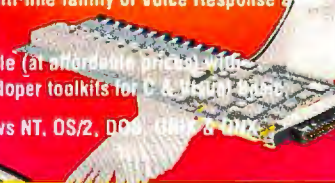
Voice Response for Windows

Developing multi-line Voice Response applications for Windows?

PIKA Technologies offers the software developer high quality, feature rich single and multi-line family of Voice Response and Caller ID cards for the PC.

Developer kits are available (at affordable prices) with Windows DLL & DDE developer toolkits for C & Visual Basic.

Also inquire about Windows NT, OS/2, DOS, IBM & OS/390.



PIKA TECHNOLOGIES INC.

155 Terence Matthews Cres. Kanata, Ontario K2M 2A8, Canada

Tel: 1-613-591-1555 Fax: 1-613-591-1488



Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition

PC-based Solutions for Industrial Automation

- Industrial PCs & Workstations
- Enclosures and Card Cages
- 486/386/286 CPU Cards
- RAM/ROM Disks
- Industrial I/O Cards
- RS-232/422/485

1-800-800-6889
1-408-245-6678 in CA
Fax: 408-245-8268

ADVANTECH.
750 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94085

New 88-page Solution Guide FREE!

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition • Disk & Optical Drives

24-BIT A/D CONVERTER

\$495
Money back guarantee

800-321-5355

Lawson Labs, Inc.
74 4th Ave. NW
Kalispell, MT 59901

406 257-5355 or FAX 257-5572

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition products.

- * Programmable data rate, gain and filtration
- * Optically Isolated RS232 serial interface
- * 20 digital I/O lines
- * AC or battery powered
- * With PC/XT/AT software

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card.

Measurement & Control

Remote monitoring? Unique measurement problem? These are our specialties. Contact ELEXOR. We'll help you find a solution ...fast!

ELEXOR ... The Solutions Company!

- Stand Alone
- Free Software
- Programmable
- Multi-addressing
- Battery Capability
- Off-site monitoring
- Signal Conditioning
- Integrated Systems
- Unlimited I/O points
- PC, MAC, DEC, etc

ELEXOR ASSOCIATES
phone (201) 299-1615
fax (201) 299-8513
P.O. Box 245
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition

DAP 3200e™ Data Acquisition Processor™

Analog I/O to 330K samples per second	Digital Signal Processing up to 16 MIPS
Digital I/O to 2M samples per second	10-24 MHz CPU with up to 4M DRAM
Up to 512 analog inputs on one DAP	20-32 MHz DSP with up to 96K SRAM
Up to 128 digital inputs/outputs	DAPL™ Operating System
12-bit or 16-bit resolution ADCs	• 100+ standard commands
FFT and FIR-filtering with on-board DSP	• Custom commands in C
CPU: i186 or i486	

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™
2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Send for **FREE** catalog and demo diskette.
Or call us at **(206) 453-2345.**

Data Acquisition for Notebook PCs

- High-speed, PC parallel-port connection
- 2-ch D/A & 16-ch, 100-kHz A/D
- 32 digital I/O
- 16 high-speed digital inputs
- 5 counter/timer channels
- AC or battery operable
- MS Windows graphical software

iOtech the smart approach to instrumentation™

iOtech, Inc. 25971 Cannon Rd Cleveland, OH 44146
(216) 439-4091 Fax (216) 439-4093

DaqBook/100™

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card.

The Classic Color Transportable PC

- Available in 486-33/50/66 system or in a SKD enclosure
- Build-in 10" color SVGA SONY Trinitron monitor
- 6 Slots with 3 full 3 half arrangement
- 2 x 5.25" DD and 1 x 3.5" HDD bay

Trans 2000, Inc.
11558 E. Washington Blvd. Suite A, Whittier, CA 90606
Tel: 310 - 908 - 6814 • Fax: 310 - 908 - 6819

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

FREE, 288 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG AND REFERENCE GUIDE

IBM PC/XT/AT, PS2, MICROCHANNEL COMPUTERS AND COMPATIBLES

- A/D Boards
- Signal Conditioning
- Communication
- PC Instruments
- Scientific Software

KEITHLEY METRABYTE
DATA ACQUISITION

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OR CALL 1-800-348-0033.
FAX: 508-880-0179

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card.

WRITE ONCE CD SYSTEM

Including a Philips CDD-521 write once drive, SCSI interface card, cable, software for CD-ROM and CD-Audio and 5 blank discs.

COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICE \$6495

214-380-0126
FAX 214-380-4506

2CD-ROM, LLC
4819 Keller Springs Rd.
Dallas, TX 75248

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

SyQuest

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVE SOLUTIONS

INTERNAL SUBSYSTEMS

44MB	\$325
88MB	\$425
105MB	\$525

EXTERNAL SUBSYSTEMS

44MB	\$395
88MB	\$495
105MB	\$625

All subsystems include drive, cartridge, 16-bit SCSI adaptor, cables and documentation. External subsystems are FCC class B and UL approved.

ACCESSORIES

SQ-3105A (105MB IDE Drive) ...	\$350
SQ-400 (44MB Cartridge)	\$55
SQ-800 (88MB Cartridge)	\$85
SQ-310 (105MB Cartridge)	\$60
16-Bit SCSI, IDE & Floppy Cntl ..	\$150

CONTROL CONCEPTS, INC.

(800) 922-9259 • Ext. 6444
FAX (703) 876-6416

VISA MC AMEX DISCOVER

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

PS/2 Hard Drives

PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

INTERNAL DRIVES - May be used as a high performance replacement or to co-exist with original IBM drive. Compatible with DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, OS/2 2.0 and Novell. Includes IDE or SCSI-2 microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon & power cable, manual, and hardware.

105mb, 15ms, Internal Seagate IDE Drive Kit.....	\$383
130mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit.....	\$414/\$439
213mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit.....	\$486/\$523
340mb, 13ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit.....	\$589/\$689
540mb, 8.5ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit.....	\$1,147/\$1,157
1.2gb, 12ms, Internal Toshiba SCSI Drive Kit.....	\$,1443

PS/2 Model 25, 30, 30-286 External SCSI drives available from 125 mb to 1.75 gb. Includes SCSI-2 controller, external case with drive installed and colorized 8' SCSI cable. Free drives for CD-Rom drives or Novell 286 & 386

General Technics 1 Year Warranty - 10 Day Money Back Guarantee
1-800-GT-SALE-8

Tel: (516) 981-9473 38 Bayview Ave. Open 9am to 6pm
Fax: (516) 981-5038 Rockville Centre, NY 11779 EST, Mon-Fri

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.

DISC DRIVE REPAIR • NOTEBOOK REPAIR DATA RECOVERY • BUY & SELL HARD DRIVES & NOTEBOOKS

NOTEBOOKS • NOTEBOOKS • NOTEBOOKS

COMPUADD EXPRESS

- 386SX/25MHz
- 4mb RAM, 80mb Hard Drive
- Built-in Trackball
- 9600/2400bps Fax/Modem
- DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1, Carrying Case

\$1195

COMPUADD EXPRESS

- 486SX/25MHz
- 4mb RAM, 120mb Hard Drive
- Built-in Trackball
- 9600/2400bps Fax/Modem
- DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1, Carrying Case

\$1495

PS/2 HARD DRIVE KITS

INTERNAL/EXTERNAL KITS FOR MODELS 50-95

120mb/19ms	\$305	External	\$430
213mb/16ms	395	Internal	490
340mb/14ms	559	Internal	650
510mb/15ms	865	Internal	930
1.03gb/10ms	1229	Internal	1345

INTERNAL KITS FOR MODELS

25, 25-286, 30, 30-286	\$165
20mb/85ms	175
30mb/40ms	175
40mb/28ms	229
80mb/19ms	229
120mb/19ms	299
213mb/16ms	299

* All kits include Drive, Controller Cables and Mounting kit

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE

ST31344A	130mb/14ms	IDE	\$169
Conner CP90170	170mb/17ms	SCSI	205
Maxtor MX7245A	245mb/15ms	IDE	225
Quantum G240S	245mb/14ms	SCSI	239
Maxtor MX7345A	340mb/15ms	IDE	290
Maxtor MX7345S	340mb/14ms	SCSI	330
Conner CP90544	545mb/10ms	IDE	585
Conner CP90540	545mb/10ms	SCSI	585
Maxtor XT1240S	1.2gb/8.5ms	SCSI	1105

HARD DRIVE CARDS

40mb/28ms	\$160
120mb/19ms	225
210mb/15ms	290
340mb/15ms	399

MANY BRANDS AND HARD TO FIND DRIVES IN STOCK

◆◆ DISC DRIVE REPAIR PRICES ◆◆

180 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL HD REPAIRS MFM, RLL, SCSI, IDE & ESDI INTERFACES

20-39mb	\$32	161-299mb	\$135
40-59mb	48	300-399mb	175
60-99mb	80	400 +	275
100-160mb	90	TEST & EVALUATION	10

DATA RECOVERY

\$75 Evaluation Charge. Additional Charges for Successful Recovery. Call For Pricing

SYSTEM / NOTEBOOK REPAIR

System Board Repair From \$55
Notebooks From \$75
VGA Monitor Repair From \$55

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, DISCOVER, PO'S WELCOMED

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

5105 Maureen Lane
Moorpark, CA 93021

ORDER DESK & TECH SUPPORT **800-688-0908** FAX: (805) 528-7712
PHONE: (805) 528-0908

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

Take SCSI To It's Speed Limit!

SCSI Vue Terminator

High-Performance
Active Diagnostic

\$59
Retail



Features:

- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

Benefits:

- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors;
- More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

patent pending • DOS • MAC • UNIX •

SCSI Vue Gold Cables From **\$39**



Diagnostic Indicator

SCSI 1/2/3

Features:

- Diagnostic Indicators
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold
- 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

Benefits:

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Granite The Ultimate SCSI Cables
D•I•G•I•T•A•L
3101 Whipple Rd.
Union City, CA. 94587
Ph: 510-471-6442
Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

Victory Printing Disk Factory

800-727-DISK (3475)



Victory Enterprises
223 West Anderson Ln. Suite B-300
Austin, TX. 78752
(512) 450-0801 Fax (512) 450-0869

- Automatically loads, formats, copies, verifies and PRINTS THE LABEL on 3.5 & 5.25 diskettes!
- Designed for use with a network or any application for distributing data.
- Perfect for serializing or otherwise identifying specific diskettes.

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.

Diskettes/Duplicators • Keyboards

AX 1000 DISKETTE DUPLICATORS
RAPID REPRODUCTION
 Simple Fast Smart Reliable



- Formats, copies & verifies
- New High Speed Controller Brd.
- Up to 180 1.44 MB/hr
- 100,000 Diskette Life Cycle
- Reliable Teac Drives
- 1 year warranty (except drives)
- 30 Day warranty on drives

UNFORMATTED	360K	1.2MB	720K	1.44MB	2.88M
Time for 1 Disk	40S	68S	80S	80S	80S
Disk Copied	10S	17S	20S	20S	20S
Disks/hr.	360	211	180	180	180
Disks/8 hrs.	2880	1688	1440	1440	1440



4995 TIMBERLEA BLVD., UNIT 9
 MISSISSAUGA, ONT. L4W 2S9
 TEL: (905) 602 9270 FAX: (905) 602 9279

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 186).

Laptops & Notebooks

INTRODUCING AMREL'S
486 COLOR WORKSTATION



- Active-Matrix Color LCD
- Built-in PS/2 Trackball
- Power Management
- Password Security
- Removable HDD
- Docking Station

Total Expandability

Optional PCMCIA 2.0 Slots, Internal 14.4K Data/Fax Modem, and Docking Station delivers unlimited expandability to the SLT486DX notebook. The PCMCIA option adds two industry-standard Type II slots and lets you plug-in expansion cards—Data/Fax Modem, Flash memory, LAN adapter, or even wireless communication. The Docking Stations features four 16-bit ISA expansion slots, two 5.25" drive bays, built-in Ethernet adapter, and an electronic security system to protect both your notebook and your data.

Total Upgradability 500

Unique tri-speed motherboard design supports CPUs from 486DX/33 to 486DX2/66 and beyond so you will never outgrow your SLT notebook. RAM is upgradable from 4MB to 52MB to satisfy the most memory-demanding applications and a removable hard drive allows for easy storage expansion.



1-800-88 AMREL

AMREL TECHNOLOGY INC.
 11801 Golding Road, Arcadia, CA 91006
 Tel: (818) 303-6688 • Fax: (818) 303-8538

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard
\$98.00



Saves 60% desk space. Footprint 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-travel tactily responsive keys. Standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. IBM XT/AT PS 2 compatible. Many language versions available.

Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX



155 Aviation Dr. • Winchester, VA 22602
 Tel 1-703-662-1500 • FAX 1-703-662-1682
 Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

International Marketers:

Sell your computer products in one of the fastest growing markets today!
REACH 78,000 LATIN AMERICAN BYTE READERS

Now you can advertise in 1, 2, or all 3 Latin editions of BYTE:

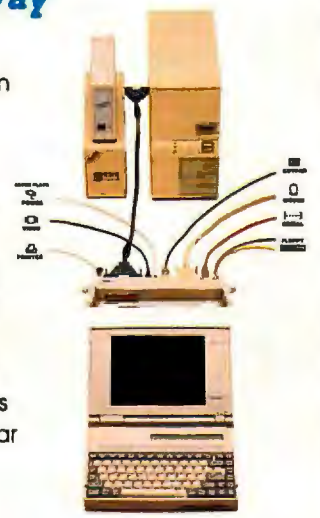
- BYTE Mexico
- BYTE Brazil
- BYTE Argentina

Give Liz at Global Ad-Net a call today for more info: 603-876-4311.



Notebook Expansion
The Easy Way

LapStation Expansion Systems and CableMate Port Replicators let you attach any desktop peripheral or PC enhancement card to your notebook in one easy step. Models with one to seven slots and bays support most popular notebooks.



The Portable Peripherals People
 1214 Wilmington Avenue / Salt Lake City, Utah 84106
 (801) 466-9797 FAX (801) 485-6204 Toll Free (800) 866-9797

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

Most Cost-effective Pen Based Personal Information Processor Meets Your Specific Needs.



Infoman

- **Model J:**
For project design
- **Model CFX:**
Universal Fax computer

- Programmability** | • Very easy-to-use 4GL for different information processing
• Development System on VGA PC for downloading the applications
- Data Compatibility** | • DOS file system compatible
• dbf, wk1, pcx, bmp, txt, etc. compatible
- Communication** | RS232, Modem, Fax, Infrared, Radio frequency links available
- Cost** | Very reasonable

DIALOGUE TECHNOLOGY CORP.

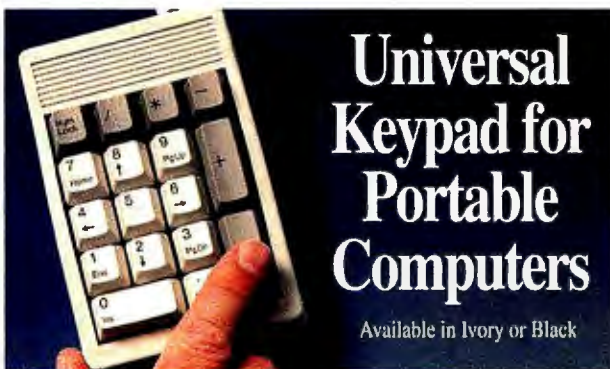
2nd Fl., 38, Ching Shing Rd., Wen Shan District. 117,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

TEL: 886-2-9327680

FAX: 886-2-9317814



Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.



Universal Keypad for Portable Computers

Available in Ivory or Black

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER



TO PRINTER

17741 Mitchell, North
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0322
(800) 822-4333

GENOVATION^{INC}

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

DIP to SIMM Call on Other RAM Conversions

Convert obsolete RAM into useful RAM
NEW BOARD retrofits surplus memory into a SIMM module format

DIP to SIMM	SIP to SIMM
Board Only (You Solder) \$ 8.50	Send Your SIP Modules
Send your Chips (We Solder) \$ 13.50	& We Retrofit to SIMM \$13.50

AUTOTIME 6605 SW Macadam - Portland, OR 97201

24 Hr Faxbak (503)452-0208 Ph: (503)452-8577 Fax: (503)452-8495

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

IF YOU ARE PLANNING TO UPGRADE TO A NEW IDE HARD DRIVE OR WISH TO HAVE MORE OPTIONS AND CONTROL OF YOUR MOTHERBOARD, THEN YOU WILL NEED A NEW BIOS! WE ARE THE ORIGINAL BIOS DISTRIBUTOR!

SOME FEATURES INCLUDE:

- IDE Drive Support w/2 user definable
- Setup in ROM, Faster Bus Speed
- Virus and Password Protection
- Floppy Support up to 2.88 MB

TTI MOTHERBOARDS	HARD DRIVE KITS
386 SX/33 MHz \$84.95	MAXTOR 130MB \$234.95
386 DX/40 MHz w/128k *upgradeable \$174.95	CONNER 170MB \$249.95
3485 VL-bus w/256k \$179.95	W-DIGITAL 210MB \$264.95
386 DLG/33MHz VL-bus w/256k \$269.95	MAXTOR 245MB \$274.95
486 DLG/40 MHz VL-256k \$299.95	W-DIGITAL 340MB \$354.95
486 DX/33 MHz VL-bus w/256k \$454.95	W-DIGITAL 420MB \$434.95
486 DX/33 MHz VL-bus w/256k \$649.95	

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES!

Hard Drives • HDD CARDS • VL VIDEO CARDS • CPU • MATHCO • 286 & 386 UPGRADES

TTI	805-650-2030 FAX 805-650-6516	800-541-1943
------------	----------------------------------	--------------

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITORS

STN Color or Monochrome

New Dual-Scan!

\$1595

DATALUX introduces its new high quality, high brightness color LCD monitor in the same case as the popular Monochrome version.

- 640 X 480, 256 Colors, VGA compatible, 2 CCFIT backlights
- Driven by ISA Bus Controller Card, no external power supply, optional CRT output
- Adjustable desk stand, folds for wall mounting or portability, 1.75Kg weight
- 197 X 147mm display (9.4 inch diag), non-reflective glass face
- Contrast ratio of 15:1, 200ms Rise and 150ms Fall time

\$795

Monochrome version 640 X 480, 64 gray shades. Wide viewing angle.

Also Available

- Mobile/Industrial model sealed against spills and splashes in rugged drawn aluminum housing with optional swivel mount.
- Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear sensor. Complete with built-in controller and software.

To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX

155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

Tel: 1-703-662-1500
FAX: 1-703-662-1682
AutoFAXed Specs: 1-703-662-1675

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

Programmable Hardware



ChipLab

Special Introductory Price
32-pin version: \$895
48-pin version: \$1495

To order, call:
1-800-3-DataIO,
Ext. 911
 (1-800-332-8246)

Also distributed by:
Promark Technology West
 (1-800-227-3345)

JDR Microdevices
 (1-800-538-5000)

DATA I/O

- Programs PLDs, PROMs, and EPROMs and microcontrollers up to 48 pins
- Algorithm updates available via electronic bulletin board

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

Scanners/OCR/Digitizers • Tape Drives

SPECIAL DEALS ON SCANNERS



	REG.	SALE
AV100 - AVISION Gray, Desk/Laptop Scanner 600 DPI, Built-in ADF, Direct print to Printer iPhoto Plus & OCR (Laptop adapter additional)	\$895.00	\$556.67
AV680G - AVISION 256 Gray, Flatbed scanner max. 1,600x1,600 DPI, Legal Size, OCR	\$1,300.00	\$780.99
AV660C - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, iPhoto Plus & OCR	\$1,700.00	\$890.99
AV680C - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner Max. 1,600 DPI, Legal size, Image Pal & OCR	\$1,900.00	\$1,140.00
AV800 - AVISION High-speed (10ppm) Scanner 24 Bit, 1,200 DPI in Flatbed Image Fast & OCR	\$2,600.00	\$1,855.99
Flatbed Transparency Scanning Adapter	\$650.00	\$325.00

MOTHERBOARDS WITH CPU STARTING FROM \$89.99 LP

COMPUTERS - N - MORE

A DIVISION OF LITECH CORPORATION
1-800-548-3246

LITECH CORP. • 614 N. MAIN STR., LOUISBURG, N.C. 27549

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 1-800-LITECH-5

VAR and Dealers welcome • PHONE (919) 496-2669 FAX: (919) 496-7111
 VISION IS THE REGISTERED TRADE NAME OF AVISION INC. • PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

µPLC
 "High speed scan rate at a fraction of the cost"

Introducing our DWC Analog Controller only \$259

Hardware: 8 isolated 10 bit analog inputs • 4 analog outputs • 2 optically isolated digital inputs • 2 isolated 3 A relay outputs • 2 transistor digital outputs • on board B9486 • 8K external RAM • 84K EPROM program space

Software: Programmable with IBM XT/AT/386/486 compatible and EPROM programmer or the DWC Programmer Development System • easy to use DWC Ladder Logic Compiler or our new DW-C compiler drive real time software • Software system includes hardware for all of our µPLC products • includes example software • also available remote I/O networkable software

Digital Controller	\$154	Real Time IC	\$99
Network Node	\$196	Ladder Logic Compiler	\$50
Operator Interface	\$259	Programmer Development System	\$700

Free with any purchase - remote I/O networkable software for all devices
 Programming services available

1-800-888-2707 Int. (510) 888-0837 Fax: (510) 880-1803

DAVISON • WORTH CORPORATION

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 226).

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMERS ALL-07

Fill ALL of your EPROM, PLD, GAL, FGPA, MPU, TTL ... programming and testing needs with one unit!

- Supports virtually ALL programmable devices.
- Supports DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, PGA ... up to 256 pins.
- Gang programming option for production.
- Free software updates via BBS.
- Algorithms approved by IC manufacturers.

H/O Systems
 44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538

TEL (510) 623-8860
 FAX (510) 623-7260

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
Windows Software Now Available

- Tape Backup and Restore
- Make Your Own CD Rom with our CD ROM Maker
- Optical Storage From \$995

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE
 Get The Very Best For Less

Laguna Data Systems
 7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
 Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

MICROCONTROLLERS

- C Programmable
- Data Acquisition
- Control / Test
- Excellent Support
- From \$159 Qty 1
- New Keyboard Display Modules

Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature controllers to computerize your product, plant or test department. Features built-in power supply, digital I/O to 48+ lines, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters to 20 bits, solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, up to 8 X 40 LCD with graphics, and more! Our \$195 interactive **Dynamic C™** makes serious software development easy. You're only one phone call away from a total solution.

Z-World Engineering
 1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 (916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141
 Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618 (Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

9-TRACK FOR PCs
Mainframe To PC Data Interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
 Direct from the manufacturer. 1600/3200/6250 bpi.

- The most trusted name in 9-track, since 1980
- Powerful, easy-to-use software tools included

Overland Data Inc.
800-729-8725
 7 AM - 5 PM Pacific Time

TEL: 619-571-5555
 FAX: 619-571-0982
EUROPE:
 TEL: (+44) 734-891891
 FAX: (+44) 734-891897

Ask about 3480 with IDRC.

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
 #1-selling 9-track system on desktop.



Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081 Phone (818) 882-5822



9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

©1989 Qualstar Corp. All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

PC/Mainframe/Mini Information Exchange



- Tape Transfer and Format Conversion
- EBCDIC ↔ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, and 1/4" QIC Drives
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

QUICKCOPY™ Tape Duplication

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK
 3480 • 8MM • DAT on
YOUR PC NOW!

Call Us ... (317) 842-2077 or



1-800-248-3475

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).

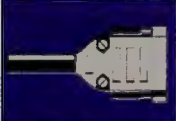
Only One Peer-to-Peer LAN Gives You Four Connectivity Options At One Low Price -- \$99 Per Node!



Modem Networking



Ethernet Networking



Parallel Networking



Serial Networking

Only one peer-to-peer local area network offers you a solution that reflects the reality of business automation: a mix of different cabling and connectivity options on one LAN.

LANLink Professional gives you your choice of remote modem, or local ethernet, parallel and/or serial connections *in any combination on the same network.* And you can connect PCs running DOS, Windows or PC-MOS® operating systems seamlessly.

All this flexibility in one product from one company at one price: **\$99 per node.** Plus you get rich networking features like print spooling, NetBIOS compatibility and more. Call The Software Link today.

Call (404) 512-0600
 Fax (404) 396-6628



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Policies and specifications subject to change without notice. PC-MOS is a registered trademark and LANLink is a trademark of The Software Link.

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

Free Data Acquisition Software Tool



DAQ Designer is a free software tool that helps determine which hardware and software combinations are best for your PC-based data acquisition system. DAQ Designer will (1) ask questions about your application, (2) analyze your answers to determine your system needs, and (3) describe what hardware and software you need to develop your data acquisition system.

National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
 Austin, TX 78730
 (512) 794-0100 • (800) 433-3488

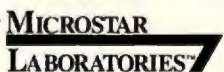
Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION

Now you can run high speed data acquisition under Windows™. A Data Acquisition Processor™ with on-board intelligence* handles the critical part of an application: the tasks that run in real time. The DAP can be controlled from any Windows language or application that can make DLL calls. The one shown here is written in Visual Basic™ and uses only seven DLL functions.



*i486



Phone: (206) 453-2345
 or fax: (206) 453-3199

dBASE Data Entry



The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below \$300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTERWISE®

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062

913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

PCTEX Typesetting Software

$$\int_{-\infty}^{nZ} \frac{Xv-Zdt}{X-tY} = \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\frac{(x^4 - i)^3}{\sqrt{Z^3 + y^{10}}} \right)$$



This complete typesetting system makes your books, manuals, articles, & math formulas look their best!

For a **FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK**, call 800/808-7906

Personal TjX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street Mill Valley, CA 94941 Fax: 415/388-8865

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

TCP/IP

- Windows Developer's Kit
- Binary TCP/IP Transport
 - PDS for DOS
 - Windows Sockets API

Development Components

winsock.dll is a dynamic link library (DLL) which allows windows applications to dynamically bind for TCP/IP services. The winsock.h, .lib, .def files are also provided for the C/C++ developer.

/build contains the source and executables for Windows Sockets finger client. This is useful for testing winsock, configuring the build environment, and as an example of both message-based and synchronous Windows Sockets programming.

winsock.HLP provides on line help for Windows Sockets version 1.1.

For More Information Call

1 (800) 541-9508

(805) 484-2128 • Fax (805) 484-3929



Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

You love videography. It's your life. So why get involved with a video editing system that seems attractive now, but can't accommodate your needs in the future; an editing system that shows signs of age as soon as your entry-level video devices have to be upgraded?

The beauty of **AmiLink CIP for Windows** editing system is that it's totally devoted to your career. **AmiLink CIP for Windows** has been specifically designed to stay with you all the way no matter where it all leads.

The day you're ready to improve your abilities in character generation, animation techniques or special effects, **AmiLink CIP for Windows** will be at your side. When you make the crucial decision to build your business on larger, more sophisticated projects and build a reputation of quality at the same time, **AmiLink CIP for Windows** will support each and every one of your efforts.

Not too surprising when you consider that **AmiLink CIP's** parents are video people not computer people. **AmiLink CIP for Windows** is from RGB, the same company delivering pro-quality editing to pro-editors and Video Toaster™ users all across the country.

Are you about to marry an editing system that can't keep up with your career?

So shuttle over to your **AmiLink** dealer today. Or call RGB for more information about **AmiLink CIP for Windows**, the video editing system that will never let you down.

For more information call 1-800-535-7876 or write to:

AmiLink Product Group

4152 Blue Heron Blvd. Suite 118 Riviera Beach, FL 33404



AmiLink uses the industry standard V-LAN universal control network.



RGB Computer & Video, Inc.
Picture Perfect

AmiLink is a registered trademark of RGB Computer & Video, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners © RGB Computer & Video, Inc.

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 207).

POWER & PRECISION Scientific Graphs and Statistics

Advanced Capabilities in a next generation product. Used and tested by over 35,000 scientists and engineers worldwide.

Call Now: 517-339-9859

Error-free performance, total control and flexibility, hundreds of templates and samples, full support for all types of data files, ease of use, and free tech support make Plot-IT 3.0 your best scientific graphing software choice.

We are so confident you will find Plot-IT 3.0 for WINDOWS to be an indispensable research tool, we offer a 60-day money back guarantee.



Plot-IT®

P.O. Box 669 • Haslett, MI 48840



Circle 282 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 283).

VIRTUAL OFFICE™

NEW

\$29 special Intro software price

Small is Good - Home Office

HUMM... SOUNDS GOOD

Mr. Customer

Project Any Image!

AUDIO AMBIANCE

SECURITY USE

EXCUSE BUTTON

SiliconSoft™

800-969-4411

Ph: 408-444-4521
Fax: 408-446-5196

1760 Castlewood Drive, San Jose, CA 95129

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1 1/8" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, tele-

phone and fax number. 2"x2 1/2" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1994)

	3-5 Issues	6-11 Issues	12 Issues	13 Issues
2"x1 1/8"				
1 ad	\$696	\$668	\$585	\$557
2 ads/issue	-	-	557	529
3 ads/issue	-	-	529	501
2"x2 1/2"				
1 ad	\$1,392	\$1,336	\$1,170	\$1,114
2 ads/issue	-	-	1,114	1,058
3 ads/issue	-	-	1,058	1,002

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR. Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 3.1 + WINDOWS, Plot • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods. Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO. Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800

Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 \$149.50

How's your MonKeyMouse™?!!!

Your MONitor, KEYboard, and Mouse can be much more effective!!! Control more than one PC/Server with a single MonKeyMouse™!!! Use two, 4, or even 8 MonKeyMouse™ units on a single PC/Server!!! Locate your MonKeyMouse™ up to 80m (250ft.) from your PC/Server!!! 220V and 110V available.

CR International, ALABAMA, USA

FAX: 1 (205) 461-9782

Inquiry 651.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with EXTENDER. Split signals with COMPANION/PC EXPANDER. Switch signals among PCs with COMMANDER. Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION

4912 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 652.

BAR CODE

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Prompt Operator with your prerecorded voice messages for data entry and error messages.
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 36 Rubber Keys
- ★ Real-time Clock Built-in for Date/Time Stamps
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ★ 3 User Defined Programs, & 3 User Data Files
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Doubles as Non-Portable Reader
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ Uploads with furnished Programs or Xmodem
- ★ 2 Year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Wand and Voice— \$799
- ★ New Smaller Size — weighs only 12.5 oz

Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Two Scanners per Reader
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day \$ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ Top Rated by Independent Review
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner — \$1250
- ★ Complete with Stainless Steel Wand — \$399

Worthington Data Solutions

Swiss Office 3004 Mission Street
Rütistrasse 8 Santa Cruz, CA 95060
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland 408-458-9938
071 87 51 17 FAX 800-345-4220
071 87 81 15 Phone

BAR CODE

Portable Bar Code Reader

- ▶ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ▶ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ▶ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ▶ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ▶ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ▶ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ▶ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ▶ Built-In Program Generator
- ▶ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ▶ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ▶ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ▶ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ▶ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ▶ Built-In Calculator
- ▶ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ▶ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ▶ 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee — 1 Year Warranty
- ▶ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner — \$795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" —readable at 100'. AIAG, KMar, Sears, ML-STD, Pennes, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics — \$279. Other programs from \$129.

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- ▶ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ▶ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ▶ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- ▶ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- ▶ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ▶ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- ▶ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ▶ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ▶ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ▶ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- ▶ Supports NOVELL Networks
- ▶ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ▶ Direct From Manufacturer
- ▶ 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- ▶ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner — \$1095
- ▶ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner — \$395

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bar Code Printer & Software

Allagro Thermal Transfer Printer—2" per sec speed. Up to 4" label width—Only 20 lbs. weight—Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, UCC-128, Code 39, 128 — Prints scalable text and PCX graphics with bar codes — Packaged with LabelRIGHT Software, serial cable, ribbon and labels—Complete—\$1895

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Margot Gnade for more information

603-924-2656

or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 653.

CREATE BAR CODE SYSTEMS

Data Harvester Developer's Version can put hand-held portable bar code data collection in your application. Generate system to scan, validate entries (lengths, types, etc.) and communicate data to PC. Format data for your software. Easy to use. No programming. Supports many portable terminals. DOS & UNIX.

AccuScan, Inc.

PO Box 80037, Conyers, GA 30208
(404) 922-1220

Inquiry 654.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

- ▶ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- ▶ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- ▶ Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- ▶ Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- ▶ Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- ▶ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- ▶ Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- ▶ Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- ▶ Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- ▶ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, \$295

*** CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE ***
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
 2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
 WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 105/Fremont, CA 94538/(510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

Inquiry 658.

BBS INCOME

Free Report on how to go from \$0 to \$3,000 per month in BBS income in as little as 90 days!

This valuable report outlines powerful marketing secrets to help you - find new subscribers, collect top dollar fees, get free publicity, take credit cards, plus much more. Limited quantity.

InfoLink - 1 (619) 228-9653, FAX 1 (619) 369-1185
 56089 29 Palms Hwy. Ste. 254-BY
 Yucca Valley, CA 92284

Inquiry 659.

CD-ROM

* TOSHIBA * TEXEL * TEAC *
 * SCSI INTERFACE: TRANTOR *
 * MEDIA VISION *

• WIDE SELECTION OF CD-ROM TITLES
 • CD-ROM CADDIES AND ACCESSORIES

Computers at Large

Saratoga, CA
 Dedicated to CD-ROM technology.
 PLEASE CALL FOR OUR PRICE LIST

800-642-4194 • 408-255-1081
 Fax 408-255-2388 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 663.

OPTI-CDcache™

Improve CD-ROM workstation performance!
 Only \$89!

OPTI-CDcache™ takes advantage of Extended Memory (XMS) to cache CD-ROM data. Retrieve data from a high speed cache instead of directly from the CD-ROM drive and significantly improve your CD-ROM workstation performance!

Ask for our free catalog of exciting CD-ROM products including the market-leading OPTI-NET™ CD-ROM networking software!

ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

A member of the Reed Elsevier group
 FlashFAX Info Hotline 301-601-2120
 301-428-3700 or FAX us at 301-428-3700.

Inquiry 664.

SCANNER SALE

- Stainless Steel Wand w/decoder \$249
- 3" CCD w/decoder \$599
- LS2000 Laser w/decoder \$999
- Badge Slot w/decoder \$374
- Mag Stripe Encoder/Reader (1,2 or 3 tracks) \$999+
- Windows Print or Read Software w/HP \$249+
- POS Products • 1-5 YR WARRANTY • USA Made
- Dist/Dealer Discounts • SPANISH Dept. avail.

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)
 12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503
 (909) 270-0016 • (800) 653-4252 • FAX (909) 270-0920

Inquiry 655.

NEED A ONE STOP SOURCE FOR YOUR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS?

NO PROBLEM! WE OFFER Quality • Performance • Value
 A full line of READERS • PRINTERS • PORTABLES • BAR CODE READERS FOR NOTEBOOKS • HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANNERS • MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS. Our readers plug and play with your existing system without additional software. CALL ABOUT OUR 30 DAY GUARANTEE • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • OEM/VAR DISCOUNTS.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS
 Eastern USA (800) 825-1688 804-272-8138 Intl.
 Western USA (800) 228-9487 804-272-0357 Fax

Inquiry 656.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, CCD, and magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Seagull Scientific Systems
 15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-758-2001 206-451-8966

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
 4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 AppleLink: BARCODE
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 657.

MARKET TO EUROPE!

The BYTE EURODECK offers you a unique opportunity to sell your computer products to

BYTE's
 50,000 European Subscribers!

Call Joseph for more info!
(603) 924-2533

Inquiry 660.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!
 Indexer LPT™ software **\$249**
NEW VERSION 3 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
 Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
 FAX (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 661.

3-D CAD-CAM - \$495 Special

Power packed BOBCAD-CAM loaded with time saving features is the preferred choice in the industry. Automatic fillets, nesting, 1000x zoom, verify data, machinable fonts, Autocad™ interface, calculator, tool path simulation, cutter compensation, macros, editing functions - are just a few of the many features available. Used on all types of G-code machines it also posts to the Indexer-LPT directly.

PC-CNC Bench Top Mill - \$3,500
 9 x 6 x 6.5 - The M-1000 is perfect for small parts manufacturing, prototyping, jewelry making and engraving.
BOBCAD-CONTROLS 8am-6pm PST
 800 501-2886 310 397-6262 310 397-6676 (FAX)

Inquiry 662.

CELLULAR PHONES

TWO CELLULAR PHONES WITH ONLY ONE NUMBER

Our cellular software will allow you to change phone numbers and electronic serial numbers on

**MOTOROLA • MITSUBISHI • PANASONIC
 NEC • RADIO SHACK • NOKIA**

WHY PAY TWO CELLULAR BILLS?
 Put the same number on as many phones as you like!
 Only \$495!

We can also sell you a hand held cellular phone with your existing number for only \$395.00!

Cellular Press

421 N. Rodeo Dr. #15318, Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Phone: 310-289-2174
Fax on Demand: 305-346-7674

Call from your fax handset and follow the voice prompts to receive complete technical specifications

Inquiry 666.

COMMUNICATIONS

PC VOICE MAIL KIT \$1795

• Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX • Voice Messaging • Never miss another call! • HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay \$1,000s CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2 yr warranty

Amerifax Services Corp.

572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

Inquiry 668.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.

1-800-800-1492

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202
Now available in Ontario!!!

Inquiry 669.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Cross Assemblers
Simulators
Disassemblers

New
Advanced
Release!

PseudoCorp

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd. Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 Fax (804) 873-2154

BBS (804) 873-4838

Inquiry 670.

DATA CONVERSION

Tape & Optical Data Recovery

Any Tape, Optical, Cartridge of any format whether partially overwritten or damaged. VOGON the world leaders in Tape & Optical Data Recovery can recover any data anywhere on the surface. Recoveries from 1/2", 1/4", DC2000, 4mm, 8mm Exabyte, DEC TKxx, 3480, Worm, Magneto Optical etc.

VOGON International Ltd.

USA: 405-321-2585 Fax: 405-321-2741
UK: +44 (0) 734-890042 Fax: +44 (0) 734-890040
Conversion & Duplication Systems & Bureau

Inquiry 671.

DATA RECOVERY

Data Recovery & Repair

- High Success Rate/Fast Turnaround
- 24 Hour Service Available
- Lowest Prices on Disk Drive Repair
- Clean Room

We Repair MFM/RL/SCSI/ESDI/IDE

AA Computech, Inc.

28170 Avenue Crocker Ste#105, Valencia, CA 91355
(800) 360-6801 (805) 257-6801 Fax (805) 257-6805

Inquiry 672.

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

*Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device • 24-hour support with weekend, priority, & on-site service available • For fast, successful results, call:

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522 • GERMANY: 0130-815-198
Corp. Headquarters: 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Inquiry 673.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 674.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert (708) 459-6010

Inquiry 675.

DISK DUPLICATION

FULL SERVICE DISKETTE DUPLICATION

- All disk formats, 100% virus checked
- Available in a variety of colors
- Custom silkscreening
- Bulk diskettes also available

Manufacturing diskettes in the U.S. since 1978

Syncom Technologies, Inc.

1000 Syncom Drive, Mitchell, SD 57301
1-800-843-9862

Inquiry 676.

E-MAIL

WEEMAIL and Tickles!

Simple and inexpensive E-Mail and personal planning "Tickler"

- One Price for any size network — \$149.00
- Unique screen handling — quicker and easier than even a mouse!
- Works on any Netbios network
- Call for a FREE sample disk

W.E. INC. (800) 900-9064

Inquiry 677.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

Inquiry 678.

ETHERNET TEST EQUIPMENT

ETHERNET TEST EQUIPMENT

If you are interested in the 38 manufacturers of 75 network monitors, protocol analyzers and cable testers, call Quick Source now.

You will receive by fax, at no charge, all 38 suppliers' product names, locations, 800, fax and other access numbers and who to ask for in their sales, marketing and technical support departments. Most product brochures are available as well.

(702) 747-0219, ext. 75

Quick Source

Impartial, Current, Quick, Complete

Inquiry 678.

FLOPPY DISKETTE

3.5" FLOPPY DISK RELIABLE & DURABLE

- We are a manufacturer under the licence of Sony corporation.
- Our disks are all 100% Tested & Certified Error Free with guaranteed Clipping Level.
- Available products: 2HD, 2DD, Clam Shell.
- Our own brand MEGA and OEM or bulk are also available.
- Duplicator & wholesaler are welcome.

INMARK IND. LTD.

(HK)

1A Man Foong Industrial Bldg.
7 Cheung Lee Street
Chai Wan, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 558-2203 Fax: (852) 897-3700

YHC CASSETTE IND. LTD. (TORONTO)

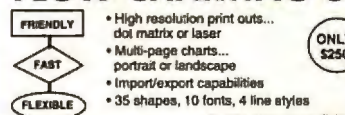
75 Saintsbury Square, Scarborough
Ont. Canada M1V 3K1

Tel: (416) 321-1179 Fax: (416) 321-8451

Inquiry 679.

FLOW CHARTS

FLOW CHARTING 3



- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

Call for free demo disk!

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1317

Software Corporation 485 Cochran Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 248

Inquiry 680.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows, 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

Phone: (303) 683-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 680.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

800-274-5343

Call for a Catalog... INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 681.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Buy - Sell - Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 682.

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8ch 10-bit A/D, 3ch 8-bit D/A
TD52026 FORTH CONTROLLER AND DATA-LOGGER-4"x3" board uses Hitachi 16-bit HB-532 CMOS µP. Screams along at 3MIPS, but runs on only 30ma. On-board high-level easy FORTH language and assembler-no need for in-circuit emulation! Up to 512K WYRAM, 45K PROM. Attach keyboard, tel, IC peripherals, interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer, editor-33 I/O. 2xRS-232, 6-16v 300uA data-logging! Free ready-made software solutions. Program with PC. Use for machine control, data-logging, inspection, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. \$299 (25s). STARTER PACK \$499.

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!
Saigil Company European Technology
 Sale-or-return
 tel: (716) 425-3753
 fax: (716) 425-3835

Inquiry 683.

HARDWARE/EMBEDDED

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-In Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.
VME Master/Slave System Controller S9C: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, using RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 prt ports, to 640K bytes.
Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Euro-card-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.
 Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 961-8778
 American Technology

Inquiry 684.

LANS

The \$25 Network Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 XTs, ATs, 386s, 486s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud - approx 8500 bytes/sec
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share disks and printers, etc.
- Needs only 15K of RAM

Little Big LAN

The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- \$75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Arcnet
- Link via Ethernet or Modems soon
- Mixed mode routing
- Typically only 35K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
 P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
 Tech 817-387-3339 Orders 800-526-7992
 Hours 1-5 Mon/Wed, 9-5 Tue/Thu/Fri CST

Inquiry 685.

NOTEBOOK PERIPHERALS

Auto Power Adapters

Car adapters available for most portable computers and printers. Proprietary designs from Empire Engineering, through distribution, or OEMs.

- Small package with high efficiency
 - Plugs between computer and lighter receptacle
 - \$99 to \$129 • Designed and made in USA!
- Custom adapters designed for OEMs • Serial/interface cards for Texas Instruments, Toshiba, and Everex/Sanyo.

Empire Engineering

California USA
 tel 805/543-2818 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 686.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

Scientific & Technical Software

Free catalog
 Call 1.800.622.3345

SciTech is your source for the best value in scientific and technical software. More than 750 products.

1.312.472.0444 2231 N. Chybourg Ave.
 FAX 1.312.472.0472 Chicago, IL 60614

Inquiry 687.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

New Option Board Sale-New Remote Registration
 New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more

★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a 201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
 FREE (816) 776-2700
 Demo (800) 227-0644 FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 688.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family - UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
 800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/671-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 689.

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. OS/2, Networks, Windows, and Trace 3020.

LINK Computer

Int'l: + 45 31232350 Fax: + 45 31238448
 US/CAN: 408-729-8162 FAX: 408-923-7061

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY

Piracy survival 11 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Economical. Transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/UNIX. Also, access control system and diskette drive locks.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otter Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 690.

SERVER MIRRORING

No*Stop Network

The software solution to provide full Level 3 Fault Tolerance for PC LANs.

- Server Mirroring
- Uninterrupted Processing
- Continuous Backup
- Any Network Operating System or Server environment.

Nonstop Networks Limited, NY, NY
 212-481-8488, Fax 779-2956

Inquiry 691.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

•••FREE CATALOG•••

Hice & Associates

8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
 Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 692.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

STOCK PACKAGING

to help you
 market your software

ask for catalog 93QS2

Call 708 390-7744

or fax 708 390-9886

PolyQuick Co.

1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 693.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

PCs from \$395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keys Tel: 206/776/6443
 21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210
 Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

Inquiry 694.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Circuit Simulation New Windows/Windows NT CAE Tools

Introducing The First and Only Interactive SPICE

Experience Analog and Mixed signal simulation like you've never seen before

"Just like being at the Bench."

Includes:

- New IsSpice4; Interactive Circuit Simulator
- Real Time Cross Probing between Schematic editor and Simulator
- Model Libraries, more than 5000 Parts
- For PC, DEC Alpha, Mips, Macintosh

Full SPICE programs starting at \$95. Complete systems with schematic entry, IsSpice4, models, and waveform graphics only \$2595.

Call or Fax for your Free Demo kit

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, Ca 90733-0710

Tel (310) 833-0710

FAX (310) 833-9658 **intusoft**

Inquiry 694.

SpiceAge*4W

Windows Analog Circuit Simulator

The following and MORE at under \$1000:

- AC, DC, Transient, Founer, Temperature analysis • Fully expandable library • Analog & digital components
- Transmission line primitive • Real signal node names
- Graphical real time • Group delay • Component sweeping

Tatum Labs, Inc.

1287 N. Silo Ridge, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
 313-663-8810

Inquiry 695.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JFIF AccuSoft Image Format Library 4.0

(new version)
 "The most comprehensive raster support library on the market"
 Import, export, convert, display, and print all above formats! Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. Format compatibility guaranteed! G3, G4, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction, sharpen, special-effects etc. Versions for DOS, Windows, NT, Watcom, OS/2, and others.

AccuSoft Corporation

160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Weatboro, MA 01581
 (800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 696.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Windows Graphics Library

- Easy to use library for image manipulation.
- > read/write: BMP, FLC, FLI, GIF, JPG, PCX, TGA, TIFF
 - > effects: brightness, blur, edge detection, flip, rotate, scale, etc.
 - > image compression up to 100:1.

Available as DLL or MS/Borland C library. \$199
Distributors welcome.

AiM Inc.
Lj.Sram 8, 41000 Zagreb, Croatia

Fax/phone: +385 41 611 128 E-mail: CompaServe 73423.3143

Inquiry 697.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

TeX Scientific Desktop Publishing

- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization • Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages • Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help • Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From \$199

TeX of Tomorrow—Notices of AMS, March 1991

Call now for a **FREE DEMO DISK**
MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 703.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLot turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. \$119+\$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLot Corporation

24-16 Steiny St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 707.

C/C++ CAD/CAM/CAE Developers Kits—Windows/DOS NEW RELEASE! TG-CAD Professional v.5.0.

Replaces TG-Professional v.4.0. Includes updated 2D & 3D geometric development kits, DXF In/Out to release 12 and new drawing programs. This four part development kit is truly "The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine." Comes with or without source code, 30 day guarantee. Use MSC/C++, Borland C/C++, Turbo C/C++, WATCOM C/C++ or Metaware High C/C++. Call 1-800-635-7760 or Fax 214-423-7288 for free 30 page technical paper.

DISK SOFTWARE, Inc.

109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094-9971

Inquiry 698.

FREE CATALOG! AFFORDABLE EARTH SCIENCE SOFTWARE

Over 350 programs for Windows, DOS, Mac,
Amiga, UNIX

800-775-6745

RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Suite 595
Scientific Software Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 698.

FAST LOAD File-Smart Disk SPEED-UP

Fast Load keeps files in E/XMS for ultrafast access/EXEC. Faster, safer and more compact than disk cache or RAM disk. Speeds up your existent disk cache, too. Great for networks (under 5K RAM). Price: \$49. VISA/MC/AMEX.

OMEGA POINT, INC.

25 Birch Road, Framingham, MA 01701
TEL: (508) 877-1819 FAX: (508) 877-0915

Inquiry 708.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: \$599, Watson (Single Line): \$99 ALSO AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit (\$199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

Inquiry 699.

WINDOWS

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Arabic, Hebrew, Russian, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, S.E. Asian - all the world's languages in Windows. Full support for mixing Arabic, Persian, Urdu, Hebrew + English, Chinese and Japanese type vertically/horizontally. Easy to use! From \$149.95. Call or write the WinLanguage™ experts!

Gamma Productions, Inc.

Tel 310-394-8622 Fax 310-395-4214
710 Wilshire Blvd, #609, Santa Monica, CA 90401

Inquiry 709.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

ORSYS - \$299

OPERATIONS RESEARCH SYSTEM

- Linear programs up to 3000 by 15000
- Mixed-integer and discrete linear programs
- Nonlinear objective and quadratic programs
- Transportation and Transshipment models

Eastern Software Products, Inc.

P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600 Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 700.

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression, T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 700.

Inquiry 704.

THE ULTIMATE BBS FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and more all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (v8/1)

217-792-3663

Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 710.

SOFTWARE/MODELING

New from Probots, Inc.: Introducing GMS-

- Easiest & most powerful modeling & simulation tool avail.
- systems specified by natural mathematical relationships (algebra, matrix, logic, differential, empirical, & heuristic)
- ideal for business, engineering, biological, & social applications
- integrated editor, compiler, & graphical analysis
- support for automated design, optimization, & causal analysis

Full System \$495, Intro System \$195

Probots, Inc. 413-586-8929
80 Damon Road, Ste. 3307
Northampton, MA 01060 **800-Sim-Easy**

Inquiry 701.

TRANSLATORS

software TRANSLATORS

FORTAN IV to C PL7 (Subset G) to C
CMS-2M to Ada ASSEMBLY (PAL-11) to C
METAMORPHOSIS CUSTOM Translators
(User-defined)

Call or write for product brochure to:
J. H. Shannon Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 597, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 929-5863

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/PHOTOGRAPHY

The Photographer's DataGuide contains many useful tables for the amateur and professional. Sun/moon almanacs available for UK, USA, Aus/NZ and Canada also CineGuide option. The Photographer's DataBase is for the storage of shot details and includes label printing and an image display option. Reviewed U.K. photo mags. From £60.

Douglas Software

14 North Drive, Littleton, Winchester
Hampshire, United Kingdom, SO22 6QA
Tel: (44) 962 880495 Fax: (44) 962 776671

Inquiry 702.

UNIX ON CDROM

UNIX Clone for \$39.95

Trans-Ameritech presents LINUX Plus and BSD CD-ROM. Latest versions of LINUX and BSD with X-windows, TEP/TP development environments.

ALL SOURCES ARE INCLUDED.
! REAL UNIX POWER for the PRICE of DOS !
ONLY \$39.95

Trans-Ameritech Enterprises
2342A Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-727-3883 FAX 408-727-3882

Inquiry 706.

International Marketers:

Sell your computer products in one of
the fastest growing markets today!

Reach **78,000 LATIN AMERICAN
BYTE READERS**

Now you can advertise in
1, 2, or all 3 Latin editions of **BYTE**

**BYTE Mexico
BYTE Brasil
BYTE Argentina**

Give Liz at Global Ad-Net
a call today for more info:

603-876-4311

Inquiry 711.

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.
238	2CD-ROM,LLC	294 214-380-0126	190	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	296 800-DATALUX	*	JDR MICRODEVICES	291 800-538-5000
A			189	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	297 800-DATALUX	K		
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	42 800-451-4319 ext. 21	*	DATAPRO (INT'L)	44-45 609-764-0100 ext. 2777	256	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	159 800-683-8702
277	ADD NET COMPUTERS & S/W	274 800-951-1113	225-226	DAVISON-WORTH CORP	298 800-668-2707	199	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	294 800-348-0033
240-241	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	116 714-581-6770	248-249	DCA	129 800-348-3221	90	KFC (N.A.)	223 800-253-2672
288	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	34-35 800-222-9323	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV 800-626-8260	196	KILA	293 303-444-7737
533	A-FOUR TECH CO LTD	40IS 23 +866-2-218-9906**	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII 800-626-8260	257-258	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	141 714-435-2800
64	AITECH INTERNATIONAL	235 800-882-8184	78	DIAGSOFT INC	57 800-342-4763	514	KUO FENG CORP (INT'L)	209 +886-2-754-8498**
63	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	65 800-223-4277	530	DIALOGIC TELECOM EUROPE	40IS 22 +32-2-725-4275**	L		
182-183	ALPHA PRODUCTS	293 203-259-7713	235	DIALOGUE TECHNOLOGY	297 +886-2-9317814**	173-174	L A TRADE	266 800-433-3726
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP	32B-D, 33 800-239-4911	127	DIGICOM INC	12-13888-2-917-9099**	197	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	298 800-938-TAPE
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP	44-45 800-239-4912	79	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP	15-17 800-332-2717	198	LAWSON LABS INC	294 800-321-5355
*	AMERICA ONLINE INC (N.A.)	242A-B 800-827-6364	154-155	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	282 800-322-4DPT	138-139	LEAD TECHNOLOGIES	198 800-637-4699
184	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	294 800-800-6889	508-509	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	40IS 11 +48-241-403117**	515	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 20
242-243	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	170 800-892-6843	136	DSP SOLUTIONS / DIGISPEECH	181 916-621-1787	239	LITECH CORP	298 800-LITECH5
65	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	112 800-800-4APC DPT, A2	E			170	LOGICAL CONNECTION	288 800-238-9415
218	AMREL TECHNOLOGY, INC	296 800-88AMREL	527-528	ELEX INFO SYS INC (INT'L)	181 415-325-8071	143	LOGICIELS ET SERVICES DUHEM	242 +33149700455
526	ANTEX ELECTRONICS	40IS 10 310-532-3092	191	ELEXOR INC	294 201-299-1615	M		
273-274	AP PROFESSIONAL (N.A.)	143 619-699-6446	80	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	236 +972-4-528613**	133	MACSYMA	98 617-646-4550
166	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	268 406-732-6091	171-172	EMBARC / MOTOROLA	284 800-EMBARC4 ext. 330	131-132	MAG INNOVISION	211 800-827-3998
140-141	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYS (EUROPE)	53 +49-40-8500425**	179	EXXUS	289 800-557-1000	148-147	MARX DATENTECHNIK GmbH	96 +49-8403-1555
140-141	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (U.S.)	53 800-631-7648	F			*	MCGRW HILL NRI (N.A.)	182C-D
177-178	ARNET CORP	287 800-377-5515	510	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	40IS 5 +49-89-539600-20	*	MCGRW-HILL PROF & REF DIV	201 800-822-8158
142	ASK-ME MULTIMEDIA	238 812-531-0603	532	FINSON (INT'L)	33 +39-2-66987027**	130	MEDIA VISION (N.A.)	32A 800-845-5870
236	AUTOTIME	297 503-452-8577	156-157	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	270-271 714-588-9866	516	MEGADATA	40IS 24 516-589-6858**
185-186	AXIOMATIC	296 905-602-9270	81	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	247 713-496-9400	178	METATEC SYSTEMS	288 800-448-2323
187	AXONIX CORP	296 801-466-8797	G			168	MICRO 2000	272 800-864-8008
B			*	GATEWAY 2000	72A-X 800-846-2058	181-182	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	267 800-295-1214
450	BIX	311 800-695-4775	*	GATEWAY 2000	72-73 800-846-2058	163-164	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	269 800-295-1214
66-67	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11 800-336-6464 ext. 7872	229	GENERAL TECHNICS	295 800-487-2538	169	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	277 800-967-5687
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	199 603-924-2540	192	GENOVATION, INC	297 800-822-4333	160	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	263 800-879-PLAY
*	BYTE EURO (N.A.)	246 603-924-2598	511	GFK HAMBURG	40IS 9 +49-40-231-789**	*	MICROSOFT CORP	51
*	BYTE EURODECK (INT'L)	223 603-924-2533	82-83	GLENCO ENGINEERING	95 800-562-2543	*	MICROSOFT CORP	135
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	98	193	GMM RESEARCH CORP	292 714-752-8447	*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	294 206-453-2345
C			227-228	GRANITE DIGITAL	295 510-471-6442	*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	299 206-453-2345
278	CAD WAREHOUSE	286 800-487-0485	71-72	GREENVIEW DATA	71 800-458-3348	*	MICROWAY	130 508-746-7341
501	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	252-253 +49-964-3180	512	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 17 +44-0364-53071**	*	MICROWAY	226 508-746-4678**
167	CITITRONICS	276 818-855-5688	H			275-276	MILLENNIUM ONLINE	116 800-736-0122
504	COBALT BLUE	40IS 21 404-518-1116	*	HEWLETT PACKARD	20-21 800-552-8500 ext. 7858	98	MINUTEMAN	49 800-238-7272
68-69	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	43 800-451-0897	212	HI-LO SYSTEMS	298 510-623-8860	529	MITAC INT'L CORP	40IS 19 +886-2-5018231
279	COMPAQ SYSTEMS (N.A.)	2-3 800-345-1518	250	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	138 805-470-1207**	N		
502-503	COMPEX INC (INT'L)	143 714-630-7302	I			525	NAG	40IS 22 +44-865-310139**
*	COMPUSERVE	96A-B 800-848-8199	513	IBM - NETWORKING SYSTEMS	40IS 7 +43-1-21145-4490**	92-93	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	209 310-325-5202
70	COMPUSERVE	97 800-848-8199	290	IBM - NETWORKING SYSTEMS	114-115 800-IBM-CALL ext. 117	200	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	299 800-433-3488
244	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	125 800-225-5224 DEPT. 20500	292	IBM - NETWORKING SYSTEMS	100 800-IBM-CALL ext. 583	150	NATIONAL PRODUCTIONS INC	240 800-800-5600
245	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	133 800-CALL CAI ext. 190	85	IBM - OS/2 - CSET++	59 800-342-6672	95	NEC - MONITORS	215-216 800-NEC-INFO
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, THE (N.A.)	190A-B	84	IBM - OS/2 - SOM	23 800-3-IBM-OS2	*	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES (N.A.)	161 800-800-9599
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, THE (N.A.)	191 717-794-2191	253	IBM - PC DIRECT	CIIA-B 800 IBM 2YOU	158	NEVADA COMPUTER	279 800-654-7762
152	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WRHSE	284-285 800-959-4CDW	251	IBM - PERSONAL S/W SYSTEMS	146-147 800-3-IBM-OS2	96	NSTL	241 215-941-9600
505	COMPUTER QUICK (INT'L)	246 415-861-8330	252	IBM - PERSONAL S/W SYSTEMS	149 800-3-IBM-OS2	291	NSTL/SOFTWARE DIGEST	167 215-941-9600
153	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	280 818-884-8644	86	IBM - PERSONAL S/W SYSTEMS	151 800-3-IBM-OS2	O		
168	COMPUTERWISE	300 800-255-3739	268-269	IBM - WORKSTATIONS	88-89 800-IBM-6676 ext. 669	517-518	ODYSSEY TECHNOLOGIES	40IS 24 508-393-5560
230	CONTROL CONCEPTS, INC	295 800-922-9259	67	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	192 209-851-1203	524	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 21 +49-40-437472
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	240 708-682-8898	88	INTEL CORP (INT'L)	40A-D 800-338-3373	175	ORION TELECOM INC	290 800-689-8088
73	COREL SOFTWARE	25 800-772-6735 ext. 28	254-255	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	152-153 800-345-4858	97	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	230
286	CREATIVE LABS INC	8-9 800-998-LABS	194	IO TECH	294 216-439-4091	201	OVERLAND DATA INC	298 800-729-8725
285	CREATIVE LABS INC	63 800-998-LABS	89	IOMEGA	78 800-777-4045	P		
74-75	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	213 909-595-6146	128-129	ITERATED SYSTEMS	249 800-437-2285	221	PACIFIC SOFTWARES	300 800-541-9508
76-77	CURTIS INC	250 812-631-9512	195	J B TECHNOLOGIES	295 800-688-0908	99	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC.	38-39 415-726-0280
246-247	CYBEX CORP	127 205-430-4030**	158	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	285 800-831-4242	100	PATTON & PATTON	248 800-525-0082 ext. 112
506-507	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV 205-430-4030**	J			*	PC DIGEST / NSTL	251 800-257-9402
219	DATA I/O	298 800-332-8246	K			101-102	PC POWER & COOLING	55 800-722-6555
190	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	296 +44-306-876718				260-261	PC POWER & COOLING	162 800-722-6555
199	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	297 +44-306-876718				103	PERSOFT INC	79 800-368-5283

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No. Inquiry No.	Page No.	Category No. Inquiry No.	Page No.	Category No. Inquiry No.	Page No.
HARDWARE					
1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES					
526	ANTEX ELECTRONICS	40IS 10			
*	IBM - PC DIRECT	CIIA-B			
203	POLAROID CORPORATION	292			
2 ADD-IN BOARDS					
242-243	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	170			
76-77	CURTIS INC	250			
127	DIGICOM INC	12-13			
127	DIGICOM INC	12-13			
154-155	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH.	282			
511	GFK HAMBURG	40IS 9			
158	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	285			
130	MEDIA VISION (N.A.)	32A			
108	QUATECH INC.	262			
222	STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES	292			
211	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	292			
144-145	WIBU	42			
144-145	WIBU	42			
215	WINTEK CORP	292			
3 BAR CODING					
214	VIDEX, INC.	292			
4 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING					
248-249	DCA	129			
171-172	EMBARC/MOTOROLA	284			
193	GMM RESEARCH CORPORATION	292			
516	MEGADATA	40IS 24			
232	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	292			
205	RHETOREX, INC.	293			
109	ROSE ELECTRONICS	244			
208	SANGOMA TECH INC	293			
223-224	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	293			
222	STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES	292			
211	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	293			
5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS					
240-241	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	116			
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	32B-D, 33			
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	44-45			
166	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	268			
279	COMPAQ SYSTEMS (N.A.)	2-3			
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV			
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII			
79	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP	15-17			
*	GATEWAY 2000	72-73			
*	GATEWAY 2000	72A-X			
*	IBM - PC DIRECT	CIIA-B			
86	IBM - WORKSTATIONS	88-89			
88	INTEL CORPORATION (N.A.)	40A-D			
254-255	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	152-153			
196	KILA	293			
169	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC.	277			
529	MITAC INT'L CORP	40IS 19			
96	NSTL	241			
260-261	PC POWER & COOLING	162			
101-102	PC POWER & COOLING	55			
165	RECORTEC INC	281			
*	SILICON GRAPHICS	26-27			
220	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	293			
180	WEST COAST MICRO	290			
126	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	194-195			
6 DATA ACQUISITION					
182-183	ALPHA PRODUCTS	293			
184	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	294			
191	ELEXOR INC	294			
194	IO TECH	294			
199	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	294			
198	LAWSON LABS INCORPORATED	294			
7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES					
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	294			
200	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	299			
108	QUATECH INC.	262			
209	SILICONSOF, INC.	300			
237	TRANS 2000	294			
8 DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS					
185-186	AXIOMATIC	296			
213	VICTORY ENTERPRISES TECHNOLOGY	295			
9 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT					
140-141	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (EUROPE)	53			
140-141	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (U.S.)	53			
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	51			
11 KEYBOARDS					
501	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	252-253			
190	DATALUX CORPORATION (INT'L)	296			
190	DATALUX CORPORATION (N.A.)	296			
12 LAN HARDWARE					
502-503	COMPEX INC (INT'L)	143			
246-247	CYBEX CORPORATION	127			
506-507	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L)	CIV			
248-249	DCA	129			
170	LOGICAL CONNECTION	288			
101-102	PC POWER & COOLING	55			
260-261	PC POWER & COOLING	162			
181	S. A. G. ELECTRONICS	273			
13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS					
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	32B-D, 33			
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	44-45			
218	AMREL TECHNOLOGY, INC.	296			
187	AXONIX CORP	296			
235	DIALOGUE TECHNOLOGY	297			
192	GENOVATION, INC.	297			
195	J B TECHNOLOGIES	295			
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	291			
169	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC.	277			
529	MITAC INT'L CORP	40IS 19			
117	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	186-187			
126	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	194-195			
14 MAIL ORDER					
277	ADD NET COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	274			
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	44-45			
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	32B-D, 33			
167	CITTITRONICS	276			
152	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	264-265			
153	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	280			
527-528	ELEX INFO SYS INC. (INT'L)	191			
179	EXXUS	289			
*	IBM - PC DIRECT	CIIA-B			
158	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	285			
159	NEVADA COMPUTER	279			
*	PC DIGEST/NSTL	255			
291	PC DIGEST/NSTL	101			
91	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	80-81			
15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES					
288	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	34-35			
236	AUTOTIME	297			
167	CITTITRONICS	276			
156-157	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	270-271			
88	INTEL CORPORATION (N.A.)	40A-D			
158	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	285			
257-258	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	141			
173-174	L A TRADE	266			
231	TTI TECHNOLOGIES	297			
16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE					
87	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	192			
264-265	PROXIMA CORPORATION	165			
522	SEKISUI CHEMICAL CO LTD	40IS 12			
180	WEST COAST MICRO	290			
17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS					
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	291			
175	ORION TELECOM INC	290			
266-267	ZYXEL USA	123			
18 MONITORS & TERMINALS					
74-75	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	213			
189	DATALUX CORPORATION (INT'L)	297			
189	DATALUX CORPORATION (N.A.)	297			
90	KFC (N.A.)	223			
514	KUO FENG CORPORATION (INT'L)	209			
131-132	MAG INNOVISION	211			
92-93	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	209			
95	NEC - MONITORS	215-216			
520	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	2-3			
134-135	SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES	219			
112	SONY CPCC	206-207			
118-119	VIEWSONIC	69			
19 MULTIMEDIA					
285	CREATIVE LABS INC	63			
286	CREATIVE LABS INC	8-9			
138	DSP SOLUTIONS/DIGISPEECH	181			
130	MEDIA VISION (N.A.)	32A			
99	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC.	38-39			
264-265	PROXIMA CORPORATION	165			
*	SILICON GRAPHICS	26-27			
209	SILICONSOF, INC.	300			
531	VOCALTEC LTD. (INT'L)	185			
20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS					
278	CAD WAREHOUSE	286			
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	20-21			
170	LOGICAL CONNECTION	288			
116	TEKTRONIX	67			
21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE					
219	DATA I/O	298			
225-226	DAVISON-WORTH CORPORATION	298			
80	ELASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	236			
510	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	40IS 5			
212	HI-LO SYSTEMS	298			
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	291			
148-147	MARX DATENTECHNIK GmbH	96			
144-145	WIBU	42			
217	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	298			
22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS					
278	CAD WAREHOUSE	286			
527-528	ELEX INFO SYS INC. (INT'L)	191			
80	ELASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	236			
515	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 20			
239	LITECH CORPORATION	298			

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No. Inquiry No.		Page No.
264-285	PROXIMA CORPORATION	165
521	RECOGNITA (INT'L)	CIII
23 TAPE DRIVES		
242-243	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	170
68-69	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	43
89	IOMEGA	78
197	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	298
161-162	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	267
163-164	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	269
201	OVERLAND DATA INC	298
204	QUALSTAR CORP	299
233-234	SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION	299
181	S. A. G. ELECTRONICS	273

24 UPS

65	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	112
98	MINUTEMAN	49
101-102	PC POWER & COOLING	55
280-261	PC POWER & COOLING	162

SOFTWARE

25 BUSINESS

100	PATTON & PATTON	248
*	PRODEA SOFTWARE CORPORATION	169
*	SCITOR CORPORATION	29

26 CAD/CAM

140-141	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (EUROPE)	53
140-141	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (U.S.)	53
254-255	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	152-153
216	WINTEK CORP	299

27 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

177-178	ARNET CORPORATION	287
248-249	DCA	129
81	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	247
513	IBM - NETWORKING SYSTEMS	40IS 7
517-518	ODYSSEY TECHNOLOGIES	40IS 24
175	ORION TELECOM INC	290
103	PERSOFT INC	79
137	SOFTARC	184
210	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	299
270-272	VISIONWARE	163

28 DATA ACQUISITION

*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	299
200	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	299

29 DATABASE

244	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	125
245	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	133
152	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	264-265
508-509	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	40IS 11
*	WORDPERFECT CORPORATION	30-31

30 EDUCATIONAL

81-82	ABACUS SOFTWARE	42
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	182C-D

31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

508-509	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	40IS 11
254-255	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	152-153
128-129	ITERATED SYSTEMS	249
202	PERSONAL TEX	300
282-283	SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING	300
123-125	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	99

Category No. Inquiry No.		Page No.
-----------------------------	--	----------

32 ENTERTAINMENT

176	METATEC SYSTEMS	288
160	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	283

33 GRAPHICS

64	AITECH INTERNATIONAL	235
140-141	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (EUROPE)	53
140-141	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (U.S.)	53
73	COREL SOFTWARE	25
138-139	LEAD TECHNOLOGIES	198
92-93	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	209
99	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC.	38-39

35 MAIL ORDER

152	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	264-265
505	COMPUTER QUICK (INT'L)	248
512	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 17
91	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	80-81

36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

133	MACSYMA	88
525	NAG	40IS 22
202	PERSONAL TEX	300
113	STATSOFT	245
114-115	SYSTAT INC	111
123-125	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	99

37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

78	DIAGSOFT INC	57
532	FINSON (INT'L)	33
524	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 21
534	TYPHOON SOFTWARE	275

38 ON-LINE SERVICES

*	AMERICA ONLINE INC (N.A.)	242A-B
450	BIX	311
*	COMPUSERVE	96A-B
70	COMPUSERVE	97
275-276	MILLENNIUM ONLINE	118

39 OPERATING SYSTEMS

253	IBM - PERSONAL S/W SYSTEMS	148-147
*	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES (N.A.)	161
107	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	61

40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS

504	COBALT BLUE	40IS 21
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD.	240
508-509	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	40IS 11
71-72	GREENVIEW DATA	71
292	IBM - NETWORKING SYSTEMS	100
290	IBM - NETWORKING SYSTEMS	114-115
85	IBM - OS/2 - CSET++	59
84	IBM - OS/2 - SOM	23
252	IBM - PERSONAL S/W SYSTEMS	151
251	IBM - PERSONAL S/W SYSTEMS	149
138-139	LEAD TECHNOLOGIES	198
*	MICROWAY	228
*	MICROWAY	130
524	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 21
519	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	40IS 2
289	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC.	175
91	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	80-81
110	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	106
523	SYMANTEC	40IS 15
534	TYPHOON SOFTWARE (N.E.)	275
120	WATCOM	37
121-122	XVT SOFTWARE INC	82

41 SECURITY

63	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	65
501	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	252-253

Category No. Inquiry No.		Page No.
-----------------------------	--	----------

80	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	236
510	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	40IS 5
82-83	GLENCO ENGINEERING	95
146-147	MARX DATENTECHNIK GmbH	96
262-263	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	121
111	SOFTWARE SECURITY	177

43 SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

185-186	AXIOMATIC	296
---------	-----------	-----

44 SPREADSHEETS

66-67	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
-------	-----------------------	----

45 UNIX

*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD.	240
71-72	GREENVIEW DATA	71
250	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	138
268-269	INFORMATION FOUNDATION	154
*	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES (N.A.)	161
517-518	ODYSSEY TECHNOLOGIES	40IS 24
284	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	137
270-272	VISIONWARE	163
123-125	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	99

46 UTILITIES

143	LOGICIELS ET SERVICES DUHEM	242
188	MICRO 2000	272
106	PKWARE INC	229

47 WINDOWS

81-82	ABACUS SOFTWARE	42
533	A-FOUR TECH CO LTD	40IS 23
142	ASK-ME MULTIMEDIA	236
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD.	240
532	FINSON (INT'L)	33
250	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	138
256	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	159
180	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	283
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	135
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	299
92-93	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	209
221	PACIFIC SOFTWARES	300
103	PERSOFT INC	79
206-207	RGB COMPUTER & VIDEO INC.	300
282-283	SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING	300
290	SILICONSOFTE, INC.	300
534	TYPHOON SOFTWARE (N.E.)	275
48	WORD PROCESSING/DTP	
532	FINSON (INT'L)	33
515	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 20

GENERAL

49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	42
273-274	AP PROFESSIONAL (N.A.)	143
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, THE (N.A.)	190A-B
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, THE (N.A.)	191
*	MCGRAW-HILL PROF & REF DIV	201
291	NSTL/SOFTWARE DIGEST	167
97	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	230
*	PC DIGEST	251

51 MISCELLANEOUS

*	BYTE BACK ISSUES (INT'L)	153
*	BYTE EURODECK	223
*	BYTE EUROPEAN RESELLER (INT'L)	161
*	BYTE REPRINTS	152
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	98
*	DATAPRO	44-45
530	DIALOGIC TELECOM EUROPE	40IS 22
150	NATIONAL PRODUCTIONS INC	240

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
A							
1105, 1350	Amazing Technologies	202					
1351	Acer America	202					
1468	Adder Technology	40IS-3					
1107, 1108, 1353, 1354	ADI Systems	202					
1061, 1075	Adobe Systems	46, 179, 183					
1283	Aetech	258					
1428	AFD Computers	40IS-13					
1301	AIB Software	258					
1062	Aldus	46					
1355	Allima Systems	202					
1109, 1356	Amac Engineering	202					
1454	Amsoft PDA Peripherals	40IS-13					
1286	AM Software	258					
1110, 1357	AOC International	202					
1063, 1076	Apple Computer	10, 46, 74, 119, 139, 155, 179, 197					
1273	Applix	258					
1313	ArcanaTech	254					
1111, 1358	Arche Technologies	202					
1437	Argos Systemes	40IS-13					
1064	Artisoft	46					
1065	AST Research	46					
1066	Asymetrix	46					
	AT&T	101, 119, 131					
1067	AT&T Microelectronics	46					
1147	ATI Technologies	243					
1476	Automatismes et Telecommunications	40IS-3					
B							
1434	Baier & Hippold	40IS-13					
1068	Banyan Systems	46					
1146	Berkeley Systems	197, 243					
1325	BitWise Designs	254					
1069	Borland International	46, 139, 155					
C							
1335	Calculus	254					
1070, 1327	Canon Computer Systems	46, 254					
	C-Cube Microsystems	107					
1359	Chenbro Micom	202					
1090, 1091	Chorus Systems	131					
1023, 1460	Chuntex	40IS-3					
1071	Clarix	46					
1318	Communications Intelligence	254					
1112	Compac Microelectronic	202					
1423	Composit	40IS-13					
1328	Comtrol	254					
1480	Continuum Specialist Technologies	40IS-3					
1459	Cristie Electronics	40IS-3					
1113, 1114, 1360	CTX International	202					
1072	Cyrix	46, 83					
D							
1311	Data Transition	258					
1073	Dauphin Technology	46					
1426	DBS	40IS-13					
	DEC	74, 91, 119, 131, 139, 231					
1279, 1297	DeLorme Mapping	258					
1074	Delrina Technology	46					
1115, 1116	Delta Products	202					
1024	Diamond Computer Systems	46					
1441	Dimatrix	40IS-13					
E							
1338	ECCS	254					
1448	Editor Software	40IS-13					
1469	Elsa	40IS-3					
1304	Emeritus Technologies	258					
1020	EMP	40IS-3					
1026	EO	46					
1117	Epson America	202					
1361	ETC Computer	202					
1159	Eiter Industries	243					
1276	Executive Software	258					
F							
1027	Fast Electronics U.S.	46					
1481	First International Computer	40IS-3					
1440	FirstClass	40IS-13					
1466	Focasel	40IS-3					
1028	Folio	46					
1106, 1352	Fora Addonics	202					
1029	Fractal Design	46					
1021	Future Computers	40IS-3					
1457	Futurum X	40IS-3					
G							
1471	Galatrek International	40IS-3					
1472	Genicom	40IS-3					
1298	Genus Microprogramming	258					
1277	Greenleaf Software	258					
1030	Gupta	46					
H							
1281	Harbor Software	258					
1278	Helix Software	258					
1477	Hepp Computertechnik	40IS-3					
1031	Hewlett-Packard	46, 74, 139, 155					
1381	Hitachi America	202					
1321	Hunt Manufacturing	254					
I							
1032, 1118, 1362, 1382	IBM	10, 46, 74, 91, 117, 119, 139, 155, 202					
1439	ICL	40IS-13					
1363	Idek Iiyama North America	202					
1033	Intel	46, 74, 83, 91, 101, 117, 131, 139, 155					
1344	InterActive	254					
1323	International Computers	254					
1430	Intex Software	40IS-13					
1034	Intuit	46					
1433	Italian Software Agency	40IS-13					
J							
1035	JVC Information Products of America	46					
K							
1427	Kagema	40IS-13					
1119, 1363	KFC USA	202					
L							
976	Liant Software	172					
1364	Liberty Electronics	202					
1425	Longman Logotron	40IS-13					
1036	Lotus Development	46, 155					
M							
1316	MacNet	254					
1155	Macronix	243					
1120, 1365	MAG Innovation	202					
1474	Mannesmann Tally	40IS-3					
1275	Mathworks	258					
1037	Matrox Electronic Systems	46					
1151	Maximum Storage	243					
N							
1040, 1152, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1385	Nanao USA	46, 202, 243					
1475	National Instruments	40IS-3					
1125, 1370, 1386	NEC Technologies	202					
1300	Network Appliance	258					
1041	Next	46, 139, 155					
1432	NIBS	40IS-13					
1387	Nissel Sangyo America	202					
1042	No Hands Software	46					
1043	Novell	46, 119, 139, 155					
1044	Nu-Mega Technologies	46					
O							
1045	Olivetti North America	46					
1464	Olympic Communications	40IS-3					
1312	Omnifax	254					
1126, 1371	Optiquest	202					
1127	Orchestra Multisystems	202					
1372	Ortek Technology	40IS-3					
P							
1339	Pacific Crest Technologies	254					
1373	Panasonic Communications Systems	202					
1442	Paritech	40IS-13					
1046	PCI Special Interest Group	46					
1336, 1374	Philips Consumer Electronics	202, 254					
1047	Pioneer New Media Technologies	46					
1156	Plannet Crafters	243					
1429	Pouliadis Associates	40IS-13					
1452	Praxis Business Systems	40IS-13					
1337	Procom Technology	254					
1465	Professional Storage Solutions	40IS-3					
1128	Proton	202					
1314	Proxima	254					
1048	Psion	46					
Q							
1331	QLogic	254					
1049	QMS	46					
1129	Qume Peripherals	202					
R							
1319	RacalDatacom	254					
1317	RDI Computer	254					
1456	Reflex	40IS-3					
1299	ResNova Software	258					
1447	Robinson Marshall	40IS-13					
S							
1463	Roland Digital Group	40IS-3					
	RSA Data Security	139					
S&S International							
1150	S&S International	243					
1431	Sage Group	40IS-13					
1130, 1375	Sampo America	202					
	The Santa Cruz Operation	131					
1346, 1376	Sceptre Technologies	202					
1435	Scientific Software	40IS-13					
1377	Sigma Designs	202					
1050, 1078	Silicon Graphics	46, 74, 155, 183, 227					
1446	Skywell	40IS-13					
1051	SoftArc	46					
1444	Software AG	40IS-13					
1153	Software Marketing	243					
1282	Sonera Technologies	258					
1473	Sonix Communications	40IS-3					
	Sony	197, 231					
1378, 1379, 1388	Sony Electronics	202					
1449	Sophos Data Security	40IS-13					
1052	Stac Electronics	46					
1324	STB Systems	254					
1451	Strand Software Technologies	40IS-13					
1280	Streetwise Software	258					
1287	Stylus Innovation	258					
	Sun Microsystems	74, 91, 117, 119, 139, 155					
	SunSelect	155					
1347	SuperMac Technologies	202					
1157	Supra	243					
1482	SwitchCom	40IS-3					
1053, 1303	Symantec	46, 258					
T							
	Taligent	119, 139					
1455	Technocom	40IS-13					
1421	Tonality Systems	40IS-13					
1289	Touchstone	258					
U							
1450	Unica	40IS-13					
	Unix System Laboratories	117, 131, 139					
1149	USRobotics	243					
V							
1453	Viatec Software	40IS-13					
1332	VidTech Microsystems	254					
1348, 1380, 1389	ViewSonic						

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard \$13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642.

Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates (\$3/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

BIX

If you can hack it

Shakespearean Wisdom

There are many similarities between Richard III and an MIS director

Few information technologists remember Cole Porter's admonition in *Kiss Me Kate* to "brush up your Shakespeare." Fewer still took action on the prolific composer's suggestion. But many contemporary computer technologists share many characteristics with that most infamous of all Shakespeare's characters—Richard III, at least as he appeared in the early pre-tragic parts of the eponymous play.

Professional thespians agree that there is no more sought after and yet no more difficult part to play than Richard III. Indeed, Richard Burbage, the actor who first played Richard III for Shakespeare (ca. 1593–1594), was heard to tell the playwright after opening night, "If you ever do this to me again, I'll kill you."

In a similar vein, the difficulties facing an MIS executive as he or she enacts the role of authoritative technologist in an organization require an ability to:

- Understand how the technology works
- Understand business problems
- Move seamlessly and rapidly between multiple platforms
- Address business problems with technology solutions
- Innovate and manipulate the evolving technological environment
- Prepare the organization for "what's next" technologically

Richard III (unlike all the other Shakespearean tragedies) omits a major fourth act break. To play Richard requires almost supernatural strength, skill, and endurance. An information technologist is also asked to play a bigger-than-life role in his or her organization.

Like Richard, many technologists have turned their uniqueness into a source of power. As organizations emerge from the planning stages of the investment programs that will revitalize their in-place technology infrastructures, the move is away from "stuff you buy cheap" to "stuff you buy smart." The technologist plays a crucial role in the increasingly important "knowledge space," where money and technology combine to create business value.

In *Richard III*, the action revolves almost totally around the title character. In a similar fashion, the decisions to acquire and implement technology revolve around the technologist. The technologist, as the central actor operating in the knowledge space, is responsible for identifying, verifying, and specifying how technology budgets will be



allocated. There is now a great deal of activity in the knowledge space around reengineering work processes, retraining the user, and, most important, getting the technology to work as promised. Shakespeare may have written, "The play is the thing." An appropriate information age paraphrase might be, "The technology is the thing."

While Richard and contemporary technologists share many behavior traits, it is important to realize that dissimilarities do exist. For one thing, Richard is a great actor. Technologists tend to be less theatrical in nature, less able to make protean shifts in behavior at a moment's notice. They also tend to be truthful and fact-based—nothing is further from the truth for Richard.

Another dissimilarity is that Richard is malevolent. Information technologists, for the most part, are not. If they have a flaw, it is that they are too self-effacing and too honest to play the political games that constitute such a lamentably large part of today's employment picture.

A key dissimilarity is that Richard is monodimensional. He has one and only one focus: He wants to be king. When he achieves that objective, he loses momentum and initiative. Instead of being the high-energy, bustling protagonist of the play's early acts, he becomes a sedentary responder to initiatives put in play by others. He fears the future.

The contemporary technologist does not stop just with identifying or specifying a technology to buy. He or she maintains responsibility through implementation, maintenance, and return on investment. The technologist not only looks forward to the future but also plays an active role in shaping that future.

Richard manages to alienate (and in many cases execute) all those around him. Quite conversely, successful technologists draw people to them—not so much by the power of personality as by the power of thinking. ■

Thornton A. May is director of research for Tenex Consulting, a Burlington, Massachusetts-based management consulting firm. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

“Why on earth would this bozo think I'd want to buy a 1993 Pentium with a bus that's been dragging its butt since 1984?”

INTRODUCING THE “NO BOZO” PCI BUS PENTIUM PC.



Imagine trying to pawn off a Pentium™ machine with a bus designed for a 286 antique! Well, that's not the case with the Dell Dimension™ XPS Pentium PCs. These racehorses feature

a 60MHz Pentium Processor that delivers nearly twice the performance of the i486™ 66MHz CPU. And thanks to a redesigned floating point unit, these Pentium systems deliver up to five times the performance of the i486 66 processor in math-intensive applications.

What's more, Dell Dimension XPS Pentium systems feature the PCI bus. Capable of sustaining 120MBps as opposed to 16 with ISA, these systems take full advantage of the processing power of the Pentium CPU. Delivering maximum performance from even the most graphic-intensive

Windows™ applications.

So don't settle for today's CPU with yesterday's I/O technology. Call Dell. And forget about those other boxos.



DELL DIMENSION XPS P60. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

DELL DIMENSION XPS P60 PENTIUM 60MHz SYSTEMS

\$2,999

BEST BUY

Business Lease: \$111/MO.

- 8MB RAM • 128MB Max RAM • 450MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared)
 - PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • Ultra-Scan™ 14C Monitor (14"; 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS® 6.0/Microsoft® Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- Order Code #5000044

\$3,599

Business Lease: \$130/MO.

- 16MB RAM • 128MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared)
 - PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • Ultra-Scan 15FS Monitor (15"; 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse
- Order Code #5000045

\$3,999

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Business Lease: \$144/MO.

- 16MB RAM • 128MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared)
 - PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • Ultra-Scan 17FS Monitor (17"; 1280 x 1024, .26mm Stripe Pitch, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse
- Order Code #5000046



TO ORDER, CALL

800-232-5617

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA? CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11EAV



INTRODUCING THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DELL DIMENSION AND DELL DIMENSION XPS SYSTEMS.

When you call to order a Dell Dimension system, you'll always reach someone who speaks your language.

Someone who knows the Pentium Processor, PCI, VL, and you.

Someone who can actually help you optimize the system that's ideal for your specific needs—with guaranteed compatibility between all components.

Should you ever require help in the future, our technical support hotline is open twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. We'll respond to your phone call in five minutes or less. **Guaranteed.***

If we can't solve your problem over the phone, we will send someone to service your machine by the next business day. And we guarantee* that service, too.

We believe it's service like this that's earned Dell the Highest Ranking in the J.D. Power and Associates 1993 Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study* among business users.

So call Dell. And get a great price on the system you want. From someone who knows what you're talking about.



DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

DELL DIMENSION 4255V
i486 SX 25MHz SYSTEM

\$1,399

Business Lease: \$52/MO.

• 4MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 270MB Hard Drive • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive™ • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 2 on VL-Bus™ • Accelerated Local Bus Video • UltraScan 14C Monitor (14" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
Order Code #5000047

DELL DIMENSION 433V
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

\$1,799

Business Lease: \$67/MO.

• 4MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 270MB Hard Drive • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive™ • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 2 on VL-Bus • Accelerated Local Bus Video • UltraScan 14C Monitor (14" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
Order Code #5000048

DELL DIMENSION 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

\$1,999

BEST BUY

Business Lease: \$74/MO.

• 4MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 270MB Hard Drive • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive™ • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 2 on VL-Bus • Accelerated Local Bus Video • UltraScan 14C Monitor (14" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
Order Code #5000049

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

\$2,499

Business Lease: \$92/MO.

• 8MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 320MB Hard Drive • 128KB External Cache • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive™ • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-Bus • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
Order Code #5000050

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

\$2,699

Business Lease: \$100/MO.

• 8MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive™ • 6 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-Bus • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
Order Code #5000051

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

\$2,999

Business Lease: \$111/MO.

• 16MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 450MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive™ • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-Bus • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
Order Code #5000052

DELL DIMENSION XPS P60
PENTIUM 60MHz SYSTEM

\$3,999

Business Lease: \$144/MO.

• 16MB RAM • 128MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared) • PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 17FS Monitor (17" 1280 x 1024, .26mm Stripe Pitch, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
Order Code #5000053

TOY BOX

SIGMA DESIGNS REELMAGIC: \$399
SOUND UPGRADE: \$199

• Soundblaster 16

• Reavey 220 Stereo Speakers

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE: \$398

• Soundblaster 16 • Reavey 220 Stereo Speakers • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • Microsoft Home Software Sampler

US ROBOTICS 14.4 DATA/FAX MODEM: \$179

VIPER VIDEO CARD: \$199

(60 Million WINMARKS**). (Available Only On Dimension XPS)

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-678-1190

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11EAW

“I’d rather stick needles in my eyes than talk to one of those techno-wannabees who thinks a bus is some form of public transportation.”



*1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study conducted among TX 78759-7299. Attention Dimension Guarantees. **Performance measured by running certain remote areas. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights

business users and based on 1,956 user respondents. *Guarantees available in the USA only for rx WinBench Version 3.11 at 1024 x 768, 256 colors using Viper Video Driver version 1.1. *Prices valid. Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and reserved.


THE ONE WITH THE MOST TOYS WINS.

15" UltraScan™ color monitor
(1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

230MB hard drive
and 128KB
external cache

7 expansion slots
(5 available)

VL #9GXE video accelerator
card with video control
panel software

 **\$2,799**

One-year next-business-day
on-site service*

50MHz processor with
8MB of RAM

Multi-session, double-spin
CD ROM drive

One diskette drive (3.5")

Sound Blaster 16-bit
CD-quality audio card

Peavey amplified speakers

Labtec Dynamic microphone



Just in case you missed the price in all of the excitement, we'd be happy to show you one more time: \$2,799. (Business Lease[®]: \$104/Mo.).

You might find some other multimedia systems out there. But you won't find anything in the same league as the Dell Dimension™ XPS 450V. At least not for the price.

And it's just one of a whole family

of affordably priced Dell multimedia systems.

Each one configured to give you more blast for your dollar. From the company that ranked highest in the 1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study among business users.¹

Call to order your Dell Dimension XPS 450V today. And come out a winner.

DELL™

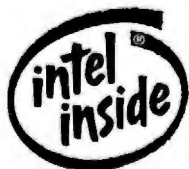
TO ORDER, CALL

800-553-6046

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 PLEASE REFERENCE #11EAA

Order Code #5000043



¹1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study conducted among business users and based on 1,956 user respondents.